

DEC 29 1938

Austin, Texas, December 29, 1938
Meeting No. 377a

The Secretary was handed the following minutes, prepared by Mr. Leslie Waggener at the request of the Board, covering a special meeting of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, held in the Office of the President, at Austin, on December 29, 1938. Mr. Waggener advised the Secretary that these minutes had been submitted to each member of the Board of Regents except Senator Blackert, who had been out of the State for some time, and that each had expressed his approval of the same.

Messrs. J. R. Parten and Dr. George D. Morgan reported:

That Dr. Homer P. Rainey would accept, with pleasure, the Presidency of The University of Texas, provided that his term of office would not begin until June 1, 1939, thereby allowing him the time necessary to complete his work as Chairman of American Youth Commission.

On motion of George D. Morgan, seconded by J. R. Parten, Dr. Homer P. Rainey's election as President of The University of Texas--with the understanding that his term of office would begin June 1, 1939--was confirmed by unanimous vote.

On motion of George D. Morgan, seconded by J. R. Parten, Dr. Homer P. Rainey was elected Professor of the School of Education.

Geo C. Hagner

JAN 14 1939

Austin, Texas, January 14, 1939
Meeting No. 378

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:45 Saturday morning, January 14, 1939, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Blackert.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The minutes of the meeting of December 10, 1938, were approved, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Board, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of January 7 and called particular attention to certain of his recommendations, including the appointment of Mr. Roger J. Williams as Professor of Chemistry at a salary of \$5,000 for nine months beginning September 15, 1939 (item 5, page 1). Mr. Calhoun said that Mr. Williams understood that this appointment was subject to the provisions of the Legislative Appropriation Bill for the Biennium beginning September 1, 1939.

Mr. Calhoun requested permission to add the following item to his recommendations:

School of Business Administration

Grant permission to Dr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to go to California, April 14-29, 1939, to attend the meetings of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, April 20-22, and to visit some of the Pacific Coast Institutions, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve Mr. Calhoun's recommendations contained in his docket of January 7 to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 3, and to grant permission to Dean Fitzgerald to make the trip referred to above.

After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Mr. Stark, to request the President to insert in his docket recommendations in the future the reasons for which staff members are permitted to be absent from the campus. The docket follows:

BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the budgets for 1938-39 and 1939-40, as indicated:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the President

1. Appoint Mrs. Frances Little McMath as Secretary to the President for the period beginning January 1, 1939, and ending May 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$225 per month, this appointment to be regarded as an emergency appointment due to the fact that the new President-elect is supposed to take office on June 1 and the Legislature will be in session during most of the time between now and that date.

Botany and Bacteriology

2. Appoint Mr. Orville Wyss as Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology for the Second Semester of the current Long Session only, at a salary of \$1,000 for the Semester.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

3. Appoint Mr. Judson Swearingen as Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering at a salary rate of \$2,400 for nine months, effective February 1, 1939.

4. Appropriate the sum of \$1,200 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to cover the appointment of Mr. Swearingen as Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering beginning February 1, 1939.

JAN 14 1939

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (Continued)

5. Appoint Mr. Roger J. Williams, present Professor of Chemistry at the School of Science, Oregon State College, as Professor of Chemistry beginning September 15, 1939, at a salary of \$5,000 for nine months.

6. Change Item 2 concerning the membership of the teaching staff of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering in the College of Engineering Faculty, as approved by the Board of Regents on March 5, 1938, as follows:

Omit that portion of the following quotation which is in parentheses and replace it by that portion which is underscored.

"2. Make the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering a Department in the College of Engineering as well as in the College of Arts and Sciences, the (members of the Faculty) professors, associate professors, and assistant professors, of the Department to have the same rights, responsibilities, and privileges as the other departmental faculty members in each of the two colleges."

Economics

7. Grant permission to Mr. R. H. Montgomery, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for approximately one week in order for him to appear before the Monopoly Investigating Committee in Washington on January 25 and 26, 1939.

English

8. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Mr. D. G. Cooke, Professor of English, for the Long Session of 1939-40.

9. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Mr. J. Frank Dobie, Professor of English for the Second Semester of the current Long Session.

Home Economics

10. Grant permission to Miss Elizabeth Tarpley, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, to conduct a unit on textiles for the State Department of Education and to receive a small honorarium therefor.

Journalism

11. Grant permission to Mrs. Sara Lockwood Williams, Associate Professor of Journalism, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for a short period beginning December 5, 1938.

Petroleum Engineering

12. Change the name of the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering to Department of Petroleum Engineering, effective December 15, 1938.

Drama

13. Grant permission to Mr. James H. Parke, Professor of Drama and Director of the University Curtain Club, to accept the sum of \$150 from the University Curtain Club as compensation for directing the Curtain Club play, "High Tor."

14. Grant permission to Mr. James H. Parke, Professor of Drama, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from December 17 to 22, 1938.

Division of Extension

15. Approve the setting up as a Special Restricted Fund of the ten per cent income of the Division of Extension from the Brewer Classes.

16. Transfer \$375 from the Special Restricted Fund representing the ten per cent income of the Division of Extension from the Brewer Classes to the Maintenance and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Visual Instruction Bureau.

17. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the Special Restricted Fund representing the ten per cent income of the Division of Extension from the Brewer Classes to the Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Visual Instruction Bureau.

JAN 14 1939

Library

18. Accept the resignation of Mr. George Smith as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective January 4, 1939. Mr. Smith is resigning because of the fact that he completes his work for a law degree in February and will be leaving the University to accept a position with a law firm in Dallas.

19. Appoint Mr. George R. Quick as Loan Assistant in the Library for the period January 9 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$800 for twelve months, vice Mr. Smith, resigned.

20. Grant permission to Mr. Carlos E. Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian, to be absent without loss of pay for the period December 28-31, 1938, inclusive.

21. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Miss Marjorie Moore, Archives Assistant, for the period December 1, 1938 to March 31, 1939, inclusive.

Medical BranchJohn Sealy College of Nursing

22. Accept the resignation of Miss Bertha Boeker as Instructor in Nursing, effective October 1, 1938.

23. Accept the resignation of Miss Elise Roberts as Instructor in Nursing, effective June 1, 1938.

24. Accept the resignation of Miss Dorothy Oates as Instructor in Nursing, effective September 1, 1938.

25. Approve the appointment of Miss Grace Johnson as Instructor in Nursing, effective September 1, 1938, her salary to be paid by the John Sealy Hospital.

26. Approve the appointment of Miss Virginia Lee Garrett as Instructor in Nursing, effective September 1, 1938, her salary to be paid by the John Sealy Hospital.

Auxiliary Enterprises and ActivitiesIntercollegiate Athletics

27. Approve the reappointment of Mr. Blair Cherry and Mr. H. C. Gilstrap as Assistant Football Coaches for the calendar year 1939 on the same basis as obtained for the year 1938; i.e., Mr. Cherry is to receive \$4,500 for the twelve months beginning January 1, 1939, to be paid as follows: \$100 for each of the months of June, July, and August, the balance to be prorated over the other nine months of the year; Mr. Gilstrap is to receive \$5,600 for the twelve months beginning January 1, 1939, to be paid as follows: \$100 for each of the months of June, July, and August, the balance to be prorated over the other nine months of the year.

E. D. FARMER INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP.--Mr. Evaristo Madero, Jr., has been appointed by the Mexican Committee of Award as an E. D. Farmer Scholar from the National University of Mexico for the four and one-half months' period beginning February 1, 1939, at a stipend of \$600 for the period.

APPROVAL OF JUNE AND AUGUST DEGREES.--I recommend the approval of the degrees conferred at Austin and Galveston at the Commencements held on May 31, June 6, and August 29, 1938, as indicated on the respective Official Commencement Programs.

June 6, 1938

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

Mrs. Ann Temple Allen
Giles Croxton Avriett
Wilma Douglas Best
Rosalie Bily

Kathleen Blow
Martha Chastain
Mary Lou Cole
Kitty King Corbett

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors (Continued)

Margaret McKnight Davis
Benjamin Foster Dunlap
John Christopher Dunlap
Mary Lamartine Estes
Albin Adolph Fojt
Mildred Ede Lynn Hart
Agnes Hauser
Mary Jo McAngus
Robert Campbell McGinnis
Elmer Staten Wynne

Laura Edith Miller
Martha Vincent Miller
William Daniel Mullins, Jr.
Robert Bradford Newman
Helen Fay Passmore
Pearl Betty Paul
Jane Smoot
Greer McClellan Taylor, Jr.
Margaret Ann Weaver

Bachelor of Arts with High Honors

Emma Lee Adams
Bernice Leonore Barnett
Billy Collins
Dorothy Lou Culton
James Wendell Dibrell
L. L. Dinkins
John Edwin Fagg
Georgia Routh Felter
Henry John Hauschild, Jr.

Mrs. Mary-Louise Foster Heath
Warren Robards Hughes
Aubrey Rew McKinney
Betty Batsell Moore
Marienne Reed
Marigold Miriam Rollins
Frances Margaret Seavor
Betty Lois Stratton
Bettie Jane Vallance

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

Lillian Louise Adams
Roger Mack Adamson
Marjorie Meselle Archer
Mary Elinor Bartelt
Hugh Mitchell Barton, Jr.
Grace Delilah Beacham
Julius Benoit Billard
Benjamin Franklin Bland
R. G. Bounds, Jr.
Marjorie Bushtler
Burnice Elizabeth Center
Libuse Cerny
Corinne Elizabeth Coleman
Harriet May Daniel
Lucy Lee Dickson
Mrs. Jewel Crouch Duke
John Golden Farmer
Jack Francis Fox
Blossom Edna Frederick
Fanny Nell Fridkin
Maxine Reta Friedson
Mary Helyn Gerdes
William Josiah Gooden
Helen Kay Haggard
Clifford Ragland Hall
Elaine Elizabeth Harrison
Martha Fauntleroy Harwood
Hibernia McIlwaine Hassell
Frank Allen Hester
John Bright Holdsworth
Martin Luther Hollamon
James Kenneth Howard
John Randolph Hubbard
John Leroy Humbert
Lorna Hume
Elva Marie Johnson
Mary Kenner
Evelyn Rose Koemel
Elizabeth Lightle
Mary Katharine Lyle
Ione Lay McCurdy
Alvin William Marchak
Mary Vaughan Montgomery
Harold Dodson Moon
Genevieve Bowman Morrow
Joe West Neal

Judith Elizabeth Norris
Dorothy Novich
Leslie Grey Nunn, Jr.
George David Overton, Jr.
Jai Perry
Caroline Phillips
Gerald Milton Porter
Jeannette Page Raeber
Winnie Jo Ramsay
Matilda Marie Real
John Hansford Rowe
Carolyn Markle Russell
Florence Irene Sears
Robert Francis Shelton
Martha Mae Shuford
Lewis Pearson Simpson
Jessie Howard Smith
Kathryn Groene Spence
Minnie Eleanor Sporen
William Harrison Storey
Mary Bernadine Stuckey
Jules Henri Tallichet
Bertha Lee Thielepape
Ruth Marion Thornton
William Cox Thornton
Emily Jo Trenckmann
Ruth Tulloss
Clarine Eloise Vaden
Ray William Walling
John Kidd Ward
Mary Elizabeth Watts
Enid Evelyn Willie
Thelbert Ruyle Wilson
Marguerite Winn
Sara Frances Wyatt
Elizabeth Ellen Wyche

Bachelor of Arts

Mrs. Opal Vick David Absher
Anna Pearl Alexander
Mary Charlotte Allen
Mary Jane Allison
Loon Merida Altaras
Marjorie Neal Anderson
Thomas Jefferson Archer, Jr.
Stella Farrar Atwood
Robert Haynes Battle
Margaret Douglass Batts
Josephine Louise Bell
Martell Benjamin
Mrs. Charlene Millard Bertrand
Wilmer E. Bivens, Jr.
George Ashford Blackaller, Jr.
Dorothy Boatwright
James Gordon Bodenhamer
Lizzie Mina Bond
Elizabeth Ridout Boswell
Harold Vernon Brady
Thelma Dee Brady
Marshall Burt Breath
Rebecca Castrejón Briseño
Marguerite Helene Brodbeck
Jordan Stokes Brown
Roderick Norman Brown
Mary Esther Brunson
Audrey Elizabeth Burgdorf
Mathew De Vore Burnett, Jr.
Ronald Malcolm Burnside
Maxine Elizabeth Butcher
Maria Guadalupe Cabrera
Harriet Helen Cage
Carolyn Louise Callaway
Robert Pruitt Cameron, Jr.
Menelaus Angelo Caravageli
William Henry Cardwell
Dewitte Cameron Carrington
Joe C. Carrington, Jr.
Hora Imogene Cartor
John Reagan Cartwright
Dorothy Caruthers
Henrietta Amparo Castillo
Amy Rose Cate
Dorothy Annette Cato
Mrs. Ruth Faddis Cavanaugh
Benjamin Villarreal Cavazos
Charles Henry Chernosky, Jr.
Hazel Margaret Chinn
Stanley Lewis Clayton
Martha Corrine Collins
Sara Corrine Collins
Edward Spurgeon Conway
R. C. Cooke
Daphne Jo Copeland
Ruth Frances Coquat
Margery Ann Cox
Robert Lee Crane
Barbara Jeff Davis
Dorothy Helen Davis
Helen Frances Davis
Leo Morris Davis
Ernestine (Billie) Day
Marjorie Jane Deiman
Dorothy Louise Dennis
Jedilu Dickson
James Tickell Downs III
June Duncan
Hally Minerva Dunlap
David Harvey Echols
Louise Monning Elliott
Blanton Hays Evans

Flora May Floore
Hugh Graham Foreman
Glenn Mary Frazier
Beatrice Friedberg
Bruce Fulton
Allen Z. Gammage
Clotilde Pérez García
John Albert García
Henry Dodson Garrett
Ethel Louise Gillespie
Claude Robbins Gilstrap
James Lawson Goggans
Katherine Milliken Green
Olin Adlae Griffin, Jr.
John Pollard Guinn, Jr.
Marian Bertha Gunst
Rose Hall
Frederick Reeves Hamilton
Robert Etter Hardwicke, Jr.
Margaret Lewis Harkness
Anne Harris
Helen Garrison Harris
Reba Joy Harris
Juanita Harrison
Susanna Linden Helmke
Charles Frank Hemphill, Jr.
Mary Catherine Henry
Albertine Adele Herring
Adah Jane Hight
Emanuel Moses Hochman
Ruth Alberta Hogue
Robert Emmett Huddleston
Mrs. Jean Emerson Hudson
Ruth Britton Huff
Margaret Sue Jarroll
Jane Jennings
John Frances Jennings
Ione Johns
Mary Elizabeth Johnson
Robert Calvin Johnson
Billie Bob Jones
Frederick Murphy Jones
James Dunlap Jones
Blocker Howe Joslin
Juanita Kastner
Mary Margaret Keepers
Clyde Brown Kennelly
Harold Hayden Key
Mary Louise King
Edmond Eldred Kinscy
Frederick Johnson Koberg
Alexander August Koerth
George Fred Kucera
Albert Aeneas La Londe
Elnora Jennie Larson
John Milton Laughlin
Llewellyn Harper Ledbetter
Frances Louise Leggett
Dorothy Eugenia Le May
Milton Jordan Lesnik
William John Levin
Garvice Woolsey Little
Martha Jane Long
Elizabeth Marschall Love
Ralph Leeves McCarty
Mary Borden McDermott
Margaret Clark McDonald
Marie Ellen McIver
James MacWilliams
Charlotte Elizabeth Mahone
Genevieve Majors
Gloria Magdala Mannix

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Thomas Allen Martin, Jr.
 Fernando Enrique Martinez
 Mary Elizabeth Martin
 Jack Waddington Means
 Travis Charles Meitzen
 Bruce Raymond Merrill
 Della Lee McWhiney
 Logan Underwood Mowbray
 John Carlisle Moursund
 Mary Estelle Mully
 Dean Edmund Nathan
 Anne Elizabeth Nelson
 Alice Harper Nelson
 Fred Kenneth Newberry
 Susan Samuel Nixon, Jr.
 Maria Agnes Norton
 Lee Leola O'Hilligan
 Lowell Russell Patton, Jr.
 George Harvey Penland, Jr.
 Rufus Lynn Pondron
 John Edward Pruitt
 Wilbur Lewis Price
 Elizabeth Boyd Pruitt
 Earl Nelson Rife
 Annie Wilberforce Ramirez
 Abram Vernon Reeves, Jr.
 Ruth Louise Richards
 Fritz Ring
 Harold Smith
 Adelina Ruth Rudy
 Janet Elizabeth Runch
 Charles L. Rutherford
 Edward Charles Salador
 William Wallace Sawtelle
 Harold Melman Schiff
 Dorothy Jane Schinewelt
 Freda Schmidt
 Ellen Agnes Schumann
 Arnold Eluk Schwartz
 Martin William Schwetmann
 Oscar Otto Selke, Jr.
 Marvina Shadle
 Frances Shelby
 James Harmon Shelter
 Doris Lorene Shipp
 Adeline Sophie Simacek
 Rowena Simpson

Bachelor of Journalism with Highest Honors

Helen Fay Passmore

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Jules Benoit Billard
 William Lyle Brewster
 Mary Jane Coffing

Anne Marvonne Fitzgerald
 Joe B. Frantz

Wilbur Weeks Rollings, Jr.
 Constance Eunice Matula

Bachelor of Journalism

Pericles Alexander
 Robert Edward Baskin, Jr.
 Margaret Edmond Belmont
 Mary Margaret Bownds
 Mrs. Lucy Perkins Brown
 Samuel Lafayette Brown
 Charles Foster Byars
 Mary Frances Casbeer
 Annie Therese Deah
 Pearl Connor Dickson

Shirley Pritchard English
 Bonnie Field
 Robert Emmett Ford
 Hattie Browning Foster
 Helga Mae Goforth
 Carrie Bess Gowan
 Roy Lee Haynes
 Margaret Virginia Hogan
 Lynn Evard Jackson
 Mary Ellen Kirven

John Marion Skrivanek
 Eugene Lee Slataper, Jr.
 Margie Jane Smith
 Mary Eland Smith
 Naomi Louise Smith
 Merrick Albert Spill
 Marvin Samuel Sprain
 Dorothy Sue Stephens
 John Fred Stephens
 Julianne Still
 Paul Leslie Stillphen
 Mary Catherine Storm
 Margaret Jane Stout
 Mary Lou Stuart
 Margaret Belle Stackert
 Elizabeth Martha Sweeney
 Carey La Verne Swinny
 Corinne Talley
 Sidney Gail Borden Tennant
 Myra Florence Thompson Thibault
 Eileen Marie Thiele
 Elizabeth Jane Tipps
 Charles Graham Turnbull
 Joe Earle Tyler
 Vincent Vallone
 Eloise Dozier Waddell
 Jack Leland Walker
 Frank Paschal Walthall
 John Collier Warren
 John B. Webb, Jr.
 Jane Evans Wellborn
 Emmett Lyons Whitsett, Jr.
 Joyce Wickline
 Mary Josephine Wicks
 Helen Campbell Wier
 Sam Werner Wilborn
 Mrs. Ethyl Clark Williams
 Iris DeHelle Williams
 Lee Williamson
 Charles Monroe Wilson
 Mary Lee Wilson
 William Jacob Wingo
 Jeff Edythe Wonsley
 Jean Harrison Wood
 Theresa Elmore Wooton
 Mary Elizabeth Wynne
 Rudolph Felix Zepeda

Bachelor of Journalism (Continued)

Juliet Thompson Knight
 Sara Francis Lacy
 Sidney Louis Levinson
 Jennie Mae McDowell
 Johnnie Katherine Marshall
 Robert Vance Muse
 Kathryn Jane Owens
 Margaret Jean Phipps
 Frances Harris Pope
 Margaret Rall Presnall
 Helen Georgia Ramsey

Lillian Virginia Rice
 Vernon Ward Rooke, Jr.
 William John Sagstetter
 Arnold C. Shaw
 Evelyn Sims
 Mary Margaret Smart
 Manie Erselle Strieber
 Martha Bess Tisinger
 Benjamin Franklin White
 Robert Jay Wilkinson
 Heartsill Henry Young

Bachelor of Science in Geology with Honors

James Dan Burke
 John Martin Fouts, Jr.
 Lloyd S. Parker

William Clyde Irkins
 Jane Lee Ormond

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Charles Victor Binbliff
 Prentice Odell Gaddie
 Louis Howard Haring, Jr.
 Richard John Hughes, Jr.

Holmut Alfred Lenert
 William Gibson McCampbell, Jr.
 Lloyd James Ryan
 William Robert Waddell

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Honors

Caryl Ardis De Woody
 Mary Lois Gowdy

Ruth Thompson
 Elizabeth Flora Waugh
 Agnes Emilie Wilde

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Mary Grace Adams
 Naomi Marie Anderson
 Viola Margaret Anderson
 Dorothy Edna Ashley
 Mary Glynn Callihan
 Vlasta Marie Chalupa
 Mary Evalyn Cumbie
 Mrs. Wanda Eadbury Deter
 Joyce Elizabeth Eilers
 Helen Everhard
 Lois Lee Feagin
 Nora Anne Fleming
 Melba Hester Gilbert
 Mac Elizabeth Hume
 Martha Frances Markrider
 Eleanor Harris
 Esther Hoxeyer
 Mary Nell Johnson
 Flora Isabelle Jones
 Olga Minnie Kocurek
 Annabel Lay
 Bess Lichte

Mrs. Mary Fristoe McCrummen
 Myrtle Evelyn McElvly
 Christine Moran
 Patti Beall Morriss
 Evelyn Victoria Wilson
 Neil Robert
 Cleome Rhoxia Rollins
 Mildred Elizabeth Sims
 Lula Elaine Smith
 Mary Ellen Smith
 Carrie Alice Staples
 Alice Camilla Stubbs
 Edith Mildred Thoms
 Pauline Evelyn Tucker
 Josephine Knox Tullos
 Martha Van Ness
 Eleanor Anne Ward
 Mary Louise Weir
 Natalie Wolman
 Carolyn Jane Wolderman
 Eva Louise Young

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Eugene Young Amerson
 William Lytle Carrington
 Dan Hines Clark
 Helen Porter Crumpler
 Dean Priest Dimmitt
 James Dixon Hall
 Albert Wilson Harrison

Wesley Frank McKinley, Jr.
 Andrew John Magliolo, Jr.
 Frederick Funston Rogers
 Marvin Charles Schlechte
 William Lacey Smith
 Robert Stamber Sutton
 Royaco Cerevirus Swearingen

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

[Signature]
 Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

JAN 14 1939

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Architecture

Bob (Sigmund) Engelking
 Jack William Evans
 George Raleigh Johnson
 William Robert Pounders, Jr.
 Alexandra Carrer Raines

John Miles Rowlett
 John Richard Walker, Jr.
 Donald Noble White
 Douglass Lee Yater
 Charles Lindley Zwioner

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering

Ewing Larue Avera
 Albert John Blaha
 Lloyd Elmore Crawford

Marion Alexander Denmark
 Melvin Thornton Edmonds
 Leon Wesley Jackson

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Robert M. Herman
 Thomas Jefferson Daniels
 Lawrence Engelking
 Charles Mackie Fitch
 Jack Milton Fleming
 Alvin Ray Gregory
 John B. Haney, Jr.
 Luis Herrera-Figueroa
 Francis Waldemar Herron
 Walter Burke Howard
 Joe Bailey Jones
 John Edward Kasch
 Archie Stanley Kasperik
 Morton Philip Levy

Frank Gustav Malik
 Howard Hilliard Patterson
 Jonathan Bailey Phelps
 Lloyd Wilferd Piester
 Robert Loman Purvin
 Alvin Thomas Raetzsch
 James William Snoddy
 Frederick Gordon Steer
 William Eliseo (Guillermo) Townes-
 Fineda
 Arnold Moses Travis
 Jack Urie
 Charles Allen Walker
 George Mario Watson

John Barker Weeks
 Hugh Cleveland Yantic, Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Elen Arnold
 Arno Bagge
 Aubrey Stan Bell
 Shelby Taylor Crosby
 Paul Joseph Ford
 Bailey Sylvanus Hyden
 Leonard John Leifeste

Edward Levine
 Richard Cecile Newsome
 Frederick Reglin, Jr.
 Victor Raymond Schmidt, Jr.
 Benson Thomas Taylor
 Fred Dickson Thompson
 Roger Parkhurst Turner

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Hiram Steen Brown
 Paul Eugene Cooper
 Clifford Ferdinand Deininger
 Theodore Tansmar Diemer
 Edwin Miles Goldberg
 Glen Edward Grady
 Frank Louis Gutsch
 Frederick Hunt
 Brent Kumm
 Alfred Hall LaBrone
 Andrew Jackson McCrocklin, Jr.
 Pat Temple Wilkison

Rufus Thomas Malinowski
 Harold Julian Morehouse
 Harry Pistole
 Robert Francis Romero
 Tom Sylvester Rzeppa
 George Edward Serrill
 Roy Byron Smith
 Harry Hoake Stafford
 Carl Walter Swenson, Jr.
 Roy Toik
 John Griffith Traxler

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Benjamin Stevens Atkinson, Jr.
 Paul Bedford Biggerstaff
 Richard McElwee Burgess
 Vernon Wilson Burton
 Aaron Joseph Cohen
 Cecil Leslie Crockett, Jr.
 Steve William Evans
 John Vincent Felter
 William Kearley Griffis
 Ralph Lester Heshagen
 Joseph Carey Hight
 Alvin Emil Hollas

Richard James Lee
 James Leonard Mayer
 James Travis Morris
 Ernest Sam Perkins
 Thomas Herman Pofahl
 Ralph Elwood Powers
 John William Ramsey
 Jess Willard Selkirk
 Emil John Wacker
 Jack William Wackerbarth
 Harry Gilmer Walcott
 Sidney Sigmund Weintraub

Lawrence Thomas Wright, Jr.

JAN 14 1939

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

Ernest Allen, Jr.
 Clayton Miller Amacker
 Joel Allen Battle, Jr.
 Gerald Browning Bennett
 Jack Allen Bone
 Roland Lavoyce Clark
 John Harry Edmond Downs
 Vernon Taylor Evans, Jr.
 Gordon Henderson Fisher
 John Sydney Floeter
 Leo Marcus Fry
 James William Hodges
 Temple Price Koffer
 Paul Robert Jones
 Daniel E. Korczynski
 Jack Long

Rich Bakke Meyer
 Gus Faber Cobenhaus, Jr.
 Samuel Curtis Olyphant
 James Pinckney Pearson
 Paul William Pitzer, Jr.
 Joseph Brewer Plaza
 Allen La Rue Powell
 John William Rhea
 Sam Cowan Scheuber
 Mitchell Stark
 William Paul Swearingen
 Madison Irving Taylor
 T. Carrol Tillotson
 Kent Oliver Tripplehorn
 Mack Gault Trusdel
 Mack H. Upchurch

Carnes Wesley Weaver

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of
 the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

W. R. Woodruff
 Dean of the College of Engineering

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy with Highest Honors

John Richard Stockton

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy with High Honors

Joseph Barnett Dominey, Jr. Clay Dee Page

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Frank Royna Abrego
 Alvin Truett Allison, Jr.
 Thomas Floris Criswell, Jr.
 Robert Arrington Dunn
 Adolfo José García
 Elbert Warren Griffith
 Joseph Grossman
 John F. Halamicok
 Paul Cable Larnee
 Albert Frederick Love
 Ivan Garrett Mayfield
 Edward Minor
 Douglas Franklin Moser

Samuel Gussenblatt
 Sherrill Breard Cakes
 Homer Claud Parker
 Ramón Parra
 James Harper Pittman
 George Alexander Polansky
 James Leon Porter
 Clarence Carl Quick
 Walter Donald Roberts
 John Daniel Swanson
 William Jackson Walker
 Joe Vitringar Wright
 Alma Pipkin Young

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list
 of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

W. A. Gidley
 Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education

Elenora Albrecht
 Mary Anne Beck
 Sophia Alice Etecit
 Nadine Bizzell
 June Rebecca Bushart
 Mary Rebecca Chaffin
 Mrs. Lillian Smith Cornett
 Althea Ernestine Evers
 Wilma Gardner
 Pauline Gillespie

Gladys Godwin
 Elizabeth Clossner Griffin
 Annie Lorone Harrell
 Wallace Hassell
 Dorris Adell Hill
 Iris Mildred Hughes
 James Mann Hurt
 Donald Emmett Irwin
 Norma Lynn McCown
 Mrs. Ruth Isabella Stein McDonough

JAN 1 1939

Bachelor of Science in Education (Continued)

Flora Arina Maeller	Shirley Rae Tashnek
Bernice Elizabeth Phillips	Margaret Jean Voiors
Norma Ratliff	Parthenia Tee Nell Wait
Mrs. Elizabeth Crymes Reindorp	Hazel Wynn Ward (posthumous)
Rose Alice Roberts	Mrs. Wilda Warren Wingard
John Miles Rowlett	Mrs. Ellen Young Wornauth
Ruby Jo Seicegf	Mrs. Hazel Elizabeth Henderson
Margaret Fense Sheffield	Wright

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

Dorothy Othelia Becker	Robert Wilson Moorman
Joe Conley Bowling	Sue Madeline Morrow
Elizabeth Buttrill	Mary Margaret Nagle
Alvin Rudolph Eggeling	Mary Frances Preston
Nick John Frankovic	Carol Quchedcaux
Kate Mai Knox	Mrs. Claire Caswell Ward
Sarah Jean Lowry	Viola Augusta Woodall

Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education

Mrs. Virginia Brown Hall	Eva Claire Jarrell	Bernice Adell Wilder
--------------------------	--------------------	----------------------

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Education

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration with Highest Honors

Jarlath O'Neill Edwards	Foster Parker
-------------------------	---------------

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honors

Frederick William Addison, Jr.	Eleanor Rachel Holt
Grant Sheridan Baze	Winfield Addison Holmes
Ralph Melot Burns	Carlana Dorothy Krause
Harris Collier Curtis	Lawrence Harry Kriegel
Opal Eldora Danson	Grover Walton Payne
John May Dickson	Jerome Paul Perlman
Clinton Maurine Evans	Margaret Vano Shaver
William Paul George	Hugh Lynn Steger
Adelaide Charlotte Heinen	

Bachelor of Business Administration

Dixie Louise Alexander	Walter Petty Brennan
William Polk Alexander, Jr.	Eleanor Robertson Brown
Starley Fletcher Milner Alford	James Robert Brown
William Chester Allbright, Jr.	Marvin Nathaniel Brown
Hudson Lycurgus Anderson	Mariella Burke
Bowman Carroll Baker	Bandeon Burleson
John Anderson Barclay	John Simeon Burns
George Verner Basham, Jr.	Sterling Price Bush
Guy Beard, Jr.	Margorie Marie Eyrnes
Tom Lamar Beauchamp, Jr.	Arch Graham Campbell, Jr.
Malcolm James Bell	Kenneth Louis Carroll
Carl Herbert Bernhardt	Henry Byron Champion
Margaret Elizabeth Beverly	Max Chenoweth
Leslie Jordan Bird	William Ernest Chilton, Jr.
Jack Ligon Blackshear	Fred George Cimmerman, Jr.
Ben Edward Blanton	Charles Tallifero Clark
James Wilkins Elanton	Frances Ross Combest
Shirley Douglas Blomske	Charles Neal Conatser
Maurice Charles Blumenthal	Maydelle Connor
John Nesbit Boehme	Woodrow Wilson Cruse
Joe John Bond	Lewis Cunningham

JAN 1 1939

Bachelor of Business Administration (Continued)

Helen Dashiell	George Ernest Metzenthin
Charley Morris Davidson	John Carnes Middleton
Dorothy Ann Davis	Clarence Young Mills
Edward Richard Dedeke	Eugene Campbell Montgomery
Arthur Leon Dent, Jr.	Nolen Aubrey Moore, Jr.
Charlton Deuschle	Robert Mueller
Howard Doyle Dodd, Jr.	Thomas Berry Murphy
Ben Dobyas Donnell, Jr.	Jonathan Gilmore (Jack) Neel
Harold Runk Drawe	Glenn Allen Newbold
Ralph Otto Dreyer	Jack Nowlin
Charles Finnie Drury, Jr.	Dan Edward Odell
Ross Liles Elliott	Astrid Cecilia Ojerholm
Mrs. Lillian Alvina Emison	Samuel Pass
Florence Harriett Eggett	Robert Augustus Passmore
Oswald Boyd Ewing	Enochs Lee Pendleton
Jane Barbee Eyres	William Edmond Penland
Thomas Kinder Farris	Ola Mae Peril
William Stanton Fehr	Frank Mercer Pruden
Frances Payne Fender	Henry Vernal Ramsey
William Neale Fitzhugh	Jean Francis Rankin
Ben Jerome Florey	Lois Adelaide Rayey
Philip Fowler	Irving Maurice Richie
Aubrey Horton Frazer, Jr.	Thomas Pasche Robertson
Julian Edwin Freeman	Norman Frank Rogers
Harry Phillip Fulwiler	Charles Lewis Rounsaville
Paula Frances Fuson	Dorothy Anne Runge
Sylvan Harold Golden	Jane Eleanor Schumann
Bernard Goodstein	Frank Lewis Scofield
Robert Phillips Hale	Helen Virginia Scott
Elvis Hall	James Merwin Seay
Horace Vernon Hardin	George Conrad Shannon
Robert Luccien Harris	Sheron Rowe Sheppard
John Ward Harrison, Jr.	Walter Eugens Simms, Jr.
James Adair Hawthorne	Edgar Stewart Skidmore
Emil Bodo Heinen, Jr.	George Owen Slaughter
Virginia Thelma Hilsberg	Mary Elizabeth Smith
Gwen Webster Holland, Jr.	Charles Waller Smither
Raymond O. Horn	Ottis Stahl, Jr.
Wilton Lewis House	Dorothy Ray Stern
Claude Taylor Howard	Eileen Stroman
William Barnes Howell	Robert Alison Stuart, Jr.
Robert Leonard Hunter	Dale Davenport Suttle
Owen Braswell Ingram	Edna Mae Swanson
George Gerdes Isenhower	Clyde Houston Taylor
Daniel Baxter Jackson	Kent Kramer Teall
Norvell Ford Jackson	Howard Lindsey Terry
Ernest Leonard Johnson	Remus Fletcher Thomas
Sue Virginia Johnson	Ruth Wilson Thomas
William Hyatt Johnson	Sam Francis Timin
Hubert Henderson Jones	William Wesley Townsend
Robert Louis Jones	Willard Hugh Triplehorn
Jay Huntley Kenesson, Jr.	Arthur Young Troutman
Irvin Kibbe	Gregg Cooper Waddill
Blair Plowman Labatt	Goldie Reesa Wald
William Anton Lanagan, Jr.	Marvis Edmund Waldrep
Wilford Lewis Lance	Beulah Pauline Waterman
Julius Ferdinand Leisering, Jr.	William Timothy Welch
Evelyn Llewellyn	LeRoy Ralph Westerman
John McCrary, Jr.	Donald Bates White
Winifred Kate McCrocklin	Henry August Widdecke
Grover Cleveland McDonald, Jr.	George Weldon Wiggins
James Karmon McKay, Jr.	Ralph Edwin Williams
Elsie Marie McKellar	Leonard I. Wilson, Jr.
Jane Catherine MacWilliams	William Reagan Wiseman
Vincent de Paul Marshall	Gilbert Titcher Wolf
James Bryson Martin	Mary Louise Worley
Ralph Lionel Meador	George Henry Zeiss

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Business Administration

JAN 14 1939

SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws with Highest Honors

Roy Penn Bennett, Jr.
 Peter Mitchell Chuoke, Jr.
 William Howard Francis, Jr.
 William Wolcott Goodrich
 Frank Lane Heard, Jr.
 Paul Henry Huser
 Armond Gluck Schwartz
 Thomas Oscar Shelton, Jr.
 John Tolliver Underwood
 Henry Menasco Wade, Jr.
 Hubert Lee Watson

Bachelor of Laws

Howard Gray Barker
 Harry Jerome Eivin
 William Herman Brian
 Robert Turgot Brinsmade
 Ralph Brock
 George Washington Brown, Jr.
 Cecil Edward Burney
 Glacy Malvin Cain
 Emile Bernard Camiade, Jr.
 Raymond Augustus Cook
 George Charles Darr, Jr.
 George Allen Davison, Jr.
 John Edward Dawson
 Ralph Provine Dickson
 Sweeney Jamison Doehring
 Jesse James Duckett
 Tilden Hampden Edwards
 Eugene Harold Engdohl
 Hugh Williams Ferguson, Jr.
 Jack William Flock
 Heard Lambert Floore
 John Wesley Ford
 Carson McElyea Glass
 James Lawson Goggans
 Joseph Clarence Goldston
 John Flata Green
 John Maurice Hayre
 Milton Mack Heath
 Emanuel Moses Hochman
 Alfred Ryland Howard
 William Hurwitz
 Palmer Hutcheson, Jr.
 David Booth Irons
 James Traylor Jennings
 Herbert Milton Johnson
 Mrs. Nancy Kerr Johnson
 Robert Calvin Johnson
 William Leighton Jones
 Harold Lester Kennedy
 Clyde Brown Kennelly
 Lynn Robinson Latham
 Ross Bowlin Lea
 William Frederick Leigh
 George Austin Loftis
 Warren Clayton Logan, Jr.
 James Andrew Lore, Jr.
 John Alexander Lowther
 Vincent John Lucia, Jr.
 Gordon Duggan McDaniel
 Francis Goodall McDonald
 Fred R. Wulff
 Morris Neal McKay
 Peter Maniscalco
 Martin Forrest Markward, Jr.
 Wayne Matthews
 Wyatt Brittain Means
 Bradford Francis Miller
 Cecil Alvin Morgan
 Ernest Morgan
 Louis Viers Nelson
 Fred Kenneth Newberry
 Katherine Ruth Newman
 Jack Owen
 Webster Wroe Owens
 Fitzhugh Hastings Pannill
 Ward Beecher Patterson
 George Harvey Penland, Jr.
 George Edgar Pike
 Hermon Clyde Pipkin, Jr.
 Richard Hepworth Powell
 Everett George Pratt
 William David Ralston
 Samuel Gather Roams
 Hamilton Paul Rogers
 Henry Horace Rothell
 James Howard Russell
 Agnes Eugenie Sagebiel
 Robert Minor Sellers
 William Hiram Slay, Jr.
 James Orville Smith
 Joe Hall Sperry
 Marvin Samuel Sprain
 William Lyndon Storey
 Joseph Samuel Tallant
 James Thomas Termini
 Joseph Clarence Ternus
 John Randolph Thompson
 Arthur Rucker Tipps
 Kelly Calvin Tipps
 Tom Lafayette Tipton
 Jack Horton Townsend, Jr.
 Fisher Ames Tyler
 Dick Edward Van Steenberg
 Roland Carlisle Vaughan
 William Gail Walley, Jr.
 Joseph Overton Eggleston Warburton
 Emmett Lyons Whitsett, Jr.
 Charles Sumner Williams, Jr.
 Henry Murph Wilson
 William L. Wise, Jr.
 John Howland Wood, Jr.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Law

JAN 14 1939

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master of Business Administration

Harold Burke Horton, B.B.A.
 Percy Baldwin Johnson, B.S.
 Curtis Thomas Mallory, B.B.A.
 Leonard Anthony B. Parker, B.A.
 Volvin Abner Ward, B.S.

Master of Education

Ottie Paul Douglas, B.S.
 Glenn Foster Fletcher, B.A.
 James A. Garrison, B.A.
 Horace Wilson Little, B.S.
 Mrs. Mabel Eloise Graham McArthur, B.A.
 Ella Viola Quante, B.B.A.
 Ethel O'Dell Scott, B.A.
 Lothar Fritz Tampke, B.S.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

Conrad Henry Kollenberg, B.S. in Ch.E.
 Frank Jones Lockhart, B.S. in Ch.E.
 Floyd Hugh Ward, B.S. in Ch.E.

Master of Journalism

Norris Garland Davis, B.J.

Master of Science in Home Economics

Leda Frances Blazek, B.S. in H.E.

Master of Arts

Simon Ray Alexander, B.A.
 Mrs. Mildred Louise Hardy
 Beavers, B.A.
 Carl Frederick Benson, B.A.
 Charles Lund Black, Jr. B.A.
 Freddie Otto Bohls, B.A.
 Verdine Mae Brookes, B.A.
 Ted Winfield Brumbalow, B.A.
 Concha Chacon, B.A.
 Daniel Hendricks Clark, B.A.
 Orline Clinkscales, B.A.
 Helen Royse Crawford, B.A.
 Walter Jack Cunningham, B.A.
 Mary Chalk Dalton, B.A.
 Fennell Dibrell, Jr., B.A.
 Jay Miles Frost III, B.A.
 Ruth Jerman Fry, B.A.
 Frank Johnson Gardner, B.A.
 Ada Maria Hall, B.A.
 Beulah Rae Halpern, B.A.
 Thomas Lees Hartman, B.S.
 Mima Lois Harvey, B.A.
 Mattie Corinne Henderson, B.A.
 Frank Adolph Horak, B.A.
 Sister M. Ludmilla Huger, B.A.
 Mrs. Lucile Prim Jackson, B.A.
 Inez Womack Jarmon, B.A.
 Edward Albert Kelso, B.A.
 Donald R. Larson, B.A.
 Robert Edgar Ledbetter, Jr., B.A.
 Ray Eaton Lee, B.A.
 Wynema Magzeliea Lusk, B.A.
 Gordon Russell McRutt, B.S. in Geol.
 Rosser B. Melton, B.S.
 Marcel Ian Moraud, Jr., B. vs. L.
 May-Elise Marcelle Moraud, B. vs. L.
 Alf Morris, Jr., B.A.
 Richmond Greer Pearson, Jr., B.A.
 Cecil Marcus Ponders, B.S.
 Edward Alfred Sagebiel, B.A.
 Wollie Emma Stasney, B.S.
 Mrs. Elsie Welkel Stigler, B.A.
 Dorothy Elizabeth Stokes, B.A.
 Mattison Larry Story, B.A.
 Francis Ann Stuckert, B.A.
 Alton Parker Thomason, B.S. in Ed.
 Mrs. Velta E. Pardue Toler, B.A.
 Mrs. Luella Viola Most Trow, B.A.
 Florence Olga Weed, B.A.
 Charles Garland Whitwell, B.A.
 George Washington Wier, B.A.
 John Pinckney Woolley, B.A.

Doctor of Philosophy

Mrs. Mary Grace Muse Adkins, B.A., M.A.
 Bruce Bozarth Allen, B.S., M.A.
 William Nelson Axe, B.S., M.A.
 Ima Christina Barlow, B.A., M.A.
 Sam Beal Barton, B.A., M.A.
 Jefferson Davis Bragg, B.A., M.A.
 Walter James Burdette, B.A., M.A.
 Paul Kenneth Calaway, B.A., M.S.
 Clarence Lee Cline, B.A., M.A.
 Loy Benjamin Cross, B.A., M.A.
 Russell Walters Cumley, B.A., M.A.
 Fred Bryan Daniels, B.A., M.A.
 Sam Wesley Davis, Jr., B.A., M.A.
 Arthur August Grusekdorf, B.A., M.A.
 Harold Ernest Harrington, B.S., M.S.
 Richard Abraham Johnson, B.A., M.A.
 Hardeman David LeSueur, B.A., M.A.
 Joseph William Magee, B.A., M.S.
 Raymond Isaac Mahan, B.A., M.A.
 George Henry Mickey, B.A., M.S.
 Annie Laura Middleton, B.A., M.A.
 Henrietta Murphy, B.A., M.A.
 William Curtis Nunn, B.A., M.A.
 Mrs. Rebecca Elizabeth Coy Patterson, B.A., M.A.
 Meredith Neill Posey, B.A., M.A.
 Mrs. Elizabeth Ojorholm Roberts, B.A., M.A.

JAN 14 1939

Doctor of Philosophy (Continued)

Harold Schoen, B.A., M.A.
 Henry Gordon Schutze, B.S. in Ch.E.,
 M.S. in Ch.E.
 Ralph Adam Smith, B.A., M.A.
 Lucile de Nevers Williams, B.A., M.A.

Frank Jacob Spuhler, B.S. in Ch.E.,
 M.S. in Ch.E.
 Mattie Swayne, B.A., M.A.
 Robert William Townley, B.A., M.A.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of
 the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

A. P. Brogan
 Dean of the Graduate School

May 31, 1938

MEDICAL BRANCHGraduates in Nursing

Margaret Frances Anderson	Jennie Lucile Kennedy
Alice Lueveania Beasley	Hazel Caroline Lewis
Mary Alice Beaver	Frances Vincentia Lorence
Lucille Florence Dalchau	Alice Caroline Matteson
Dorothy Mae Davis	Verde Malitta Schwethelm
Erma Belle Davis	Louise Auguste Seeman
Tiky Marie Fletcher	Lucille Marie Smudde
Mary Jane Hanks	Pauline Slay
Mary Helen Agnes Hogan	Stella Margarete Spiller
Ivatee Lucille Holtz	Audie Lavenda Stricklin
Kellie Louise Hottor	Ruth Helen Talbot
Audie Sue Howell	Veronica Gloria Marie Wandless
Martha Beatrice Hyde	Madine Werlin
Margaret Louise Wilson	

Bachelor of Arts

Menelaus Angelo Caravageli
 Lee Williamson

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Jan Hines Clark
 Albert Wilson Harrison
 Andrew John Magliolo, Jr.
 Helen Porter Crumpler
 Robert Stampet Sutton, Jr.

Doctor of Medicine

Russell Albert Anthony	Vidal Longoria
Frank Strother Ashburn	Andrew John Magliolo, Jr.
Charles Marshall Ashmore, Jr.	Jake Markewich
Seldon Osborn Baggett	Homer Clarence Matthes
Mrs. Julia McVicar Baker	Kester Valentine Maul
Felix Ballenger	James Donovan McCall
Nicholas Louis Ballich, Jr.	Columbus Hal McCuiston, Jr.
Charles Augustus Bernard Behrens	John Quentin McGinney
Emerson Kenney Blewett, Jr.	Samuel Irving Miller, Jr.
Alfred Ross Brin	William David Montgomery
Walter Carroll Brown	Victor Mczersky
Thomas Alva Carrigan	Urial Bevis Ogden, Jr.
Robert Ernest Casey	Sidney Gordon Ohlhausen
Jan Hines Clark	Dudley Yeakum Oldham
Eli Rush Crews	William Morrison Palm
Ed Sewell Crocker	Isadora Donald Peters
Helen Porter Crumpler	Samuel Perry Post, Jr.
R. C. Douglas, Jr.	John Edgar Rabel
Stuart Irvin Draper	August Haenel Saegert
Ben Allen Dreibrodt	Henry A. Schmidt
Norman Duren	Maurice McLaurin Scurry
Walter Luckie Ford	William Dempsey Seybold
Robert Allen Gardner	Norman Shafer
John Carr Garrett	David Shapiro
Claude Cleveland Gray, Jr.	George Young Siddons

(Continued on page 49.)

(Continued on page 49.)

JAN 14 1939

Doctor of Medicine (Continued)

Gilberto Ambrosio Guerra	Arthur Vincent Simmang
Joseph Leslie Hall	Charles Ray Smith
James Harrell Harris	Geneva Ernestine Smith
Albert Wilson Harrison	Youel Curtis Smith
Robert Charles Hermann	Earl Hopkins Stirling
William Patrick Higgins, Jr.	Robert Stampet Sutton, Jr.
John Jackson Hopper	George Washington Tipton
Leonard Bonham Jones	Walter Fruett Watkins
Thomas Reid Jones	James Navarro White
William E. Jones	Lee Williamson
Walter Harris Joyce	Claude David Wilson
Nelson William Karbach	James Harbert Wooten, Jr.
John Chester Kennedy	Harrison Kelly Wynne
Charles Mance LaDuo	Otto Louis Zanek
Jack Bennett Lee	Garland Gus Zedler

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of
 the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the Medical Branch

August 29, 1938

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCESBachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

Milton Felstein
 George Abraham Musselman

Bachelor of Arts with High Honors

Mrs. Belva Lee Brown	Louis William Schlouse
Tomme Clark Call	Nina Belle Smith
Marilee Eddins	Evelyn Spikes
Reba Delphine Palm	Roy Walter Thompson

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

William Franklin Ash	Sidney Augustus Martin
Harvey Asher	Melvin Edgar Martindale
Clifford Fountain Barber	Bonnie Lou Metz
Bachman Greer Bedichek	Addison Perry Moore
Brownie Byfield	Warren Edward Morris
Mary Caroline Casey	Diedrich Henry Orts
Whitfield James Collins	Seth Hamilton Parsons
James Edward Evans	Mabel Julia Payton
Mrs. Ruby Gray Goodwin	Elsie Lydia Pokorny
Fernina Guerra	Henry Clay Reichert
Paul Marvin Helmer	Lillian Marie Seeliger
Mrs. Bette Bryant Jones	Mary Tennessee Steele
Margaret Virginia McDonald	Dora Villarreal
Atlee George Manthos	Harold Edgar Ward
Carroll Burke Wheeler	

Bachelor of Arts

Mrs. Lois Alma Boone Acker	Mary Jane Campbell
Lizzie Mae Allen	Mark Millard Carter, Jr.
Elna D. Anderson	Mary Jane Choate
Nell Elizabeth Avrett	Clay Lee Cochran
Charles William Bailey	Betty Marguerite Cooper
Curtis Moreland Baldwin	Herbert Mack Cox
Adele Barnett	James Everett Craven, Jr.
Marion Parks Bowden	Warren Peek Cunningham, Jr.
L. Maurice Bradfute	Peter Michael Curry
Mrs. Rebecca Rogers Branch	William Asbury Daniel, Jr.
Mrs. Naomi Harrison Brown	Henry Coleman Daniels
Emily Ann Bryant	Dorothy Elaine Darby
John Stauss Buchanan	Robert Smith Davis

JAN 14 1939

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Sam Julius Davis
 Wanda Christine Davis
 Charles Porter Donoho
 Ralph Leonard Duke
 Malcolm Keith Dulaney
 Alanson Burton Dunn
 Agnes Winnie Dusek
 Pollyann Eagleston
 Jean Ellis
 Bates Ballow Estes
 Mrs. Belety Catharine Felps
 LeRoy Fred Fischer
 Verda Sue Foote
 Eleanor Ann Frasier
 Paul Henry Freier
 Josephine Rose Furry
 Jessie Minta Gates
 Marietta Smith Gerhold
 Arthur Rafael Seyne
 Marian Jane Glover
 John Robert Goldsmith
 James Landrum Goode
 Walter Allen Goodwin
 Mrs. Marie Dammnbayer Gordon
 William Oscar Griffin
 Elvira Guerra
 Mrs. Sybil Jarnagin Gunter
 William John Hagerly
 Malvina Gertrude Haidusek
 Jane Louise Halstead
 Edmin Harris
 John Farr Hawley
 Leta Fay Hays
 Ruben Russell Heaner
 Willard Hendrix
 Frederick Jay Heyne, Jr.
 Emma Cruz Hinojosa
 Frank William Rense Hubert
 Willie Mae Huebner
 John Eric Ingram
 Theodore Kendall Irwin
 Donald Burton Jackson
 Jo Ann James
 Louise Jameson
 James Maurice Jobs
 Jack Edward Jones
 Jewel Wilgore
 Albert Earl Kinder, Jr.
 Dorothy Klein
 Pauline Idell Kral
 Walter Ruehne
 Clarence Raymond La Grone, Jr.
 Robert Milton Langer
 Eugene Ernest Lankford, Jr.
 James Henry Leach
 Alan Lloyd Leggett
 Marjorie Frances Lewis
 Catalina Llanos
 Fanny Magdalene Luedecke
 Mrs. Valera Mackel Luker
 Ruby Iona McCollum
 Reeda Lee McCormick

Bachelor of Journalism with High Honors

Tomme Clark Call

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Ann Eldyss Jarratt

J. R. Palm

John Woolford McFarland
 James Stewart McManara
 Jack Charles Maguire
 Frances Wallace Malone
 Thomas Durwood Manford, Jr.
 Beulah Ora Medford
 Robert Bernard Miller, Jr.
 Arthur Leslie Moller, Jr.
 Joseph Samuel Montgomery
 Sue Frances Mosser
 Harald Moursund
 Annabel Mabel Musick
 William Elmer Nicholas
 Marshall Nichols
 Mrs. Clara Elisabeth Bates Nisbet
 Josephine Nolen
 Bess Elvora Northington
 Hermelinda Coho
 Frances Valerie Padgett
 Alexander Charles Pagenstecher
 James Harris Parr
 Angus George Pearson
 James Jarrell Pickle
 Mrs. Stella May Porter
 Elizabeth Ann Pressley
 Margaret Quaid
 Katie Lee Rankin
 Allie Ridley Read
 Earline Reeves
 Melvin John Rieger
 David Rose
 John Clarence Russell
 Agnes Eugenie Sagebiel
 Margaret Bernice Sandidge
 Josephine Tobin Schreiner
 Ruth Frances Seftik
 Louise Hannaford Shirley
 Edward William Smith, Jr.
 Grace Angeline Smith
 Ned Snyder, Jr.
 Mary Frances Spruce
 Richard Myles Standifer
 Monte Henry Thompson
 Paul Thompson
 Clair Raymond Vaughn
 Kenneth Mitchell Watkins
 Sam Mail Webb
 Ruth Weddington
 Essie Mae Wentworth
 Marlene Griffith Wheeler
 Massingale White
 Nelta Mae White
 Chauncey Brownloe Whitehead
 Mrs. Yotive Green Whitley
 Max Harris Wier, Jr.
 Clara Duff Williams
 Nelson Heat Williams
 Ruth Grace Willis
 William Walter Withrow, Jr.
 Douglas E. Wright
 Joseph Carlton Yater
 Nancy Young

JAN 14 1939

Bachelor of Journalism

Alice Mary Adams
 Vivienne Florine Evetts
 James Chambliss Gresham
 John Raeder Huey
 Edwin Albert Kaufmann
 Elizabeth Burke Keeney
 Guy Pittman Witherspoon, Jr.
 Ernestine Melton
 Rozier Chapman Murphey, Jr.
 James Arthur Pounds III
 Frances Grace Sullivan
 Robert Maurice White, Jr.
 James Claude Wilkerson, Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Geology with High Honors

Anil Blake Cockrum

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Malcolm Dorden Bennett, Jr.
 Betty Reid Hutson
 Carl Julius Mantzel
 Ophelia Tennessee Phillips
 Elmer Richard Sims, Jr.
 Bruce Wilson

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Margaret Harper Buchanan
 Dorothy Elizabeth Ford
 Thelma Jane Keese
 Emadele Loraine Marrs
 Avis Maxine Woolrich
 Nell Eugene Miller
 Theo Ella Smith
 Carolyn Louise Tucker
 Loretta Josephine Wittenburg

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Kester Valentino Maul

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

H. K. Palm
 Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Bruce Carter Benedict, Jr.
 Reuben Otto Feuge
 Jack Henry McLellan
 Vesta Fletcher Michael

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Carroll Burton Allen
 Jeff Stanley Fox
 Herman Dorris Shaw
 Thomas Alexander Smith

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Durward Austin Burrus
 Francis Claude O'Neal, Jr.
 Chesley Benjamin Finkle
 Harris Francis White

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

John Robert Anthony, Jr.
 James Martilus Nelson
 Oliver Laurens Pratt
 Ralph Granville Sharpless
 Clyde Smith
 Arthur Weintraub

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

David Milton Blacklock
 Hudson Whitfield Castleton
 Julian Oliver Garrett
 Edward Wright Gaudet
 Leonard Cameron Halpenny
 Samuel Seymour McCord
 Luther Ray Patterson
 Jay Oakford Serrill
 Walter Spies

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

W. S. Woolrich
 Dean of the College of Engineering

JAN 1 1939

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF PHARMACY

Fabian Pinkney Bourden
Harvey Bunce
Lillian Louise Campbell
Clifford Shirley Duan
Robert D. Harris

Kenneth Bradley Johnson
Lothar August Krause
Marie Conchita Vela
Bill Ellis Woods

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

W. F. Sidley
Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education

Emma Grace Baldwin
Leona Geraldine Boylis
Mary Pauline Brangle
Margaret Burleson
Mary Belle Carver
Henry Lawrence Showance
Pansy Ruth Gavigill
Joe Edward Davis
Leak Elkowitz
Olimpia Mary Foyt
Henry Crawford Goldwire
Mrs. Gladys Clements Guinn
Mrs. Margaret T. Hanson
James Vernon Hawkins, Jr.
Jackie Holmes
Mary Elizabeth James
Ira DeWood Morlagon
Elizabeth Lillian Rutalek
Carlota Lopez-Lira
Mrs. Clara Louise Bartels McEwen
Jeanette Cywan Macow
Amy Ruth Moody
Glee Emma Moran

Martha Ray Morgan
Mrs. Mary Tracy Morris
Helen Louise Morris
Nell Elizabeth Norton
Densella Anilda Olson
Malcolm Ivan Perry
John Henry Pettey
Audrey Lillian Phillips
Esther Dorothy Pool
Anne Sabra Ramsey
Sadley Wylie Ratchford
Juanita Catherine Rigby
Mrs. Cleora Dettz Rohrbaugh
Lillian Annie Sockatz
Mary Elizabeth Stephens
Mary Frances Taylor
Juliet Matilde Wacker
Josephine Vael
Eddie Louise Wallace
Marguerite Wilson
Martha Whitland Woodson
Jessie Wright
Mrs. Gladys Nickina Wueste

Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education

Mrs. Sylvia Gary Brock
Nightingale Claire Craig
Silviah Elma Ferris
Dwyla Ray Hartman

Beverly Mae Gunn
Ruby Myrtle Schow
Jessie Nell Watkins

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

Thomas Ray Coffman
Bertha Mae Farrington
William Neville Margrave
Hugh Irma Harvey
J. T. King

Barbara Lois Lee
Nancy Elizabeth Olsen
Lydia Mary Spack
Leah Julia Zimmerman

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Education

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honors

Richard George Cole

JAN 1 1939

Bachelor of Business Administration

Charles Knight Adams
Henry Thomas Adams
Bon D. Atwell III
Lack Rountree Ball, Jr.
Julia Whitfield Barnett
Edward Louis Baum
Russell Henry Berkeley, Jr.
Walter Frey Berndt
Louis Bockstein
Jack E. Brown
Caroline Brownlee
William Curtis Bryan
Thomas Horace Pal Cardin
Lois Carpenter
Marce Allen Castleberry
Charles Stuart Chamberlin
William Pattillo Coffing
Edward Vivian Collins
Glen Irk Cowsar
Tom Hamilton Crawford
Mary Lee Farris DeBerry
Ruth Virginia Dempsey
William Patrick Dundy
Henrietta Louise Ehlert
Thomas Ballard Ellison
Elmer Alfred Enlow
Woodrow Wilson Finley
Mary Helen George
Clifford Lee Hagy
Billy (William) Prestridge
Hallman

James B. Harder
Robert Walker Harless
Cordie Lee Harper
Bertha M. Hart
Mary Washington Hatch
Gladys Mae Hendrix

Rabun Thomas Wilson
Will Armon Yates

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

SCHOOL OF LAW

SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws with Highest Honors

Tom Jefferson Mays

Jack Sparks

Bachelor of Laws

Roy M. Andrews
James Douglas Arnin
Brenda Bonner
Hans Erich Brockmoller
Richard Green Clarke, Jr.
Rosser Johnson Cooke, Jr.
Nicholas James Patrick Cosgrove
Elmer Byers Creager
John Addison Groom
Bob Ryburn Grosier
Joseph Nelson Green
Joe Orvel Harlan
John Farr Hawley
Charles Ferguson Herring

Alvin Lorraine Ruth
Russell Briggs Irvin
Randolph Norton Jackson
Vale Galman
John Wilfred Leshikar
George L. Lewis
John Lee Loggy
Frank Murray
Albert Sidney Earleson Megie
William Elmer Nichols
John Maxwell Preston
Hacon Ocell Price
Edward Giles Fritchard, Jr.
Victor Wilfred Savel

Registrar of Laws (Continued)

Charles Clegg	William Howard Traveek
James Taylor Scott	Ray Calvin Vance, Jr.
Frank Carroll Sergeant, Jr.	Ray Eubank Ward
William DeLozier Smith	Ray Lays Washburn
James Ervin Staley, Jr.	Harvin Edward Whittington
James Nelson Starley	Max Harris Wiser, Jr.
James Elliott Thompson	Nicholas Polk Woodward

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the School of Law

GRADUATE SCHOOLMaster in Business Administration

Elizabeth Pearl Brown Tomach, B.S.A.	Eula E. Reno, B.A.
Justin Scott Brasher, B.A.	Robert Arthur Saylor, B.S.A.
Mrs. Marjorie Sarah Jane Bratcher, B.S.	Reuben Leon Jimenez, B.S.A.
John C. Bailey, B.A.	Lawrence Leon Campbell Smith, B.A.
Harvie Cuyper Jennings, B.S.A.	Bessie Vivian Stein, B.S.A.
John Arthur Mills, B.S.A.	

Master of Education

R. E. King, B.S.	Leslie Cole Liston, B.S.
Lawrence Andrew Boyd, B.S.	Lawrence Gilbert Lowman, B.A.
Fernand Morris Brock, B.S.	Alba Margaret Lyster, B.S.
Floyd Wayne Burton, B.S.	Harry Henry McCurdy, B.S. in P.Ed.
Virginia Harrison Campbell, B.S. in B.Ed.	Ruth Mantor, B.S. in Ed.
Walter Claffis, B.S.	Herbert Henry Miller, B.S.
Arnold Gordon Charles, B.A.	Grover Cleveland Faggett, B.S.
Mrs. Ruth Maggrave Coale, B.A.	Wallace Andrew Phillips, B.S.
Frances Couch, B.A., B.S.	Carol Quebedeaux, B.S. in P.Ed.
Edward Clayton Curry, B.S.	Thomas H. Rogers, B.S. in Ed.
Marvin Ferdinand Deerr, B.A.	William Nolan Schmidt, B.S.
Louise Deery, B.S.	Sister M. Xaverius Schmieders, B.S.
Neil Theford DeRose, B.S.	Henry Alex Seay, B.S.
Bonnie Dean Everitt, B.S.	Thomas Laurel Shannon, B.S.
John Fagg Foster, B.S.	Cecil Andrew Singleton, B.S.
David Owen Fulton, B.S.	Mrs. Lela Dawson Stokes, B.S. in Ed.
Alton Preston Griffin, B.S.	Fulton Franklin Sumrall, B.S. in Ed.
Pearl Otto Hatley, B.S.	George Waverly Vest, D.C.
Reginald Lee Miles, B.A., B.S.	Helen Sue Weaver, B.S. in P.Ed.
James Nicholas Maderli, B.S.	George Henry Wells, B.S.
John Lewis Neel, B.S. in P.Ed.	Bruce Harold Williams, B.S.
Gabe William Lewis, B.S.	David Edgar Williams, B.A.
Leonard Lewis, B.S.	Ximena Juanita Wolf, B.A.
Dolma Lee Ligon, B.A.	Mrs. Neva Bennett Woodfin, B.A.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

David Andres, B.S. in Ch.E.	John Bradfield Myers, B.A.
Arthur Ernest Hoffmann, B.S. in Ch.E.	Jonathan Bailey Phelps, B.A., B.S. in Ch.E.
James Herbert Lightfoot, B.S.	

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

Thomas Frazier Johnston, B.S.

Master of Journalism

Leland Webster Plunkett, B.A.

Master of Science in Home Economics

Mrs. Willie May Wolfe Glover, B.S. in H.E.	Mrs. Leona Stewart Gray, B.S.
Kathryn Estelle Graham, B.S.	Mrs. Ruby Gray Pugh Sigel, B.S.
	Louise Soncrant, B.A.

Master of Arts

Gunby Houston Andrews, B.A.	Arthur Leo Graham, B.S.
Samuel Cooper Anthony, B.A.	John Ellis Gray, B.A.
Avis Louise Askew, B.A.	Mary Louise Green, B.A.
Adrian Leroy Baker, B.A.	Grover Cleveland Gregory, B.A.
Mrs. Margaret Bouland Baker, B.A.	Lolia Maude Hall, B.S.
Willie Alma Baker, B.A.	Mrs. Jacqueline Rankin Hallman, B.A.
Razel Millicent Beard, B.A.	Mrs. Aloise Walker Hardy, B.A.
George Marcellus Bernhardt, B.A.	Mrs. Winnifred Willie Hart, B.A.
Lois Lucile Blackburn, B.A.	Mrs. Ethel Rohre Hartman, B.A.
Lewis Florence Blalock, B.S., B.A.	George David Hendricks, B.A.
Virginia Mae Bowman, B.A.	Venita Frances Hendrix, B.S.
Florence Alta Box, B.A.	Arcadia Hernandez, B.A.
Helen Harrison Boyd, B.A.	Marion Hicks, B.A.
Herschel Sampson Brannon, B.A.	Marguerite Marie Higgins, B.A.
Mary Stell Briscoe, B.A.	Irene Elizabeth Higgs, B.A.
Gerald Alton Brown, B.A.	Pearl Elizabeth Hightower, B.A.
Josephine Brown, B.A.	Dorothy Ann Holmes, B.A.
Lona Elizabeth Brown, B.A.	Kathleen Holmes, B.A.
Martha Brown, B.A.	Cornelia Hood, B.A.
Leah Kathrine Browning, B.A.	Samuel Eaker Householder, Jr., B.A.
Mrs. Elizabeth Alkire Bruce, B.S. in Ed.	Riley Dee Housewright, B.S.
Frances Lucile Buchanan, B.A.	Richard Winston Howard, B.A.
Margaret Elizabeth Buchanan, B.A.	Jean Marie Howe, B.A.
Julia Marie Bunn, B.A.	Harry Meacham Hughes, B.A.
Vera Dell Burgess, B.A.	Malone Hughes, B.A.
Thelma May Burleson, B.A.	Chester Newton Jarrell, B.A.
John Harmon Burma, Jr., B.A.	Don Johns, B.A.
May Elizabeth Campbell, B.A.	Lillian Gyneth Johnson, B.A.
Mrs. Edith Lord Carlton, B.S.	Evelyn Jones, B.A.
George Leon Chesnut, Jr., B.A.	Grayden James Jones, B.A.
James Lafayette Childs, B.A.	Mrs. Susie Norman Kammerdiener, B.A.
Mrs. Martha Bartak Chovanetz, B.A.	John Harvey Kunnenberg, B.A.
Mrs. Imogene Wood Clarke, B.A.	Kattie Lee Kellam, B.A.
Clay Lee Cochran	Ersa Dalton Kelley, B.A.
Leta Mae Cooke, B.S.	Mary Annie Grace Kelley, B.A.
Josephine Loyola Coindreau, B.A.	Harry Lee Kidd, B.A.
Virginia Dare Collins, B.A.	Romer Louis Knight, B.S. in Ed.
George Langford Connell, B.S.	James Freadling Koonig, B.S.
Sallie Mildred Cook, B.A.	Mrs. Winifred Thalmann Kupper, B.A.
Julia Cecypwood, B.A.	Walter Lazenby, Jr., B.A.
Janita Irvine Cowan, B.A.	William Morris Leonard, B.A.
Ethel Credo, B.A.	Mrs. Cora Woodard Lindenberg, B.A.
A. D. Cummings, B.A.	Lafayette Love, B.A.
James Wendell Day, B.A.	Floy Charles McConnell, B.A.
Claudia Mae Dill, B.S. in Ed.	Curtis Eugene McDaniel, B.A.
Mrs. Celeste Varnell Dodd, B.A.	Mrs. Dora Alma McDonell, B.A.
Eva Edith Dodgen, B.A.	Mrs. Vera Leta McKaye, B.A., M.A.
Margaret Kennedy Donoghue, B.A.	Farrior McLaurin, B.A.
John Francis Drake, B.A., LL.B.	Lucille Maestri, B.A.
Mrs. Mattie Wood Dugdale, B.A.	Kattie Ethel Mauning, B.A.
Laura Thelma Dunaway, B.A.	Anna Velma Martin, B.A.
Orpha Earwood, B.A.	Margaret Evelyn Martin, B.A.
James Winfred Edgar, B.A.	Quintin Morris Martin, B.A.
Mrs. Lois Council Ellsworth, B.A.	George Truett Mason, B.S.
Grace Evangeline Eyres, B.A.	William Kenneth Matthews, B.A.
Millard F. Fleming, B.A.	William David Mauldin, B.A.
Martha Corinne Fox, B.A.	Carl Chapman Maxey, B.S. in Ed.
Edith Irene Fraser, B.A.	Arwerd Max Moellering, B.A.
Mrs. Rosetta Fay Hobby Fritz, B.A.	Kittie Laurene Neighbors, B.A.
William Francis Fritz, B.A.	Mrs. Marcus Green Noell, B.A.
Raúl Andrés Garza, B.A.	Charles Alford Norvell, B.A.
James Young Gates, B.A.	Mrs. Juanita Sitton Norvell, B.S.
John Luther Germany, B.S.	Lola Nowlin, B.A.
Margaret Virginia Gervers, B.A.	Mrs. Ruth Eubank Page, B.A.
Helen Frances Girardeau, B.A.	John Edward Parish, B.A.
	Andrew Patterson, Jr. B.A.

Master of Arts (Continued)

- William Coy Perkins, B.A.
- Robert Otto Peterson, B.A.
- Annie Laurie Petsick, B.A.
- Vivian Ola Fickard, B.A.
- Walter Lewis Fondron, Jr., B.A.
- Lucy Alice Posey, B.A.
- Edward Hanson Potter, B.A.
- Chloe Lee Quebedeaux, B.A.
- Edd William Quinn, B.A.
- Hattie Irene Anderson, B.A.
- Dorothy Rein, B.A.
- Anne Reynolds, B.A.
- Gra Elwood Rodes, B.A.
- Burl Gordon Rogers, B.S.
- Edward Gay Rohrbach, Jr., B.A.
- Charlotte Armita Rossy, B.A.
- Charles R. Rutherford, B.A.
- Marguerite Sandofer, B.A.
- Mrs. Edna Merrill Shirley, B.A.
- Ethel Wilmina Simkins, B.A.
- Bulah Sands Smith, B.A.
- Mrs. Mara Perister Smith, B.A.
- Stella Leroy Stanfield, B.A.
- Dorothy Pearce Stine, B.A.
- Mrs. Maybelle Virginia Glasgow Stone, B.A.
- Anna E. Story, B.A.
- Alma Streckheim, B.A.
- Kathryn Belle Strong, B.A.
- Martin Paul Stadtmann
- Josephine Helen Stueber, B.A.
- Mrs. Julia Corey Sutherland, B.A.
- Rachel Sweeney, B.A.
- Kathleen Taylor, B.A.
- Mrs. Lovedy Bever Thomas, B.A.
- Claude Hamilton Thompson, B.A., B.B.A.
- Doris Elizabeth Thompson, B.S.
- Nan Wilson Thompson, B.A.
- Calvin Monroe Tolar, B.A.
- Ara Winston Treadwell, B.A.
- Gwendolynne Tubb, B.A.
- Wilbur Henry Tyte, B.A.
- Linda Wilhelmina Ulrickson, B.A.
- Mrs. Maurine Pearce Underwood, B.A.
- Felton Forrest Waggoner, B.A.
- Mrs. Pauline Lloyd Waggoner, B.A.
- Mrs. Mary Yeager Wallace, B.A.
- Leibel Ware, B.A.
- George Wash, B.A.
- Lawrence James Wathen, Jr., B.A.
- Leta Weir, B.A.
- John Ralph Whitaker, B.S.
- Mrs. Annie Mae Vaught White, B.A.
- Olive White, B.S.
- Walton Ernest White, B.S.
- Myrtle Flossie Whiteside, B.S.
- Mrs. Mamie Harvey Whittaker, B.S. in Ed.
- Helen Faye Whitton, B.A.
- Maurice Wilma Whitton, B.A.
- York Young Willbern, B.A.
- Irvine Hoge Williams, B.A.
- Robert Leroy Williams, B.A.
- Torrance Bement Wilson, Jr., B.A.
- Pat Woosley, B.A.
- Martin Wright, B.A.
- Pauline Yelderman, B.A.
- Robert Lowell Yelderman, B.A.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

A. J. Bryan
Dean of the Graduate School

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

Doctor of Medicine

Joe Dulaney Schutz

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.

Dean of the Medical Branch

ACTION OF GENERAL FACULTY.--I recommend approval of the action taken by the General Faculty at its meeting of October 11, 1938, as set forth in Appendix I of this docket, as follows:

APPENDIX I

ACTION OF THE GENERAL FACULTY Meeting of October 11, 1938

A. ADMISSION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS, STANDARD OF WORK, AND SCHOLASTIC PROBATION, COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS, 1938-1939 (as contained in the first catalogue of the College, approved by the University Administrative Council on July 20, 1938, and by the General Faculty at its meeting of October 11, 1938, Minutes, 1449, constitute pages 1458-1495 of the official Minutes of the General Faculty).

1. REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS

PLAN I, FOR STUDENTS MAJORING IN ART

L. = Lecture or recitation of fifty minutes.
Lab. = Laboratory hours of sixty minutes each.
Major in Applied Art

Four-Year Curriculum

Thirty-six semester hours in applied art, including Art 1 and 11.
Twenty semester hours in history and principles of art, including Art 2 and 10.
Forty semester hours outside the Department of Art, including six semester hours of English (twelve hours unless English 1 is passed with a grade of B or higher), Government 10, six semester hours of foreign language, History 9, Biology 1, Music 314, and Drama 312.
Twenty-four semester hours of elective courses.

Arrangement of Courses by Years

First Semester	Freshman Year			Second Semester			
	Hours Per week	Semester		Hours Per week	Semester		
	L.	Lab.	Hrs.	L.	Lab.	Hrs.	
Art 1	0	9	3	Art 1	0	9	3
Art 2	2	3	3	Art 2	2	3	3
English 1	3	0	3	English 1	3	0	3
Biology 1	2	2	3	Biology 1	2	2	3
History 9	3	0	3	History 9	3	0	3
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	10	17	15	Total	10	17	15

Sophomore Year							
Art 11	0	9	3	Art 11	0	9	3
Art 10	3	0	3	Art 10	3	0	3
*English 12 or 13 or academic elective	3	0	3	*English 12 or 13 or academic elective	3	0	3
Foreign Language	3	0	3	Foreign Language	3	0	3
Government 10	3	0	3	Government 10	3	0	3
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	12	12	15	Total	12	12	15

Junior Year							
**Applied Art	0	18	6	Applied Art	0	18	6
Drama 312f	2	6	3	Music 314s	3	2	3
History of Art	3	0	3	History of Art	3	0	3
Academic elective	3	0	3	Academic elective	3	0	3
Physical Training for Women	0	3	0	Physical Training for Women	0	3	0
Total	8	27	15	Total	9	23	15

Senior Year							
***Applied Art	0	18	6	***Applied Art	0	18	6
Electives	9	0	9	Electives	9	0	9
Total	9	18	15	Total	9	18	15

*English 12 or 13, unless English 1 is passed with a grade of at least B.
**Nine semester hours of the twelve semester hours in Applied Art taken in the junior year must be in one special field.
***Nine semester hours of the twelve semester hours in Applied Art taken in the senior year must be in the special field of the junior year.

JAN 11 1939

Major in Art History

The four-year curriculum in art history has not yet been established.

Major in Art Education

Four-Year Curriculum

Twenty-four semester hours in applied art, including Art 1 and 11.
Twenty-four semester hours in history and principles of art, including Art 2 and 10.

Forty semester hours outside Department of Art, including English 1 (twelve hours unless English 1 is passed with a grade of B or higher), Government 10, six semester hours of foreign language, History 9, Biology 1, Music 314, and Drama 312.

Eighteen semester hours in education and art education, including Education 311, 312, 27, and six semester hours in art education.

Fourteen semester hours of elective courses.

Arrangement of Courses by Years

First Semester	Freshman Year			Second Semester			
	Hours		Semes-ter	Hours		Semes-ter	
	L.	Lab.	Hrs.	L.	Lab.	Hrs.	
Art 1	0	9	3	Art 1	0	9	3
Art 2	2	3	3	Art 2	2	3	3
English 1	3	0	3	English 1	3	0	3
Biology 1	2	2	3	Biology 1	2	2	3
History 9	3	0	3	History 9	3	0	3
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	10	17	15	Total	10	17	15

Sophomore Year							
Hours		Semes-ter	Hours		Semes-ter		
L.	Lab.	Hrs.	L.	Lab.	Hrs.		
Art 11	0	9	3	Art 11	0	9	3
Art 10	3	0	3	Art 10	3	0	3
*English 12 or 13 or academic elective	3	0	3	*English 12 or 13 or academic elective	3	0	3
Foreign Language	3	0	3	Foreign Language	3	0	3
Education 311f	3	0	3	Education 312s	3	0	3
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	12	12	15	Total	12	12	15

Junior Year							
Hours		Semes-ter	Hours		Semes-ter		
L.	Lab.	Hrs.	L.	Lab.	Hrs.		
Applied Art	0	9	3	Applied Art	0	9	3
History of Art	3	0	3	History of Art	3	0	3
Government 10	3	0	3	Government 10	3	0	3
Art Education	3	0	3	Art Education	3	0	3
Academic elective	3	0	3	Academic elective	3	0	3
Physical Training for Women	0	3	0	Physical Training for Women	0	3	0
Total	12	12	15	Total	12	12	15

Senior Year							
Hours		Semes-ter	Hours		Semes-ter		
L.	Lab.	Hrs.	L.	Lab.	Hrs.		
Applied Art (Advanced courses in the field of the junior year)	0	9	3	Applied Art (Advanced courses in the field of the junior year)	0	9	3
History of Art	3	0	3	History of Art	3	0	3
Drama 312f	2	6	3	Music 314s	3	2	3
Education 27	3	0	3	Education 27	3	0	3
Elective	3	0	3	Elective	3	0	3
Total	11	15	15	Total	12	11	15

*English 12 or 13, unless English 1 is passed with a grade of at least B.

PLAN II, FOR STUDENTS MAJORING IN DRAMA

A. Prescribed Work

Drama 301, 302, 312, 313, 62.

English 1, and 12 or 13 (English 13 for students majoring in playwriting).
Aesthetics, six semester hours.

Government 10.

History 4 or 9.

Foreign language, six semester hours of numbered courses.

Six semester hours to be selected from the following: English 320, 321, 323, 331, 352, 369, German 41, 62, Spanish 64, 62, French 335, 363, Czech 60.

The courses listed in one of the major groups below under B.

Elective courses sufficient to make a total of 122 (124 for majors in Technical Production) semester hours for the degree.

B. Major Groups

1. Acting

Drama 215, 20, 21, 22, 30, 366, 367, 70. A three-semester-hour course in music appreciation or art appreciation must be substituted for the last half of one of the following: Drama 20, 21, 30.

2. Directing

Drama 215, 20, 21, 22, 30, 366, 367; Drama 364 and 365, or six semester hours elective. A three-semester-hour course in music appreciation or art appreciation must be substituted for the last half of one of the following: Drama 20, 22, 30.

3. Playwriting

Drama 215, 20, 21, 22, 30, 60, 366, 367. A three-semester-hour course in music appreciation or art appreciation must be substituted for the last half of one of the following: Drama 21, 22, 30.

4. Technical Production

Drama 20, 21, 30, 364, 365; Drama 366 and 367, or six semester hours elective; Art 401 and 11. A three-semester-hour course in music appreciation or art appreciation must be substituted for the last half of Drama 20 or 21.

C. Arrangement of Courses by Years

L. = Lecture or recitation of fifty minutes.

Lab. = Laboratory, drill, or rehearsal hours of sixty minutes each.

First Semester	Freshman Year			Second Semester			
	Hours		Semes-ter	Hours		Semes-ter	
	L.	Lab.	Hrs.	L.	Lab.	Hrs.	
Drama 301f	2	6	3	Drama 302s	2	6	3
English 1	3	0	3	English 1	3	0	3
History 4 or 9	3	0	3	History 4 or 9	3	0	3
Foreign Language	3	0	3	Foreign Language	3	0	3
Academic elective	3	0	3	Academic elective	3	0	3
*Physical Training	0	3	0	*Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	14	9	15	Total	14	9	15

*Fencing or dancing; if fencing is taken in the freshman year, dancing is to be taken in the sophomore year, or vice versa.

First Semester			Second Semester		
Hours	Lab.	Semester	Hours	Lab.	Semester
per week		per	per week		per
Drama 215 ¹	3	0	Drama 215 ¹	3	0
*Drama 215	3	0	*Drama 215	3	0
English 12 or 13	3	0	English 12 or 13	3	0
Foreign Language or academic elective	3	0	Foreign Language or academic elective	3	0
Government 10	3	0	Government 10	3	0
Academic elective	3	0	Academic elective	3	0
Physical Training	0	3	Physical Training	0	3
Total	15	0	Total	15	0

(Major in Acting)

Junior Year			Senior Year		
Drama 20	3	0	Drama 20	3	0
Drama 21	3	0	Drama 21	3	0
Drama 22	3	0	Drama 22	3	0
Drama 30	3	0	Drama 30	3	0
Academic elective (or education)	3	0	Academic elective (or education)	3	0
Physical Training for Women: Dancing	0	3	Physical Training for Women: Dancing	0	3
Total	15	0	Total	15	0

Senior Year

Drama 62	3	0	Drama 62	3	0
Drama 366f	3	0	Drama 367s	3	0
Drama 30	3	0	Drama 30	3	0
Aesthetics	3	0	Aesthetics	3	0
*Elective	3	0	*Elective	3	0
Total	15	0	Total	15	0

(Major in Directing)

A total of six rehearsal hours a week is required in the senior year of students majoring in directing.

Junior Year			Senior Year		
Drama 20	3	0	Drama 20	3	0
Drama 21	3	0	Drama 21	3	0
Drama 22	3	0	Drama 22	3	0
Drama 30	3	0	Drama 30	3	0
Academic elective (or education)	3	0	Academic elective (or education)	3	0
Physical Training for Women: Dancing	0	3	Physical Training for Women: Dancing	0	3
Total	15	0	Total	15	0

For students majoring in Technical Production, Art 401 is required instead of Drama 215.

For students majoring in Playwriting, English 13 is required.

Fencing or dancing: If fencing is taken in the freshman year, dancing is to be taken in the sophomore year, or vice versa.

A three-semester-hour course in music appreciation or art appreciation must be substituted for one of the courses marked with a 1.

Students wishing to qualify for a teacher's certificate must substitute education for this elective.

*Elective to be chosen from the following courses: English 320, 321, 323, 331, 352, 369, German 41, 62, Spanish 64, 82, French 335, 383, Czech 60.

First Semester			Second Semester		
Hours	Lab.	Semester	Hours	Lab.	Semester
per week		per	per week		per
Drama 62	3	0	Drama 62	3	0
Drama 366f or an elective	3	0	Drama 365c or an elective	3	0
Drama 366f	3	0	Drama 367s	3	0
Aesthetics	3	0	Aesthetics	3	0
*Elective	3	0	*Elective	3	0
Total	15	0	Total	15	0

(Major in Playwriting)

Junior Year			Senior Year		
Drama 20	3	0	Drama 20	3	0
Drama 21	3	0	Drama 21	3	0
Drama 22	3	0	Drama 22	3	0
Drama 30	3	0	Drama 30	3	0
Academic elective (or education)	3	0	Academic elective (or education)	3	0
Physical Training for Women: Dancing	0	3	Physical Training for Women: Dancing	0	3
Total	15	0	Total	15	0

Senior Year

Drama 60	3	0	Drama 60	3	0
Drama 62	3	0	Drama 62	3	0
Drama 366f	3	0	Drama 367s	3	0
Aesthetics	3	0	Aesthetics	3	0
*Elective	3	0	*Elective	3	0
Total	15	0	Total	15	0

(Major in Technical Production)

Junior Year			Senior Year		
Drama 20	3	0	Drama 20	3	0
Drama 21	3	0	Drama 21	3	0
Drama 30	3	0	Drama 30	3	0
Art 11	0	9	Art 11	0	9
Academic elective (or education)	3	0	Academic elective (or education)	3	0
Physical Training for Women: Dancing	0	3	Physical Training for Women: Dancing	0	3
Total	12	12	Total	12	15

Senior Year

Drama 62	3	0	Drama 62	3	0
Drama 366f	3	0	Drama 365c	3	0
Drama 366f or elective	3	0	Drama 367s or elective	3	0
Aesthetics	3	0	Aesthetics	3	0
*Elective	3	0	*Elective	3	0
Total	15	0	Total	15	0

*Elective to be chosen from the following courses: English 320, 321, 323, 331, 352, 369, German 41, 62, Spanish 64, 82, French 335, 383, Czech 60.

1A three-semester-hour course in music appreciation or art appreciation must be substituted for one of the courses marked with an asterisk.

2Students wishing to qualify for a teacher's certificate must substitute education for this elective.

2. REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF MUSIC

L. = Lecture of recitation of fifty minutes or lesson of sixty minutes.
Lab. = Laboratory, drill, rehearsal, or practice hours of sixty minutes each.

Participation in the University Orchestra and in the University Chorus counts as laboratory hours for the required work in ensemble.

PLAN I, FOR STUDENTS MAJORING IN APPLIED MUSIC

Major in Voice

Four-Year Curriculum

Thirty-two semester hours in applied music, including Voice 401, 410, 820, 860, and eight semester hours in piano.

Thirty semester hours in the theory and literature of music, including Music 801, 411, 12, 420, 425, or 426, and 461.

Forty semester hours of courses outside the Department of Music, including six semester hours in English (twelve hours unless English 1 is passed with a grade of B or higher), six semester hours in Italian, six semester hours in German, six semester hours in French, Government 10, Art 10b.i, and Drama 312.

Eighteen semester hours of elective courses.

Total requirements: 120 semester hours as outlined above and ensemble as required.

Arrangement of Courses by Years

First Semester	Freshman Year						
	Second Semester			Second Semester			
	Hours per week	Semes-ter	Hours per week	Semes-ter	Hours per week	Semes-ter	
L.	Lab.	Hrs.	L.	Lab.	Hrs.		
Voice 401	1	6	2	Voice 401	1	6	2
Piano	1	6	2	Piano	1	6	2
Music 801	3	2	4	Music 801	3	2	4
English 1	3	0	3	English 1	3	0	3
Foreign Language	3	0	3	Foreign Language	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	11	21	15	Total	11	21	15

Sophomore Year							
Voice 410	1	6	2	Voice 410	1	6	2
Piano	1	6	2	Piano	1	6	2
Music 411	2	0	2	Music 411	2	0	2
Music 12	3	0	3	Music 12	3	0	3
Foreign Language	3	0	3	Foreign Language	3	0	3
*Academic elective or English 12 or 13	3	0	3	*Academic elective or English 12 or 13	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	13	19	16	Total	13	19	16

Junior Year							
Voice 820 (Exclusive of Junior Recital)	1	12-15	4	Voice 820 (Exclusive of Junior Recital)	1	12-15	4
Music 420	2	0	2	Music 420	2	0	2
Music 425 or 426	2	0	2	Music 425 or 426	2	0	2
Drama 312f	2	6	3	Art 10b.i	3	0	3
Foreign Language or academic elective	3	0	3	Foreign Language or academic elective	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Physical Training for Women	0	3	0	Physical Training for Women	0	3	0
Total	10	25-28	15	Total	11	19-22	15

*English 12 or 13, unless English 1 is passed with a grade of at least B.

First Semester	Senior Year						
	Second Semester			Second Semester			
	Hours per week	Semes-ter	Hours per week	Semes-ter	Hours per week	Semes-ter	
L.	Lab.	Hrs.	L.	Lab.	Hrs.		
Voice 860 (Exclusive of Senior Recital)	1	12-15	4	Voice 860 (Exclusive of Senior Recital)	1	12-15	4
Music 461	2	0	2	Music 461	2	0	2
Government 10	3	0	3	Government 10	3	0	3
Foreign Language or academic elective	3	0	3	Foreign Language or academic elective	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Total	12	16-19	16	Total	12	16-19	16

Major in Piano

Four-Year Curriculum

Thirty-two semester hours in applied music, including Piano 801, 810, 820, 860.

Thirty-four semester hours in the theory and literature of music, including Music 801, 411, 12, 420, 425, 460, and 461.

Thirty-six semester hours of courses outside the Department of Music, including six semester hours in English (twelve hours unless English 1 is passed with a grade of B or higher), Government 10, Art 10b.i, and Drama 312.

Eighteen semester hours of elective courses.

Total requirements: 120 semester hours as outlined above and ensemble as required.

Arrangement of Courses by Years

First Semester	Freshman Year						
	Second Semester			Second Semester			
	Hours per week	Semes-ter	Hours per week	Semes-ter	Hours per week	Semes-ter	
L.	Lab.	Hrs.	L.	Lab.	Hrs.		
Piano 801	1	12	4	Piano 801	1	12	4
Music 801	3	2	4	Music 801	3	2	4
English 1	3	0	3	English 1	3	0	3
Academic elective	3	0	3	Academic elective	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	10	21	15	Total	10	21	15

Sophomore Year							
Piano 810	1	12	4	Piano 810	1	12	4
Music 411	2	0	2	Music 411	2	0	2
Music 12	3	0	3	Music 12	3	0	3
Government 10	3	0	3	Government 10	3	0	3
*Academic elective or English 12 or 13	3	0	3	*Academic elective or English 12 or 13	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	12	19	16	Total	12	19	16

Junior Year							
Piano 820	1	12	4	Piano 820	1	12	4
Music 420	2	0	2	Music 420	2	0	2
Music 425	2	0	2	Music 425	2	0	2
Drama 312f	2	6	3	Art 10b.i	3	0	3
Academic elective	3	0	3	Academic elective	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Physical Training for Women	0	3	0	Physical Training for Women	0	3	0
Total	10	25	15	Total	11	19	15

*English 12 or 13, unless English 1 is passed with a grade of at least B.

Senior Year			
First Semester		Second Semester	
Hours	Semester	Hours	Semester
per week	per	per week	per
L. Lab. Hrs.	Hrs.	L. Lab. Hrs.	Hrs.
Music 851	1 12-15 4	Music 851	1 12-15 4
Music 852	2 0 2	Music 852	2 0 2
Music 853	2 0 2	Music 853	2 0 2
Electives	3 0 3	Electives	3 0 3
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1
Total	11 16-19 15	Total	11 16-19 15

Major in Organ

Four-Year Curriculum

Thirty-two semester hours in applied music, including Organ 801, 810, 820, 851.

Forty semester hours in the theory and literature of music, including Music 401, 411, 420, 425, 435, 440, and 451.

Forty semester hours of courses outside the Department of Music, including six semester hours in English (twelve hours unless English 1 is passed with a grade of B or higher), Government 10, Art 10b.i, and Drama 512.

Eight semester hours of elective courses.

Total requirements: 120 semester hours as outlined above and ensemble as required.

Arrangement of Courses by Years

Freshman Year			
First Semester		Second Semester	
Hours	Semester	Hours	Semester
per week	per	per week	per
L. Lab. Hrs.	Hrs.	L. Lab. Hrs.	Hrs.
Organ 801	1 12 4	Organ 801	1 12 4
Music 801	2 2 4	Music 801	2 2 4
English 1	3 0 3	English 1	3 0 3
Academic elective	3 0 3	Academic elective	3 0 3
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1
Physical Training	0 3 0	Physical Training	0 3 0
Total	10 21 15	Total	10 21 15

Sophomore Year

Organ 810	1 12 4	Organ 810	1 12 4
Music 411	2 0 2	Music 411	2 0 2
Music 12	3 0 3	Music 12	3 0 3
Government 10	3 0 3	Government 10	3 0 3
*Academic elective or English 12 or 13	3 0 3	*Academic elective or English 12 or 13	3 0 3
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1
Physical Training	0 3 0	Physical Training	0 3 0
Total	12 19 15	Total	12 19 15

Junior Year

Organ 820	1 12 4	Organ 820	1 12 4
Music 420	2 0 2	Music 420	2 0 2
Music 425	2 0 2	Music 425	2 0 2
Drama 512f	2 6 3	Art 10b.i	3 0 3
Academic elective	3 0 3	Academic elective	3 0 3
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1
Physical Training for Women	0 3 0	Physical Training for Women	0 3 0
Total	10 25 15	Total	11 19 15

*English 12 or 13, unless English 1 is passed with a grade of at least B.

Senior Year			
First Semester		Second Semester	
Hours	Semester	Hours	Semester
per week	per	per week	per
L. Lab. Hrs.	Hrs.	L. Lab. Hrs.	Hrs.
Organ 860	1 12-15 4	Organ 860	1 12-15 4
Music 460	2 0 2	Music 460	2 0 2
Music 461	2 0 2	Music 461	2 0 2
Electives	3 0 3	Electives	3 0 3
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1
Total	11 16-19 15	Total	11 16-19 15

Major in Violin

Four-Year Curriculum

Thirty-two semester hours in applied music, including Violin 801, 810, 820, 860.

Forty semester hours in the theory and literature of music, including Music 401, 411, 420, 425 or 436, 441, and 453.

Forty semester hours of courses outside the Department of Music, including six semester hours in English (twelve hours unless English 1 is passed with a grade of B or higher), Government 10, Art 10b.i, and Drama 512.

Eight semester hours of elective courses.

Total requirements: 120 semester hours as outlined above and ensemble as required.

Arrangement of Courses by Years

Freshman Year			
First Semester		Second Semester	
Hours	Semester	Hours	Semester
per week	per	per week	per
L. Lab. Hrs.	Hrs.	L. Lab. Hrs.	Hrs.
Violin 801	1 12 4	Violin 801	1 12 4
Music 801	3 2 4	Music 801	3 2 4
English 1	3 0 3	English 1	3 0 3
Academic elective	3 0 3	Academic elective	3 0 3
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1
Physical Training	0 3 0	Physical Training	0 3 0
Total	10 21 15	Total	10 21 15

Sophomore Year

Violin 810	1 12 4	Violin 810	1 12 4
Music 411	2 0 2	Music 411	2 0 2
Music 12	3 0 3	Music 12	3 0 3
Government 10	3 0 3	Government 10	3 0 3
*Academic elective or English 12 or 13	3 0 3	*Academic elective or English 12 or 13	3 0 3
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1
Physical Training	0 3 0	Physical Training	0 3 0
Total	12 19 15	Total	12 19 15

Junior Year

Violin 820	1 12 4	Violin 820	1 12 4
Music 420	2 0 2	Music 420	2 0 2
Music 425 or 426	2 0 2	Music 425 or 426	2 0 2
Drama 512f	2 6 3	Art 10b.i	3 0 3
Academic elective	3 0 3	Academic elective	3 0 3
Ensemble	0 6-8 2	Ensemble	0 6-8 2
Physical Training for Women	0 3 0	Physical Training for Women	0 3 0
Total	10 27-29 15	Total	11 21-23 16

*English 12 or 13, unless English 1 is passed with a grade of at least B.

Senior Year			Second Semester		
First Semester			Second Semester		
Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-	
per week	ter		per week	ter	
L. Lab. Hrs.			L. Lab. Hrs.		
Violin 860	1 12 4	Violin 860	1 12 4		
Music 461	2 0 2	Music 461	2 0 2		
Music 463	0 4-6 2	Music 463	0 4-6 2		
Electives	6 0 6	Electives	6 0 6		
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1		
Total	9 20-22 15	Total	9 20-22 15		

PLAN II, FOR STUDENTS MAJORING IN MUSIC EDUCATION

Major in Music Education--General Supervision

Four-Year Curriculum

Thirty semester hours in applied music, including Voice 401, 410; four semester hours in piano; Music 404, 402, 222, and four additional semester hours of wind or string class for which the student is eligible.

Thirty semester hours in the theory and literature of music, including Music 801, 411, 12, 420a.i, and 461.

Twenty-four semester hours in education and music education, including Education 311, 312, 27, Music 224, 428, and 429.

Thirty semester hours of courses outside the Department of Music, including six semester hours in English (twelve hours unless English 1 is passed with a grade of B or higher), Government 10, Art 10b.i, and Drama 312.

Six semester hours of elective courses.

Total requirements: 120 semester hours as outlined above and ensemble as required.

Arrangement of Courses by Years

Freshman Year			Second Semester		
First Semester			Second Semester		
Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-	
per week	ter		per week	ter	
L. Lab. Hrs.			L. Lab. Hrs.		
*Voice 401 or piano	1 6 2	*Voice 401 or piano	1 6 2		
Music 404	1 6 2	Music 404	1 6 2		
Music 801	3 2 4	Music 801	3 2 4		
English 1	3 0 3	English 1	3 0 3		
Academic elective	3 0 3	Academic elective	3 0 3		
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1		
Physical Training	0 3 0	Physical Training	0 3 0		
Total	11 21 15	Total	11 21 15		

Sophomore Year

Voice or Instrument	1 6 2	Voice or Instrument	1 6 2		
Music 402	1 6 2	Music 402	1 6 2		
Music 411	2 0 2	Music 411	2 0 2		
Music 12	3 0 3	Music 12	3 0 3		
Education 311f	3 0 3	Education 312s	3 0 3		
Government 10	3 0 3	Government 10	3 0 3		
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1		
Physical Training	0 3 0	Physical Training	0 3 0		
Total	13 19 16	Total	13 19 16		

*Students may choose between Voice 401 and piano in the freshman year (though voice is recommended), the other course to be taken later in the curriculum.

Junior Year			Second Semester		
First Semester			Second Semester		
Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-	
per week	ter		per week	ter	
L. Lab. Hrs.			L. Lab. Hrs.		
Voice and choice of Wind or String Class for which student is eligible	2 12 4	Voice and choice of Wind or String Class for which student is eligible	2 12 4		
Music 429	2 0 2	Music 429	2 0 2		
Music 420a.i	2 0 2	Music 224s	2 0 2		
Music 222	1 1 1	Music 222	1 1 1		
Drama 312f	2 6 3	Art 10b.i	3 0 3		
Academic elective	3 0 3	Academic elective	3 0 3		
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1		
Physical Training for Women	0 3 0	Physical Training for Women	0 3 0		
Total	12 26 16	Total	13 20 16		

Senior Year

Voice and/or Instrument	1-2 12 4	Voice and/or Instrument	1-2 12 4		
Education 27	3 0 3	Education 27	3 0 3		
Music 428	2 0 2	Music 428	2 0 2		
Music 461	2 0 2	Music 461	2 0 2		
Elective	3 0 3	Elective	3 0 3		
Ensemble	0 4 1	Ensemble	0 4 1		
Total	11-12 15 15	Total	11-12 16 15		

Major in Music Education--Instrumental Supervision

Four-Year Curriculum

Thirty semester hours in applied music, including Music 222 and satisfaction of one of the following requirements: (1) a proficiency of at least junior standing on one of the basic orchestral instruments (violin, clarinet, or cornet) and two years of class instruction, or the equivalent, in each of the other two; or (2) years of class instruction, or the equivalent, in each of the three basic orchestral instruments (violin, clarinet, and cornet).

(Selection of courses to meet this thirty-hour requirement is necessarily flexible because of the nature of the work and the varying qualifications of students at the time of admission. Students who, at admission, have proficiency of junior standing on the violin, clarinet, or cornet, must take class instruction in the other two instruments according to the following plan:

- If on violin, two consecutive years in clarinet and in cornet.
- If on clarinet, two consecutive years in violin and in cornet.
- If on cornet, two consecutive years in violin and in clarinet.

Students who, at admission, do not have proficiency of junior standing on one orchestral instrument must take two consecutive years of class instruction in each of the three basic instruments.

After the above minimum requirements have been satisfied, students are free to elect classes in other instruments. The application of this general principle to individual needs and the inclusion of other instruments, including piano or voice or both, is left to the professor in charge of music education after consultation with the student.)

Thirty semester hours in the theory and literature of music, including Music 801, 411, 12, 426, 420a.i, and 461.

Twenty-four semester hours in education and music education, including Education 311, 312, 27, Music 221, 428, and 429.

Thirty semester hours of courses outside the Department of Music, including six semester hours of English (twelve hours unless English 1 is passed with a grade of B or higher), Government 10, Art 10b.i, and Drama 312.

Six semester hours of elective courses.

Total requirements: 120 semester hours as outlined above and ensemble as required.

Arrangement of Courses by Years

First Semester				Freshman Year				Second Semester			
Hours		Semes-		Hours		Semes-		Hours		Semes-	
per week	ter	L.	Lab. Hrs.	per week	ter	L.	Lab. Hrs.	per week	ter	L.	Lab. Hrs.
*Voice 401 or piano	1	6	2	*Voice 401 or piano	1	6	2	*Voice 401 or piano	1	6	2
Music 404	1	6	2	Music 404	1	6	2	Music 404	1	6	2
Music 801	3	2	4	Music 801	3	2	4	Music 801	3	2	4
English 1	3	0	3	English 1	3	0	3	English 1	3	0	3
Academic elective	3	0	3	Academic elective	3	0	3	Academic elective	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	11	21	15	Total	11	21	15	Total	11	21	15

Sophomore Year							
Violin, and Clarinet or Cornet	2	12	4	Violin, and Clarinet or Cornet	2	12	4
Music 411	2	0	2	Music 411	2	0	2
Music 12	3	0	3	Music 12	3	0	3
Education 311f	3	0	3	Education 312s	3	0	3
Government 10	3	0	3	Government 10	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	13	19	16	Total	13	19	16

Junior Year							
Instruments for which student is eligible	2	12	4	Instruments for which student is eligible	2	12	4
Music 420a.i	2	0	2	Music 221s	2	0	2
Music 428	2	0	2	Music 428	2	0	2
Music 222	1	1	1	Music 222	1	1	1
Music 426	2	0	2	Music 426	2	0	2
Drama 312f	2	6	3	Art 10b.i	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Physical Training for Women	0	3	0	Physical Training for Women	0	3	0
Total	11	26	15	Total	12	20	15

Senior Year							
Instruments for which student is eligible	2	12	4	Instruments for which student is eligible	2	12	4
Education 27	3	0	3	Education 27	3	0	3
Music 429	2	0	2	Music 429	2	0	2
Music 461	2	0	2	Music 461	2	0	2
Elective	3	0	3	Elective	3	0	3
Ensemble	0	4	1	Ensemble	0	4	1
Total	12	16	15	Total	12	16	15

*If specified after consultation with the professor.

3. ADMISSION

Requirements for Admission.--Admission to the College of Fine Arts, as to all other branches of the University, is under the control of the Registrar of the University, and all correspondence on this subject should be addressed to him. The unit requirements for admission to the College of Fine Arts are listed on pages 9 and 10 of the General Information bulletin. As many as four accredited units will be accepted in drawing, music, or public speaking or in any combination of these subjects. For additional requirements consult the statement on preparatory grades under the Department of Music.

Advanced Standing.--In order to be admitted to the College of Fine Arts with advanced standing, a student must present a minimum of fifteen points per semester hour (C average) in all of the work already completed.

Students with advanced standing in music and art may be accepted for the session of 1938-39 only after the freshmen who wish to major in these fields have been accommodated. Students may enter the College of Fine Arts for sophomore or junior work in the Department of Drama if they (1) have completed not more than sixty semester hours of college work, (2) have a C average on the work already taken, and (3) have the prerequisites for sophomore or junior standing in drama as listed in the curriculum (p. 16). Students transferring from other colleges or universities must also comply with the requirements given under "Students from Other Colleges" on page 14 of the General Information bulletin.

Registration.--Students wishing to major in applied music or applied art must receive the approval of the instructor concerned before registering. From September 15 through 17 the faculties of these departments will be available for consultation, the music faculty at the Littlefield Home, the art faculty in the Old Library Building.

For other information in regard to registration consult the Table of Contents of the General Information bulletin.

4. STANDARD OF WORK REQUIRED.
5. SCHOLASTIC PROBATION.

These requirements are the same as those previously approved by the General Faculty and the Board of Regents for the College of Arts and Sciences, the College of Engineering, and the School of Education.

6. SPECIAL REGULATION OF THE COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

No drama or music student in the College of Fine Arts shall participate in any public performance without the knowledge and consent of the faculty of his department.

7. DEGREES (see also 1 and 2, above).

General Requirements.

1. No honorary degree will be conferred by the University of Texas.

2. No degree will be conferred except publicly and on Commencement Day, in June or in August.

3. It is desired that all candidates attend the Commencement at which their degree is to be conferred. However, those not wishing to do so may secure exemption from attendance by giving the Registrar written notice at least two days in advance and giving the address to which the diploma should be mailed. A candidate absent without having given such notice will not be graduated as scheduled but, in order to secure his degree, must apply in the regular way (see p. 11) at a later Commencement.

4. No degree will be conferred without a residence in the Main University of at least two Long Session semesters, or five Summer Session terms, or one Long Session semester and two Summer Session terms or an equivalent, and the completion in residence of at least thirty semester hours of work in the College of Fine Arts counting toward the degree.

5. At least twenty-four of the last thirty semester hours offered for an undergraduate degree must be taken in the Main University in residence.

6. Of the courses offered for any undergraduate degree, at least twelve semester hours in advanced courses in the major subject must be completed in residence at the Main University.

7. Not more than ten per cent of the semester hours required for any degree offered in the College of Fine Arts may be done by correspondence.

8. No second bachelor's degree will be conferred until the candidate has completed at least twenty-four semester hours in addition to those counted toward the bachelor's degree which requires the highest number of semester hours of credit.

9. A candidate for a degree must register in the University and apply to his dean for his degree not later than May 1 if it is to be conferred in June, not later than August 1 if it is to be conferred in August.

10. Seniors will not be approved for graduation unless they have complied with the regulations regarding physical training. See the General Information bulletin.

Special Requirements

1. The student must make an average of at least fifteen points per semester hour on the courses taken at the University which are required and counted toward the degree, an A grade on a semester hour counting as 21 points; a B as 18 points; a C as 15 points; a D as 12 points; an E, an F, or a G as zero.

A student whose average is at least twenty points per semester hour with an A on the major examination is graduated "with highest honors"; a student whose average is at least nineteen points per semester hour with an A on the major examination is graduated "with high honors"; a student whose average is at least eighteen points per semester hour with at least a B on the major examination is graduated "with honors."

In the case of students majoring in departments that do not require a major examination, honors are determined as in the preceding paragraph except that for the grade in the major examination there is substituted a grade, voted by the major department, for the student's work considered as a whole.

2. A student majoring in a department which requires a major examination must pass a general four-hour written examination in his major subject on May 7 of the second semester of his senior year, or on May 7 or August 10 following the completion of the requirement in the major subject. Not later than ten days before the date set for the examination the Dean sends to the chairman of the several departments a list of students eligible for the examinations. The chairman of the department in which the major is taken fixes the place of the examination and supervises the giving of it. August candidates may take this examination in May or in August. Students taking this examination will not be counted as absent from classes while actually taking it. In setting this examination the faculty of the department will take into account the particular courses elected by the student, but will expect a more mature and comprehensive knowledge than is required in the regular semester examinations.

A student who fails to pass the major examination may take the examination the following May or August, but in no case will a special examination be given.

3. The student must, before May 15 of his senior year if a June candidate, or August 5 if an August candidate, show such ability to write clear and correct English as to satisfy the Committee on Students' Use of English. To promote the habitual use of clear and correct English, the written work (themes, reports, quizzes, examination papers, etc.) of every student in all his courses is subject to inspection by the Committee. It is the duty of each member of the teaching staff to require that his students shall be careful in their use of English, to give due weight in making up of grades to the students' use of English, and to report promptly to the Committee, submitting the evidence, any student whose use of English is seriously defective. If any student be found deficient, the Committee will prescribe for him such work as in its judgment is proper, and this work must be done to the satisfaction of the Committee before the student can obtain his degree.

4. The student must show the ability to read and translate with intelligence simple prose passages in one foreign language. This requirement applies only to those students whose degree plans require foreign language. Those who complete their last required course in the foreign language in residence at the Main University with an average grade of C or better will be regarded as having satisfied this requirement. Those taking their last required course in residence at the Main University during the senior year will be regarded as having satisfied the requirement if they secure a grade of C or better in the first semester of this course. Students failing to meet these conditions will be required to take a written examination, which may be taken at the beginning of the senior year by students who have already completed their language work; at the beginning of the second semester by seniors who are completing their language work at that time. A student who fails to pass at either of these periods may take the examination the following May. For August seniors, the examination will be given once each term of the summer session. In no case will a special examination be given.

Applications for the examination should be filed with the Registrar in accordance with the dates announced in the official calendar.

5. The academic electives listed in the first three years of the various curricula in the College of Fine Arts must be chosen from subjects required for the Bachelor of Arts degree, Plan I, page 29, of the catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences (Bulletin No. 3717), requirements 1 through 7 under "Prescribed Work."

MEMBERSHIP ON FACULTY OF SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION.-- I recommend that Dr. F. A. Buechel, Assistant Director of the Bureau of Business Research, be designated as a member of the Faculty of the School of Business Administration, with vote, for the year 1938-39.

REGENTS' "RULES AND REGULATIONS" CHANGE.--Pursuant to action taken by the Administrative Council, I hereby recommend that the following sentence be inserted at the end of the next to the last paragraph of Section 4, Chapter I, Part I, of the "Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents for the Government of The University of Texas," in re "Modified service after age seventy; annuity plan": "No person shall serve on a Budget Council after retirement to modified service because of age."

I further recommend that the following sentence be inserted immediately after the first sentence of the first paragraph under Section 6, Chapter IV, Part II, of the Regents' "Rules and Regulations," in re "Departmental Budget Council at the Main University and Departmental Head at the Medical Branch": "No person on modified service because of age shall be a member of a Budget Council."

FEDERAL TAXATION OF STATE SALARIES.--Mr. Calhoun discussed briefly the matter of proposed Federal taxation of State salaries. He said that it was feared by some that the Internal Revenue Bureau would not only require the payment of Federal income taxes on salaries paid by the states but that it might make those taxes and the penalties on them retroactive for a period of perhaps twelve years. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board referred this matter to the President and the Legislative Committee for further study.

MONUMENT TO MUSTANGS.--Mr. Calhoun reported on some correspondence with Professor J. Frank Dobie concerning the proposal of Mr. Ralph Ogden, of Austin, to erect a monument to the mustangs or range horses, on the University campus. He said that Mr. Ogden expected to spend about \$50,000 on the monument and to employ one of the best sculptors in America. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the President was authorized to accept this monument for the University when and if it is tendered, and the matter of the specific location of the monument was referred to the Building Committee of the Board.

R.O.T.C. UNIT.--Mr. Calhoun presented a resolution passed by Blackstone Post No. 482 of the American Legion, Department of Texas, Fort Worth, Texas, requesting the Board of Regents to grant permission for the organization of a volunteer unit of the Reserve Officers Training Corps at the University. Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that a similar proposal had been before a committee of the Faculty, and later, the General Faculty of the University, in 1935-36, and that at that time the General Faculty voted overwhelmingly against the establishment of a volunteer unit of the R.O.T.C. on the campus. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board directed the President, on behalf of the Board of Regents, to investigate further the matter of a volunteer unit of the R.O.T.C. on the University campus.

USE OF NEW DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Mr. Calhoun proposed that the matter of the use of the new dormitory for men students, being erected as Public Works Administration Project No. 9107-F, be referred to the Athletic Committee of the Board for study and recommendation. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

SUMMER SESSION FEES.--Mr. Calhoun reported that for the past several Summer Sessions a fee of \$12.50 for each six-weeks' term had been charged. He presented a recommendation of the Administrative Council in which he concurred that, for the Summer Session of 1939, the fee be made \$15 for each six-weeks' term. Under the statutes, the fee may be set by the Board at any amount not less than \$10 per term and not more than \$17.50 per term. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to fix the fee for each term of the Summer Session of 1939 at \$15.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Doctor Morgan presented the following University land matters, each of which carried the approval of Mr. E. J. Compton, Land Agent, and of the Land Committee of the Board.

Pump-Station Easement, No. 110, Shell Pipe Line Corporation.--Doctor Morgan presented a request from the Shell Pipe Line Corporation for a pump-station easement containing approximately 3.6 acres in Section 8, Block 35, University lands in Ector County, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939. A check for payment at the rate of \$5 an acre, or a total of \$18, had been submitted by the Corporation. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to grant this easement with the understanding that the consideration be made \$25 per year in accordance with the regulation set forth in the following paragraph.

Minimum Consideration for Tank-Farm, Pump-Station, and Similar Easements.--On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to establish as a policy a minimum consideration of \$5 per acre per year for tank-farm, pump-station, filling-station, and similar easements, with a minimum consideration of \$25 per year for any one easement.

Easement No. 111; Texas Electric Service Company.--Doctor Morgan presented the request of the Texas Electric Service Company for a power-line easement to succeed their Easement No. 21, which expired December 31, 1938, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939, providing for three towers, 577 single poles, and 73 double poles, at an annual consideration of \$185.25, the right-of-way being on Sections 7, 11, 12, 19, 20, 26, 27, and 34, Block 16, Ward County, and Sections 2, 3, 10, 11, 14, 15, 22, 23, 26, 27, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 44, 45, 46, and 47, Block 30, Crane County. On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to grant this easement to the Texas Electric Service Company.

Easement No. 112; Phillips Petroleum Company.--Doctor Morgan presented the request of the Phillips Petroleum Company for an easement for a water-line right-of-way across Sections 7, 18, 19, 20, 29, 32, 40, 41, and 45, Block 30, and Sections 1 and 12, Block 31, Crane County, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939, at a consideration of \$669.90, which is full payment for the ten-year period. This easement is to succeed Easement No. 20, which expired on December 31, 1938. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to grant this easement to the Phillips Petroleum Company.

Easement No. 113; State Highway Commission.--Doctor Morgan presented the request of the State Highway Commission for a highway right-of-way easement on a strip of land 120 feet wide, in Section 43, Block 7, Andrews County, for State highway purposes. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to grant this easement.

Easement No. 114; West Texas Utilities Company.--Doctor Morgan presented the request of the West Texas Utilities Company for a power-line right-of-way easement across portions of Sections 21, 26, 33, and 34, Block 7, Crockett County, providing for 52 single poles. The easement is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939, at an annual consideration of \$13, and is to succeed Easement No. 47, which expired on December 31, 1938. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to grant this easement.

Easement No. 115; West Texas Utilities Company.--Doctor Morgan presented the request of the West Texas Utilities Company for a power-line easement to replace their Easement No. 52, which will expire on December 31, 1939. The new easement is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939, at an annual consideration of \$90 and is for a

360-single-pole power-line right-of-way across Sections 4, 9, 8, 17, 20, 19, 30, 31, and 32, Block 16, Sections 13, 24, and 12, Block 18, and Section 6, Block 17, Pecos County. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to cancel Easement No. 52, effective December 31, 1938, and to grant the new easement, No. 115, as requested.

Easement No. 116; Reagan County Commissioners Court.--Doctor Morgan reported that the Reagan County Commissioners Court had requested a highway right-of-way easement along the east line of Blocks 10 and 11, Reagan County. He stated that this land has recently been leased for grazing purposes and that the Commissioners Court will pay the lessees the amount which they pay the University for the acreage and will also build new fences. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to grant the easement requested, with the understanding that the contract documents will be prepared on the usual University highway easement forms.

Request for Extension of Easements Nos. 59-67; Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Company and Humble Pipe Line Company.--Doctor Morgan reported that the Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Company had tendered a check in the amount of \$201.86 for a one-year extension of Easement No. 59, originally issued to the Texas Pipe Line Company and later assigned to the Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Company, and that the Humble Pipe Line Company had notified the University that they expected to extend their Easements Nos. 60-67, inclusive, for a period of one year beginning January 1, 1939, and to submit as consideration one-tenth of the amount originally paid for the ten-year easements. Doctor Morgan said that these extensions were requested under a provision in the easements which reads as follows:

" Pipe Line Company, its successors or assigns, is hereby given the right and option to extend this contract after the initial ten (10) year period has expired for yearly periods not to exceed a total of fifty (50) years from the date of this contract, by the payment in advance of two and one-half (2½) cents per rod of right-of-way for each line per year for each and every year it elects to keep said contract in force. Said grantee, its successors or assigns, is to give sixty (60) days written notice prior to the expiration of annual period, of its desire to terminate the contract."

On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board referred these requests for extensions to Mr. Scott Gaines for an opinion as to their legality.

Permission to Hueco Cattle Company to Sublease Lease No. 427.--Doctor Morgan stated that the Hueco Cattle Company had requested permission to sublease University Lease No. 427 to the Palomos Cattle Company. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to grant this permission.

Assignment of Lease No. 442.--Doctor Morgan presented an assignment, which had been prepared on the regular University form, of Lease No. 442 from Mr. A. C. Hoover to Mr. Troy Williams. This assignment was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Lease No. 484; A. B. Connell.--Doctor Morgan presented the request of Mr. A. B. Connell for a lease on 3,520 acres of land in Sections 1-5, inclusive, and the northwest one-half of Section 7, Block 35, Ector and Crane Counties, for a period of one year beginning January 1, 1939, at a rental rate of 7¢ per acre per year, or a total consideration of \$246.40. The lease had been prepared by Mr. Gaines and Mr. Walker. The acreage involved is in the Penn Oil Field. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to grant this lease to Mr. Connell.

Lease No. 485; George L. Aldwell.--Doctor Morgan presented the request of Mr. George L. Aldwell for a lease on 30,736.7 acres of land in Pecos County for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939, at a rental rate of 16¢ per acre per year, payable in semi-annual installments of \$2,458.94 on January 1 and July 1 of each year. The acreage involved is as follows: 84.9 acres in Section 13, 46.8 acres in Section 14, 11.2 acres in Section 15, 10.9 acres in Section 16, 8.8 acres in

JAN 1 1939

Section 17, 6.3 acres in Section 18, and all of Sections 19-36, inclusive, Block 24; all of Sections 5-8, inclusive, 538.9 acres in Section 4, 608.7 acres in Section 9, and 21.2 acres in Section 10, Block 25; and all of Sections 1-24, inclusive, Block 26. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to grant this lease to Mr. Aldwell.

Lease No. 486; C. E. Boyd.--Doctor Morgan presented the request of Mr. C. E. Boyd for a lease on 7,979.7 acres of land in Crockett County for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939. The lease carries an annual rental of 26¢ an acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$1,037.36 on January 1 and July 1 of each year. The acreage involved is as follows: 19.7 acres in Section 4, 78 acres in Section 5, 680.1 acres in Section 6, 71 acres in Section 7, 71.8 acres in Section 14, 688.2 acres in Section 15, 690 acres in Section 16, 72.6 acres in Section 17, 5 acres in Section 24, and 48.7 acres in Section 25, Block 39; 268.6 acres in Section 14, 492.2 acres in Section 15, 688.3 acres in Section 16, 620 acres in Section 17, 158.6 acres in Section 23, 675.9 acres in Section 24, and 686.5 acres in Section 25, Block 55; 658.5 acres in Section 1, 677.6 acres in Section 2, 410.7 acres in Section 3, 50 acres in Section 8, 84 acres in Section 9, and 83.7 acres in Section 10, Block 56. This lease was granted by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark. (See correction on page 72.)

Lease No. 487; Langford Brothers.--Doctor Morgan presented the request of Langford Brothers for a lease on 908.3 acres of University land in Upton County for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939, at a rental rate of 20¢ per acre per year, payable in semi-annual installments of \$90.83 on each January 1 and July 1. The acreage involved is as follows: 313.5 acres in Section 6, 273.1 acres in Section 7, 197.3 acres in Section 12, 121.6 acres in Section 13, and 2.8 acres in Section 18, Block 15. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to grant this lease.

Rental Rate on Lease No. 419; Scharbauer Cattle Company.--Doctor Morgan presented a recommendation that the rental rate on Lease No. 419, held by the Scharbauer Cattle Company, be continued at 18¢ per acre per year for the remainder of the lease. At the time the lease was granted, the rate was fixed at 18¢ for the first three years, with the understanding that the rate for the remainder of the lease would be determined at the expiration of the three-year period. This recommendation to continue the rental at 18¢ was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Reduction in Rental Rate on Lease No. 366; Will P. Edwards.--Doctor Morgan presented a recommendation that the rental rate on Lease No. 366 be reduced from 11¢ to 7¢ per acre per year effective July 1, 1938. The recommendation provided further that no interest shall be charged on the payment which was due on July 1, 1938, since Mr. Edwards had been ready to pay the rental at its due date but the Land Committee had not settled the matter of the reduction. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve this reduction.

ASSISTANCE IN LEGISLATIVE MATTERS.--Mr. Calhoun recommended that the Board request and authorize Dr. B. F. Pittenger, Dean of the School of Education, to assist the Legislative Committee of the Board in the work with the Forty-sixth Legislature in connection with the biennial appropriations and such other Legislative matters as may affect the University. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON UNIVERSITY PERMANENT FUND INVESTMENTS.--Mr. Waggener presented a report of the Finance Committee on University Permanent Fund investments as at August 31, 1938. The report showed that \$2,229,969.10 had been added to the Permanent Fund during the fiscal year ended August 31, 1938. During the year securities in the aggregate amount of \$2,955,401.17 were purchased for the fund, of which 14% were Texas city and county bonds and 86% United States bonds. The report showed that at August 31, 1938, a total of \$14,497,050 face value of United States bonds was held for the fund, on which the current rate of return was 3.09%. The average length of these bonds was just under ten years. Texas municipal bonds held for the fund had a total par value of \$7,169,000. These consisted of bonds of thirty-seven states, fifty-one counties, and three independent school districts. The current rate of return on the Texas municipal bonds was 4.18%, and the average length to maturity approximately 15.8 years.

JAN 1 1939

At August 31, 1938, there was no delinquency in principal in the Texas municipal bonds held for the Permanent Fund, and there was only one item of delinquent interest. The delinquent coupons amounted to \$400. This default has since been remedied through the consummation of a refunding plan.

A total of \$625,600 par value State of Texas bonds is held for the Fund, on which the average rate of return is 3.63%. There are held also for the Fund \$3,000,000 of University of Texas Regents Bonds and \$1,665,000 A. & M. College Directors Bonds.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to receive and file this report and to express their thanks to the Finance Committee for the satisfactory manner in which the investments for the University Permanent Fund have been handled.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON TRUST AND SPECIAL FUND INVESTMENTS.--Mr. Waggener presented a report of the Finance Committee on Trust and Special Fund Investments for the fiscal year 1937-38. The report showed a total of \$1,284,067.74 of investments held for trust and special funds. There were no defaults in principal or interest in addition to those reported upon in previous annual reports. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to receive and file this report and to express to the Finance Committee their pleasure at the showings of the report.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report on bonds purchased for the Permanent Fund since September 29, 1938. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to ratify these purchases and to file the report.

BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
10-28-38	City of Victoria, Texas, Street Improvement Bonds of 1938	3	1965-68	100.00	3.00	\$ 22,000.00
11-22-38	City of Taylor, Texas, New City Hall Bonds of 1935	4 1/2	1950-55	116.78	3.00	6,000.00
12-20-38	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1963/58	102-19/32	2.58	400,000.00
12-22-38	City of New Braunfels, Texas, Refunding Bonds, Series 1938	3 1/2	1957-60/53	105/96	3.00	21,000.00
						\$449,000.00
Totals						
Average Yield on Municipal Bonds					3.00	
Average Yield on United States Bonds					2.58	

On December 5, 1938, the Treasurer of the United States offered for public subscription at par a new issue of United States Treasury 2-3/4% Bonds, due December 15, 1965, optional December 15, 1960. As this offering appeared attractively priced compared to the market quotations on outstanding United States Treasury Bonds, it was deemed advisable to enter a subscription on the part of the University Permanent Fund for some of the new bonds; accordingly, a subscription for \$1,000,000.00 face amount of the new bonds was entered. Notice has been received that bonds were allotted to the University on the basis of seven per cent of the amount of its subscription, making the allotment amount to \$70,000.00 face value. Bonds subscribed for were to be issued in registered form, and because of this fact, delivery has not yet been completed.

HUMBLE OIL AND REFINING COMPANY SCHOLARSHIP IN GEOPHYSICS.--Mr. Calhoun reported the receipt of a gift of \$600 from the Humble Oil and Refining Company to establish a scholarship in geophysics at the University. Mr. Gifford White has been awarded the scholarship for 1938-39 on the recommendation of the Department of Physics, and with the concurrence of the Humble Oil and Refining Company. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to accept this gift and to instruct the Secretary to express the appreciation of the Board of Regents to the Humble Oil and Refining Company.

COMMITTEE OF AWARD, ASCHER-SILBERSTEIN SCHOLARSHIP.--Mr. Calhoun recommended that Mrs. Anna Belle Landrum (Mrs. Lynn Landrum), of Dallas, be appointed as a member of the committee of award for the Ascher-Silberstein Scholarship, to succeed the late R. E. L. Saner. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT FOR ENGINEERING.--Mr. Calhoun recommended that an appropriation of \$7,300 be made from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance for the purchase of special equipment for the Department of Electrical Engineering and that an appropriation of \$2,786 be made from the same source for the purchase of special equipment for the Department of Mechanical Engineering. These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

EQUIPMENT FOR PUBLIC HEALTH, SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.--Doctor Randall reported that the Medical School Committee of the Board recommended the appropriation of \$5,000 from the 1938-39 Unappropriated Balance of the School of Medicine for the purchase of equipment for the new Department of Public Health. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert.

INVESTMENT OF DORMITORY REVENUE BOND FUNDS.--Mr. Waggener presented a report from the Finance Committee concerning the various bond funds which are being accumulated for the retirement of Public Works Administration dormitory loans. The University is required to accumulate in the funds an excess over the requirements for current interest and principal retirements. The report included the following resolution concerning the investment of these excesses, which was adopted by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten.

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has purchased United States Savings Bonds as investments for various Dormitory Revenue Bond Funds as follows:

\$10,000.00 maturity value (purchase price \$7,500.00) United States Savings Bonds, dated December 1, 1938, registered in the name of "Board of Regents of The University of Texas, Trustees of the Bond Fund for Dormitory Revenue Bonds, dated March 1, 1935 (PWA Docket No. 2148)"

\$2,000.00 maturity value (purchase price \$1,500.00) United States Savings Bonds, dated December 1, 1938, registered in the name of "Board of Regents of The University of Texas, Trustees of the Bond Fund for Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series B 1935 (PWA Docket No. 9229-YR)"

\$4,000.00 maturity value (purchase price \$5,000.00) United States Savings Bonds, dated December 1, 1938, registered in the name of "Board of Regents of The University of Texas, Trustees of the Bond Fund for Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series C 1935 (PWA Docket No. 9097)"; and

WHEREAS, It is the intention of the Board of Regents that if at any time the cash remaining in any particular Bond Fund is insufficient in amount to pay a maturing installment of interest or principal on the series of bonds to which the Fund is applicable, then the United States Savings Bonds held for that particular Fund shall be presented to the United States Government for redemption and the proceeds of such redemption shall be redeposited to the credit of the Bond Fund; and

WHEREAS, The United States Savings Bonds above referred to are in registered form and, therefore, require suitable endorsement when they are presented for redemption;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas

(1) That the redemption of United States Savings Bonds held as investments for any of the Bond Funds of Dormitory Revenue Bonds issued by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas is hereby authorized at any time when the proceeds thereof may be needed for the payment of maturing interest or principal on said Revenue Bonds; and

(2) That the Comptroller of the University is hereby authorized and empowered to endorse any or all of said Savings Bonds for redemption and to take any other steps necessary in connection therewith.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Doctor Morgan presented President Wiggins' docket of January 12 with the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee that it be approved. The Board approved the recommendations contained in the docket on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Stark. The docket follows:

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following additional appropriations to the 1938-39 budget be made:

Physical Training

1. Appropriate \$150 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Physical Training. This amount is to pay the salary of Mrs. Ethel Robbins, assistant in Physical Training for Women, for the period October 31, 1938, through December 3, 1938.

Miscellaneous General Expenses

2. Appropriate \$400 from Unappropriated Balance to Miscellaneous General Expenses for the Museum Account.

Home Making

3. Appropriate \$150 from Unappropriated Balance for the salary of Miss Elizabeth MacDonald Osborne, lecturer in the Department of Home Making.

Dormitory Interest and Bond Retirement

4. Appropriate \$2,080 from Unappropriated Balance to the Dormitory Interest and Bond Retirement Fund account, this amount to be used in meeting dormitory bond interest and principal payments due February 1, 1939.

LEASE AND PROPOSED SALE OF COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.--Doctor Morgan presented a telegram from President Wiggins recommending the granting of a three-year lease to Mr. W. C. Bleick on the portion of the Cotton Estate property known as "The Storeroom," on the ground floor of the Texas Street property. The lease would provide a consideration of \$150 per month for the first year, \$175 per month for the second year, and \$200 per month for the third year, with the requirement that the lessee spend \$600 or more for alterations and improvements during the first year. On the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to grant this lease.

Doctor Morgan presented a letter from President Wiggins concerning the proposal of the El Paso School Board to purchase thirty-three and a fraction acres of the Cotton Estate property located near the Bowie High School in El Paso. President Wiggins stated that the School Board had made an unofficial offer of \$40,000 for the property. It is carried on the College of Mines and Metallurgy books at \$50,000. President Wiggins recommended that the property be sold for the best price obtainable and that the proceeds be applied to the liquidation of the \$75,000 mortgage on the Texas Street property. The College of Mines Committee recommended that the property be sold at a price not less than \$40,000. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board referred this proposal to the College of Mines Committee with power to act and with the understanding that the property will not be sold for less than \$40,000.

PROPOSED PURCHASE OF LATIN-AMERICAN BOOKS.--Mr. Calhoun presented without recommendation a request from Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian for permission to purchase with General Education Board funds a collection of Latin-American books offered for sale to the University by the wife of a member of the Faculty. After a brief discussion, the Board declined to grant the request, because of the policy involved in purchasing materials from a member of the Staff or from a near relative of a member.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT FOR WALTER C. HARRIS.--Mr. Calhoun presented a request from Mr. Walter C. Harris, Instructor in Architecture, for permission to accept employment outside the University as architect for two residences. Mr. Harris stated that this work would not interfere with his University duties. His request carried the approval of the Professors of Architecture and Dean Woolrich and was recommended by Mr. Calhoun. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board granted this request for permission to accept outside employment.

The Board adjourned at 1:00 p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, February 4, 1939
Meeting No. 379

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 10:00 a.m. Saturday, February 4, 1939, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener; President Calhoun, President-elect Homer P. Rainey, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Blackert and Weinert. Regents Fairchild, Aynesworth, and Stark had been reappointed as members of the Board of Regents; their reappointments had been confirmed by the Senate, and they had qualified as Regents.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary requested permission to correct the minutes for the meeting of January 14, 1939, as follows:

1. Page 4, paragraph headed "Lease No. 486; C. E. Boyd," delete the last sentence and insert in lieu thereof the following: "This lease is to take the place of Lease 386, which expires June 30, 1940. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to cancel Lease No. 386 and to grant Lease No. 486 as recommended."

2. In the paragraph headed "Finance Committee Report on University Permanent Fund Investments," change the word "states" to "cities" in line 10.

3. In the paragraph headed "Finance Committee Report on University Permanent Fund Investments," change the word "receive" at the beginning of the second line in paragraph 4 to "accept."

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting held January 14, 1939, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary, with the three corrections noted.

REORGANIZATION OF BOARD.--Doctor Randall stated that the time had come for the reorganization of the Board of Regents and expressed his pleasure at having had an opportunity to serve the Board as its Chairman during the past two years. Mr. Waggener expressed his happiness as a result of the leadership of Doctor Randall as Chairman of the Board and then nominated Major J. R. Parten as Chairman for the ensuing two years. Mr. Stark seconded the nomination of Major Parten, and pledged his unstinted labor and unrestricted time and best efforts to

Major Parten as Chairman in the service of The University of Texas. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to close nominations and unanimously elected Major Parten its Chairman by acclamation. As Major Parten took the Chair, Mr. Calhoun arose to be the first to congratulate the Board and the University upon the selection of Major Parten as Chairman of the Board of Regents for the next two years. Major Parten expressed his deep appreciation to the Board for this honor and stated that he realized the responsibilities of this position. He pledged himself to the service of the University and requested the constant counsel of the other members of the Board and of the President.

Doctor Morgan nominated Mr. Leslie Waggener as Vice-Chairman of the Board for the ensuing two years. Mr. Stark seconded this nomination, and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to close nominations for a Vice-Chairman and unanimously elected Mr. Waggener its Vice-Chairman by acclamation. Mr. Waggener then spoke briefly and stated that while he had never had any idea of serving as an officer of the Board, he would be glad to serve to the best of his ability, and that he greatly appreciated the honor thus bestowed upon him.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board re-elected Leo C. Haynes as its Secretary.

Upon motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board authorized its Secretary to sign the name of the Chairman, J. R. Parten, to University vouchers.

CONFERENCE WITH DOCTOR RAINEY.--Chairman Parten invited Dr. Homer P. Rainey, recently elected President of The University of Texas, and sitting with the Board in session for the first time today, to speak to the Board and to discuss with it such matters as he might desire. Doctor Rainey first expressed his very great pleasure for the privilege of working with the Board of Regents and The University of Texas in the capacity of President of the University. Doctor Rainey stated that he looked upon The University of Texas as the outstanding institution in this country. He said that when he informed Mr. Owen D. Young, Chairman of the Board of the American Youth Commission, of the invitation to come to The University of Texas as its President and asked Mr. Young's counsel as to whether he should accept the invitation, Mr. Young said, "Rainey, I don't think there is anything on the negative side of this question. I regard The University of Texas as one of the four or five great institutions of this country and certainly the outstanding one of that section of the country." Doctor Rainey said that he desired to marshal the great pride of the people of Texas in this their institution. He believed that the interpretation of the University to the people of the State is one of the major problems of the University in the near future, and pledged himself to this task. He said that he would make it a major policy to see that The University of Texas does serve the people of the State through the development of the resources of the State and the application of these to the matter of human needs and their problems. Doctor Rainey expressed his appreciation to the Board for making it possible for him to continue with the American Youth Commission until his work there can be brought to such a point that he may be able satisfactorily to leave it. He expressed his appreciation to and for Mr. Calhoun because of his very effective and wholly unselfish service to the University.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES.--President Wiggins was invited before the Board and presented his docket of January 31, 1939, in which he recommended certain items for the approval of the Board. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve these recommendations. A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.--I recommend that a leave of absence be granted to Dr. C. L. Sonnichsen, Professor of English, for the second semester of the Long Session of 1938-1939. Dr. Sonnichsen is to be on the staff of the University of Texas for the second semester.

APPOINTMENT.--I recommend the appointment of Dr. E. B. Atwood, Jr., as Visiting Professor of English for the second semester only, 1938-1939, at a salary of \$1,350.

MUSEUM PROPERTIES, PIONEER'S ASSOCIATION OF EL PASO.--President Wiggins reported that the Pioneer's Association of El Paso has tendered to the Centennial Museum of the College of Mines and Metallurgy as a loan a collection of museum articles which it has accumulated over a period of years. He presented the following document which had been prepared by Mr. Burges. President Wiggins recommended the approval by the Board of Regents of this proposed loan and the execution of the document by the Board. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve this recommendation and to authorize its Chairman to execute the document subject to its approval as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines. Following is a copy of the document.

THE STATE OF TEXAS,)

COUNTY OF EL PASO.)

WHEREAS, at a special meeting of the Board of Directors of PIONEER'S ASSOCIATION OF EL PASO, TEXAS, held at the office of Brown & Brooke, in the City of El Paso, Texas, on October 20, 1938, a resolution was duly offered, seconded and carried, which resolution is substantially, in words and figures, as follows, to-wit:

"Resolved that Pioneers' Association of El Paso, Texas, lend its Museum properties to the Centennial Museum of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, with the understanding that these relics will be placed in the Museum upon a loan basis only, subject to be returned whenever the Museum is called upon to return them, the proper precautions to be taken for the safeguarding and preservation of the properties under a contract to be approved by Major R. F. Burges and the President of the Association."

And WHEREAS, in accordance with such resolution, it is provided that the loan of the Museum properties therein referred to shall be made under a contract, to be approved by R. F. Burges and the President of Pioneer's Association of El Paso, Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That PIONEERS' ASSOCIATION OF EL PASO, TEXAS, acting through its President and Secretary, authorized as above directed, Party of the First Part, and the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, on behalf of the COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY, Party of the Second Part;

W I T N E S S E T H :

The Party of the First Part will, and does hereby lend unto the Party of the Second Part its Museum properties for exhibition in the College of Mines Centennial Museum at El Paso, Texas, subject to the following terms and conditions:

FIRST: The deposit of the Museum properties of Pioneers' Association of El Paso, Texas, shall be upon a loan basis only, and said Association retains and at all times, shall have the right to demand the return of said Museum properties whenever, in the judgment of the Party of the First Part, it is desirable or expedient so to do.

SECOND: The Party of the Second Part accepts the loan of the above described Museum properties as a loan, upon the condition above stated, and agrees that, at any time in the future, when called upon so to do, it will return the said Museum properties in as good condition as the same are received, subject to natural wear and tear, and to destruction by unavoidable casualty.

THIRD: The Party of the Second Part shall and will house said Museum properties in the fireproof College of Mines Museum now on the College campus, and will store, keep and exhibit the same under such guidance, care, rules and regulations as shall safely preserve and protect the same from damage of any character, or from loss thereof by theft, and that it will not lend the same, or permit the same to pass out of its own protection, control and management.

FOURTH: It is further expressly agreed that no part of said exhibit shall, at any future time, be removed from the limits of El Paso County, Texas, nor shall the same be removed from the Museum of

the College of Mines without the consent of the Party of the First Part, expressed by resolution duly passed.

EXECUTED IN DUPLICATE, this 4th day of February, A.D. 1939.

PIONEERS' ASSOCIATION OF EL PASO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

By (Signed) Volney M. Brown
President

(Signed) R. L. Daniel
Secretary

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

ATTEST:

By _____
Chairman

Secretary

MINERAL LEASE ON COTTON ESTATE.--President Wiggins discussed briefly with the Board a mineral lease to Mr. William Rossman on a portion of the Cotton Estate property, which lease had been granted to Mr. Rossman before the property was acquired by the College of Mines and Metallurgy. He stated that the lease carried no regular rental but that it did provide for developmental work and carried a royalty of ten per cent. It was pointed out that this property is trust property and not State endowment. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize President Wiggins to continue to extend this lease on a yearly basis with the present consideration.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXPLORATIONS ON UNIVERSITY LANDS.--Doctor Aynesworth raised with the Board the matter of charges for permission to explore for archaeological objects on University lands. It was proposed that regulations and charges similar to those for geological and geophysical explorations be set up for archaeological explorations. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board referred this matter to its Land Committee with the request that this committee present a recommendation to the Board on this subject at an early meeting.

SUMMER SESSION FEES AT THE COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President Wiggins called attention to the action of the Board of Regents at the last meeting in changing the Summer Session fees for The University of Texas from \$12.50 to \$15.00 per term of six weeks. He asked whether in view of this action the Board thought the College of Mines should change its Summer Session fee from the present \$12.50 for a six-weeks' term. He preferred to keep the fee at the present amount. The Board pointed out that its action in changing the fee at the Main University had no effect on the fee to be charged at the College of Mines and Metallurgy, and no objection was expressed to the continuation of the Summer Session fee at the College of Mines and Metallurgy at \$12.50 per term.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP FOR PRESIDENT WIGGINS.--Doctor Morgan stated that the College of Mines Committee thought it would be desirable in the near future for President Wiggins to make an out-of-state trip or trips in the interest of additional endowment and equipment for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. Doctor Morgan stated that the committee realized it was not necessary to have the approval of the Board for an out-of-state trip for President Wiggins, but that it desired that the Board be informed of the plans. Although no vote was taken, there was general approval expressed of the proposal of the committee that President Wiggins make such trips as appear necessary and desirable for these purposes.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of January 28, 1939, and called attention to several of his recommendations. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun to the heading "Other Matters to be Considered," on page 5. A copy of the docket follows:

BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the budget for 1938-39.

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Student Life Staff

1. Grant permission to Mr. V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men, and Mr. R. R. Rubottom, Assistant to the Dean of Student Life, to go to Roanoke, Virginia, to represent The University of Texas at the meeting of the National Association of Deans and Advisors of Men, to be held April 13-15, 1939, their expenses to be paid from the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 Student Life Staff budget.

Anthropology

2. Appoint Mr. Omer C. Stewart of the Department of Anthropology of the University of California as Instructor in Anthropology for the Second Semester only of the 1938-39 Long Session, at a salary of \$900 for the Semester.

3. Appropriate the sum of \$900 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Anthropology to take care of the salary of Mr. Stewart for the Second Semester.

4. Appoint Mr. Gilbert McAllister, Assistant Professor of Anthropology, to the staff of Research in Anthropology for the period June 15 through September 14, 1939, inclusive, at a salary of \$800 for the period, this sum to be paid from the 1938-39 Research in Anthropology budget as follows: \$600 from the Laboratory Technician account and \$200 from the Equipment account.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

5. Change the status of Mr. F. E. Bortle, Instructor in Applied Mathematics and Astronomy, from half-time at a salary rate of \$900 for nine months, to three-fourths' time at a salary rate of \$1,350 for nine months for the Second Semester of the 1938-39 Long Session.

6. Transfer the sum of \$225 from the \$1,800 previously budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of an instructor to the Second Semester salary of Mr. Bortle, Instructor in Applied Mathematics and Astronomy, three-fourths' time.

7. Transfer the sum of \$880 from the \$1,800 previously budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of an instructor to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy.

English

8. Appoint Mr. C. L. Sonnichsen, Professor of English in the College of Mines and Metallurgy, to the staff of the Department of English for the Second Semester only of the 1938-39 Long Session, at a salary of \$1,800 for the Semester, vice Professor Frank Dobie, absent on leave without pay.

History

9. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of History to the Books account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library, as a contribution toward the purchase of the Shettles Collection.

Journalism

10. Appoint Mr. Warren C. Price as Assistant Professor in the Department of Journalism for the Second Semester only of the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,200 for the Semester.

11. Appropriate the sum of \$1,200 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Journalism to take care of the salary of Mr. W. C. Price.

Slavonic Languages

12. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Slavonic Languages.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

13. Accept the resignation of Miss Margaret Bone as Attendance Clerk in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, effective February 1, 1939, in order that she may accept an appointment as a Secretary to Congressman Ed Gossett from the Thirteenth District of Texas.

14. Appoint Mrs. Martha Royster Poston as Attendance Clerk in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences at a salary rate of \$100 a month for the period February 1 through August 31, 1939, inclusive, vice Miss Margaret Bone, resigned.

School of Business Administration

15. Grant permission to Mr. Chester F. Lay, Professor of Business Administration, to engage in some outside work as tax counsel for remuneration. It is understood that this work is not to interfere in any way with his teaching duties and that the amount of the remuneration will be approximately \$200-\$300 a year.

Educational Administration

16. Appoint Mr. T. S. Montgomery as Instructor, part-time, in Educational Administration for the Second Semester only of the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$775 for the Semester.

17. Appoint Mr. D. T. Oaks as Instructor, part-time, in Educational Administration for the Second Semester only of the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$225 for the Semester.

18. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Educational Administration, to take care of Mr. Montgomery's and Mr. Oaks' salaries for the Second Semester.

19. Grant permission to Mr. Fred C. Ayer, Professor of Educational Administration, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from February 22 to March 2, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend the annual meetings of the American Association of School Administrators and other National Education Association groups meeting in Cleveland, Ohio, during that period, his traveling expenses to be paid from the Traveling Expenses of Consultant (Dr. Ayer) account in the 1938-39 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

Office of the Dean of the School of Education

20. Grant permission to Professor R. F. Pittenger, Dean of the School of Education, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from February 23 to March 4, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend meetings of the National Association of Departments and Colleges of Education of which he is President, and of the National Society of College Teachers of Education at Cleveland, Ohio, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the School of Education.

Electrical Engineering

21. Grant permission to Mr. R. W. Warner, Professor of Electrical Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period January 21 to 29, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend, at no expense to the University, the annual Mid-Winter Convention of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, which is to be held in New York City during that period.

Physical Training for Women

22. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy as Instructor in Physical Training for Women, effective February 1, 1939, due to the fact that she and Mr. Stacy have purchased Camp Mystic for girls at Kerrville, Texas, and her duties in this connection will require her full time.

23. Change the status of Miss Hazelgene Criley, Instructor in Physical Training for Women, from part-time at a salary of \$250 for the Second Semester to part-time at a salary of \$794 for the Second Semester of the 1938-39 Long Session, vice Mrs. Stacy, resigned.

24. Transfer the sum of \$56 from the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy to the Life Guard, Supervisor of Fields and Courts, and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for Physical Training for Women.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

25. Appoint Mr. Ben L. Owens as Research Assistant, half-time in Project No. 38, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, for the period January 16 to May 31, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$225 for the period.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

26. Grant a leave of absence without pay for the month of February, 1939, to Mr. David McKnight, Chemical Engineer and Secretary in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, in order that he may make an investigation in the United States Patent Office files for a private law firm for which he will receive remuneration and traveling expenses. The results of his investigation are to be published by the firm and will be of considerable value to some research Mr. McKnight is carrying on for the University.

Division of Extension

27. Change the status of Mr. F. L. Winship, Director of Dramatics in the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities, from full-time to half-time, with a corresponding change in salary, for the six-weeks period, June 1 to July 15, 1939, in order that he may teach on a half-time basis in the Department of Drama for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

28. Grant permission to Miss Jeannie Pinckney, Miss Alice Miller, and Mr. Carl Brett, members of the staff of the Nutrition and Health Education Bureau, to go to a meeting of the Southern Health and Physical Education Association to be held in Tulsa, Oklahoma, on March 27, 1939, and to a meeting of the National Health and Physical Education Association to be held in San Francisco, California, on April 3, 1939, their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education. Miss Pinckney and Miss Miller are to appear on the programs of these meetings. The group plans to visit the high schools and study the health education programs in Tulsa and Los Angeles, both of which have outstanding programs in health education, and this work is directly in line with the work these people are doing with us now in working out a state course of study in health education for secondary schools.

School of Medicine

Pathology

29. Accept the resignation of Dr. John S. Shaver as Instructor in Pathology, effective January 31, 1939.

Surgery

30. Appoint Mrs. Elvie C. Shaver as Instructor in Anaesthesia in the Department of Surgery, on a half-time basis, at a salary rate of \$600 for twelve months, effective February 1, 1939.

31. Appropriate the sum of \$350 from the 1938-39 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Surgery to take care of Mrs. Shaver's salary for the remainder of the current fiscal year.

AMENDMENT TO ELIGIBILITY RULES FOR CANDIDATES FOR TEXAN EDITOR-IN-CHIEF.--I recommend approval of the action taken by the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., on January 12, 1939, with reference to the eligibility rules for candidates for Editor-in-Chief of The Daily Texan as follows: Amend the Laws of the Students' Association, Title 2, Articles 2 and 3, so that the following requirement will be eliminated:

"If a student-elected editor-in-chief of The Daily Texan does not have credit for Journalism 65, the course in editorial writing, his continuance in office during the long session shall be conditioned upon his registration for and a passing grade in that course."

The reason given by the Directors for this action is as follows:

"Effective in the 1938-39 long session, the course mentioned is to be reduced to three semester hours and is to be given in the spring semester. It would seem rather futile to have the editor begin this course after he has finished two-thirds of his term of office."

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend approval of the following action taken by the General Faculty:

1. Changes in Engineering curricula and degree requirements attached hereto as part of Appendix A of this Docket (passed by the General Faculty at its meeting of January 10, 1939, Minutes, pp. 1515-1526 and 1529-31), as follows:

(Quoted from Appendix A)

(1) New Curriculae for the Degrees in Architecture.

Amend the Catalogue, Part IV, College of Engineering, pages 16 and 17, by substituting for "Plan 1, Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Architecture (Fine Arts Group), Five-year Curriculum, et seq." the following:

PLAN 1, LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARCHITECTURE
(Fine Arts Group)
Five-Year Curriculum

	Semester Hours
Architecture 01L, 201, 205, 407, 208L, 209, 10, 411L, 212L, 414L, 415L, 220, 423, 424, 525, 526, 228, 430, 35, 36, 37, 240, 242, 444, 245, 446, 262, 63, 64, 077	104
Applied Mathematics 204, 305, 309	8
Civil Engineering 312, 413, 216	9
Drawing 301, 302	6
Electrical Engineering 215	2
English 1 and 12 or 12k or 13	12
Government 10	6
Mechanical Engineering 527	3
Physics 1	6
Total	156

Arrangement of Courses by Years

		Freshman Year						
		Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-		
		Per week	ter		Per week	ter		
First Semester		L.	Lab	Hrs.	Second Semester	L.	Lab	Hrs.
Applied Mathematics 204f	2	0	2	Applied Mathematics 305s	5	0	3	
Applied Mathematics 309f	3	0	3	Architecture 201	0	3	1	
Architecture 201	0	3	1	Architecture 205	2	0	1	
Architecture 205	2	0	1	Architecture 407	0	6	2	
Architecture 407	0	6	2	Architecture 208L	1	0	1	
Architecture 208L	1	0	1	Drawing 302s	3	6	3	
Drawing 301f	2	7	3	English 1	3	0	3	
English 1	3	0	3	Architecture 01L			0	
Architecture 01L			0	Physical Training	0	3	0	
Physical Training	0	3	0					
Total	13	16	16	Total	12	15	14	

		Sophomore Year						
		Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-		
		Per week	ter		Per week	ter		
First Semester		L.	Lab	Hrs.	Second Semester	L.	Lab	Hrs.
Architecture 10	0	9	3	Architecture 10	0	9	3	
Architecture 411L	2	0	2	Architecture 411L	2	0	2	
Architecture 212L	0	3	1	Architecture 212L	0	3	1	
Architecture 414L	0	6	2	Architecture 414L	0	6	2	
Architecture 415L	2	0	2	Architecture 415L	2	0	2	
English 12 or 12K or 13	3	0	3	English 12 or 12k or 13	3	0	3	
Physics 1	3	2	3	Physics 1	3	2	3	
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0	
Total	10	20	16	Total	10	20	16	

		Junior Year						
		Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-		
		Per week	ter		Per week	ter		
First Semester		L.	Lab	Hrs.	Second Semester	L.	Lab	Hrs.
Architecture 423	2	0	2	Architecture 423	2	0	2	
Architecture 424	0	6	2	Architecture 424	0	6	2	
Architecture 525f	0	15	5	Architecture 526s	0	15	5	
Architecture 430	0	6	2	Architecture 430	0	6	2	
Architecture 240f	2	0	2	Architecture 242s	2	0	2	
Architecture 444	2	0	2	Architecture 444	2	0	2	
Total	6	27	15	Total	6	27	15	

		Senior Year						Second Semester			Hours Semes-		
		Hours		Semes-	Per week		ter	L. Lab		Hrs.	Per week		ter
First Semester	L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.
Architecture 209	1	0	1		1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
Architecture 36f	0	18	6		0	18	6	0	18	6	0	18	6
Architecture 446	0	6	2		0	6	2	0	6	2	0	6	2
Civil Engineering 216f	1	3	2		2	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	2
Civil Engineering 312f	3	0	3		3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	4
Mechanical Engineering 327f	3	0	3		3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	4
Total	8	27	17		2	0	2	8	27	17	2	0	2

		Fifth Year						Second Semester			Hours Semes-		
		Hours		Semes-	Per week		ter	L. Lab		Hrs.	Per week		ter
Architecture 228f	2	0	2		0	6	2	0	6	2	0	6	2
Architecture 35	3	0	3		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
Architecture 262	1	0	1		1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
Architecture 63f	0	18	6		0	18	6	0	18	6	0	18	6
Government 10	3	0	3		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
Total	9	18	15		7	24	15	7	24	15	7	24	15

Amend pages 17 and 18, by substituting for "Plan 2, Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering, Four-Year Curriculum, et seq." the following:

PLAN 2, LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERING
Four-Year and One Summer Session Curriculum

	Semester	Hours
Architecture 201, 407, 208L, 10E, 415L, 424, 245E, 446, 262, 460, 077		34
Applied Mathematics 204, 305, 309, 13		14
Chemistry 1		6
Civil Engin 315, 316, 228, 229, 333, 435, 354L, 360, 461, 262		29
Drawing 301		6
Economics 31		3
Electrical Engineering 327, 431		7
General Engineering 01		0
English 1, and 12 or 12K or 13		12
Government 10		6
Mechanical Engineering 420, 240, 376		9
Physics 401, 812		12
Total		138

Arrangement of Courses by Years

		Freshman Year						Second Semester			Hours Semes-		
		Hours		Semes-	Per week		ter	L. Lab		Hrs.	Per week		ter
First Semester	L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.
Applied Mathematics 204f, 309f	5	0	5		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
Chemistry 1	2	5	3		2	5	3	2	5	3	2	5	3
Drawing 301f	2	7	3		3	6	3	3	6	3	3	6	3
English 1	3	0	3		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
General Engineering 01	0	3	0		0	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0
Physical Training	0	3	0		0	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0
Total	12	12	14		14	14	16	14	14	16	14	14	16

Sophomore Year

		Freshman Year						Second Semester			Hours Semes-		
		Hours		Semes-	Per week		ter	L. Lab		Hrs.	Per week		ter
Applied Mathematics 13	3	0	3		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
Architecture 201	0	3	1		0	3	1	0	3	1	0	3	1
Architecture 407	0	6	2		0	6	2	0	6	2	0	6	2
Architecture 208L	1	0	1		1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
Architecture 415L	2	0	2		2	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	2
English 12a or 12Ka or 13	3	0	3		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
Physics 812	3	3	4		3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	4
Physical Training	0	3	0		0	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0
Total	12	12	16		12	12	16	12	12	16	12	12	16

		Summer Session						Second Semester			Hours Semes-		
		Hours		Semes-	Per week		ter	L. Lab		Hrs.	Per week		ter
First Semester	L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.
Architecture 10Ea													
Civil Engineering 316													
Total													

		Junior Year						Second Semester			Hours Semes-		
		Hours		Semes-	Per week		ter	L. Lab		Hrs.	Per week		ter
Architecture 10Ebf	0	9	3		0	6	2	0	6	2	0	6	2
Architecture 424	0	6	2		2	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	2
Architecture 245Ef	1	3	2		0	12	4	0	12	4	0	12	4
Civil Engineering 228f	1	3	2		2	3	3	2	3	3	2	3	3
Civil Engineering 333f	3	0	3		3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	4
Mechanical Engineering 420f	4	0	4		3	3	4	3	3	4	3	3	4
Mechanical Engineering 240f	1	3	2		1	3	2	1	3	2	1	3	2
Total	10	24	18		10	24	18	10	24	18	10	24	18

		Senior Year						Second Semester			Hours Semes-		
		Hours		Semes-	Per week		ter	L. Lab		Hrs.	Per week		ter
Architecture 446	0	6	2		0	6	2	0	6	2	0	6	2
Architecture 460	0	6	2		0	6	2	0	6	2	0	6	2
Architecture 262	1	0	1		1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
Civil Engineering 461f	3	3	4		2	5	3	2	5	3	2	5	3
Electrical Engineering 327f	3	0	3		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
Government 10	3	0	3		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
Mechanical Engineering 376f	3	0	3		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
Total	13	15	18		13	15	18	13	15	18	13	15	18

Amend pages 18 and 19, by substituting for "Plan 3, Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Interior Architecture, Five-Year Curriculum, et seq." the following:

PLAN 3, LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF INTERIOR ARCHITECTURE
Five-Year Curriculum

	Semester	Hours
Architecture 01L, 201, 205, 407, 208L, 209, 101, 411L, 212L, 414L, 415L, 218, 220, 221, 423, 424, 525 I, 526 I, 228, 429, 430, 36 I, 37 I, 240, 242, 444, 446, 262, 63 I, 64 I, 077		104
Applied Mathematics 204, 305, 309		8
Drawing 301, 302		6
English 1 and 12 or 12k or 13		12
Government 10		6
Physics 1		6
Approved Electives		14
Total		158

Arrangement of Courses by Years

		Freshman Year						Second Semester			Hours Semes-		
		Hours		Semes-	Per week		ter	L. Lab		Hrs.	Per week		ter
First Semester	L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.
Applied Mathematics 204f	2	0	2		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
Applied Mathematics 309f	3	0	3		0	3	1	0	3	1	0	3	1
Architecture 201	2	0	1		2	0	1	2	0	1	2	0	1
Architecture 205	0	6	2		0	6	2	0	6	2	0	6	2
Architecture 407	1	0	1		1	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1
Architecture 208L	2	7	3		3	6	3	3	6	3	3	6	3
Drawing 301f	3	0	3		3	0	3	3	0	3	3	0	3
English 1	0	3	0		0	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0
Architecture 01L	0	3	0		0	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0
Physical Training	0	3	0		0	3	0	0	3	0	0	3	0
Total	13	16	16		13	16	16	13	16	16	13	16	16

Sophomore Year							
First Semester	Hours Semester			Second Semester	Hours Semester		
	Per week	Lab	Hrs.		Per week	Lab	Hrs.
Architecture 10 I	0	9	3	Architecture 10 I	0	9	3
Architecture 411L	2	0	2	Architecture 411L	2	0	2
Architecture 212L	0	3	1	Architecture 212L	0	3	1
Architecture 414L	0	6	2	Architecture 414L	0	6	2
Architecture 415L	2	0	2	Architecture 415L	2	0	2
English 12 or 12K or 13	3	0	3	English 12 or 12K or 13	3	0	3
Physics 1	3	2	3	Physics 1	3	2	3
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	10	20	16	Total	10	20	16

Junior Year							
First Semester	Hours Semester			Second Semester	Hours Semester		
	Per week	Lab	Hrs.		Per week	Lab	Hrs.
Architecture 423	2	0	2	Architecture 423	2	0	2
Architecture 424	0	6	2	Architecture 424	0	6	2
Architecture 525If	0	15	5	Architecture 526 Is	0	15	5
Architecture 430	0	6	2	Architecture 430	0	6	2
Architecture 240f	2	0	2	Architecture 242s	2	0	2
Architecture 444	2	0	2	Architecture 444s	2	0	2
				Architecture 221	1	3	2
Total	6	27	15	Total	7	30	17

Senior Year							
First Semester	Hours Semester			Second Semester	Hours Semester		
	Per week	Lab	Hrs.		Per week	Lab	Hrs.
Architecture 209	1	0	1	Architecture 209	1	0	1
Architecture 446	0	6	2	Architecture 446	0	6	2
Architecture 429	1	3	2	Architecture 429	1	3	2
Architecture 36 If	0	18	6	Architecture 37 Is	0	18	6
Government 10	3	0	3	Government 10	3	0	3
Approved Elective	2	0	2	Architecture 218s	0	6	2
Total	7	27	16	Total	5	33	16

Fifth Year							
First Semester	Hours Semester			Second Semester	Hours Semester		
	Per week	Lab	Hrs.		Per week	Lab	Hrs.
Architecture 228f	2	0	2	Architecture 220s	0	6	2
Architecture 262	1	0	1	Architecture 262	1	0	1
Architecture 65 If	0	18	6	Architecture 64 Is	0	18	6
Approved Electives	6	0	6	Approved Electives	6	0	6
Total	9	18	15	Total	7	24	15

(2) A New Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering.

Amend the Catalogue, Part IV, College of Engineering, pages 20 and 21, by substituting for "Plan 4, Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering, Four-Year Curriculum, et seq." the following:

PLAN 4, LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Four-Year and One Summer Session Curriculum

	Semester Hours
Chemistry 1, 207, 12, 821, 460, 461, 368	33
Chemical Engineering 345, 63, 64, 365, 373, 077	21
Applied Mathematics 204, 305, 309, 13	14
Civil Engineering 315, 333	6
Drawing 301, 302	6
English 1 and 13 or 12 or 12K	6
German A	12
Government 10	6
Mechanical Engineering 420, 240	6
Physics 401, 812	6
Elective	12
Option Group	4
Total	138

While any twelve hours of the following options will be accepted, in general the options should be elected according to the following groups:

I. GENERAL PRACTICE. Twelve hours from the following:

- Applied Mathematics 325, 326
- Chemical Engineering 70, 366
- Chemistry 333S.S., 336S.S.
- Electrical Engineering 431
- Mechanical Engineering 361k

II. PETROLEUM PRODUCTION ENGINEERING:

- Petroleum Production Engineering 20, 61.

III. SANITATION AND PUBLIC HEALTH:

- Civil Engineering 364 or 461
- Bacteriology 29, 330

Arrangement of Courses by Years

NOTE: Seventeen or eighteen hours a semester as listed in the following curriculum are usually more than a student can carry and make a sufficient grade point average; it is therefore advisable that in addition to the six hours not scheduled below another six hours be taken outside of the four-year schedule, such as in both terms of a summer session.

Freshman Year							
First Semester	Hours Semester			Second Semester	Hours Semester		
	Per week	Lab	Hrs.		Per week	Lab	Hrs.
Applied Mathematics 204f	2	0	2	Applied Mathematics 305s	3	0	3
Applied Mathematics 309f	3	0	3	Chemistry 1	2	5	3
Chemistry 1	2	5	3	Chemistry 207	1	0	1
Chemistry 207	1	0	1	Drawing 302s	3	6	3
Drawing 301f	2	7	3	English 1	3	0	3
English 1	3	0	3	Physics 401s	3	3	4
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
General Engineering 01			0	General Engineering 01			0
Total	13	12	15	Total	15	14	17

Sophomore Year							
First Semester	Hours Semester			Second Semester	Hours Semester		
	Per week	Lab	Hrs.		Per week	Lab	Hrs.
Applied Mathematics 13	3	0	3	Applied Mathematics 13	3	0	3
Chemistry 12	2	6	3	Chemistry 12	2	6	3
English 13 or 12 or 12K	3	0	3	English 13 or 12 or 12K	3	0	3
German A or Government 10	3	0	3	German A or Government 10	3	0	3
Physics 812	3	3	4	Physics 812	3	3	4
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	14	9	16	Total	14	9	16

Summer Session

It is suggested that two six-semester hour courses or their equivalents be taken, as from the following:

- Government 10 or German A
- Civil Engineering 315, 333
- Chemistry 821
- Petroleum Production Engineering 20
- Chemistry 333*, 336*
- Mechanical Engineering 420, 240
- Bacteriology 29

Junior Year							
First Semester	Hours Semester			Second Semester	Hours Semester		
	Per week	Lab	Hrs.		Per week	Lab	Hrs.
Chemistry 821	3	3	4	Chemistry 821	3	3	4
Chemistry 460f	3	3	4	Chemistry 368s	2	3	3
Civil Engineering 315f	3	0	3	Chemistry 461s	3	3	4
Mechanical Engineering 420f	4	0	4	Chemical Engineering 325s	3	0	3
Mechanical Engineering 240f	1	3	2	Civil Engineering 333s	3	0	3
Total	14	9	17	Total	14	9	17

*Given in Summer Session only.

**Civil Engineering electives: C.E. 248s, 255f, 262s, 263f, 364s, 267f, 268f, 270f, 271f.

Bacteriology 330 may be substituted for three credit hours in satisfying Civil Engineering electives. Other substitutes may be permitted in individual cases as approved by the Department of Civil Engineering in answer to student petition.

Senior Year					
First Semester			Second Semester		
Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-	
Per week	ter		Per week	ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.
Chemical Engineering 077	0	0	Chemical Engineering 077	0	0
Chemical Engineering 63	3	0	Chemical Engineering 63	3	0
Chemical Engineering 64	1	5	Chemical Engineering 64	1	5
Chemical Engineering 365f	2	3	Elective and Option		10
Chemical Engineering 373f	3	0			
Elective or Option					
Total	9	8	Total	4	5
		18			16

NOTE: Chemical Engineering 70S.S. is offered only in the summer session and may not be taken until the conclusion of the senior year.

(5) A New Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering.

Amend the Catalogue, Part IV, College of Engineering, pages 21, 22, 25, and 24, by substituting for "Plan 5, Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering, et seq." the following:

PLAN 5, LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Four-Year and One Summer Session Curriculum

	Semester Hours
Civil Engineering 10, 315, 219, 220, 221, 322, 228, 329, 333, 435, 340, 454, 360, 461, 72, 273, 077, **elective 6 hours	58
Applied Mathematics 204, 305, 309, 13	14
Chemistry 1	6
Drawing 301, 302	6
Economics 312	6
Electrical Engineering 431	3
English 1 and 12 or 12k or 13	4
General Engineering 01	12
Geology 302	0
Government 10	3
Mechanical Engineering 420, 240	6
Non-engineering electives	6
Physics 401, 812	6
Public Speaking 217	12
Total	138

Arrangement of Courses by Years

Freshman Year					
First Semester			Second Semester		
Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-	
Per week	ter		Per week	ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.
A.M. 309f, Algebra	3	0	A.M. 305s, Analyt. Geom	3	0
A.M. 204f, Trigonometry	2	0	Physics 401s	3	3
Chemistry 1	2	5	Chemistry 1	2	5
Drawing 301f	2	7	Drawing 302s	3	6
English 1	3	0	English 1	3	0
Gen. Eng. 01, Fresh. Lect.			Gen. Eng. 01, Fresh Lect.		
Physical Training	0	3	Physical Training	0	3
Total	12	12	Total	14	16

Sophomore Year					
First Semester			Second Semester		
Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-	
Per week	ter		Per week	ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.
A.M. 13, Calculus	3	0	A.M. 13, Calculus	3	0
English 12 or 12k or 13	3	0	English 12 or 12k or 13	3	0
Physics 812	3	3	Physics 812	3	3
C.E. 10a, Plane Surveying	3	0	C.E. 10b, Route Surveying	3	0
C.E. 219, Field Work	0	3	C.E. 219, Field Work	0	3
Geol. 302f, Eng. Geol.	3	3	C.E. 315s, Statics	3	0
Physical Training	0	3	Physical Training	0	3
Total	15	9	Total	15	6

Summer Session	
C.E. 220, Kinematics and Kinetics	2
E.E. 431, Direct and Alternating Currents	4
Total	6

**Civil Engineering electives: C.E. 248s, 255f, 262s, 263f, 364s, 267f, 268f, 270f, 271f. (See also last footnote, Page 89, concerning substitutions.)

Junior Year					
First Semester			Second Semester		
Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-	
Per week	ter		Per week	ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.
C.E. 333f, Str. of Mats.	3	0	C.E. 221s, Hwy. Eng.	2	0
C.E. 220f, Materials	1	3	C.E. 323s, Simple Struc.	3	0
C.E. 322f, Plane Survey	2	3	C.E. 435s, Struc. Design	4	8
C.E. 454f, Hydraulics	3	3	C.E. 340s, Higher Surv.	1	3
M.E. 420f, Heat Eng.	4	0	Economics 312s	3	0
M.E. 240f, M.E. Lab.	1	5	Public Speaking 217s	2	0
Total	14	12	Total	15	14
		18			17

Senior Year					
First Semester			Second Semester		
Hours	Semes-		Hours	Semes-	
Per week	ter		Per week	ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.	L.	Lab	Hrs.
C.E. 72, Pub. Water Supply	3	0	C.E. 72, Sewage and Sewage Disposal	3	0
C.E. 461f, Reinf. Conc.	4	0	C.E. 273s, Costs, Specs.	1	3
Government 10	3	0	Government 10	3	0
Non-engineering Elec.			C.E. 360s, Soil Mech., Foundations	2	3
*Civil Engineering Elec.			Non-engineering Elec.		3
Civil Engineering 077f	0		*Civil Engineering Elec.		2
Total	10	0	Total	9	6
		17			16

(4) A New Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering.

Amend the Catalogue, Part IV, College of Engineering, pages 24, 25, and 26, by substituting for "Plan 6, Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering, et seq." the following:

PLAN 6, LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Four-Year and One Summer Session Curriculum

	Semester Hours
Electrical Engineering 410, 320, 421, 323, 438, 361, 362, 464, 366, 367, 077	34
Applied Mathematics 204, 305, 309, 13, 325, 326	20
Chemistry 1	6
Civil Engineering 315, 220, 224, 333	10
Drawing 301, 302	6
English 1, 12 or 12k or 13	12
General Engineering 01	0
Government 10	6
Mechanical Engineering 211, 420, 322, 240, 368	14
Physics 401, 812, 361	15
Approved Non-technical Electives	6
Approved Technical Electives	9
Total	138

The following approved non-technical elective courses are suggested by the department:

Astronomy 308	German or French
B.A. 11, 420, 23, 365MF or Pf, 432	Physics 325, 326
Economics 312, 313, 332	Psychology 310
English 215, 218, 222	Public Speaking 217, 319
English 325	

The following approved technical elective courses are suggested by the department:

E.E. 324, 327, 328, 359, 360, 365, 366, 373, 378, 80, 82, 384, 386, 388
M.E. 326, 328, 357, 316K, 364, 466K, 375, 376, 382, 387
C.E. 435, 354, 461
A.M. 22, 62, 64, 65, 380, 81, 82, 387
Physics 336, 338, 362, 87
Pure Mathematics 45

*Civil Engineering electives: C.E. 248s, 255f, 262s, 263f, 364s, 267f, 268f, 270f, 271f.

Bacteriology 330 may be substituted for three credit hours in satisfying Civil Engineering electives. Other substitutes may be permitted in individual cases as approved by the Department of Civil Engineering in answer to student petition.

Arrangement of Courses by Years

Freshman Year				Second Semester			
Hours		Semester		Hours		Semester	
Per week		ter		Per week		ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	
First Semester				Second Semester			
A.M. 309f, Algebra	3	0	3	A.M. 305s, Analyt. Geom.	3	0	3
A.M. 204f, Trigonometry	2	0	2	Chemistry 1	2	5	3
Chemistry 1	2	5	3	Drawing 302s	3	6	3
Drawing 301f	3	6	3	English 1	3	0	3
English 1	2	0	3	Physics 401s	3	0	3
General Engineering 01			0	General Engineering 01			4
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	13	11	14	Total	14	14	15

Sophomore Year				Junior Year			
Hours		Semester		Hours		Semester	
Per week		ter		Per week		ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	
Mechanical Engineering 211f				Electrical Engineering 410s			
Applied Mathematics 13	3	0	3	Applied Mathematics 13	3	0	3
English 12 or 12K or 13	3	0	3	English 12 or 12K or 13	3	0	3
Government 10a	3	0	3	Civil Engineering 315s	3	0	3
Physics 812	3	3	4	Physics 812	3	3	4
Approved Non-Technical Elective	3	0	3	Physical Training	0	3	0
Physical Training	0	3	0	Total	15	6	17
Total	15	9	18	Total	15	6	17

Junior Year				Senior Year			
Hours		Semester		Hours		Semester	
Per week		ter		Per week		ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	
Electrical Engineering 320f				Electrical Engineering 362s			
Electrical Engineering 421	6	2	3	Electrical Engineering 464	0	6	2
Applied Mathematics 325f	3	0	3	Electrical Engineering 077s	0	0	0
Mechanical Engineering 420f	0	3	3	Electrical Engineering 367s	1	2	3
Mechanical Engineering 240f	3	2	2	Mechanical Engineering 368s	2	3	3
Civil Engineering 224	0	3	1	Electrical Engineering 438s	3	3	4
Civil Engineering 333f	3	0	3	Total	9	14	15
Total	14	12	18	Total	9	14	15

Summer Session 6 hours
 Selected from the following: E.E. 320, 323, 361, 362, 366, 410, 421, 438, of the courses required; or from E.E. 327 and other approved electives.

Senior Year			
Hours		Semester	
Per week		ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.	
Electrical Engineering 361f	0	3	3
Electrical Engineering 464	0	2	2
Electrical Engineering 366f	3	0	3
Government 10b	3	0	3
Physics 361f	1	6	3
Approved Elective	3	0	3
Total	13	12	17

NOTE: Registration in Physics 361 and Electrical Engineering 438 will be alternated between first and second semesters so as to reduce the size of the classes.

(5) A New Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering.

Amend the Catalogue, Part IV, College of Engineering, pages 27 and 28, by substituting for "Plan 7, Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering, Four-Year Curriculum, et seq." the following:

PLAN 7, LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Four-Year and One Summer Session Curriculum

	Semester Hours
General Engineering 01	0
Mechanical Engineering 311, 322, 224, 326, 328, 342, 443, 257, 258, 361K, 262K, 465, 466K, 375, 077	41
Applied Mathematics 204, 305, 309, 13, 325, 326	20
Chemistry 1	6
Civil Engineering 315, 220, 224, 333	10
Drawing 301, 302	6
Electrical Engineering 35, 436	10
English 1 and 12 or 12k or 13	12
Government 10	6
Physics 401, 812	12
Approved non-technical electives	6
Approved technical electives	9
Total	138

Arrangement of Courses by Years

Freshman Year				Second Semester			
Hours		Semester		Hours		Semester	
Per week		ter		Per week		ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	
First Semester				Second Semester			
A.M. 309f, Algebra	3	0	3	A.M. 305s	3	0	3
A.M. 204f, Trigonometry	2	0	2	Chemistry 1	2	5	3
Chemistry 1	2	5	3	English 1	3	0	3
English 1	3	0	3	Drawing 302s	2	7	3
Drawing 301f	2	7	3	Physics 401s	3	3	4
General Engineering 01			0	General Engineering 01			0
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	12	12	14	Total	13	15	16

Sophomore Year

Hours		Semester		Hours		Semester	
Per week		ter		Per week		ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	
A.M. 15	3	0	3	A.M. 15	3	0	3
English 12 or 12K or 13	3	0	3	English 12 or 12K or 13	3	0	3
Physics 812	3	3	4	Physics 812	3	3	4
Government 10	3	0	3	Government 10	3	0	3
M.E. 311f or approved Non-Tech. Elective	0	9	3	C.E. 315f or approved Non-Tech. Elective	0	9	3
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	12	12	16	Total	15	3	16

Summer Session

M.E. 311 or C.E. 315
 C.E. 333 or A.M. 325
 Approved Non-Technical Electives) 6 hours from this group.

Junior Year

Hours		Semester		Hours		Semester	
Per week		ter		Per week		ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	
A.M. 325f, Advanced Calculus	3	0	3	A.M. 326s, Differential Equ.	3	0	3
C.E. 224f, Svg. and Matls.	0	3	1	C.E. 224s, Svg. & Matls.	0	3	1
C.E. 220f, Appd. Mechanics	2	0	2	M.E. 224s, Dynamics of Mach.	2	0	2
C.E. 333f, Stg. of Matls.	3	0	3	M.E. 257s, Fld. Mech. Theory	2	0	2
M.E. 322f, Mechanism	2	3	3	M.E. 258s, Appd. Fld. Mech.	1	3	2
M.E. 326f, Thermodynamics	3	0	3	M.E. 328s, Thermodynamics	3	0	3
M.E. 342f, Heat Eng. with Lab	2	3	3	M.E. 443s, Heat Eng. with Lab	3	3	4
Total	15	9	18	Total	14	9	17

Senior Year

Hours		Semester		Hours		Semester	
Per week		ter		Per week		ter	
L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.	
M.E. 361Kf Ht. Tr. & Weld.	2	3	3	M.E. 262Ks Seminar	2	0	2
M.E. 465f, Machine Design	2	6	4	M.E. 466Ks, Machine Design	2	6	4
E.E. 35, AC and DC Cur.	3	0	3	E.E. 35, AC and DC Cur.	3	0	3
E.E. 436, E.E. Lab.	0	6	2	E.E. 436, E.E. Lab.	0	6	2
M.E. 375f, Ind. Mgmt.	3	0	3	M.E. 077s	0	0	0
Approved Tech. Elec.	3	0	3	Approved Tech. Elec.	6	0	6
Total	13	15	18	Total	13	12	17

The following approved non-technical electives are suggested by the department:

- Bacteriology 330
- B.A. 11, 420, 23, 432
- Chemistry 12 or 314, 316
- Economics 312, 313
- Public Speaking 217, 319

The following approved technical electives are suggested by the department:

- C.E. 435, 231, 364, 72
- E.E. 327, 366, 438, 384, 388
- Petroleum Eng. 61, 362, 364
- M.E. 370, 371K, 373, 376, 382, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 97
- A.M. 22, 62, 64, 65
- Chemistry 460, 461, 63, 365
- Physics 325, 335, 336, 338, 339

(6) A New Curriculum for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering.

Amend the Catalogue, Part IV, College of Engineering, pages 28 and 29, by substituting for "Plan 8, Leading to the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering, et seq." the following:

PLAN 8, LEADING TO THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN PETROLEUM ENGINEERING
Four-Year and One Summer Session Curriculum

	Semester Hours
Petroleum Engineering 20, 321, 61, 362, 364, 065, 066, 077	21
Applied Mathematics 204, 305, 309, 15	14
Chemistry 1, 207, 314, 315, 25	20
Civil Engineering 315, 316, 333	9
Civil Engineering 354 or Mechanical Engineering 357.	3
Drawing 301, 302.	6
Electrical Engineering 331	3
English 1, 12 or 12K or 13	12
General Engineering 01	0
Geology 1, 314, 328, 344, 347	18
Government 10	6
Mechanical Engineering 211, 420, 240	8
Physics 401, 812	12
Electives.	6
Total	138

Arrangement of Courses by Years

First Semester	Freshman Year			Second Semester	Hours Semes-		
	Hours Semes-				Per week ter		
	L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.
General Engineering 01	(1)	0	0	General Engineering 01	(1)	0	0
A.M. 204f	2	0	2	A.M. 305s	3	0	3
A.M. 309f	3	0	3	Physics 401s	3	3	4
Chemistry 1	2	5	3	Chemistry 1	2	5	3
Chemistry 207	1	0	1	Chemistry 207	1	0	1
English 1	3	0	3	English 1	3	0	3
Drawing 301f	2	7	3	Drawing 302s	3	6	3
Physical Training	0	3	0	Physical Training	0	3	0
Total	13	12	15	Total	15	14	17

(1) Non-credit occasional lectures
Note: Solid geometry must be taken if not on entrance credit

	Sophomore Year				Hours Semes-		
	L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.
Geology 1	3	2	3	Geology 1	3	2	3
A.M. 13	3	0	3	A.M. 13	3	0	3
Chemistry 314f	1	6	3	Chemistry 316s	3	0	3
Physics 812	3	3	4	Physics 812	3	0	3
English 12 or 12K or 13	3	0	3	English 12 or 12K or 13	3	0	3
Physical Training	0	3	0	Civil Eng. 315s	3	0	3
Total	13	11	16	Physical Training	0	3	0
				Total	18	5	19

First Semester	Junior Year			Second Semester	Hours Semes-		
	L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.
Chemistry 25	3	0	3	Chemistry 25	3	0	5
Geology 344f	3	0	3	Civil Engineering 316s	2	3	3
P.P.E. 321f	0	9	3	P.P.E. 20	5	0	3
P.P.E. 20	3	0	3	Geology 314s	1	6	3
E.E. 331f	3	0	3	M.E. 420s	4	0	4
Government 10	3	0	3	M.E. 240s	0	3	2
P.P.E. 065*	0	0	0	P.P.E. 065*	0	0	0
Total	15	9	18	Total	13	15	18

Summer Session
Electives or Designated Petroleum Engineering Courses Selection of 6 hrs. worth from this group

Senior Year	Hours Semes-			Total	Hours Semes-		
	L.	Lab	Hrs.		L.	Lab	Hrs.
C.E. 354f or M.E. 357f	3	0	3	Government 10	3	0	3
C.E. 333f	3	0	3	Geology 328s	3	0	3
P.P.E. 61	3	0	3	P.P.E. 61	3	0	3
P.P.E. 362f	0	3	3	P.P.E. 364s	2	3	3
Geology 347f	1	6	3	M.E. 211	0	6	2
P.P.E. 077**	0	0	0	P.P.E. 077**	0	0	0
P.P.E. 066*	0	0	0	P.P.E. 066*	0	0	0
Total	10	9	15	Total	11	9	14

The following approved non-technical electives are suggested by the department:

- B.A. 11, 420, 23, 432
- Economics 312, 313
- Public Speaking 217, 319

The following approved technical electives are suggested by the department:

- A.M. 22, 325, 326, 64, 65, 69
- Chemistry 460, 461
- Geology 40, 60, 337, 338, 355s
- Mechanical Engineering 322, 361, 388, 386
- P.P.E. 365 (80, 81, 82, 83 by special permission)
- Physics 335f, 336s
- Pure Mathematics 308, 46.

2. Legislation proposed by the College of Arts and Sciences with reference to (1) prescribed work for the degree of Bachelor of Journalism, (2) requirements for the B.A. degrees preparatory to Medicine, and (3) requirements for the degree of B.S. in Geology, attached hereto as part of Appendix A of this Docket, (passed by the General Faculty by the circularization-no-protest procedure, Minutes, pp. 1513-1514), as follows:

Amend the College of Arts and Sciences Catalogue 1936-1937 With Announcements for 1938-1939 as follows:

(1) Under the degree of Bachelor of Journalism on page 43, under A, Prescribed Work, change item 7 to read "7. Economics 312 and 313."

(2) Under the Bachelor of Arts degrees Preparatory to Medicine on pages 37 and 38 under Scheme I and II, Junior Year, change "Government 310 and three semester hours in economics;" to read "Government 10 and Economics 312;"

(3) Under the degree of Bachelor of Science in Geology on page 43 under A. Prescribed Work

a. Change item 8 to read "8. Drawing 204 and Civil Engineering 414, or Geology 20."

*Attendance at technical meetings
**P.P.E. 077 Field Trips

512."

b. Change item 9 to read "9. Government 10 and Economics

3. Change of the rule relating to acceptance of money from students, passed by the General Faculty at its meeting of January 10, 1939, (Minutes, page 1531): Change item g of Section 15 of Chapter I, "Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents for the Government of The University of Texas" so as to read as follows:

"g. Acceptance of money from students.--Members of the staff, without previous and special approval of the Board of Regents, shall not collect from students any fees or charges to be expended for University running expenses, and shall not sell to students books, notes, or similar student supplies. No member of the staff with the rank of instructor or above may accept any pay for extra instruction or teaching of students in the University. On the written recommendation to the dean from the chairman of the department concerned, tutors and assistants may accept pay from students for extra-class instruction or coaching but only in courses with which they have no connection."

4. Change of catalogue statement with regard to the ratio of laboratory to lecture hours, (passed by the General Faculty at its meeting of January 10, 1939, Minutes, pages 1510-1512 and 1531-1532): Substitute the following for the first paragraph on page 24 of Part V of the current Catalogue:

THE SEMESTER HOUR. Instruction is given in courses. The unit of measure for credit purposes is the semester hour. For each classroom hour, two hours of preparation, on the average, are expected. The time requirement in the laboratory (also field, shop, studio, etc.) necessarily varies with the nature of the subject and the aims of the course, and no fixed laboratory-classroom ratio is therefore set up. Courses, whether with or without work in laboratory, shop, studio, seminar, etc., are expected to secure from the student, on the average, approximately three clock hours of work a week per semester for each semester hour of credit provided by the course.

For the purpose of specifically calling to the attention of departments the procedure which must be followed when changes are desired in the credit value or in the work schedule of courses, the General Faculty passed the following requirement in connection with the above action:

All courses in the current catalogue for which changes in credit value or changes in amount of scheduled work are desired are to be referred to the appropriate course committee for consideration and action.

APPOINTMENT OF FACULTY MEMBERS OF CO-OP BOARD OF DIRECTORS.--In accordance with Clause 2, Section 2, Article II of the By-Laws of the University Co-Operative Society, I recommend the appointment of Mr. Ed Crane, Mr. C. T. Gray, Mr. T. A. Rousse, and Mr. B. E. Short as the four Faculty members to serve as members of the Board of Directors of the University Co-Operative Society for the year beginning May 5, 1939.

REGISTRATION OF AUGUST CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES.--The Administrative Council at its meeting of January 3, 1939, voted to amend the present rule regarding registration of August candidates for degrees so that such students shall be required to be registered in at least one Term of the Summer Session in which they expect to receive a degree at the August Commencement. The present rule is that every candidate for a degree in August must be registered in the Second Term, and pay the full fee, regardless of whether he has any work to do in that Term.

I recommend that the above action of the Administrative Council be approved. Of course, such students will still be required to complete all degree requirements, to apply for their degree not later than August 1, and if they register in the Second Term, it must be not later than August 1.

Mr. Calhoun presented the following additional recommendations:

Out-of-State Trips.--I recommend approval of the following out-of-State trips:

1. Dr. John W. Spies, Dean of the Medical School, to go to the Annual Congress on Medical Education and Licensure to be held in Chicago, Illinois, on February 13 and 14, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the "Traveling Expenses of the Dean and of Other Administrative Officers Upon Approval of the Dean" account in the 1938-39 budget for the Medical School.

2. Mr. T. H. Shelby, Dean of the Division of Extension, to attend the American Association of School Administrators meeting in Cleveland, Ohio, on February 26-March 2, 1939, his expenses, not to exceed \$125, to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension.

3. Mr. H. E. Power, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, to attend the National Meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, to be held in New York City during the week of February 19-24, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

4. Mr. W. P. Webb, Professor of History, to go to Washington, D.C., to confer with Dr. W. G. Leland, Secretary of the Learned Societies of America and Mr. George Wythe, of the State Department, on the fourth and fifth of February, 1939, regarding the establishment and maintenance of an Institute on Latin-American Affairs at The University of Texas, his expenses to be paid from the President's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the President.

These additional recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

BENEDICT MEMORIAL FUND FOR A GREATER UNIVERSITY.--Mr. Calhoun reported that The University of Texas Chapter of Mortar Board, a national honorary organization for senior women, has presented a proposal for a memorial to President H. V. Benedict in the form of an ever-growing fund to be available for use by the President of the University and the Board of Regents for any purpose which in their judgment will be of benefit to the students or faculty of the Main University. This plan involves a voluntary attachment of not to exceed one dollar of the unencumbered balance of a student's general property deposit at the end of any given Long Session. The unencumbered balances of the general property deposits pledged under this plan, the amount of a pledge in no instance to exceed one dollar, are to be deposited by the University Auditor at the end of the given Long Session to the credit of "The Benedict Memorial Fund for a Greater University." These pledge contributions are to be secured each year under the auspices of Mortar Board. This fund is to be expended upon order of the President of the University, with the approval of the Board of Regents, for any purpose that may in his judgment benefit the students or faculty of the Main University. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve this proposal of The University of Texas Chapter of Mortar Board as recommended to the Board of Regents by Mr. Calhoun, and to express to the local chapter of Mortar Board the pleasure of the Board of Regents in this proposal for a lasting memorial to President Benedict.

DORMITORY LANDSCAPING--Mr. Simmons reported that there is an unexpended balance in the allotment made some years ago for University landscaping of \$1,986.36. He stated that plans had been completed in the office of the Supervising Architect for landscaping the areas around Andrews and Carothers Dormitories. These plans followed very closely some plans prepared earlier by Mr. Cret. Mr. Simmons recommended, with the concurrence of Mr. Calhoun, that the unexpended amount of the landscaping allotment be used in landscaping such portion of the areas about these two dormitories as can be done for this amount of money, with the understanding that the remainder of the landscaping would be done at some future date when additional funds are available. No action was requested on the proposal since the appropriation of the amount had been made some years ago for the purpose of general University landscaping. The Board, without formal vote, concurred in the recommendation.

FEB 7 1939

SPECIAL LIBRARY COLLECTIONS.--Mr. Calhoun reported for the information of the Board that the Munoz Library Collection has been purchased at a price of \$2,000, and, according to his information, is now on the water on its way to New York, from where it will be reshipped to The University of Texas. He stated that negotiations are going forward for the acquisition of the Gondra Collection.

GRADUATE WORK IN SOCIAL HYGIENE.--Doctor Randall stated that he had discussed with the State Health Department the matter of provision for instruction of graduate students in Social Hygiene at the Medical School. He said that the work would be under the jurisdiction of the John Sealy Hospital and would be in cooperation with that Hospital, and the State Health Department. He said that the only cost to the Medical School would be a part of the salary of an instructor and recalled that a short time ago the Board approved an appropriation of \$1,200 for this purpose. Dean John W. Spies, of the Medical School, was present at this discussion and expressed his concurrence in the recommendation. On the recommendation of the Medical School Committee and motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve this recommendation.

TEXAS COLLECTION.--Mr. Calhoun stated that he had a petition from several members of the Staff concerning the location of the Texas Collection in the Library and some publicity for it. He recommended that the petition be referred to the Library Committee of the Board of Regents and the Library Committee of the Faculty for joint consideration. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall.

STATE HISTORICAL COLLECTION.--Doctor Randall recalled that about two years ago it was proposed that certain State Archives and other historical papers now stored in the basement of the State Capitol be removed and stored in the University Library or perhaps in a portion of the stacks in the Old Library Building. He said that they are not properly stored at present, that they are not catalogued, and that in case of a fire in the basement of the Capitol they would be flooded with water. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to renew its expression to the Legislature and to the Texas State Library and Historical Commission that the University will be glad to store these documents in a fire-proof University building if it is seen desirable to remove them to the University for this purpose.

ADDITIONAL GRANT FOR HOME ECONOMICS INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.--Mr. Simmons reported that, pursuant to authorization of the Board on November 10, 1938, he had filed with the Public Works Administration an application asking for an increase in the grant on the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory (PWA Docket No. Texas 2465-F) from \$9,000 to \$11,250. This application was filed following the action of the Board in increasing the allotment for the project from \$20,000 to \$25,000 and the authorization of the Board that the University deposit an additional \$5,000 in the Construction Account. Mr. Simmons stated that the additional \$2,250 grant requested represented forty-five per cent of the increased cost of the project. He reported receipt of a telegram from Mr. George M. Bull, regional Director of the Public Works Administration, Fort Worth, Texas, stating that a revised allotment had been made for this project increasing the grant to \$11,250. It was understood that a resolution of acceptance would be adopted at the next meeting provided the formal offer is received by that time. (The offer was received on February 7.)

NEXT MEETING.--Mr. Simmons reported that bids had been called for the furnishings and equipment for the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory (PWA Docket Texas 2465-F), the bids to be received on Thursday, February 16, 1939. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to meet again in Austin on Thursday, February 16, for the purposes of: (1) receiving the bids and awarding a contract for the furnishings and equipment for this Laboratory if the bids are satisfactory, (2) adopting a resolution accepting the offer of the Government for an increased grant allotment on the Institutional Laboratory, (3) adopting a resolution establishing rental rates on the new dormitory for men (PWA Docket 9107-F), (4) taking any other actions necessary in connection with either of the Public Works Administration projects now under construction, and (5) such other matters as may come to the attention of the Board.

FEB 7 1939

RATIFICATION OF FARMER ESTATE SETTLEMENT.--Mr. Waggener reported for the Finance Committee that under date of December 22, 1938, the Committee had circularized the Board of Regents in order to secure approval of a recommendation of the Finance Committee for a proposed settlement of the E. D. Farmer Estate. This settlement involved acceptance of a deed to Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, and 8, in Block 3, Jennings East Addition to the City of Fort Worth, excepting therefrom the west twenty-four feet of said lots heretofore transferred to the City of Fort Worth, in full payment of the balance of approximately \$95,000 remaining unpaid out of \$209,000 heretofore promised to The University of Texas for the establishment of the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund. (See the Secretary's files for a complete copy of the report.) Mr. Waggener stated that the Board had voted unanimously to approve the settlement recommended by the Finance Committee. He now requested a ratification of this mail vote. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to ratify its vote by mail approving this recommendation of the Finance Committee.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 383.--Doctor Morgan presented a recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that 11,270 acres out of Lease No. 383 be assigned from Mr. Dolph Briscoe to Van Court Brothers. The assignment had been prepared on the regular University form. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve this assignment.

Casinghead Gas Royalty Suit.--Doctor Morgan reported that following several conferences the Group No. 1 Oil Corporation has agreed to a settlement of the claims of the University against that Corporation for casinghead gas royalty payments under which the Group No. 1 Oil Corporation would make a cash payment of \$5,000 and would agree to pay royalties hereafter on the basis of one-eighth of the value of gas produced and sold from its leases on University lands in Reagan County, Texas, effective January 1, 1939. Doctor Morgan stated that the Land Committee recommended that this proposal be referred to Mr. Scott Gaines and the present Attorney General and that if Mr. Gaines and the Attorney General believe this to be a good settlement and recommend its acceptance, Mr. C.D. Simmons, University Comptroller, be authorized to accept the offer in settlement of the claims.

Extension of Pipe-Line Easements.--Doctor Morgan recalled that at its last meeting the Board had referred to Mr. Scott Gaines the matter of the extension of several University easements (to the Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Company and the Humble Pipe Line Company) beyond the initial ten-year period, under a provision of the easement setting forth the right and option of the party holding the easement to extend it for yearly periods not to exceed fifty years, upon the payment in advance of a stipulated annual amount. He said that Mr. Gaines had expressed it as his opinion that the Board of Regents of The University of Texas was fully authorized to enter into these easements and was further authorized to provide for the extensions and renewals beyond the initial period of ten years. Doctor Morgan expressed the desire that Mr. Gaines be requested to ask the concurrence of the Attorney General in this opinion. Although a vote was not taken, there was common agreement that Mr. Gaines would request the Attorney General for a ruling on the legality of these extensions.

Lease Forms.--Doctor Morgan reported that the Skelly Oil Company had requested a change in the form of the University mineral leases. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized its Land Committee to advise the Skelly Oil Company that the University is not in position at this time to recommend the change requested by them. (See amendment, page 115.)

Gilcrease Oil Company Storage.--Doctor Morgan presented a letter from the Gilcrease Oil Company stating that that Company had been unable to secure pipe-line outlets for oil produced on University leases in Crockett County. The letter stated that the lease storage on these leases is full and that the Company would be unable to produce and save more oil from the five wells which it now has on University land unless they are able to secure a pipe-line connection or can move this oil to storage tanks. The letter stated further that they would be unable to proceed with the drilling of the several additional wells which they had

planned for the immediate future. They proposed to erect a 37,500 barrel storage tank on Section 13 and to store in this tank oil gathered from the leases held by the Gilcrease Oil Company and those of adjacent operators who are producing from leases on University lands. They asked permission of the Board of Regents to move this oil from the producing leases to the common storage tank. They asked further that under existing conditions they be guaranteed against penalty for any loss in gravity or quantity of royalty oil due to evaporation or other causes beyond their control. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to grant the authority for the erection of the storage tank and for moving the oil from the producing leases to the common storage. This recommendation was subject to the approval of Mr. J. H. Walker and Judge Scott Gaines. The Board stated, however, that they did not have the authority at this time to grant the second request of the Gilcrease Oil Company; namely, that they be guaranteed against penalty for loss in gravity or quantity of royalty oil. Mr. Walker and Judge Gaines were instructed to write the Gilcrease Oil Company in reply to the letter of the Gilcrease Oil Company to the Board.

Forfeiture of Mineral Leases.--Doctor Morgan presented a letter from Mr. Scott Gaines concerning some rental claims against Mr. John W. Emch on several mineral leases in Upton County. Mr. Emch had assigned parts of the lands covered by his several leases to various oil companies and individuals and had executed a release covering all of the land not assigned by him which had been included in the leases made to him. He had mailed the release to the Commissioner of the General Land Office on December 20, 1937, but had failed to include the filing fee required by the statute. He was notified that it would be necessary to pay the filing fee and had mailed such a fee on March 26, 1938. In the meantime a new rental year had begun on March 9, 1938, and Mr. Emch had been notified that an additional year's rental was due. After some discussion of this case and the principles involved, the Board, on the recommendation of the Land Committee, and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, voted to authorize Mr. Walker and Judge Gaines to prepare a procedure for the release of mineral leases and to transmit this procedure to the Commissioner of the General Land Office with instructions from the Board of Regents that the Commissioner of the General Land Office forfeit the leases heretofore issued to Mr. Emch and that this procedure be followed in future forfeitures of leases.

RELEASE OF LIEN, McDONALD ESTATE.--Mr. Simmons presented a release of lien executed by Mr. F. B. Mallory, Trustee for Mr. W. J. McDonald under a deed of trust executed by Mr. J. S. Williams to Mr. Mallory under date of June 22, 1918. This release had been sent to Mr. Simmons by Mr. Morris Fleming, who included also a certification from Mr. S. B. M. Long executed in Lamar County under date of January 21, 1939, certifying that he was familiar with the transaction under which this deed of trust was executed, and that he personally attended to the payment of all of the notes and that the last payment was made on April 8, 1930, to Mr. Morris Fleming in the amount of \$11,271.87 in full payment of all of the notes and interest. The certification stated that through oversight a release of the deed of trust had not been taken at that time. Mr. Fleming had recommended the execution of the release of lien as requested. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board of Regents, as Trustees of the W. J. McDonald Astronomical Observatory, voted to approve the execution of this release, with the members of the Board present, being a majority of the Board, to sign the instrument. The Board requested that Mr. Scott Gaines prepare a form of acknowledgment to be executed before a notary public by the members signing the instrument.

McDONALD OBSERVATORY MIRROR.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the large mirror for the McDonald Observatory has been completed and will be installed in the very near future. He said it would then be necessary for the Trustees of the Observatory to accept the contract with the Warner and Swasey Sales Company and to authorize final payment under it. He suggested that a committee be authorized to make final inspection of the installation and to accept the contract if it is found to be satisfactory. It was agreed to postpone action on this recommendation until the meeting to be held on February 16.

TEXAS UNION BUDGET.--Mr. Stark reported on a conference with the Directors of the Texas Union concerning current budgetary problems of the Union. He said that as a result of a decline in dance attendance the

Union incomes are considerably under the estimated income, and some arrangements must be made in order to meet current expenditures. Mr. Calhoun called attention to a Repairs and Replacements Fund which has been accumulated by the Union, and recommended that the Board authorize the Directors of the Texas Union to withdraw an amount from the Texas Union Repairs and Replacements Fund sufficient to enable the Union to meet their necessary current expenditures while the Union Board, with the assistance of the Board of Regents, works out a permanent financing plan for the Union. The Board approved this recommendation of Mr. Calhoun on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch and were guests at the Jessie Andrews Dormitory. The session was resumed at 2:30 p.m., with the same attendance as at the morning session, with the addition of Dean B. F. Pittenger.

LEGISLATIVE MATTERS.--Chairman Parten discussed briefly the general situation in connection with the requests of the University for Legislative appropriations for the 1939-1941 Biennium. At the request of the Board, Dean Pittenger discussed the general plans for the presentation of the appropriation requests of the Board before the Legislative Committees. He reported that hearings before the Appropriations Committee of the House of Representatives would be held on February 7 for the Main University, the Medical School, and the Extramural Divisions, and on February 8 for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. Major Parten urged that as many members of the Board of Regents as could do so be present for these hearings and also for the hearings before the Senate Finance Committee when those hearings are held.

Dean Spies discussed briefly the proposed requests for the Medical School and suggested that in addition a request be made for funds to begin the operation of a cancer clinic. He said that the State Department of Health and the United States Public Health Department would cooperate in such a proposal and that the Sealy and Smith Foundation and the John Sealy Hospital had tendered their hearty support. Dean Spies thought the Medical School should give considerably more attention to matters of public health and to service to the people of the entire State. He was in full accord with the suggestion of Doctor Randall which had been incorporated by the Board of Control in its recommendations for the State Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children. This recommendation (item 11, page 29, State Board of Control Report) was for \$30,000 for each year of the Biennium, to provide for maintenance of twenty-five beds for child and adult patients with heart disease and allied ailments caused largely by childhood rheumatic fever. This appropriation would be expended under the direction of the Crippled Children's Hospital and the University Medical School, and the patients would also serve as clinical material for the medical students. Although a vote was not taken, it was agreed by the Board that Dean Spies in his hearings before the Legislative Committees would present an additional request for funds to begin a cancer clinic.

Doctor Aynesworth discussed the present services and facilities for student health on the Main University campus and made several suggestions concerning the increase and improvement of these services. He believed the Woman's Building should be converted into a University hospital with offices and laboratories on the first floor and rooms for patients on the other floors. He estimated that it would cost about \$50,000 to convert the building for this purpose. Since additional funds would be necessary to operate such a Health Service, Doctor Aynesworth raised the question of asking Legislative permission to collect a compulsory health service fee of approximately \$10 from each student. No vote was taken on the proposal, but no objection to it was expressed. Dean Spies discussed briefly the matter of health service for students at the Medical School. He said the services available now were very insufficient and that in his opinion the Medical School should lead the way in such services to its students.

There was a brief discussion of the question of increased fees for students in the College of Fine Arts. There seemed to be unanimous approval of the thought that it would be necessary to be able to collect considerably more fees from students desiring courses in Applied Music and other applied fields of Fine Arts if anything like satisfactory work is to be done in these fields.

Doctor Aynesworth discussed very briefly several additional needs of the University. He thought one of the greatest of these is additional funds for scholarships, by means of which exceptional students might be permitted and encouraged to go ahead with advanced studies at the University. Another urgent need is equipment for a Fine Arts Museum. He thought at least \$50,000 additional should be available each year for additional books and materials for the general library and that the University should continue to acquire special libraries from time to time, particularly Latin-American collections. Another great need of the University is a University Press which would publish and distribute scientific papers and reports and other materials of considerable interest prepared by members of the University Staff or by students.

Attention was called to the proposed bill directing the Board of Regents to establish a volunteer unit of the Reserve Officers Training Corps on the University campus. It was suggested that a request be made that the mandatory feature of the bill be changed to make it permissive that the University establish such training. No further suggestions or action on the proposal were made at this time.

STATUS OF NEW DORMITORY.--Mr. Stark presented a report from the Athletic Committee of the Board of Regents carrying the following recommendation:

"That the new Men's Dormitory, styled PWA Project No. 9107-F, in process of erection adjacent to Gregory Gymnasium, be allocated to students participating in athletics, with the responsibility of filling same to rest upon the Intercollegiate Athletic Department, at a board and room rate monthly of \$30.00, it being understood that the Intercollegiate Athletic Department shall assume responsibility for the bond requirements and deficit thereon short of actual earnings from year to year, all accounts to be handled by the Comptroller in the usual manner."

The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

OAK GROVE AND FRESHMAN FOOTBALL DORMITORIES.--Mr. Stark recalled that the Athletic Council rehabilitated and furnished the dormitories known as Oak Grove and Freshman Football Dormitories at a total cost of about \$15,000. He said that since the new Public Works Administration Dormitory is to be used for housing athletic students, the Athletic Council will not need the Oak Grove and Freshman Football Dormitories. Mr. Stark said that Dean Moore had indicated a willingness to use these two dormitories for cooperative dormitories and that the Athletic Council desired authority to sell the furniture and equipment and improvements which they have placed in the two dormitories. The Athletic Committee of the Board recommended: (1) that the Athletic Council be permitted to sell the furnishings and equipment in the Oak Grove and Freshman Football Dormitories and (2) that the Oak Grove and Freshman Football Dormitories be rented and that net proceeds from the rentals be credited to Intercollegiate Athletics until the sum of \$8,200 has been so credited, this reimbursement being for the purpose of providing a portion of the funds which the Athletic Council expects to use in providing new furniture and equipment for the new dormitory. The Board approved these recommendations on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

NAME OF NEW DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Mr. Calhoun discussed briefly with the Board the matter of a name for the new dormitory for men students being erected under PWA Docket No. 9107-F and suggested that since the dormitory had been designated for use by students participating in Athletics it be named the Homer Barksdale Hill Hall in Honor of Dr. Homer B. Hill, who for many years attended, helped and counseled the athletic teams of the University. On the recommendation of the Building Committee and motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted unanimously to approve this recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and to name the dormitory the Homer Barksdale Hill Hall, subject to the approval of the Public Works Administration.

Mr. Simmons presented recommendations for the wording of the corner stone for this dormitory. The Building Committee recommended the approval of the proposal of Mr. Simmons, with the understanding that the actual name of the dormitory would be substituted on the corner stone for

the words "Men's Dormitory" on the blueprint and that the name would also be placed on the front of the dormitory. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan. The wording of the corner stone carried the names of the members of the Board of Regents at the time the contract was let and the names of the President, the Architect, the Supervising Architect, the Consulting Architect, and the General Contractor, together with the Public Works Administration designation for the project.

ATHLETIC COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Mr. Stark presented the following recommendations from the Athletic Committee of the Board:

1. Authorize the Athletic Council to expend not to exceed \$6,000 from Athletic funds for a combined lecture room and motion picture room.
2. Authorize the Athletic Council to expend not to exceed \$1,000 for an electric timepiece.
3. Authorize the Athletic Council to appropriate \$600 towards the purchase of a new car for Dr. D. A. Penick and to trade in the present car which has been furnished him on the purchase of the new car. The Committee made this recommendation in consideration of Doctor Penick's services to Intercollegiate Athletics in the years past, which services have been rendered without compensation. The Committee recommended further that this not become a policy but that in the future Doctor Penick be compensated for his services to Intercollegiate Athletics by a regular stipend.

These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

The Board adjourned at 6:00 p.m., to meet next in Austin on Thursday, February 16.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, February 16, 1939
Meeting No. 380

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 10:00 a.m. Thursday, February 16, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Fairchild, Morgan, and Waggener; Acting President H. T. Parlin, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Blackert, Randall, Stark, and Weinert. Following the orders of his physician and of the Board of Regents, President Calhoun had left for California on February 12 for a rest.

SYMPATHY TO MR. WEINERT.--Major Parten informed the Board that Mr. F. C. Weinert, father of Regent H. H. Weinert, died this morning, and suggested that the Board send an expression of sympathy to Regent Weinert. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board authorized the Chairman to send the following telegram:

"The members of the Board here express our deep sorrow in this hour of your family's great misfortune. It is our sincere hope that your father's full and active life so nobly devoted to a splendid family and so generously devoted to his community and public affairs may serve in some measure to lighten the suffering at his passing. You and your family have our heartfelt sympathy and our warm regards always."

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Doctor Parlin presented the docket dated February 16, containing recommendations of Mr. Calhoun for the approval of the Board. Doctor Parlin called attention to item 4 on page 1 and stated that this recommendation should read, "without pay," instead of "without loss of pay." On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the recommendations, to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 3, with the correction in item 4, page 1, presented by Doctor Parlin.

Doctor Parlin presented a letter from Mr. C. D. Simmons requesting out-of-state travel permission for Mr. Berte R. Haigh, Acting Geologist in Charge, and Messrs. Surce Taylor, Jerry Kyle, and Jerald Bartley, of the University Lands Geologizing Department, and Dr. Hal P. Bybee, Geologist in Charge, to go to the annual meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, to be held in Oklahoma City, March 22-24, 1939. Doctor Parlin recommended that this permission be granted. Doctor Morgan proposed also, with the concurrence of Doctor Parlin, that Professor H. H. Power be granted permission to attend this same meeting. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board approved these recommendations, with the understanding that the expenses of Messrs. Haigh, Taylor, Kyle, Bartley, and Bybee would be paid from the Office, Laboratory, and Traveling Expenses account of the University Lands Geologizing Department and that the expenses of Professor Power would be paid from the Travel account of the Department of Petroleum Engineering. The amount of these expenses to be borne by the University is not to exceed \$35 each in the case of Messrs. Haigh, Bybee, and Power, and \$25 each in the case of the others. (See amendments, page 115.)

A copy of the docket follows:

BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the budget for 1938-39.

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Student Life Staff

1. Grant permission to Miss Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the week of February 19 to 26, 1939, in order that she may attend the National Convention of Deans of Women in Cleveland, Ohio, which is to be held during that period.

Office of the Auditor

2. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Miss Josephine Kolar, Voucher and Check Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, for the period from February 19 through March 4, 1939, inclusive, due to illness in her family.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

3. Grant permission to Mr. H. R. Henze, Professor of Pharmaceutical Chemistry, to attend the American Chemical Society to be held April 2-8, 1939, in order that he may present several papers embodying the results of research accomplished in the Chemistry laboratory.

Economics

4. Grant Mr. George W. Stocking, Professor of Economics, a leave of absence without ~~loss of~~ pay beginning the latter part of this month for the period necessary for him to serve as a neutral arbitrator to sit with an arbitration board to arbitrate a wage dispute between the Brotherhood of Railroad Trainmen and the Sacramento Northern Railway.

English

5. Grant Mr. E. Bagby Atwood, Instructor in English, a leave of absence without pay for the Second Semester of the current Long Session in order that he may accept an invitation to teach in the College of Mines and Metallurgy during that period.

Physics

6. Approve the appointment of Mr. Paul Rudnick as Instructor in Physics for the Second Semester of the 1938-39 Long Session, at a salary rate of \$2,000 for nine months, the necessary \$1,000 to be appropriated from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Physics for this purpose.

School of Business Administration

7. Appropriate the sum of \$250 from the Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

8. Approve the appointment of Mr. W. V. Brenizer as Assistant Professor of Business Administration, part-time, for the Second Semester only of the 1938-39 Long Session, at a compensation of \$550 for the period, his salary to be transferred from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

History and Philosophy of Education

9. Grant permission to Mr. C. F. Arrowood, Professor of the History and Philosophy of Education, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period February 25 to March 3, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend the meeting of the National Society of College Teachers of Education, of which he is a member of the Executive Committee, and a meeting of the consultants of the Educational Policies Commission, both of which are to be held in Cleveland, Ohio, during that period.

Petroleum Engineering

10. Grant permission to Mr. F. B. Plummer, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period February 11 to 21, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the American Institute of Mining Engineers, Petroleum Division, to be held in New York City during that time.

Music

11. Grant permission to Mr. Chase Baromeo, Professor of Music, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from April 15 to May 1, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may fulfill a contract to appear in concerts at Newport News, Virginia, on April 17, Roanoke, Virginia, on April 19, Charlotte, North Carolina, on April 21, Bridgeport, Connecticut, on April 27, and Quebec, Canada, on April 28, 1939.

12. Approve the appointment of Mr. Robert Moss as Instructor in Piano for the Second Semester of the current Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Semester, the amount of his salary to be transferred from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of an Assistant Professor of Art.

Research in Zoology

13. Approve the change of status of Mr. A. A. Horak, Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology, because of increased duties, from part-time at \$40 a month to part-time at \$60 a month for the period February 1 to May 31, 1939, inclusive, his salary to be paid from the 1938-39 Graduate Research in Zoology fund.

14. Approve the appointment of Miss Pansy Lee Porter as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period February 1 to May 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$15 a month, her salary to be paid from the 1938-39 Graduate Research in Zoology fund.

Bureau of Economic Geology

15. Grant permission to Mr. E. H. Sellards, Mr. F. B. Plummer, Mr. H. B. Stenzel, and Mr. Leo Hendricks, to attend the annual meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, March 22-24, 1939, their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

16. Approve the division of time and salary for Mr. E. H. Sellards as Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology and as Director of the Texas Memorial Museum as follows: Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, three-fifths' time, and Director of the Texas Memorial Museum, two-fifths' time, effective March 1, 1939.

Division of Extension

17. Approve the appointment of the following as Itinerant Teachers in Distributive Education in the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training for the period indicated, each at a salary rate of \$250 per month:

FEB 16 1939

Miss Laura J. Wilson, February 1 through August 31, 1939
 Mr. W. Whitney Anderson, February 1 through August 31, 1939
 Mr. Martin T. Garrison, March 1 through August 31, 1939.

These appointments are being made under a cooperative plan for the Distributive Education program being sponsored by the State Department of Vocational Education and the University Division of Extension is to be reimbursed 100% quarterly for these expenditures from George-Deen funds from the State Department of Vocational Education.

I recommend, therefore, that the 1938-39 Estimated Income from George-Deen Federal Funds to Division of Extension be set up at \$5000 and the Salaries account of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training for 1938-39 be credited with this amount.

18. Set up an estimated amount of \$300 as the income to be received from fees and other miscellaneous items to be collected in connection with the Distributive Education program, these collections to be credited to the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account of the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training to be used for the purchase of teaching materials and for other miscellaneous expenses in connection with this program.

19. Approve the appointment of Mr. Manny Halfant as Secretary to Mr. C. P. Brewer, Director of Classes in Salesmanship and Business Psychology in the Division of Extension, for the period February 1 to June 1, 1939, at a salary of \$100 per month, this salary to be charged against the Special Brewer Classes account.

Office of the Board of Regents

20. Approve the appointment of Miss Stella Margaret Prude as Stenographer, half-time, in the Office of the Secretary of the Board of Regents, at a salary of \$45 a month for the period February 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, her salary to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Board of Regents.

School of Medicine

Office of the Dean

21. Appropriate the sum of \$650 from the 1938-39 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Medical School to be the salary of a stenographer in the Office of the Dean for the period February 15 to August 31, 1939, inclusive.

22. Appoint Mrs. Eda L. Howard as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the Medical School for the period February 15 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months.

Pathology

23. Appoint Dr. I. L. VanZandt as Tutor in the Department of Pathology for the period February 20 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount previously budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Dr. John S. Shaver as Instructor of Pathology, resigned.

MEETING OF ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNING BOARDS.--Doctor Parlin reported that the Association of Governing Boards of State Universities has selected The University of Texas as the place for its next annual meeting. Mr. Calhoun had extended an invitation to the Association some time ago. Doctor Parlin stated that a letter had been received from the Secretary of the Association asking for suggestions from the University as to the exact date when the meeting should be held and as to subjects to be discussed at the meeting. The meeting is held during the fall of the year, and it was suggested that a date should be selected in late October or during the first part of November. The Board expressed considerable pleasure that the Association had accepted the University's invitation to hold its next meeting here and, on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, authorized Doctor Parlin to acknowledge the letter from the Secretary of the Association and to advise the Secretary that the University will make some suggestions shortly as to the time of the meeting and the subjects to be discussed.

FEB 16 1939

BIDS ON HOME ECONOMICS INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT.--At 10:45 the Chairman announced that the bidders and others were present for the opening of bids on the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory furniture and equipment (PWA Docket Texas 2465-F). Mr. R. J. Ley, Resident Engineer Inspector, was present to represent the Public Works Administration, and Mr. George Stephens and Mrs. Missy K. Doss, from the Comptroller's Office, Mr. R. L. White, Architect, and Misses Mary E. Gearing and Rosalie Godfrey, together with the bidders and others interested came before the Board. The bids were opened and read by Mr. Simmons and were examined by Mr. Ley for conformity to the Public Works Administration requirements. The following is a tabulation of the bids received:

Bidder	Base Proposals		Alt.	Alt.	Alt.	Check (C) Bond (B)
	Section I	Section II	No. 1 Sec. I	No. 2 Sec. II	No. 3 Sec. I	
Beal Furniture Co.	-	\$1,597.00	-	-\$127.50	-	\$ 79.85C
Bickley School and Church Furniture Company	-	1,987.50	-	-152.50	-	150.00B
George B. Shepherd Studio	-	2,142.75	-	-145.00	-	110.00*
King Furniture Co.	-	1,649.00	-	-152.40	-	100.00B
Swann Schulle Furniture Company	-	1,584.50	-	-142.50	-	80.00C
H. H. Voss Company	\$3,782.00	-	-\$110.00	-	-\$112.00	200.00C
Southwestern Specialty Company	3,639.71	-	-112.75	-	-144.00	500.00B

*Three American Express money orders in the amounts of \$50, \$50, and \$10.

The bids were referred to the Building Committee of the Board, assisted by Misses Gearing and Godfrey, Comptroller Simmons, and Architect White for study and recommendation. Later in the day Mr. Simmons, at Mrs. Fairchild's request, presented the following report and recommendations.

February 16, 1939

Re: Eng. REL
 Docket TEX-2465-F
 Austin Laboratory
 University of Texas
 Contract #2

Mr. J. R. Parten, Chairman, and
 Members of the Board of Regents,
 The University of Texas,
 Austin, Texas.

Gentlemen:

We have carefully examined, tabulated and checked the various proposals and alternate proposals submitted this morning for the Furniture and Equipment Contract for the Institutional Laboratory for Home Economics, P.W.A. Docket No. TEX-2465-F, and find that the low bidders on the base proposals were:

SECTION I: Kitchen Equipment, etc.
 Southwestern Specialty Co., San Antonio \$3,639.71

SECTION II: Furniture, Draperies, etc.
 Swann-Schulle Furniture Co., Austin \$1,584.50

There were no "Combined" proposals submitted; hence the contract will have to be let in two parts. We further found that should any one or all alternate proposals submitted by these bidders be accepted they would still be the low bidders.

In view of the fact that the total amounts of the base bids of the low bidders exceed the amount we had budgeted for this contract, and the fact that the two alternates under Section I can be accepted without seriously impairing the successful operation of the Laboratory, we recommend the award of contracts for this work as follows:

FEB 16 1939

SECTION I: Southwestern Specialty Co., San Antonio, Base Bid: \$3,639.71 (Less their two alternates totaling \$256.75) making net contract amount of \$3,382.96

SECTION II: Swann-Schulle Furniture Co., Austin, on the basis of their Base Bid (not accepting their alternate proposal) 1,584.50

Total Contract Amount \$4,967.46

We found the low bidders regular in all respects, the prices quoted proper, and consider the firms fully qualified to handle the work under their respective contracts. We trust you and your committees concur in the above recommendation and that you will award the contracts to these firms for the amounts stated.

Respectfully submitted

(Signed) R. L. White
R. L. White, Architect
Supervising Architect
University of Texas

Mrs. Fairchild stated that the Building Committee concurred in these recommendations and presented the following resolution, which was adopted by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

RESOLVED, By the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, in session at Austin, Texas, on this the 16th day of February, 1939:

1. That, after the receipt and study of the various bids submitted for the Furniture and Equipment Contract for the Institutional Laboratory for Home Economics (PWA Docket No. TEX-2465-F, Contract 2) and the recommendation of the Architect and the Building Committee of the Board of Regents that the contracts for the work be awarded as follows:

SECTION I: Kitchen Equipment, etc. to Southwestern Specialty Co., San Antonio, Base Bid: \$3,639.71 less their two Alternates totaling \$256.75, making net contract amount of \$3,382.96

SECTION II: Furniture, Draperies, etc. Swann-Schulle Furniture Co., Austin, Base Bid: \$1,584.50 (no alternate accepted) 1,584.50

Total Net Contract Amount \$4,967.56

2. That these awards shall not be effective until the awardee shall have been notified in writing by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of such award and its approval by the Regional Director of the Public Works Administration.

3. Further, that upon receipt of notice that the Regional Director of the Public Works Administration has concurred in the awards of these contracts to the above bidders at the prices stated, Mr. J. R. Parten, Chairman of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, be authorized to execute the contracts with the above firms for and in the name of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas.

INSTITUTE OF LATIN-AMERICAN RELATIONS.--Doctor Parlin reported the receipt of recommendations from a special committee appointed some time ago by President Calhoun to study the question of an Institute of Latin-American Relations for the University. Doctor Parlin stated that

FEB 16 1939

the committee's recommendations included certain matters which should be referred to various faculties of the University; for example, the Faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences, the Faculty of the School of Business Administration, and the Graduate Faculty, and included also a proposed organization for the Institute. Major Parten stated that he knew Doctor Rainey was vitally interested in this proposal. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board requested Doctor Parlin to secure action from the faculties concerned on the portions of the recommendations which should be submitted to them and requested also that Doctor Parlin study the proposal and submit to the Chairman of the Board his recommendations concerning the organization of the Institute.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Great Western Producers, Inc., Production in Crane County.-- Doctor Morgan presented correspondence concerning a mineral lease issued to The Texas Company and farmed out to the Great Western Producers, Inc. He stated that Great Western Producers had completed a well on the lease which had been tested by the Railroad Commission on February 5 and 6. Following this test, the well was shot with nitroglycerin and, due to the premature explosion of a portion of the charge, the well was damaged to such an extent that production had to be suspended. Great Western Producers, Inc., requested a statement from the Board acknowledging that the completion of this well and the testing of it by the Railroad Commission would extend the life of the lease under the requirement for production within the time specified in the lease. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and the approval of Mr. Scott Gaines, University Land Attorney, the Board voted, on motion of Mrs. Fairchild seconded by Mr. Waggener, to instruct the Chairman to send the following letter.

February 16, 1939

Attention Mr. H. S. Cole, Jr.

The Texas Company
Fort Worth, Texas

Gentlemen: Re: UNIVERSITY LEASE LAND OFFICE FILE
No. 18,377, TRACT NO. 7, SOUTH
ONE-HALF OF SECTION 5, BLOCK 30,
UNIVERSITY LAND, CRANE COUNTY,
TEXAS --- 320 ACRES.

There was reported to the Board of Regents today the fact that Great Western Producers, Inc., completed a producing oil well on the above lease on February 5, 1939. This in our opinion amounts to the discovery of oil or gas within the meaning of the statutes governing this lease within the exploratory term thereof, and has the legal effect of extending the life of the lease so long as oil or gas is produced thereon in paying quantities and the Land Commissioner will be instructed to so indicate upon his records and to designate this lease as a producing lease. The fact that after the completion of this well as a producer some trouble in connection with shooting the well was encountered is, of course, an operating problem and will not invalidate your title; provided, of course, you use reasonable diligence in overcoming this production problem.

Yours very truly,

Approved: (Signed) Scott Gaines
University Land Attorney (Signed) J. R. Parten
Chairman, Board of Regents

cc: Great Western Producers, Inc.,
In care of Warren Scarborough
Cantey, Hanger, McMahon, McKnight
& Johnson
1500 Sinclair Building
Fort Worth, Texas

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 361.---Doctor Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that 7,547.5 acres out of University Lease No. 361 be assigned from Mr. R. A. Evans to Mr. W. W. Adams. The assignment had been prepared on the usual University forms. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

YORK RITE SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT.---The Secretary reported the receipt of a check for \$500 to be added to the L. A. Pires York Rite Masonic Endowment Scholarship Fund. This brings the total of the fund to \$10,000, the amount which the four York Rite Bodies giving the scholarship originally started out to give. The fund was begun in 1930. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted unanimously to accept this additional amount of \$500, to authorize the Chairman to execute the instrument accompanying the additional payment, and to request Doctor Parlin to write a letter to the four York Rite Bodies, in Dallas, expressing the pleasure of the Board that these Bodies have established the L. A. Pires York Rite Masonic Endowment Scholarship and have completed the fund to a total of \$10,000.

INAUGURATION OF PRESIDENT RAINEY.---Chairman Parten discussed briefly some suggestions relative to the inauguration of President Homer P. Rainey. One suggestion was that a seminar be held just preceding the inaugural exercises and that several of the leading educators of the country be invited to participate in this seminar and the inauguration. Another suggestion was that the dedication of the Main Building be held at the same time and in connection with the inauguration. It had been proposed some time ago that this dedication be postponed until the inauguration of the President. There was considerable discussion of the plans for the inauguration and the dedication, and much enthusiasm was shown. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board named its Executive Committee, with Mrs. Fairchild added, as a committee to make plans and to make recommendations to the Board for the inauguration of President Rainey and the dedication of the Main Building. This committee is to consult Doctor Rainey and is to be assisted by an advisory committee from the Faculty to be appointed by Acting President Parlin.

DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF LAW.---There was some discussion of the initial steps to be taken in the selection of a Dean of the School of Law to succeed Dean Hildebrand, who will retire on August 31, 1939. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board authorized the Chairman to name a committee of three from the membership of the Board, who, with the Chairman, would constitute the Regents Committee on the Selection of the Dean of the School of Law. This motion included also the selection of two advisory committees. The first is to be a committee of three members of the Faculty of the University School of Law to be appointed by the Acting President. The second is to be a committee of five prominent attorneys of Texas, two to be appointed by the President of the Ex-Students' Association, two to be named by the Board of Regents, and the fifth to be the President of the Texas Bar Association.

It is the understanding of the Board that President-elect Rainey will take as much part in the selection of the Dean of the School of Law as he cares to take and can give in connection with his present duties and that the person selected as Dean of the School of Law must in any instance be acceptable to Doctor Rainey.

The Chairman announced the appointment of Mr. Waggener, Mr. Weinert, and Senator Blackert as the committee from the Board, with Mr. Waggener as Chairman.

INSURANCE FOR McDONALD OBSERVATORY.---Mr. Simmons raised the question of whether insurance should be provided on the McDonald Observatory building and on the telescope. He stated that a letter from Doctor Struve and some recommendations from Mr. Calkoun and himself had been mailed to the members of the Board. After some discussion, it was agreed to postpone action on this matter until the next meeting in order that Mr. Simmons might get further data covering the cost of the insurance on the building and on the telescope.

ADDITIONAL GRANT, HOME ECONOMICS INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.---Mr. Simmons reported that on February 7 the Secretary of the Board had received the formal offer of the Government to increase the grant on the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory (PWA Docket Texas 2465-F) from \$9,000 to \$11,250. He presented the following resolution accepting the offer, which resolution contains the offer of the Government. The resolution was read and was adopted by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, by the following vote:

Aye	No	Absent
Mrs. Fairchild	None	Blackert
Aynesworth		Randall
Morgan		Stark
Parten		Weinert
Waggener		

The Chairman thereupon declared the resolution to be adopted by the Board of Regents.

RESOLUTION
ACCEPTING AN OFFER OF THE UNITED STATES
OF AMERICA TO AID BY WAY OF GRANT IN
FINANCING A PROJECT THEREIN DESCRIBED

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

1. That the offer of the United States of America to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to aid by way of grant in financing the construction of a University building, including necessary equipment, said offer reading as follows:

P. W. 87367-4

FEDERAL EMERGENCY ADMINISTRATION
OF PUBLIC WORKS

Washington, D.C.

Dated: Feb. 6, 1939

Docket No. Texas 2465-F

The Board of Regents of the
University of Texas,

Austin, Texas.

1. Subject to the Terms and Conditions (PWA Form No. 230, as amended to the date of this Offer), which are made a part hereof, the United States of America hereby offers to aid in financing the construction of a university building, including necessary equipment (herein called the "Project"), by making a grant to The Board of Regents of The University of Texas (herein called the "Applicant") in the amount of 45 percent of the cost of the Project upon completion, as determined by the Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works (herein called the "Administrator"), but not to exceed, in any event, the sum of \$11,250.

2. By acceptance of this Offer the Applicant covenants to complete the Project with all practicable dispatch, and in any event by May 22, 1939.

3. This Offer is made subject to the express condition that, if the Administrator shall determine at any time that the Applicant has paid or agreed to pay, whether directly or indirectly, a bonus, commission or fee to any person, firm or corporation for attempting to procure an approval of the Applicant's application, or for alleged services in procuring or in attempting to procure such approval, or for activities of the nature commonly known as lobbying performed or agreed to be performed in connection with the application, then the Administrator shall have the right, in his discretion, to rescind this Offer and any agreements resulting herefrom, and, in the event of such rescission, the United States of America shall be under no further obligation hereunder.

4. The acceptance of this Offer by the Applicant shall effectuate a cancellation of the contract created by the acceptance of the Offer dated September 26, 1938, made by the United States of America to the Applicant: Provided, that the cancellation of such contract shall not impair or vitiate any acts performed or proceedings taken thereunder prior to such cancellation, but such acts or proceedings may be continued under the contract created by the acceptance of this Offer.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
Federal Emergency Administrator
of Public Works

By (Signed) E. W. Clark
For the Administrator

Be and the same is hereby in all respects accepted.

2. That said Board of Regents of The University of Texas agrees to abide by all the Terms and Conditions of said Offer, including the Terms and Conditions annexed thereto and made a part thereof.

3. That the Secretary be and he is hereby authorized and directed forthwith to send to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works three certified copies of the proceedings of the Board of Regents in connection with the adoption of this Resolution, setting forth this Resolution in full, and such further documents or proofs in connection with the acceptance of said offer as may be requested by the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

PASSED AND APPROVED THIS 16th day of February, 1939.

(S E A L)

ATTEST:

Chairman

Secretary

RENTAL RATE RESOLUTION, DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Mr. Simmons reported that it had been necessary to change the rental rates on the new Dormitory for Men (PWA Docket Texas 9107-F) and presented the following resolution which had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines. The resolution was read and was adopted by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, by the following vote:

Aye	No	Absent
Mrs. Fairchild	None	Blackert
Aynesworth		Randall
Morgan		Stark
Parten		Weinert
Waggener		

The Chairman thereupon declared the resolution to be adopted by the Board of Regents.

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS FIXING REASONABLE AND ADEQUATE RATES TO BE CHARGED FOR THE FACILITIES AND SERVICES AFFORDED BY THE DORMITORY NOW BEING CONSTRUCTED AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, AUSTIN, TEXAS, WITH FUNDS FURNISHED IN THE FORM OF LOAN AND GRANT BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has received and has accepted an offer of a loan and grant by the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works under the terms of which the United States Government is advancing funds for the construction and equipment of a men's dormitory building on the campus of the Main University, at Austin (PWA Project No. 9107-F); and

WHEREAS, it is proper that the Board adopt a resolution fixing reasonable and adequate rates to be charged for the facilities afforded by the dormitory; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has designated this dormitory as a dormitory for freshmen and varsity athletes;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-third Legislature of Texas, as amended by Chapter 459 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-fourth Legislature of the State of Texas, the following reasonable and adequate rates to be charged for the facilities and services afforded by said system are hereby fixed, to-wit:

The dormitory as now being constructed will contain forty-two student rooms, three rooms for supervisors, and dining room and kitchen facilities. The student rooms are designed for use by two students, for which a charge of \$8.00 a month per student will be enforced. A charge will be enforced at \$8.00 a month for each supervisor. A charge of \$22.00 a month for board will be enforced against each student and each Supervisor during the Long Session. (It is contemplated that the dining room will not be operated during the summer session.) A rate of \$2.50 per man per day for room and board, to be paid by the Athletic Department out of gate receipts from intercollegiate athletic contests, will be enforced for sixty men for sixteen days during the pre-school football training period. In consideration of the benefits accruing to the Athletic Department by reason of the designation of this dormitory for freshman and varsity athletes, there will be enforced against the Athletic Department to be paid out of gate receipts from intercollegiate athletic contests, a rental for the use of the dining room as a lecture, motion picture, and "skull practice" room, equal to the amount, if any, by which the net revenues from the operation of the dormitory fall short of providing in any fiscal year the amount required to be paid into the Bond Fund under the terms of the indenture securing the bonds.

2. That the rates thus fixed herein shall remain in full force and effect until and unless changed by order of the Board of Regents, said Board reserving the right to alter said rates as and when considered by it necessary to pay the principal and interest of the bonds issued to provide funds for the construction and equipment of said dormitory.

3. That the Administrative Officers of The University of Texas be and they are hereby authorized, ordered, and directed to do any and all things necessary and/or convenient to carry out and accomplish the purpose of this resolution.

4. All previous resolutions fixing rates for this dormitory are hereby specifically rescinded and repealed.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the 16th day of February, A.D. 1939.

(S E A L)

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

ATTEST:

By _____
Chairman

Secretary

HOUSE FOR PRESIDENT.--Chairman Parten stated that the Board should give some consideration to the matter of a house for the President of the University. He stated that the building on Twenty-seventh Street which was used for a few years by President Benedict and which is now being used as the Home Economics Practice House, could be remodeled and used temporarily as a home for the President. He believed, however, that the University should proceed with plans for the erection of a permanent home for the President of the University. There was some discussion of the proposal and of possible sites for the house, after which the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to instruct its Building Committee to study the problem and bring recommendations to the Board. The committee is to recommend an architect for the preparation of plans and specifications, to recommend a site for the house, and to recommend concerning other matters that may be involved. (See amendment, page 186.) (See amendment, page 241.)

DORMITORY BOND LEGISLATION.--Mr. Waggener reported that the Investment Officer had received a letter under date of February 6 from a bond firm in Cincinnati concerning Series B and Series C of Dormitory Revenue Bonds issued in 1935. These were issued on PWA Projects 9229-Y and 9097, respectively. Mr. Waggener stated that the proceedings of the Board of Regents covering the first issue of Dormitory Bonds (issued on PWA Docket 2148) provided that rental rates should be collected sufficient to pay operating and maintenance expenses of the dormitories and to service the bonds. He said that following the action of the Board in authorizing the issue of Series B and Series C, 1935, but before the bonds were actually sold, the statutes were changed effective November 14, 1935, to provide that the charges to be made should be in amounts deemed to be reasonable by the Board of Regents, taking into consideration the cost of providing the facilities afforded by the buildings, the use to be made of them, and the advantages to be derived therefrom by the students. The legislation provided further: "The fees and charges so fixed for the use of any such building or buildings shall not be collected after payment in full shall have been completed for the building or buildings for which said fees shall be pledged. Thereafter the right of said respective boards to fix charges and fees shall depend on laws other than this action as hereby amended."

Mr. Waggener said that the bond firm had stated that if the University would agree they would ask Chapman and Cutler, of Chicago, to prepare a corrective act for the consideration of the Texas Legislature and that they would send this proposed act to the University for approval. They then asked that the University request the passage of this legislation so that a marketable legal opinion could be obtained on the securities. Mr. Waggener stated that while the first issue of Dormitory Bonds was purchased by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation and then sold by it to bond dealers and is now in the hands of the public, Series B and Series C are still held by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation.

On the recommendation of the Finance Committee and on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board authorized the Comptroller to inform the bond firm that the Board is willing to cooperate by sponsoring such a law as they requested, provided (1) that the language of the particular amendment is to be in form satisfactory to University counsel, and (2) that public notice will be given of the pending amendment so that investment dealers generally may be apprised of the development. This action was taken with the understanding that the University will incur no cost as a result of the preparation of the proposed act by Chapman and Cutler.

TELEGRAM TO PRESIDENT CALHOUN.--Major Parten reported that the President's Office had received a letter from Mr. Calhoun written from Los Angeles, and, at the suggestion of Mrs. Fairchild and Doctor Morgan, the Board authorized Major Parten to send a telegram to Mr. Calhoun conveying the best wishes of the Board.

The Board adjourned at 4:15 p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, March 25, 1939
Meeting No. 381

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:30 a.m. Saturday, March 25, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Fairchild, Morgan, Randall, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; Acting President Parlin, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Blackert, who was still out of the State.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary presented the following corrections to the minutes of February 16, 1939:

1. Amend the minutes under the heading "Routine Items Approved," page 1, paragraph 2, to include permission for Mr. George H. Fancher, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, to attend the meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account of the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

2. Add the following as paragraph 3 under the heading "Routine Items Approved," page 1: "On the recommendation of Dr. Parlin and on motion of Mrs. Fairchild seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to grant permission to Dean E. W. Doty, of the College of Fine Arts, to make a trip to Louisiana State University for the purpose of inspecting their new Fine Arts Building. This trip is to be made between March 11 and March 14, 1939. Dean Doty's expenses on this trip are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts."

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting of February 16, 1939, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary, with the two corrections just presented by the Secretary.

The Secretary presented the following correction to the minutes of the meeting of February 4, 1939. This paragraph is to replace the paragraph headed "Lease Forms" on page 6 of the February 4, 1939, minutes. (See page 99.)

Casinghead Gas Royalties.--Doctor Morgan reported that the Skelly Oil Company had requested the University to change its mineral lease contract form with reference to the payment of royalties on casinghead gas. Instead of the present royalty basis of one-eighth of one-third of the value of the gasoline recovered from the gas, they requested a change to the basis adopted by the Natural Gasoline Association of America, which provides that royalties shall be paid on a graduated scale based on the gasoline content of the casinghead gas and on the price of the gasoline. Under this basis the royalty would vary from one-eighth of five per cent to one-eighth of 33-1/3% of the value of the gasoline recovered. Thus the royalty would only under the optimum conditions of price and content equal the amount required in all cases now, and the average would undoubtedly be far below this sum. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized its Land Committee to advise the Skelly Oil Company that the University is not in position at this time to approve the change in royalty payment basis requested.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the minutes for the meeting of February 4, 1939, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary, with this correction.

MANAGEMENT OF UNIVERSITY LANDS.--Dr. Morgan discussed briefly certain matters connected with the management of the West Texas lands, including the responsibility for the preparation of annual budgets; supervision of leasing activities; the relation of the Board of Regents

MAR 25 1939

and its Land Committee, the Board for Lease of University Lands, and the Comptroller; et cetera. After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, to request its Land Committee to make a study of the entire problem of the management of the endowment lands and to report its findings and recommendations to the Board at a future meeting. It was requested that a full copy of the report be sent each member of the Board at least a week before the meeting at which the report is to be considered.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Dr. Parlin presented his docket of March 18 and requested permission to make the following changes:

1. Delete item 17, page 2, since Mr. Norris is not available for this appointment.
2. In the recommendation concerning the 1939 Summer Session Budget, page 5, change the amount of the increase in estimated income from Summer Session fees from \$15,000 to \$20,000 and change the total 1939 Summer Session Budget from \$200,000 to \$205,000.

It was agreed that items 1, 2, and 3 under the heading "Medical School Matters" on page 8 would be considered separately from the routine recommendations of Dr. Parlin. (See pages 149 and 150.)

Dr. Parlin presented the following additional items as a supplement to his docket of March 18:

Leave Without Loss of Pay.--I recommend that permission be granted to Professor A. P. Brogan, Dean of the Graduate School, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from April 11 to 17, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may deliver a speech before the Associated Harvard Clubs in New Orleans on April 15 and to inspect North Texas State Teachers College on April 13 and 14 as a member of the Committee on Classification of the Association of American Universities. These trips are to be made at no expense to the University.

Out-of-State Trips.--

1. I recommend that permission be granted to Dr. J. W. Spies, Dean of the Medical School, to attend the meeting of the American College of Physicians to be held in New Orleans, Louisiana, March 27-30, 1939, and to attend conferences on cancer research in Atlanta, Georgia, and New York City, his traveling expenses to be paid from the Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Medical School.

2. I recommend that permission be granted to Professor W. R. Woolrich, Dean of the College of Engineering, to represent the University and the National Association of State Universities at the annual meeting of the Chemurgic Council on State-Supported Research Programs to be held at Jackson, Mississippi, March 30-April 1, and that he be permitted to go on to Washington, D.C., to help develop a program of Federal Aid to Industrial Research and to meet with the State University Presidents Committee in Washington relative to the several research bills now before Congress. I also recommend that Dean Woolrich's traveling expenses be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1938-39 Main University budget.

3. I recommend that permission be granted to Mr. A. B. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, to be absent from the campus for the period necessary for him to go to Washington, D.C. to confer with Secretary of Commerce Hopkins as a member of the Committee to secure Federal aid for bureaus of business research. It is understood that the United States Department of Commerce will pay his traveling expenses and per diem for two days in Washington, his expenses for overtime to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Main University.

Outside Employment.--Upon the advice of the Administrative Council, I recommend that Mr. Cecil Vivian Pollard, Instructor in Germanic Languages, be granted permission to coach graduate students in German and receive pay from the students for this coaching.

MAR 25 1939

Suspension of the Laws of the Students' Association.--I recommend approval of the petition of the Board of Directors of Texas Student Publications, Inc., that the Laws of the Students' Association, Title 2-(b) be suspended to permit the filing of qualifications for the office of Associate Editor of The Daily Texan up until 1:00 p.m., Monday, March 27, 1939, in order that other students may file for the position because no one qualified has filed to date.

On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve Dr. Parlin's recommendations on pages 1-9, inclusive, of the docket of March 18, omitting item 17 on page 2 and the three items under "Medical School Matters" on page 8, with the corrections in the Summer Session Budget on page 5, and including the supplementary items recommended by Dr. Parlin as quoted above. A copy of the docket follows:

I recommend approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Student Life Staff

1. Grant permission to Mr. Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, to go to Lawrence, Kansas, to attend the National Convention of the organization of Independent Men Students the latter part of March, his expenses to be paid from the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Student Life Staff.

Anthropology

2. Grant permission to Mr. T. N. Campbell, Instructor in Anthropology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from May 18 to 26, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may go to Cambridge, Massachusetts, to take the general examinations for the Ph.D. degree in Anthropology at Harvard University.

Botany and Bacteriology

3. Appoint Mr. Gordon Worley as Instructor in Bacteriology in the Department of Botany and Bacteriology for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$2,000 for the Session.

4. Appropriate the sum of \$700 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

5. Transfer the sum of \$4,592.27 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

Economics

6. Grant permission to Mr. C. E. Ayres, Professor of Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 13 to 17, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may accept the invitation of Dr. Carl F. Tausch of the United States Department of Agriculture to lecture at the School for Extension Workers of the United States Department of Agriculture, which is being held on the campus of the Iowa State College, Ames, Iowa, March 13-16.

English

7. Appoint Mrs. T. McEvoy Patterson as Instructor in English for the Second Semester of the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$300 for the Semester, vice Mr. Atwood, absent on leave.

8. Transfer the sum of \$450 from the unexpended amount previously budgeted as the salary of a half-time Instructor in English for the Second Semester to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of English.

9. Grant a leave of absence to Mr. H. H. Ransom, Assistant Professor of English, for the 1939-40 Long Session in order that he may secure the necessary material in the British Museum and other libraries of England for the completion of a special study he is now engaged upon. This leave is to be without pay.

Geology

10. Grant permission to Mr. F. M. Bullard, Associate Professor of Geology, to make a metallurgical examination of some property between Fredericksburg and Llano on Saturday and Sunday, February 26 and 27, 1939, for a private citizen and to accept an honorarium of \$200 therefor.

History

11. Appoint Mr. Oliver Henry Radkey as Instructor in History for the 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$2,200 for the Session.

Home Economics

12. Grant permission to Miss Berenice Mallory, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, to attend the meeting of the Southern Regional Conference called by the United States Office of Education, to be held in Little Rock, Arkansas, April 3-8, 1939, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

13. Grant permission to the Department of Home Economics to pay traveling expenses in connection with student teaching work at Manor from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

14. Appoint Miss May Brookshier, Resident Business Director of Andrews and Carothers Residence Halls, as Instructor in Home Economics for the 1939-40 Long Session without increase in salary to teach one course.

15. Transfer the sum of \$12 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Home Economics to the Books account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library.

Journalism

16. Grant permission to Mr. Paul J. Thompson, Professor of Journalism, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to go to Stillwater, Oklahoma, to attend the Southwestern Journalism Congress, which is to be held March 17 and 18, 1939.

Pure Mathematics

17. Appoint Mr. Michael J. Norris as Instructor, half-time, in Pure Mathematics for the 1939-40 Long Session, at a salary of \$900 for the Session. (Withdrawn)

Romance Languages

18. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Romance Languages.

Sociology

19. Grant permission to Mr. Carl M. Rosenquist, Professor of Sociology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to go to Atlanta, Georgia, to attend the Fifth Annual Social Science Research Conference at the invitation of the Southern Regional Committee of the Social Science Research Council, March 9-11, 1939.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

20. Appropriate the sum of \$150 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

21. Grant permission to Dean H. T. Parlin, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences and Acting President, to attend the annual meeting of the Association of Deans of Liberal Arts Colleges in State Universities of the Middle West, which is to be held in Madison, Wisconsin, on May 5 and 6, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

School of Business Administration

22. Grant permission to Mr. E. G. Smith, Professor of Marketing, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from April 3 to 6, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend a national conference on Consumer Education to be held at Columbia, Missouri, under the auspices of the Institute for Consumer Education of Stephens College.

23. Grant Mr. Fladger F. Tannery, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, a leave of absence without pay from March 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may accept appointment with the Public Administration Service, which is about to make a survey of the fiscal organization and structure of the State of Rhode Island together with the installation of a system of accounting.

24. Transfer the sum of \$675 from the unused salary of Assistant Professor Tannery to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

25. Transfer the sum of \$258.37 from the unused salary of Assistant Professor Tannery in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration to the Books account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library.

Art of Teaching

26. Grant permission to Mr. J. G. Umstadd, Professor of the Art of Teaching, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period February 22 to March 3, 1939, inclusive, in order that he might attend and participate in the convention of the various educational organizations which were held in Cleveland, Ohio, during that period.

Physical Education

27. Grant permission to Miss Ruth Bass, Assistant Professor of Physical Education, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary for her to attend the convention of the Southern Association of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation, to be held at Tulsa, Oklahoma, during the period March 27-30, 1939, inclusive, and the convention of the American Association of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation to be held in San Francisco, California, April 3-6, 1939.

28. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Physical Education.

29. Grant permission to Miss Gertrude X. Mooney, Instructor in Physical Education, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period March 26-31, 1939, inclusive, in order that she may participate in the Southern District Convention of the American Association for Health, Physical Education, and Recreation in Tulsa, Oklahoma, during that time.

Architecture

30. Grant permission to Mr. Walter T. Rolfe, Professor of Architecture, and Mr. Hugh L. McMath, Assistant Professor of Architecture, to conduct the annual inspection trip for the Department of Architecture from April 7-14, 1939, inclusive, which will include stops at San Antonio, Texas, and Monterrey and Saltillo, Mexico, and all points of interest in between, their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Architecture.

Art

31. Transfer the sum of \$140 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Art to the Books account in the 1938-39 Library budget.

Drama

32. Grant permission to Mr. James H. Parke, Professor of Drama and Director of the University Curtain Club, to accept the sum of \$150 from the University Curtain Club as compensation for directing the Club's production of "Marco Millions."

School of Law

33. Accept the resignation of Mr. Samuel Williston as Professor of Law, effective February 28, 1939.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

34. Appoint Mr. Elliott G. Flowers as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research for the period March 1 to July 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$150 a month.

35. Change the status of Mrs. Wilfred D. Webb, Secretary in the Bureau of Municipal Research, from three-fourths' time at a salary rate of \$75 a month to full time at a salary rate of \$100 a month for the period April 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive.

36. Transfer the sum of \$875 from the Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals account to the Salaries account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research to take care of the additional \$750 needed in connection with Mr. Flowers' appointment and the additional \$125 needed to take care of the change of status of Mrs. Webb.

Bureau of Economic Geology

37. Grant permission to Mr. E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to attend the meeting of the Council of the Geological Society of America, which is to be held at Columbia University in New York City on April 15, 1939, and to stop en route in Washington, D.C., in connection with cooperative work with the United States Geological Survey, his expenses while in Washington to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology. All his expenses to New York and return are to be paid by The Geological Society of America.

38. Transfer the sum of \$1,500 from the Equipment for Filing Samples account to the Labor on Well Samples account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

39. Appoint Mr. Jerry D. Wilson as Assistant in the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period March 16 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$140 per month, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the \$3,000 allocated as the salary of a Geologist in the 1938-39 budget of the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Texas Memorial Museum

40. Allocate the sum of \$356.68, which is the unallotted residue of the amount appropriated for salaries for the Texas Memorial Museum, for Janitor service to be expended during the period February 16 to August 31, 1939, inclusive.

41. Approve the division of time and salary for Mr. E. H. Sellards as Director of the Texas Memorial Museum and as Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period November 1, 1938, to February 28, 1939, inclusive, as follows: Director of the Texas Memorial Museum, half-time, and Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, half-time.

Library

42. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. A. Daniel, Jr., as Typist in the Bexar Archives effective February 28, 1939.

43. Appoint Mr. Joe Belden as Typist, Bexar Archives, part-time, for the period March 7 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$675 for twelve months, vice Mr. W. A. Daniel, Jr., resigned.

44. Transfer the sum of \$685.30 from the Books account to the Maintenance, Travel, and Rebinding account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library.

45. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Miss Marjorie Moore, Archives Assistant, for the period April 1 to May 31, 1939, inclusive.

46. Appoint Mrs. Bertha Trainer as Archives Assistant (temporary basis) for the period December 19, 1938, to May 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$75 per month, vice Miss Moore, absent on leave.

Physical Plant

47. Grant permission to Mr. Carl J. Eckhardt, Jr., Superintendent of Utilities, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from February 21-26, 1939, inclusive, in order that he might present a paper before a meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers held in New Orleans, Louisiana, February 23-25, 1939.

Medical BranchPractice of Medicine

48. Grant permission to Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Clinical Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period March 27-31, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend the meeting of the American College of Physicians in New Orleans, Louisiana.

Physical Plant

49. Appropriate the sum of \$1,200 from the 1938-39 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance--Repairs account in the 1938-39 Medical Branch Physical Plant budget.

Auxiliary Enterprises and ActivitiesIntercollegiate Athletics

50. Approve the following out-of-State trips, expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts:

1. Athletic Director D. X. Bible to the N.C.A.A. meeting at Chicago, Illinois, December 27-31, 1938.
2. Seventeen Members of the University of Texas basketball team to the Oklahoma City basketball tournament at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, December 26-30, 1938.
3. Fourteen University of Texas swimming team members and one coach to go to the N.C.A.A. Swimming Meet to be held at the University of Michigan at Ann Arbor, Michigan, March 24-25, 1939.

51. Grant permission to the University of Texas basketball team to accept the invitation of the N.C.A.A. to represent the Sixth District in the regional tournament to be held in San Francisco, California, March 20 and 21, 1939, and, in the event they should win this meet, to participate in the championship game to be held in Chicago, March 27. The N.C.A.A. is to pay all the expenses for the squad of thirteen players, the team manager, and the Varsity basketball coach, and the University Intercollegiate Athletics is to pay the expenses of the trainer.

Home Economics Institutional Laboratory

52. Appoint Miss Carolyn Cason as Director of the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory with the rank of Instructor for the period June 1 to September 1, 1939, at a salary rate of \$2,100, plus meals, for twelve months. Because of the fact that she is to teach part-time in the Home Economics Department for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session, \$100 of her total salary of \$525 for this period is to be paid from the budget of the Home Economics Department for the 1939 Summer Session. The remaining \$425, of course, is to be paid from the Institutional Laboratory budget.

53. Appoint Miss Carolyn Cason as Director of the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory for the fiscal year 1939-40 at a total salary of \$2,100, plus meals, and with academic rank of Instructor. Of this \$2,100, \$1,600 is to be paid from the Institutional Laboratory budget for 1939-40, \$400 is to be paid from the 1939-40 Long Session budget of the Department of Home Economics, and \$100 is to be paid from the Home Economics Department budget for the 1940 Summer Session.

54. Appoint Mrs. Dorothy Russell Goetzke (at present Assistant Resident Business Director of Littlefield Dormitory) as Assistant Director of the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory for the balance of the fiscal year of 1938-39, effective when that project is put into operation, and for the fiscal year of 1939-40 at a salary rate of \$1,500, plus meals, for twelve months.

Alice Littlefield Dormitory

55. Appoint Miss Helen Deathe (at present Director of the Home Economics Tea Room) as Assistant Resident Business Director of the Littlefield Dormitory at a salary rate of \$125, plus meals, per month for the 1939 Summer Session and the 1939-40 Long Session, vice Mrs. Goetzke, who is to become Assistant Director of the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory when the project is put into operation.

PHYSICAL TRAINING NIGHT CLASSES FOR WOMEN. I recommend approval of the following budget for the Physical Training Night Classes for Women for the Second Semester of the 1938-39 Long Session:

Miss Tooley E. Williamson, Instructor, February 6 through May 22, 1939, 90 classes @ \$1 per class	\$ 90.00
Miss Hazelgene Criley, Instructor, February 6 through May 22, 1939, 30 classes @ \$1.50 per class	45.00
Miss Mary Alice Pryor, Pianist, February 6, 1939, one class @ \$.50 per class	.50
Miss Eleanor Anthony, Pianist, February 9 through May 22, 1939, 29 classes @ \$.50 per class	14.50
Miss Elizabeth M. Smith, Registrar and Supervisor, January 16 through March 2, 1939, 26 hours @ \$.75 per hour	21.00
Miss Elizabeth E. Baker, Locker Room Service, February 6 through May 22, 1939, 75 hours @ \$.40 per hour	30.00
TOTAL	\$201.00

1939 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--On the basis of the increase in the 1939 Summer Session fee from \$12.50 to \$15 per Term (approved by the Board at its meeting of January 14, 1939), I recommend that the estimated income from Summer Session fees be increased \$20,000, thus making the total 1939 Summer Session budget \$205,000.

I also recommend approval of the items in the 1939 Summer Session budget as follows:

1939 SUMMER SESSION BUDGETSTUDENT LIFE STAFF

<u>First Term</u>	
V. I. Moore, Dean	
T. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life	\$ 607.50
Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, half-time	202.50
Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women, half-time	216.00
<u>Second Term</u>	
V. I. Moore, Dean	
V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life, half-time	303.75
Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men	405.00
Ray R. Russett, Assistant to the Dean of Student Life	245.00
Mrs. Kathleen Bland, Assistant Dean of Women	324.00
<u>Intramural Athletics for Men</u>	
<u>First Term</u>	
B. M. Whitaker, Director	
B. M. Whitaker, Director, half-time	216.00*
Lillian Newton, Secretary and Recorder	90.00
Caretakers	180.00
Maintenance, replacement, rentals of equipment, etc.	100.00
<u>Second Term</u>	
V. I. Moore, Dean	
Supervisor in Gymnasium	75.00
Caretakers	180.00

*Also \$200 for half-time service as member of the staff of the Department of Physical Education for the First Term.

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Office of the Dean

<u>First Term</u>	
H. T. Parlin, Dean, full time	\$ 742.50
<u>Second Term</u>	
H. T. Parlin, Dean, full time	742.50

Anthropology

<u>First Term</u>	
G. C. Engerrand, Chairman	
G. C. Engerrand, Professor	540.00
T. N. Campbell, Instructor, part-time	162.00
Tutors and Assistants	93.00
<u>Second Term</u>	
Gilbert McAllister, Chairman	
T. N. Campbell, Instructor	250.00
Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall, Instructor, part-time	162.00
Tutors and Assistants	93.00

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

<u>First Term</u>	
C. M. Cleveland, Chairman	
E. G. Keller, Professor	459.00
C. M. Cleveland, Associate Professor	405.00
H. V. Craig, Assistant Professor	351.00
Nathaniel Coburn, Instructor	250.00

<u>Second Term</u>	
Albert Cooper, Chairman	
A. E. Cooper, Professor	540.00
R. N. Haskell, Assistant Professor	351.00
Instructor	250.00

Botany and Bacteriology

<u>First Term</u>	
I. M. Lewis, Chairman	
I. M. Lewis, Professor	607.50
B. C. Tharp, Professor	486.00
Marie B. Morrow, Instructor	270.00
A. P. Bradie, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	640.00

<u>Second Term</u>	
F. McAllister, Chairman	
F. McAllister, Professor	526.50
O. N. Allen, Professor of Bacteriology, University of Hawaii	600.00
Theodore Koerner, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	370.00

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

<u>First Term</u>	
H. R. Henze, Chairman	
W. A. Felsing, Professor	553.50
H. R. Henze, Professor	553.50
H. L. Lochte, Professor	459.00
G. W. Watt, Assistant Professor	324.00
C. R. Johnson, Assistant Professor	324.00
Lecturer	150.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,080.00

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering (Continued)Second Term

H. L. Lochte, Chairman

H. L. Lochte, Professor	
Jet Winters, Professor of Home Economics (one-third time)	\$ 459.00
Lecturers	162.00*
Tutors and Assistants	300.00
	945.00

*Also \$324 for two-thirds time teaching in the Department of Home Economics.

Classical LanguagesFirst Term

D. A. Penick, Chairman

D. A. Penick, Professor	
Mrs. Marian C. Butler, Instructor, half-time	580.50
V. I. Moore, Associate Professor, Dean of Student Life	135.00
	(a)

Second Term

H. J. Leon, Chairman

H. J. Leon, Associate Professor	
Bertha Casey, Instructor, half-time	405.00
(a) Salary to be paid from budget of Student Life Staff.	135.00

EconomicsFirst Term

R. H. Montgomery, Chairman

E. T. Miller, Professor	
C. E. Ayres, Professor	675.00
R. H. Montgomery, Professor	675.00
C. A. Wiley, Professor	540.00
Linda Lancaster, Instructor	540.00
W. C. Scoville, Instructor	270.00
J. E. Reese, Instructor, half-time	270.00
Tutors and Assistants	125.00
	281.00

Second Term

R. H. Montgomery, Chairman

E. T. Miller, Professor	
R. H. Montgomery, Professor	675.00
E. E. Hale, Professor	540.00
W. N. Peach, Instructor	459.00
E. W. Schadt, Instructor, half-time	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	125.00
	75.00

EnglishFirst Term

Philip Graham, Chairman

J. B. Wharey, Professor	
L. W. Payne, Professor	607.50
R. A. Law, Professor	607.50
R. H. Griffith, Professor	607.50
Walter Blair, Professor of English, The University of Chicago	607.50
L. L. Click, Professor	600.00
J. F. Dobie, Professor	540.00
T. P. Harrison, Professor	540.00
Theodore Hornberger, Professor	540.00
Harold Whitehall, Professor of English, University of Wisconsin	459.00
H. H. Ransom, Assistant Professor	513.00
G. L. Joughin, Assistant Professor	550.00
Philip Graham, Assistant Professor	351.00
Erma Gill, Assistant Professor	351.00
Lois Ware, Instructor	351.00
W. W. Pratt, Instructor	324.00
Mrs. Alice L. Cooke, Instructor	256.50
E. B. Atwood, Instructor	297.00
C. L. Cline, Instructor	283.50
C. E. Dugdale, Instructor	250.00
Boylston Green, Instructor	250.00
R. D. Little, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	250.00
	250.00
	102.00

English (Continued)Second Term

Philip Graham, Chairman

R. H. Griffith, Professor	\$ 607.50
Theodore Hornberger, Professor	513.00
R. A. Law, Professor	607.50
Ransom, J. C., Professor of English, Kenyon College, Gambier, Ohio	700.00
Harold Whitehall, Professor of English, University of Wisconsin	550.00
E. M. Clark, Professor	459.00
Walter Blair, Professor of English, University of Chicago	600.00
T. Stenberg, Associate Professor	405.00
Mrs. Annie Irvine, Associate Professor	405.00
Philip Graham, Assistant Professor	351.00
D. L. Clark, Assistant Professor	378.00
D. M. McKeithan, Instructor	270.00
J. J. Jones, Instructor	270.00
W. T. Conklin, Instructor	256.50
Ruth P. Pressley, Instructor	283.50
J. C. Mathews, Instructor	250.00
Truman Steffan, Instructor	250.00
E. W. Talbert, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	75.00

GeologyFirst Term

A. H. Deen, Chairman

F. L. Whitney, Professor	513.00
A. H. Deen, Associate Professor	452.00
G. K. Eifler, Instructor	270.00
W. A. Bramlette, Instructor	250.00
S. W. Horne, Instructor	250.00
G. M. Stafford, Instructor	250.00
Duncan McConnell, Instructor	250.00
G. R. McNutt, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	225.00

Second Term

F. L. Whitney, Chairman

F. L. Whitney, Professor	513.00
G. K. Eifler, Instructor	270.00
G. M. Stafford, Instructor	250.00
Assistants	75.00

Germanic LanguagesFirst Term

L. M. Hollander, Chairman

L. M. Hollander, Professor	486.00
C. V. Pollard, Instructor	270.00
Instructor, half-time	125.00

Second Term

W. E. Metzenthin, Chairman

W. E. Metzenthin, Professor	583.87
Andrew Louis, Instructor	250.00
Assistants	85.13

GovernmentFirst Term

O. D. Weeks, Chairman

O. D. Weeks, Professor	486.00
J. L. Mecham, Professor	459.00
C. A. Timm, Professor	459.00
Frank M. Russell, Professor of Political Science, University of California	750.00
J. A. Burdine, Associate Professor	405.00

Government

First Term (Continued)

E. S. Redford, Associate Professor	\$ 405.00
S. A. MacCorkle, Assistant Professor	378.00
G. L. Field, Assistant Professor	378.00
H. A. Calkins, Instructor	297.00
Florence Spencer, Instructor	297.00
Tutors and Assistants	120.00

Second Term
J. L. Mecham, Chairman

J. L. Mecham, Professor	459.00
C. A. Timm, Professor	459.00
E. S. Redford, Associate Professor	405.00
S. A. MacCorkle, Assistant Professor	378.00
G. L. Field, Assistant Professor	378.00
Florence Spencer, Instructor	297.00
Instructor	250.00
Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	90.00

History

First Term
M. R. Gutsch, Chairman

E. C. Barker, Professor	742.50
T. W. Riker, Professor	580.50
W. C. Binkley, Professor of History, Vanderbilt University	600.00
M. R. Gutsch, Professor	526.50
L. B. Schmidt, Professor of History and Government, Iowa State College	
W. P. Webb, Professor	600.00
J. K. Greer, Professor of History, Howard College	580.50
J. C. Patterson, American University, Washington, D. C.	475.00
R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor	475.00
J. G. Downum, Instructor, three-fifths' time	405.00
Ohland Morton, Instructor, three-fifths' time	162.00
E. C. Shearer, Instructor, three-fifths' time	162.00
Ione Spears, Instructor, three-fourths' time	162.00
Mrs. Coral Tullis, Instructor, three-fifths' time	202.50
	162.00

Second Term
C. W. Hackett, Chairman

C. W. Hackett, Professor	607.50
W. P. Webb, Professor	580.50
W. C. Binkley, Professor of History, Vanderbilt University	600.00
A. H. Sweet, Professor of European History, Washington and Jefferson College	
P. L. Rainwater, State Director of Historical Records Survey in Mississippi	525.00
J. K. Greer, Professor of History, Howard College	500.00
James Taylor, Associate Professor of History, Texas State College for Women	475.00
V. A. Moody, Associate Professor of History, Iowa State College	275.00
R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor	500.00
R. W. Strickland, Assistant Professor of History, Texas College of Mines and Metallurgy, three-fifths' time	405.00
Mrs. Coral Tullis, Instructor, three-fifths' time	178.20
Ernest Wallace, Instructor in History, Texas Technological College, three-fifths' time	162.00
F. S. Wise, Instructor, three-fifths' time	162.00
	162.00

Home Economics

First Term
Mary E. Gearing, Chairman

Mary E. Gearing, Professor	\$ 580.50
Mary deGarmo Bryan, Teachers College, Columbia University, June 5-24, 1939	350.00
Zelpha Bates, State Supervisor of Home Economics in the New Mexico State Department of Vocational Education, June 25-July 17, 1939	350.00
Jennie Wilnot, Assistant Professor	378.00
Elizabeth Tarpley, Assistant Professor	117.00*
Elizabeth Swingle, Instructor	270.00
Josephine Staab, Instructor, June 6-24, 1939	148.50
Berenice Mallory, Assistant Professor	324.00
Lucile Emerson, Instructor	270.00
Carolyn Cason, Director, Home Economics Institutional Laboratory, part-time	100.00
Tutors and Assistants	220.00

Second Term
Jet Winters, Chairman

Jet Winters, Professor, two-thirds time	324.00**
Hellen King, Instructor	270.00
Josephine Staab, Instructor	297.00

*This represents one-third of Miss Tarpley's First Term salary; the remaining two-thirds is to be paid Miss Tarpley direct by the State Department of Education from Federal funds because of the special section in H.E. 305 which she will offer for teacher trainers and supervisors in the textile field at the request of the Division of Distributive Occupations.

**Also \$162 for one-third time teaching in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering; total salary for First Term: \$486.00.

Journalism

First Term
Paul J. Thompson, Chairman

Paul J. Thompson, Professor	553.50
Assistant Professor	300.00
Tutors and Assistants	144.00

Second Term
Granville Price, Chairman

Granville Price, Assistant Professor	324.00
Tutor, half-time	72.00

Philosophy

First Term
A. P. Brogan, Chairman

G. V. Gentry, Associate Professor	432.00
D. L. Miller, Assistant Professor	351.00

Second Term
A. P. Brogan, Chairman

Charner M. Perry, Professor of Philosophy, The University of Chicago	650.00
Glenn Negley, Instructor of Philosophy, University of Illinois	350.00

MAR 20 1939

PhysicsFirst Term
S. L. Brown, Chairman

J. M. Kuehne, Professor	\$ 526.50
S. L. Brown, Professor	526.50
C. P. Boner, Professor	486.00
M. Y. Colby, Professor	486.00
Lucien LaCoste, Assistant Professor	324.00
J. J. Miller, Instructor	270.00
Tutors and Assistants	100.00

Second Term
Arnold Romberg, Chairman

Arnold Romberg, Professor	526.50
A. E. Lockenvitz, Instructor	270.00
Tutors and Assistants	100.00

PsychologyFirst Term
L. A. Jeffress, Chairman

L. A. Jeffress, Professor	459.00
Hugh Blodgett, Associate Professor	405.00
Carlos Kling, Instructor	270.00
Henry Wunderlich, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	225.00

Second Term
W. H. Brentlinger, Chairman

Karl Buehler, Visiting Professor	700.00
W. H. Brentlinger, Assistant Professor	324.00
Albert Olsen, Instructor	250.00
W. L. Brown, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	225.00

Public SpeakingFirst Term
T. A. Rousse, Chairman

C. E. Lyon, Professor of Speech, University of South Dakota	500.00
T. A. Rousse, Associate Professor	405.00
Jesse Villarreal, Instructor	250.00

Second Term
Ellwood Griscom, Chairman

Ellwood Griscom, Professor	486.00
C. E. Lyon, Professor of Speech, University of South Dakota	500.00
Ernest R. Hardin, Instructor	270.00

Pure MathematicsFirst Term
P. M. Batchelder, Chairman

R. L. Moore, Professor	742.50
E. L. Dodd, Professor	607.50
H. S. Vandiver, Professor	607.50
P. M. Batchelder, Associate Professor	405.00
F. B. Jones, Instructor, half-time	125.00
R. H. Sorgenfrey, Instructor	250.00
R. L. Swain, Instructor	250.00
H. C. Miller, Instructor	250.00
C. F. Moran, Instructor, half-time	125.00

Second Term
H. J. Ettliger, Chairman

H. J. Ettliger, Professor	540.00
R. G. Lubben, Assistant Professor	324.00
F. B. Jones, Instructor	250.00
W. B. Coleman, Instructor	250.00
C. F. Moran, Instructor, half-time	125.00

MAR 20 1939

Romance LanguagesFirst Term
Aaron Schaffer, Chairman

Aaron Schaffer, Professor	\$ 553.50
E. R. Sims, Professor	553.50
C. C. Glascock, Professor, half-time	276.75
A. B. Swanson, Associate Professor	405.00
Donald Joseph, Assistant Professor	378.00
Dorothy Schons, Assistant Professor	351.00
J. R. Spell, Assistant Professor	324.00
A. Kemgott, Instructor	297.00
Lillian Wester, Instructor	297.00
R. A. Haynes, Assistant Professor, half-time	162.00
M. I. Smith, Instructor	270.00
Lucille Williams, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	204.65

Second Term
C. M. Montgomery, Chairman

Americo Castro, Professor of Spanish and Comparative Literature, University of Wisconsin	750.00
C. C. Glascock, Professor	553.50
C. M. Montgomery, Professor	540.00
C. A. Swanson, Associate Professor	405.00
L. E. Dabney, Assistant Professor	324.00
R. A. Haynes, Assistant Professor	324.00
R. C. Stephenson, Assistant Professor	324.00
Mrs. M. K. Kress, Instructor	297.00
R. M. Myers, Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	110.10

Slavonic LanguagesFirst Term
Eduard Micek, Chairman

Eduard Micek, Associate Professor, half-time	202.50
--	--------

Second Term
Eduard Micek, Chairman

Eduard Micek, Associate Professor, half-time	202.50
--	--------

SociologyFirst Term
W. E. Gettys, Chairman

W. E. Gettys, Professor	580.50
C. M. Rosenquist, Professor	513.00
H. E. Moore, Assistant Professor	324.00
R. D. Hopper, Instructor	297.00
Rosser B. Melton, Instructor, half-time	125.00

Second Term
W. E. Gettys, Chairman

W. E. Gettys, Professor	580.50
Logan Wilson, Instructor in Sociology, Harvard University	300.00
R. D. Hopper, Instructor	297.00

ZoologyFirst Term
D. B. Casteel, Chairman

D. B. Casteel, Professor	607.50
T. S. Painter, Professor	742.50
E. J. Lund, Professor	675.00
W. S. Stone, Associate Professor, three-fourths' time	324.00
O. P. Breland, Instructor	297.00
Austin Phelps, Instructor	297.00
L. J. Berry, Jr., Instructor	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	750.00

Zoology (Continued)Second Term
Hilda Rosene, Chairman

Hilda F. Rosene, Assistant Professor
Tutors and Assistants \$ 324.00
150.00

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATIONFirst Term
J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean

J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business
Administration, half-time 371.25
Dwight Williams, Certified Public Accountant, Oklahoma City 750.00
Edward Karl McGinnis, Professor of Business Law and Real Estate 675.00
John H. Frederick, Professor of Transportation and Industry 675.00
Mrs. Alta Gwinn Saunders, Professor of Business English,
University of Illinois 650.00
Harvey Lee Marcoux, Professor of Business English, Tulane
University 550.00
Everett Grant Smith, Professor of Marketing 486.00
Donald Sham, Lecturer in Economics, University of California 450.00
Albert E. Chandler, Associate Professor of Economics and
Statistics, University of Oklahoma 432.00
Leo G. Blackstock, Associate Professor of Business Administra-
tion 405.00
Watrous Henry Irons, Assistant Professor of Business Adminis-
tration 378.00
John Arch White, Assistant Professor of Business Administra-
tion 351.00
Florence Stullken, Assistant Professor of Business Adminis-
tration 324.00
Tutors and Assistants 1,064.25

Second Term
J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean

J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Professor of Banking and Insurance,
Dean of the School of Business Administration 742.50
George H. Newlove, Professor of Accounting 742.50
Chester Frederic Lay, Professor of Accounting and Management 526.50
Charles Aubrey Smith, Professor of Accounting 486.00
John R. Stockton, Associate Professor of Business Administration 432.00
W. A. Mielander, Associate Professor of Marketing 405.00
W. P. Boyd, Associate Professor of Business Administration 405.00
Leo G. Blackstock, Associate Professor of Business Adminis-
tration 405.00
W. H. Irons, Assistant Professor of Business Administration 405.00
F. L. Cox, Assistant Professor of Business Administration 378.00
Robert R. Masterson, Instructor in Business Administration,
San Angelo Junior College 324.00
Tutors and Assistants 324.00
950.00

Art of TeachingFirst Term
J. G. Umstattd, Chairman

J. G. Umstattd, Professor 675.00
J. W. Baldwin, Associate Professor 405.00
Hob Gray, Associate Professor 405.00
Mrs. Cora M. Martin, Associate Professor 405.00
Miss Dodie Hooe, Primary Supervisor in the Dallas, Texas,
Public Schools 375.00
Miss Jennie Roberson, Director of Art Education in the
Wichita Falls, Texas, Public Schools 350.00
A. L. Chapman, Traveling Fellow in Radio Education, General
Education Board 325.00
W. B. Irvin, Superintendent of Lubbock, Texas, Public Schools 325.00
Palmer O. Johnson, Professor of Education, University of
Minnesota 600.00
Miss Hilda Rosene, Assistant Professor of Zoology 324.00

Art of Teaching (Continued)First Term (Continued)

H. O. Soderquist, Assistant Professor of Education,
Wayne University, half-time 324.00
Mrs. Connie G. Brockette, Assistant Professor 324.00
Mrs. Corrie W. Allen, Assistant Professor 324.00
Miss Hazel Floyd, Primary Supervisor, Stephen F. Austin
State Teachers College 325.00
Tutors and Assistants 850.00
UNIVERSITY ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL
I. I. Nelson, Principal, University High School 432.00
W. A. Betts, Science Teacher 150.00
Robert Clark, English Teacher 150.00
Miss Mary Lucy Dodson, Mathematics Teacher 150.00
Carl A. Fehr, Social Studies Teacher 150.00
Miss Mildred Jackson, English Teacher 150.00
Miss Marjorie Johnston, Spanish Teacher 150.00
Elementary School
Miss Leona Doss, Primary Supervisor 150.00
Miss Louise S. Lewis, Reading Teacher 150.00
Mrs. A. D. Mathis, Demonstrator 105.00*
Miss Kathryn Spence, Primary Teacher 150.00
Service 60.00
Miss Frances Linden, Secretary 40.00
John Parsley, Night Watchman 140.00
Janitors 30.00
Milo W. Weaver, Office Assistant

Second Term
Miss Clara Parker, Chairman

Miss Clara Parker, Professor 459.00
James W. Baldwin, Associate Professor 405.00
Hob Gray, Associate Professor 405.00
Miss Elfleda Littlejohn, Associate Professor of Music,
Kent State University 400.00
Miss Hazel Floyd, Primary Supervisor, Stephen F. Austin
State Teachers College 325.00
Miss Corinne Nash, Director of Elementary Education, Waco,
Texas, Public Schools 325.00
Robert C. Hammock, Head of English Department, South Park,
Beaumont, Texas, High School 275.00
H. O. Soderquist, Assistant Professor of Education, Wayne
University, half-time 300.00
I. I. Nelson, Associate Professor, half-time 216.00**
A. L. Chapman, Traveling Fellow in Radio Education,
General Education Board, half-time 162.50**
Tutors and Assistants 600.00
UNIVERSITY ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL
J. B. Watkins, Principal of Austin High School 432.00
High School
W. A. Betts, Science Teacher 150.00
Robert Clark, English Teacher 150.00
Miss Mary Lucy Dodson, Mathematics Teacher 150.00
Carl A. Fehr, Social Studies Teacher 150.00
Miss Mildred Jackson, English Teacher 150.00
Miss Marjorie Johnston, Spanish Teacher 150.00
Elementary 150.00
Miss Leona Doss, Primary Supervisor 150.00
Miss Louise S. Lewis, Reading Teacher 150.00
Miss Kathryn Spence, Primary Teacher 150.00
Service 60.00
Miss Frances Linden, Secretary 40.00
John Parsley, Night Watchman 140.00
Janitors 30.00
Milo W. Weaver, Office Assistant

* Also \$105 from the State Department of Education, total
salary for the First Term: \$210.

** Also on half-time duty as member of the staff of the Depart-
ment of Educational Administration, salary for which is included
in the Second Term budget for that Department.

Educational Administration

First Term
F. C. Ayer, Chairman

F. C. Ayer, Professor	
B. P. Pittenger, Professor, half-time, Dean, half-time	\$ 742.50
A. L. Hall-Quest, Professor of Education, New York University	742.50
Merle Frunty, Director of Personnel, Stephens College	700.00
L. B. Baisden, Assistant Superintendent of Sacramento, California, Public Schools	700.00
A. J. Burke, Director of Studies and Information Service, New York State Teachers Association	600.00
C. M. Reinoehl, Professor of Education, University of Arkansas	550.00
J. O. Marberry, Professor	550.00
Irving Ball, Assistant Professor	486.00
Lynn Eikel, Librarian, Marlin, Texas, High School	276.75
David Sellers, Co-ordinator of Curriculum, Fort Worth, Texas, Public Schools	250.00
R. A. Eads, Instructor of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, Texas A. & M. College	150.00
Lovie Whitaker, Curriculum Librarian, half-time	150.00
Assistants and Tutors	90.00
Elementary Conference-Special Lecturers, Printing, Supplies, etc.	90.00
	550.00
	100.00

Second Term
F. C. Ayer, Chairman

F. C. Ayer, Professor	
A. L. Hall-Quest, Professor of Education, New York University	742.50
C. M. Reinoehl, Professor of Education, University of Arkansas	700.00
Roy Bedichek, Director of the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities	550.00
J. O. Marberry, Professor	513.00
Annie Webb Blanton, Professor	486.00
Irving Ball, Assistant Professor	459.00
I. I. Nelson, Associate Professor of the Art of Teaching, half-time	276.75
A. L. Chapman, Traveling Fellow in Radio Education, General Education Board, half-time	216.00*
R. A. Eads, Instructor of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, A. & M. College of Texas	162.50*
Mrs. Otha King Miles, Teacher, Mooringsport, Louisiana, Public Schools	150.00
Ella V. Quante, Curriculum Librarian	150.00
Tutors and Assistants	180.00
	500.00

* Also on half-time duty on the staff of the Department of the Art of Teaching, salary for which is carried in the Second Term budget for that Department.

Educational Psychology

First Term
H. T. Manuel, Chairman

H. T. Manuel, Professor	
F. J. Adams, Associate Professor	499.50
O. B. Douglas, Associate Professor	405.00
B. F. Holland, Assistant Professor	405.00
Leigh Peck, Instructor	324.00
Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women, half-time	256.50
Paul White, M.D., Physician, University Health Service	216.00*
A. S. Edwards, Professor of Psychology, University of Georgia	(a) 625.00
H. O. Soderquist, Assistant Professor of Education, Wayne University, half-time	
G. T. Kalif	
Cyrus LaGrone, Instructor, Goose Creek Junior College, half-time	300.00**
	425.00
(a) Salary paid from twelve months Health Service budget.	125.00

* Also \$216 as Dean of Women, half-time, in First Term; total salary for First Term, \$432.
** Also \$300 for half-time service on staff of Department of the Art of Teaching; total salary for each Term, \$600.

Educational Psychology (Continued)

Second Term
C. T. Gray, Chairman

C. T. Gray, Professor	
H. T. Manuel, Professor	\$ 607.50
F. J. Adams, Associate Professor	499.50
O. B. Douglas, Associate Professor	405.00
B. F. Holland, Assistant Professor	405.00
Leigh Peck, Instructor	324.00
James Knight, Associate Professor	256.50
Evelyn M. Carrington, Professor of Education, Sam Houston State Teachers College	378.00
H. O. Soderquist, Assistant Professor of Education, Wayne University, half-time	416.66
G. T. Kalif	300.00**
	425.00

**Also \$300 for half-time service on staff of Department of the Art of Teaching; total salary for each Term, \$600.

History and Philosophy of Education

First Term
C. F. Arrowood, Chairman

C. F. Arrowood, Professor	
A. Caswell Ellis, Director of Cleveland College	526.50
Spencer Stoker, Professor of Education, Texas State College for Women	750.00
T. S. McCorkle, Associate Professor of Education, Southern Methodist University	450.00
J. A. Lynch, Instructor in Education, Rice Institute	150.00
Assistants	400.00
	50.00

Second Term
C. F. Arrowood, Chairman

C. F. Arrowood, Professor	
O. A. Ullrich, Dean of Southwestern University	526.50
T. S. McCorkle, Associate Professor of Education, Southern Methodist University	500.00
Spencer Stoker, Professor of Education, Texas State College for Women	300.00
J. A. Lynch, Instructor in Education, Rice Institute	450.00
Assistants	400.00
	47.00

Nursing Education

Second Term

Mrs. Elsa Maurer Kibbe, R.N., Instructor	253.13*
--	---------

* To be paid from fees paid by students in Nursing Education courses with the understanding that if the total of these fees is less than her total salary, the Texas Graduate Nurses Association will pay the difference; and that, on the other hand, if the total fees collected from students in Nursing Education courses in the 1939 Summer Session is more than the salary that is to be paid Mrs. Kibbe for her services during the Second Term, the University will set the excess aside to apply on a similar program for the next Summer Session.

Physical Education

First Term
D. K. Brace, Chairman

D. K. Brace, Professor	
James Houloose, M.D., Director of Health Service, Long Beach, California, Public Schools	526.50
John Lawther, Professor of Physical Education, Pennsylvania State College	600.00
Mabel Lee, Director, Department of Physical Education for Women, University of Nebraska	550.00
Ruth Bass, Assistant Professor	500.00
Gertrude X. Mooney, Instructor	324.00
H. L. Berridge, Instructor	270.00
	270.00

Physical Education (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

B. M. Whitaker, Director of Intramural Athletics for Men, half-time \$ 200.00*
 Jack Gray, Head Basketball and Assistant Football Coach (1 week) (a)
 Gatewood Newberry, Director of Physical Education, Brockenridge High School, San Antonio 110.00
 Tutors and Assistants 350.00
 R. M. Muirhead, M.D., Staff Physician of the American Red Cross (a)

Second Term
 D. K. Brace, Chairman

D. K. Brace, Professor 526.50
 Ruth Bass, Assistant Professor 324.00
 W. F. Foster, Associate Professor of Health and Physical Education, Southern Methodist University 270.00
 Beulah Drom, Supervisor in the Janesville, Wisconsin, Public Schools 250.00
 James A. Garrison, Director of Recreation, Austin, Texas 200.00
 Margaret Cunningham, Supervisor of Health Education in the Waco, Texas, Public Schools 120.00
 Harold Wood, M.D., Staff Physician of the State Department of Health (a)
 John Lewis Keel, Director of Physical Education in the Austin, Texas, Public Schools 110.00
 Tutors and Assistants 199.00
 (a) Serves without salary.
 * Also \$216 as Director of Intramural Athletics for Men, half-time, in the First Term; total salary for the First Term: \$416.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Architecture

First Term
 W. T. Rolfe, Chairman

W. T. Rolfe, Professor 540.00
 Raymond Everett, Associate Professor 432.00
 Hugh L. McMath, Assistant Professor 324.00

Civil Engineering

First Term
 Banks McLaurin, Chairman

S. P. Finch, Professor 580.50
 Banks McLaurin, Assistant Professor 378.00

Second Term
 Banks McLaurin, Chairman

Banks McLaurin, Assistant Professor 378.00
 Q. B. Graves, Instructor 270.00

Drawing

First Term
 W. H. McNeill, Chairman

W. H. McNeill, Associate Professor 432.00
 Assistant 75.00

Electrical Engineering

First Term
 R. W. Warner, Chairman

R. W. Warner, Professor 675.00
 C. R. Cranberry, Professor 459.00

Electrical Engineering (Continued)

Second Term
 B. W. Gafford, Chairman

B. W. Gafford, Assistant Professor \$ 378.00
 E. H. Schulz, Instructor 250.00

Mechanical Engineering

First Term
 Dean W. R. Woolrich, Chairman

W. R. Woolrich, Dean, half-time, Professor, half-time 742.50
 L. R. Benson, Instructor 250.00
 R. V. Vittucci, Instructor 250.00

Second Term
 H. E. Degler, Chairman

H. E. Degler, Professor 675.00
 V. L. Doughtie, Associate Professor 432.00

Petroleum Engineering

First Term
 G. H. Fancher, Chairman

G. H. Fancher, Professor 540.00

Second Term
 H. H. Power, Chairman

H. H. Power, Professor 675.00

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Art

First Term
 Loren Mozley, Chairman

Loren Mozley, Instructor 297.00

Drama

First Term
 Richard O'Connell, Chairman

Richard O'Connell, Instructor 250.00
 Franklin L. Winship, Director of Dramatics, Bureau of Public School Extracurricular Activities, Division of Extension, half-time 150.00
 Tutor 150.00

Music

First Term
 E. W. Doty, Chairman

E. W. Doty, Professor and Dean 675.00
 Chase Baromeo, Professor, one-fourth time 135.00
 Thomas Gorton, Instructor 250.00
 Albert Laper, Instructor 250.00

Second Term
 Thomas Gorton, Chairman

Thomas Gorton, Instructor 250.00

SCHOOL OF LAW

First Term
 I. P. Hildebrand, Dean

I. P. Hildebrand, Dean, half-time 371.25
 E. M. Morgan, Professor of Law, Harvard Law School 750.00
 Charles McCormick, Professor of Law, Northwestern Law School 750.00
 R. W. Stayton, Professor 742.50

SCHOOL OF LAW (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

E. W. Bailey, Professor	\$ 567.00
G. W. Stumberg, Professor	742.50
A. W. Walker, Professor	742.50
W. Page Keeton, Associate Professor	486.00
Benno Schmidt, Assistant Professor	378.00
W. O. Huie, Assistant Professor	378.00
R. P. Shirley, Assistant Professor	405.00
C. T. Oliver, Assistant Professor	378.00
Quizmasters	125.00

Second Term
I. P. Hildebrand, Dean

I. P. Hildebrand, Dean, half-time	371.25
Clarence Morris, Professor of Law, University of Wyoming Law School	700.00
A. L. Harding, Professor of Law, University of Idaho	700.00
E. M. Morgan, Professor of Law, Harvard Law School	750.00
R. W. Stayton, Professor	742.50
E. W. Bailey, Professor	567.00
Ed Crane, Professor	675.00
Benno Schmidt, Assistant Professor	378.00
R. P. Shirley, Assistant Professor	405.00
C. T. Oliver, Assistant Professor	378.00
W. O. Huie, Assistant Professor	378.00
Quizmasters	125.00

LIBRARY SCIENCE

First Term
Donald Coney, Librarian

Lynn Eikel, Librarian, Marlin, Texas, High School	(a)
Mrs. Margaret K. Walraven, Librarian of the Technical High School, Dallas, Texas	300.00
Tutors and Assistants	100.00
Illustrative material	125.00

Second Term
Donald Coney, Librarian

Lynn Eikel, Librarian, Marlin, Texas, High School	250.00
Tutors and Assistants	100.00
Illustrative material	155.00

(a) Salary paid from the Educational Administration Budget.

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

First Term
W. F. Gidley, Dean

W. F. Gidley, Dean, Professor	540.00
C. C. Albers, Associate Professor	405.00

Second Term
W. F. Gidley, Dean

W. R. Neville, Associate Professor	405.00
L. W. Schleuse, Assistant Professor	351.00

GRADUATE SCHOOL

First Term

A. P. Brogan, Dean, full-time	742.50
-------------------------------	--------

Second Term

A. P. Brogan, Dean, full-time	742.50
-------------------------------	--------

FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend approval of the following legislation passed by the General Faculty in regular meeting, or by the circularization-no-protest procedure, as indicated:

- 1) Changes in Degree Requirements in connection with the proposed Institute of Latin-American Studies, as follows:

ADMISSION

Admission to the Institute of Latin-American Studies is by way of the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Business Administration, or the Graduate School of The University of Texas. Admission to any of these, as to all other branches of the University, is under the control of the Registrar of the University, and all correspondence on this subject should be addressed to him.

A student entering the Institute of Latin-American Studies by way of the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Business Administration, or the Graduate School, is bound by all of the special and general requirements of the current catalogue of the respective college or school which he enters, and the enforcement of these requirements devolves upon the dean of the appropriate college or school.

The work offered in the Institute that leads to a bachelor's degree in either the College of Arts and Sciences or the School of Business Administration begins at the sixty hour level. At the graduate level, The Institute offers programs of a varied character leading to the M. A. and Ph. D. degrees.

1. PROGRAM FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS' MAJOR IN LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES IN THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Required Work Which Should Be Taken in the Freshman and Sophomore Years

The sixty semester hours of completed courses that normally constitute the foundation for a major in Latin-American studies for the Bachelor of Arts' degree in the College of Arts and Sciences should include the following:

1. Twelve semester hours in English (English 1, and 12 or 13).
2. Six semester hours in Mathematics or six semester hours in Latin (Latin 1) or six semester hours in Greek (Greek 1 if no units in Greek were credited toward admission; Greek 12 of two units were so credited).
3. Twelve semester hours in Spanish (Spanish A and 1 if no units in Spanish were credited toward admission; Spanish 1 and 12 if two units were so credited).
4. Twelve semester hours in the natural sciences, six being Chemistry 1 or 5 or Physics 1, 2, or 9, and six being Botany 1, or Geology 1, or Zoology 1 or 6. Any one may be taken first. Students who intend to use geology as a major in Latin-American studies should choose Geology 1.
5. Six semester hours in American Government (Government 10).
6. Twelve semester hours selected from one or more of the following subjects:
 - (1) Anthropology (Anthropology 301, 302, or 310, 311). Students who plan to take an advanced course in Latin American anthropology must have as a prerequisite Anthropology 310 and 311, or Anthropology 301 and 302 and junior standing.
 - (2) Economics (Economics 312, 313). Students who plan to take an advanced course in Latin-American economics must have as a prerequisite Economics 312 and 313.

- (3) History (History 4, 9, 13, 15). Students who plan to take an advanced course in Latin-American history must have as a prerequisite twelve semester hours in history, selected preferably from the above-mentioned courses. History 9 and 15 are especially recommended.

Prescribed Work for a Bachelor of Arts' Major in Latin-American Studies in the College of Arts and Sciences After Admission to the Institute of Latin-American Studies

The program for a Bachelor of Arts' major in Latin-American studies in the College of Arts and Sciences, after admission to the Institute of Latin-American Studies, includes the following:

1. The courses laid down in the group below under the heading "Latin-American Studies Degree Group."
2. Sufficient courses to make a total of twelve semester hours of numbered courses in Spanish.
3. Thirty-six semester hours of advanced courses, eighteen of which are from the Latin-American Content Courses. Courses of senior rank count as twice their value in satisfying this requirement, but not more than six semester hours of senior courses may be counted in this manner. (See "Rank and Credit Value" of courses in the General Information Bulletin.) Not more than twelve of the thirty-six semester hours of advanced courses of this requirement may be taken outside of the College of Arts and Sciences.
4. At least eighteen semester hours of the required thirty-six semester hours of advanced courses, including six semester hours of advanced courses in the major subject, must be completed in residence at the Main University.

Enough other courses to make 120 semester hours. It is recommended that the student, at the time of choosing the elective courses necessary to complete the 120 semester hours required for the B. A. degree, should take into consideration as electives the courses in the School of Business Administration that are listed for a major in International Trade: Latin America, on page 1550; likewise, the following courses offered in the College of Fine Arts: Art 11 (Latin-American Art), Music 315 (Music in the Southwest and in Mexico), Drama 124 (The Theater in Latin America).

LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES DEGREE GROUP

One of the combinations of courses laid down in the Latin-American Studies Degree Group below (see pages 1546-1549) must be included in the 120 semester hours required for the B. A. degree.

All students intending to major in any subject offered in the Institute of Latin-American Studies are strongly advised to consult, well in advance of their registration for such a course, with the professor offering such course and with the Director of the Institute.

The student will note that it is possible so to arrange his minors and electives as to take in effect two majors. Such an arrangement is especially desirable for those who wish to teach or specialize in two subjects.

Courses in education, law, engineering, fine arts, and business administration do not count either as majors or minors, except that business administration may be used as a minor when economics or government is a major.

A course taken to meet the requirements under "Required Work Which Should be Taken in the Freshman and Sophomore Years," counts also toward satisfying the requirements laid down in that subject in the group given below.

At least eighteen semester hours of advanced courses, including six semester hours of advanced courses in the major subject, must be completed in residence at the Main University.

Latin-American Studies (Anthropology, Economics, Geology, Government, History, Spanish) Degree Group

Only the following courses in the College of Arts and Sciences are to be counted as Latin-American Studies. Changes in the following list of courses may be made by the Executive Committee of the Institute on the recommendation of the department concerned and of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Anthropology

Latin-American Content Courses:

Anthropology 339 (Races, Peoples and Languages of South America).
Anthropology 374 (Mexico).

Related Courses:

Anthropology 322 (Indians of the Plains).
Anthropology 323 (Indians of Texas).
Anthropology 325 (Peoples and Cultures of the American Southwest).
Anthropology 36b.1 (Races, Peoples and Languages of North America).
Anthropology 376 (Early Social Organization).
Anthropology 377 (Method and Theory in Cultural Anthropology).

Economics

Latin-American Content Courses:

Economics 338 (Survey of the Economy of Mexico).
Business Administration 352 (Latin-American Resources and Trade).

Related Courses:

Economics 327 (Modern Economic Reform).
Economics 374 (International Economic Policies).

Geology

Latin-American Content Courses:

Geology 34 (Physiography and Geology of South America).

Related Courses:

Geology 12 (Physiography of North America).
Geology 21 (Historical Geology).

Government

Latin-American Content Courses:

Government 333 (The Foreign Policies of the United States: Latin-America).
Government 372 (The Governments of Latin America).

Related Courses:

Government 330 (International Politics).
Government 331 (International Organization and Administration).
Government 36 (International Law).
Government 344 (The Foreign Policies of the United States: Europe).

History

Latin-American Content Courses:

History 46 (History of South America).
History 47 (History of Mexico and Spanish North America, 1492-1938).

Related Courses:

History 27K (History of Spain and Portugal from the Christian Reconquest to the Present).
History 61 (History of the United States, 1829-1860).

SpanishLatin-American Content Courses:

- Spanish 324 (Literary History of Mexico).
 Spanish 325 (Spanish-American Literature).
 Spanish 32 (Civilization and Culture of Spanish America).
 Spanish 341 (Contemporary Spanish-American Prose).
 Spanish 342 (Contemporary Poetry of Spanish America).

Related Courses:

- Spanish 26 (History of Spanish Literature).
 Spanish 27 (Advanced Composition).
 Spanish 28 (Spanish Civilization).

COMBINATIONS OF COURSES

Possible combinations of major, minor, and other courses leading to a Bachelor of Arts' major in Latin-American studies are listed below. Changes in these combinations may be made only with the consent of the Director and Executive Committee of the Institute.

Anthropology

Major: Eighteen advanced semester hours, including Anth. 339 and Anth. 374, and at least six semester hours from the Related Courses in anthropology.

Minor: Twelve semester hours, at least six of which are from the Latin-American Content Courses that are offered in the Institute by one of the following departments: Economics, Geology, Government, History. In fulfilling this requirement, Business Administration 352 (Latin-American Resources and Trade) may be counted as a course in economics.

Six semester hours in a third social science.

Economics

Major: Eighteen advanced semester hours, including Economics 338 and Business Administration 352 (Latin-American Resources and Trade), and at least six semester hours chosen from the Related Courses in economics.

Minor: Twelve semester hours, at least six of which are from the Latin-American Content Courses that are offered in the Institute by one of the following departments: Anthropology, Government, History, or by the School of Business Administration.

Six semester hours in a third social science.

Geology

Major: Twelve advanced semester hours in geology (Geol. 21 and Geol. 34).

Minor: Twelve semester hours in a second natural science, or twelve semester hours in anthropology. In case that anthropology is selected as a minor, six semester hours must be chosen from the Latin-American Content Courses in anthropology.

Government

Major: Eighteen advanced semester hours in government, including Gov. 333 and Gov. 372, and at least six semester hours chosen from the Related Courses in government.

Government (Continued)

Minor: Twelve semester hours, at least six of which are from the Latin-American Content Courses that are offered in the Institute by one of the following departments: Anthropology, Economics, History, or by the School of Business Administration. In fulfilling this requirement, Business Administration 352 (Latin-American Resources and Trade) may be counted as a course in economics, and Economics 338 (Survey of the Economy of Mexico) may be counted as a course in economics.

Six semester hours in a third social science.

History

Major: Twelve advanced semester hours in history (Hist. 46, Hist. 47). Students who do not choose both Hist. 46 and Hist. 47 must choose six hours from the Related Courses in history.

Minor: Twelve semester hours, at least six of which are from the Latin-American Content Courses that are offered in the Institute by one of the following departments: Anthropology, Economics, Government. In fulfilling this requirement, Business Administration 352 (Latin-American Resources and Trade) may be counted as a course in economics.

Six semester hours in a third social science.

Spanish

Major: Twenty-four semester hours of numbered courses in Spanish, twelve of which are advanced. Six semester hours must be chosen from the Latin-American Content Courses and six may be chosen from the Related Courses in Spanish.

Minor: Twelve semester hours of numbered courses in French, Latin, or Portuguese, and six advanced semester hours from the Latin-American Content Courses that are offered in the Institute by one of the following departments: Anthropology, Economics, Government, History. In fulfilling this requirement, Business Administration 352 (Latin-American Resources and Trade) may be counted as a course in economics.

Six semester hours in history.

(See also page 145.)

2. PROGRAM FOR THE BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR IN LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES IN THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The sixty semester hours of completed courses that provide for admission to the School of Business Administration, and that constitute the foundation for a major in Latin-American studies for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree in the School of Business Administration should include: First year: English 1; six semester hours in mathematics; six semester hours in social science; six semester hours in a natural science; and six semester hours in Spanish. Second year: English 12, 12K, or 13; six semester hours in a natural science or Psychology 310 and 316; Economics 312 and 313; Government 10; and Business Administration 311. Students who do not take Psychology 310 and 316 should include at least two semester hours in philosophy or psychology.

REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

To secure the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration, the student must complete 120 semester hours, subject to the following requirements:

Required Work Which Should Be Taken in the Freshman and Sophomore Years

1. Twelve semester hours in English (English 1, and 12, 12K, or 13¹); and for those who elect the Latin-American program, six semester hours of numbered courses in Spanish.

¹ Unless an average grade of at least C is made in English 1, it must be repeated in order to qualify for Business Administration 420 (Business Correspondence) which is required for the degree.

MAR 27 1939

2. Six semester hours in mathematics.
3. Twelve semester hours in the natural sciences; or six semester hours in the natural sciences and Psychology 310 and 316.
4. Six semester hours in principles of economics (Economics 312 and 313), six semester hours in American Government, and six additional semester hours in the social sciences¹ other than Psychology 316.
5. At least two semester hours in philosophy or psychology (for those who do not take Psychology 310 and 316).
6. Business Administration 811 (Principles of Accounting).

Required Junior and Senior Work

7. The following courses in Business Administration: Business Administration 420 (Business Correspondence), 25 (Business Law), 432 (Business Statistics), 437 (Marketing), 354 (Short-Term Finance), Economics 332 or 232 (Corporation Finance).

8. Enough additional courses in business administration to make a total of forty-two semester hours. If Psychology 316 has been counted under (5), it cannot also be used for this requirement. At least twenty-four semester hours of courses in business administration must be completed in residence in this University.

9. From three to six months of business experience or field investigation done to the satisfaction of the Dean of the School of Business Administration. The student is required to submit a comprehensive written report covering the experience presented. Nine semester hours of the work offered for the degree must be completed in residence after this requirement has been fulfilled. (This requirement is suspended for students who complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration by September 1, 1940.)

APPROVED PROGRAM OF STUDY FOR THE DEGREE OF
BACHELOR OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

International Trade: Latin America

1. The required work which is listed on page 1549.
2. All of the following courses:
 - Intr. to International Trade (B.A. 350)
 - Commercial Resources (B.A. 356)
 - Foreign Exchange (B.A. 376)
 - Latin-American Resources and Trade (B.A. 352)
 - Survey of the Economy of Mexico (Eco. 338)
 - The Foreign Policies of the United States: Latin America (Government 333)
3. Nine semester hours to be selected from the following courses:

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exporting and Importing (B.A. 373) Foreign Trade of the United States (B.A. 374L) Production Management (B.A. 334) Cotton Marketing (B.A. 346) Wholesale Management (B.A. 368L) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cultural Anthropology (Ant. 311) International Law (Gov. 36) The Governments and Politics of Latin America (Gov. 372) The ABC Countries since Independence (Hist. 46 b.i.) Mexico since Independence (Hist. 47 b.i.) Spanish
---	---

¹ Anthropology, economics, government, history, philosophy, psychology, sociology.

MAR 27 1939

4. Elective work sufficient to make a total of 120 semester hours of credit. It is recommended that the student, at the time of choosing the elective courses necessary to complete the 120 semester hours required for the B.B.A. degree, should take into consideration as electives the courses in the College of Arts and Sciences that are counted as Latin-American studies (listed on pages 1546-1547); likewise, the following courses offered in the College of Fine Arts: Art 11 (Latin-American Art), Music 315 (Music in the Southwest and in Mexico), Drama 124 (The Theater in Latin America). (See also page 145.)

3. PROGRAMS FOR THE MASTER OF ARTS AND DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY
MAJORS IN LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES BY THE INSTITUTE OF LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES

General Statement

Prior to the organization of the Institute of Latin-American Studies at The University of Texas, the Graduate School had provisions for graduate work across departmental lines through the formation of inter-departmental committees. It is the purpose of the Institute of Latin-American Studies to supply inter-departmental committees within the Graduate School, correlating work in Latin-American subjects offered by various departments and/or schools that are suited to the individual needs of students. A graduate student, therefore, will find available facilities in the Institute of Latin-American Studies for pursuing work across departmental lines that lead to both the M.A. and the Ph.D. degree.

Changes in the list of courses on page 1551-1552 may be made by the Graduate Council on recommendation of the department concerned and the Executive Committee of the Institute.

MASTER OF ARTS

(in Latin-American Studies)

PREREQUISITES.--(1) The degree of Bachelor of Arts from The University of Texas or a bachelor's degree from this or another school representing an equivalent training. In the latter case "equivalent training" will be interpreted as including the requirements of the general Bachelor of Arts degree, except that (a) the great requirements need not be absolutely fulfilled and (b) the two science courses need not be in separate subjects; provided, however, that a bachelor's degree from any university which is a member of the Association of American Universities will be accepted as equivalent to the corresponding degree of The University of Texas. (See amendment, page 165.)

(2) Credit for at least twelve semester hours of numbered courses in Spanish.

Work for the degree of Master of Arts in Latin-American studies may be done in the following departments of the Graduate School: Anthropology, Business Administration, Economics, Geology, Government, History, and Spanish.

REQUIREMENTS.--For this degree thirty semester hours of advanced or graduate instruction completed with a grade of A or B are required, as follows:

(1) A thesis, usually regarded as six semester hours, in one of the departments mentioned above. To be accepted it must have the approval of the instructor in charge, of a committee appointed by the Dean of the Graduate School, and of the Dean.

(2) Twenty-four semester hours chosen from the group below. The twenty-four semester hours must represent three different departments and/or schools. At least six of the twenty-four semester hours must be of senior or graduate rank, and at least twelve semester hours must relate specifically to Latin America. Six semester hours in Spanish are recommended.

Latin-American Studies Group

(For the M.A. Degree)

Anthropology 322 (Indians of the Plains), Anthropology 323 (Indians of Texas), Anthropology 325 (Peoples and Cultures of the American Southwest), Anthropology 36b.1 (Races, Peoples and Languages of North America), Anthropology 339 (Races, Peoples and Languages of South America), Anthropology 374 (Mexico), Anthropology 376 (Early Social Organization), Anthropology 377 (Method and Theory in Cultural Anthropology), Anthropology 98 (Thesis Course).

Business Administration 334 (Production Management), Business Administration 336 (Commercial Resources), Business Administration 346 (Cotton Marketing), Business Administration 350 (Introduction to International Trade), Business Administration 352 (Latin-American Resources and Trade), Business Administration 368L (Wholesale Management), Business Administration 373 (Exporting and Importing), Business Administration 374L (Foreign Trade of the United States), Business Administration 376 (Foreign Exchange), Business Administration 98 (Thesis Course).

Economics 327 (Modern Economic Reform), Economics 338 (Survey of the Economy of Mexico), Economics 374 (International Economic Policies), any six hours of junior, senior, or graduate rank offered in the Department of Economics and approved by the Director of the Institute and the Chairman of the Department of Economics, Economics 98 (Thesis Course).

Geology 21 (Historical Geology), Geology 34 (Physiography and Geology of South America), Geology 98 (Thesis Course).

Government 330 (International Politics), Government 331 (International Organization and Administration), Government 333 (The Foreign Policies of the United States: Latin America), Government 36 (International Law), Government 343 (The Conduct of American Foreign Affairs), Government 344 (The Foreign Policies of the United States: Europe), Government 372 (The Governments and Politics of Latin America), Government 80 (Problems in American Diplomacy and Latin-American Relations), Government 82 (Problems in International Law and Relations), Government 98 (Thesis Course).

History 27K (History of Spain and Portugal since Roman Times), History 46 (History of South America), History 47 (History of Mexico and Spanish North America, 1492-1939), History 61 (History of the United States, 1829-1860), History 86 (Seminar in Latin-American History), History 87 (The Anglo-American Southwest, 1803-1836), History 98 (Thesis Course).

Spanish 324 (Literary History of Mexico), Spanish 25 (Spanish-American Literature), Spanish 26 (History of Spanish Literature), Spanish 27 (Advanced Composition), Spanish 28 (Spanish Civilization), Spanish 32 (Civilization and Culture of Spanish America), Spanish 341 (Contemporary Spanish-American Prose), Spanish 343 (Contemporary Poetry of Spanish America), Spanish 80 (Studies in Spanish-American Literature), Spanish 98 (Thesis Course).

(See also page 146.)

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

(in Latin-American Studies)

Major work toward the degree of Doctor of Philosophy may, with the consent of the Graduate Council of the Graduate School, follow lines of concentration that go beyond one of the departments offering work in the Institute of Latin-American Studies that is already authorized by the Graduate School (see Catalogue Number. Part VII: Graduate School. 1935-1936 and 1936-1937. With Announcements for 1937-1938 and 1938-1939. Page 9) to offer major work toward the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. These departments are Business Administration, Economics, Geology, Government, History, and Spanish.

Minor work toward the degree may be done in any of the above departments that are properly correlated with the inter-departmental major, and in any other department of the Main University or the Medical Branch that offers sufficient advanced work that is properly correlated with the major field.

Latin-American Studies Group

(For the Ph.D. Degree)

The course that lead to the Ph.D. major in Latin-American studies are the same as those that lead to the M.A. major in Latin-American studies, as listed on pages 1551-1552, under the departments of Business Administration, Economics, Geology, Government, History and Spanish, except that the thesis course, Number 99, is to be added under each of the above-mentioned departments.

A.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES
ON THE ADDITION OF SOME STATEMENTS UNDER THE
DEGREE OF BACHELOR OF ARTS PLAN I FOR THE
PROGRAM OF STUDY FOR A DEGREE PLAN IN
THE INSTITUTE OF LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES

1. Amend current Catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences, page 29, under "Prescribed Work" by adding to paragraph 3 the following sentence:

Students who choose the Latin-American Studies Degree Group must satisfy this requirement by taking Spanish.

2. Amend current Catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences, page 29, under "Prescribed Work" by adding to paragraph 4 the following sentence:

Students who intend to use geology as a major in Latin-American Studies should choose Geology 1.

3. Amend current Catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences, page 29, by changing the first sentence in paragraph 8 to read:

Thirty-six semester hours of advanced courses; for students who choose the Latin-American Studies Degree Group, eighteen of these thirty-six semester hours of advanced courses must be from Latin-American Content Courses.

4. Amend current Catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences, page 31, under "Degree Groups" by changing paragraph 5 by the addition of the words "fine arts" after the phrase "Courses in education."

5. Amend current Catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences, page 33, after the Social Science Group by adding the following group:

7. Latin-American Studies (Anthropology, Economics, Geology, Government, History, Spanish) Degree Group.

For prerequisites and requirements relating to this degree group, see the Bulletin of the Institute of Latin-American Studies.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

1. Amend the Catalogue, University of Texas Publication No. 3810, Part III, page 10, first sentence, to read:

Among the sixty semester hours of completed courses presented for admission, the student should include: First year: English 1; six semester hours in mathematics; six semester hours in social science; six semester hours in natural science; and six semester hours elective (six semester hours of Spanish for those who elect the Latin-American program).

2. Amend the Catalogue, University of Texas Publication No. 3810, Part III, page 13, Required work which should be taken in the Freshman and Sophomore years, to read:

Item (1) Twelve semester hours in English (English 1, and 12, 12K, or 13); and for those who elect the Latin-American program, six semester hours of numbered courses in Spanish.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE GRADUATE FACULTY

The Graduate Faculty approved the graduate part of the proposed Institute of Latin-American Studies for an announcement about the Institute.

It approved the following changes in the Graduate Catalogue:

- (1) The offering of an interdepartmental program in Latin-American studies;
- (2) The requirement of twelve semester hours of numbered courses in Spanish as prerequisite to the Master of Arts degree in Latin-American studies;
- (3) The listing of departments and courses in the report, with the Graduate Council authorized to make changes in the list on the recommendation of the department concerned and the executive committee of the Institute of Latin-American Studies.

2) Creation of a degree of Master of Science in Sanitary Engineering.

Amend the Graduate Catalogue, page 23, under "The Degree of Master of Science in Engineering," in the first paragraph under prerequisite, in the sixth line, by striking out the word "only." Add the following statement at the end of this paragraph:

For the Master of Science in Sanitary Engineering degree a standing graduate committee on Sanitary Engineering of the Graduate School composed of one graduate professor from Botany and Bacteriology and one each from Chemical, Civil, and Mechanical Engineering shall recommend the major and minor courses and the necessary prerequisites of any candidate to the Dean of the Graduate School. Essential prerequisite courses in chemistry, bacteriology, thermodynamics, structural design and surveying will be required of all candidates for this degree as a foundation for graduate study in water supply, sewage disposal, food preservation and sterilization, structural design and air-conditioning.

Amend, on page 23, the statement under branches of engineering in which master's degrees are offered as follows:

The degree of Master of Science in Engineering, with designation of the major branch in which it is given, is offered in the following fields of work: Architectural engineering, chemical engineering, civil engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, petroleum production engineering, and sanitary engineering.

Amend page 25, second line, by adding the following statement:

Applicants for the Master of Science in Sanitary Engineering will confer with the standing committee on Sanitary Engineering.

3) Drama as a minor for the degree of Master of Arts.

Amend the Graduate Catalogue, page 15, section 2 (Departments in which major and minor work may be done), by adding the following sentence at the end of the paragraph:

For a major in education or literature for the degree of Master of Arts, approved courses in Drama may be counted as a minor. (See page under Department of Drama.)

Amend page 110 by inserting the following after the Department of Petroleum Engineering:

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

Department of Drama

Professor Parke, Chairman

Professor Parke; Assistant Professor Minter;
Instructors McLaughlin, O'Connell.

Any advanced courses in Drama may be counted as a minor for the degree of Master of Education; Drama 20, 21, 60, 62, 366, and 367 may be counted as a minor for the degree of Master of Arts with a major in education or literature, with the proper approval of the correlation of the whole graduate program.

(List advanced Drama courses below.)

4) Addition to the size and functions of the Committee on Fellowships and Scholarships.

It is recommended that the present Committee on Fellowships and Scholarships should be enlarged if necessary and give the additional functions of recommending to National Foundations and collecting information in regard to all aids to graduate students.

5) Special rule with reference to dropping of students in the College of Engineering.

Insert the following special rule relating to the dropping of students in the College of Engineering in the new Catalogue of the College of Engineering after the last sentence of the section relating to "Failures," under the subtitle, "Standard of Work Required," under the main title, "Classwork and Routine":

A student of the College of Engineering who does not pass in any of his courses may be dropped from the rolls of the University at the discretion of the Dean.

6) Requirements for the Bachelor of Science Degree in Home Economics.

Amend the College of Arts and Sciences Catalogue, 1935-36 and 1936-37, with Announcements for 1937-38 and 1938-39 as follows:

1. Page 40, under the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plan II, A. Prescribed Work:

- (a) Omit item 3.
- (b) Change item 4 to read: "fifteen to twenty-four semester hours in natural science as specified under Order and Choice of Work."
- (c) Combine items 10 and 11 to read: "Enough other work to make 126 semester hours, as specified under Order and Choice of Work."

2. Page 40, under the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plan II, B. Special Requirements: Change to read:

The special requirements are the same as for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I (pp. 29-30) with the exception of 4. In addition, all students are required to make an average of

fifteen points per semester hour in home economics courses, and in the home demonstration and teacher education, majors are required to make an average of fifteen points per semester hour in education courses.

- 3. Page 42, under the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plan II, C. Order and choice of work, add after the fifth degree group:
 - 6. Interior Decoration Group
 - Freshman Year: English 1; Chemistry 1; Applied Mathematics 303; History 9; Home Economics 303, Home Furnishing; Architecture 201, Free Hand Drawing; Architecture 204, Water Color.
 - Sophomore Year: English 12; Chemistry 310; Psychology or Philosophy; Home Economics 313, Art Appreciation; Home Economics 305, Textiles; Home Economics 302, Costume; Art 2, Creative Design; Art 10, General History of Art.
 - Junior Year: Botany 1; Economics 312 and 313; Government; Home Economics, Interior Design; Home Economics, elective; Architecture 221, Materials; Architecture 323, Ornament and Interiors.
 - Senior Year: Home Economics 338 and 339, Interior Decoration and Furnishing; Home Economics 320, Household Equipment; Home Economics 322, Economic Problems of the Household; Home Economics, Creative Crafts; Home Economics 328, Advanced Textiles; Architecture 429, Furniture Design; five semester hours elective.
- 4. Page 40, under the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plan II, C. Order and Choice of Work, Freshman Year: Omit "Education 301."
- 5. Page 41, under the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plan II, C. Order and Choice of Work, 1. Nutrition Group:
 - Omit Physics 1 or 9.
 - Add B.A. 11a, Sociology 310, a new Home Economics course in the field of institutional management and Education 311.
 - Omit Home Economics 62 and replace by course in advanced nutrition (3 hours) and readings in nutrition (3 hours).
- 6. Page 41, under the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plan II, C. Order and Choice of Work, 2. Institutional Administration Group:
 - Omit Physics 1 or 9.
 - Add B.A. 11a and 3 semester hours in nutrition (new course).
 - Omit Home Economics 335 and 372 and substitute two 3-semester hour courses of somewhat different nature.
- 7. Page 41, under the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plan II, C. Order and Choice of Work, 3 Applied Design and Textiles Group:
 - Omit six semester hours of natural science.
 - Add six semester hours of history.
 - Omit Home Economics 64 and substitute a new 3 semester hour course (History of Costume) and 3 semester hours of elective in home economics.
- 8. Page 42, under the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plan II, C. Order and Choice of Work, 4. Home Demonstration Group:
 - Add Sociology 310, three semester hours of Public Speaking and Home Economics 341.
 - Substitute Education 311 and 312 for Education 301, 314, and 317.

- 9. Page 42, under the degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plan II, C. Order and Choice of Work, 5. Smith-Hughes (Teaching in Vocational Home Economics) Group:
 - Change to read: "Teacher Education Group."
 - Add Sociology 310.
 - Substitute Education 311 and 312 for Education 301, 314, and 317.

MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.--Dean John W. Spies has presented the following matters for approval by the Board of Regents: (See also p. 150.)

- 1. Under subsection 6, page 2305, Senate Journal of the 45th Legislature, May 22, 1937, there appears the following in connection with traveling expenses: "The provisions of this Act with reference to traveling expenses shall not apply to the heads of the institutions named in this Act nor the members of the boards who do not receive an annual or monthly salary." In requesting that I place this matter before the Board for consideration and action, Dr. Spies writes, "It seems to me that I am included in the above since I am Head of the Medical School in Galveston. My traveling expenses have been considerably in excess of the allowance laid down by the State, and I desire to reduce, or prevent, these losses."
- 2. Dr. Spies has requested that I secure the consent of the Board for him to engage in clinical work in Galveston. According to Dr. Spies, he was told that his services would be available to the doctors and people of the State as a diagnostician and therapist. He is merely seeking this formal confirmation by the Board of the consent which he has already secured verbally.
- 3. On January 14, the Board appropriated \$5,000 from the 1938-39 Unappropriated Balance of the School of Medicine "to the new Department of Public Health, to be used for the purchase of equipment." Dean Spies requests that authorization be given him "to spend the money as it seems necessary," adding, "If the permission were given, it would mean that the first expenditures would be for the purposes of establishing a laboratory and conducting researches in same."

ACCEPTANCE OF GIFT.--Dr. Sellards, Director of the Texas Memorial Museum, has reported the receipt of a letter from Mr. Frank A. Watts, indicating that the Humble Oil and Refining Company will print as a gift to the Museum an additional ten thousand copies each of the two pamphlets printed in 1936 by the Company describing its exhibits (including thirteen historical dioramas, five oil field models, and seven relief maps) at the Texas Centennial at Dallas and since then presented by the Company to the Museum. The Company has also indicated its entire willingness to omit all advertising such as originally accompanied the pamphlets and to print them with no mention of the Humble Company other than to add a foreword in which is mentioned the fact that the exhibits and the explanatory booklets have been gifts of the Humble Company.

One publication, 46 pages, under the title, "Twice-Told Tales of Texas," centers around the thirteen historical dioramas. The other, "Texas Through 250,000,000 Years," 30 pages, describes the geology exhibits, relief maps, and oil field models. Aside from eliminating all advertising references, the Company has agreed to make several minor changes throughout the texts, as suggested by Dr. Sellards, in order to make them conform to this new purpose.

I am glad to join Dr. Sellards in recommending that the Board of Directors of the Museum accept this gift and suggest that the Secretary be instructed to express to the Humble Oil and Refining Company the sincere appreciation of the University and the Directors of the Museum for this generous gift.

ADVISORY COMMITTEES ON THE SELECTION OF A DEAN OF THE LAW SCHOOL.--Following the authorization of the Board, I have appointed the following members of the Law Faculty to serve as an Advisory Committee to the Committee of the Board of Regents on the Selection of a Dean of the School of Law: Professor R. W. Stayton, Chairman, Professor Bryant Smith, and Professor A. W. Walker.

Also at the request of the Board, I informed Mr. Hulon Black, President of the Ex-Students' Association, of the Board's request that he appoint two members of the Association to serve with two distinguished citizens of the State to be named by the Board and the President of the Texas Bar Association on an Advisory Committee to the Committee of the Board of Regents on the Selection of a Dean of the School of Law. Mr. Black has notified me of his appointment of Judge James McClendon of Austin and Mr. Allen Wight of Dallas to serve in this capacity.

ADVISORY FACULTY COMMITTEE ON INAUGURATION OF PRESIDENT AND DEDICATION OF MAIN BUILDING.--Following the authorization of the Board, I have appointed the following members of the General Faculty to serve in the capacity of an Advisory Committee to the Executive Committee of the Board of Regents with regard to the preparation of recommendations to the Board concerning the inauguration of President Rainey and dedication of the Main Building: Professor W. J. Battle, Chairman, Professor Charles F. Arrowood, and Professor E. C. Barker.

DORMITORY BOND LEGISLATION.--For your information I quote the following report which I received from Acting Comptroller C. D. Simmons, March 13, 1939:

"At the Regents' meeting on February 16, 1939, the Board expressed its willingness to cooperate in sponsoring a law which a bond firm had stated was necessary to the securing of an approved opinion by Chapman and Cutler of Chicago on University of Texas Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series B 1935 and Series C 1935. I am now in receipt of a letter from this bond firm stating that further study by their attorneys has indicated that the corrective legislation will not be necessary since any technical defect in the issuance of these bonds appears to have been corrected in a general validating Act passed at the first called session of the Forty-Fourth Legislature (Chapter 381). I suggest that this fact be reported to the Regents for information in the next docket to complete the record."

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend that permission be granted Miss Laura Murray, Director of the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau, and Mr. Charles Cyrus, Assistant Teacher Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader, to go to Little Rock, Ark., to represent the Division of Extension at a regional conference of all trade and industrial directors, supervisors, and teacher trainers that has been called by the United States Office of Education for April 3-6, 1939. I also concur with Dean Shelby in recommending that their traveling expenses be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training.

MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.--The Board considered next the three items under the heading "Medical School Matters" listed on page 8 of Dr. Parlin's docket of March 18. (See page 149.)

With respect to the first item, concerning traveling expenses of the Dean of the Medical School, Dr. Randall reported that, since the Medical School is so far separated from the Main University and since the Dean of the Medical School must of necessity assume additional administrative powers and responsibilities over those which he would have were the Medical School located in Austin, and since the public, generally, regards the Dean of the Medical School as the head of that unit of the University, the Medical Committee recommended that the Attorney General be requested to furnish an opinion as to whether the Dean of the Medical School may be considered the head of the Medical School and thus exempt from the limitation on traveling expenses as set out under Sub-section 6, page 1044, of the General and Special Laws of the Regular Session of the Forty-fifth Legislature. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of its Medical Committee and to request Mr. Scott Gaines to study the matter and then to present it to the Attorney General for a ruling.

On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, item 2, concerning permission for Dr. Spies to engage in clinical work in Galveston, was referred to the Medical Committee of the Board for further study and a recommendation at the next meeting of the Board.

The Medical Committee of the Board recommended the approval of the request of Dr. Spies set out in item 3 concerning the appropriation of \$5,000 to the Department of Public Health. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Department of Mental Hygiene.--Dr. Randall reported that Dr. Spies desired permission to proceed with an attempt to secure an endowment and start the operation of a Department of Mental Hygiene. This is to be graduate work, primarily for public school teachers of the State. He said that the work of this department would not interfere with or duplicate the undergraduate work in Psychiatry. Dr. Spies hopes to secure funds for the beginning of this work from sources outside the University. The Medical Committee recommended that Dr. Spies be given permission to attempt to secure such funds with the understanding that no expense would be incurred at this time involving the University. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

Additional Appropriation for Library.--On the recommendation of the Medical Committee and on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to appropriate \$250 from the Medical School Un-appropriated Balance to the account entitled "Maintenance and Equipment and Books" in the 1938-39 budget for the Library at the Medical School.

Leave of Absence for Dr. Gingrich.--Dr. Randall presented a request from Dr. Wendell Gingrich, Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine, for a leave of absence with pay from March 27 to May 31 in order to continue studies toward a medical degree at The University of Chicago. On the recommendation of the Medical Committee and on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to instruct Dr. Parlin to inform Dr. Gingrich that he is of course entitled to his regular vacation of fourteen working days with pay but that the Board cannot grant a leave of absence with pay for a period in addition to his regular vacation.

BAND HALL PROPOSAL.--Mr. Stanley Neely, President of the Students' Association, Miss Sarah Lipscomb, and Mr. John Singleton, these three persons being the student members of the Board of Directors of the Texas Union, appeared before the Board in the interest of a building for the Longhorn Band. They expressed a desire to have the Band Hall located adjacent to the Texas Union and suggested an underground room in the patio of the Union Building, this room to be made sound proof. They said that the Board of Directors of the Texas Union want to tender a part of the Union Endowment Fund to assist in this construction. This committee requested the authorization of the Board to the University Supervising Architect to make preliminary studies of this proposal. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board referred this request to its Building Committee for study and recommendation. The committee of students then withdrew.

DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF LAW.--Mr. Waggener reported to the Board for information the membership of the advisory committees on the selection of a Dean for the School of Law. He stated that Dr. Parlin had appointed on the Faculty Advisory Committee Professors Stayton, Bryant Smith, and Walker. The President of the Ex-Students' Association had named Judge J. W. McClendon, of Austin, and Mr. Allen Wight, of Dallas. By action of the Board in appointing this second advisory committee, the President of the Texas Bar Association, who is Judge Ben H. Powell, of Austin, is a member of this second committee. Mr. Waggener reminded the Board that the Board of Regents is to name two additional members to this second advisory committee and stated that the committee of the Board on the selection of a Dean of the School of Law recommended Mr. Edgar Townes, of Houston, and Mr. Myron Blalock, of Marshall, for these two members. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve this recommendation and requested the Chairman to notify these two gentlemen that the Regents have requested them to serve on this advisory committee.

Mr. Waggener reminded the Board that the salary requested by the Board of Regents from the Legislature for the position of Dean of the School of Law is \$6,500 for eleven months' services. He stated that the Regents Committee had discussed the matter of the amount of the salary which should be available for this position and unanimously agreed that it should be considerably more than this amount. He pointed out that the Dean of the School of Law has more intimate contact with people of the State through the practicing lawyers, bar associations, Legislature, and other groups than perhaps any other dean or other representative of the University except the President and that the people of the State, and particularly those in the legal profession, are greatly interested in the type of man who may be selected for this position. He stated also that since good lawyers can earn relatively high fees in private practice, it will be necessary to pay considerably more than we have paid for this position in the past in order to secure an outstanding lawyer and educator to fill the position of Dean of the School of Law at the University. Mr. Waggener stated that his committee believed this salary should be made \$10,000. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to change its request for a Legislative appropriation for this position to \$10,000 and to authorize the Legislative Committee of the Board to transmit this changed request to the Appropriations Committee of the House of Representatives and the Finance Committee of the Senate of the Forty-sixth Legislature.

PRESIDENT'S HOME.--Mrs. Fairchild reported that the Building Committee recommended to the Board that the University house on Twenty-seventh Street now used for a Home Management House in connection with the Department of Home Economics be renovated and repaired for temporary use by Dr. Rainey. The Committee recommended further that plans for a permanent home be postponed until after a conference with Dr. and Mrs. Rainey. It was reported that they were expected to visit Austin next weekend for the Round-Up, and the Board then agreed that no action would be taken until after a conference between the Building Committee, the University Comptroller, and Dr. Rainey, and that after this conference, if Dr. Rainey approves the plan, the house on Twenty-seventh Street now used as the Home Management House be reconditioned for temporary use by the President and that some other University house or houses be prepared for use as a Home Management House. The University Comptroller was authorized to proceed, upon authorization of the Building Committee after the conference.

MINIMUM WAGE RATES, DORMITORY.--Mr. Simmons reported that certain additional labor classifications were needed in connection with the construction of the Dormitory for Men (PWA Docket No. 9107-F, Texas) and presented the following resolution authorizing these classifications and setting forth minimum wage rates. The resolution was approved by the Building Committee and was then adopted by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

WHEREAS, a thorough investigation has been made of the hourly wage rates which are being paid in the City of Austin, Texas, and vicinity, which is the locality in which the Dormitory for Men Students (PWA Docket 9107-F, hereinafter referred to as "Project") is to be constructed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, to employees in each trade or occupation engaged in a work of a nature similar to the work to be performed in the construction of said Project, and the prevailing hourly wage rates being paid in such locality to such employees for such work have been ascertained by the Regional Office of the Public Works Administration at Fort Worth, Texas, from the record of wage rates established in the locality of Austin;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that the following rates for the respective trades or occupations listed below shall be and the same are hereby fixed as the minimum hourly wage rates and have been determined in accordance with the rates prevailing for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the Project is being constructed:

Classification	Wages Received Per Hour	Wages Received Per Eight-Hour Day
Mortar Mixer	\$0.75	\$6.00
Kettle Man	0.60	4.80
Mop Man	0.65	5.20
Operator--Jack Hammer or Driller	0.50	4.00
Operator--Mixer for Large 27E Mixer	1.00	8.00
Operator--Mixer for 10S, 10E, or under	0.60	4.80
Bricklayer Tender	0.60	4.80
Mason Tender	0.60	4.80
Plaster Tender	0.60	4.80
Tile Setter--Apprentice	1.00	8.00
Tile Setter--Helper	0.65	5.20
Marble Setter--Helper	0.65	5.20
Terrazzo--Helper	0.65	5.20
Terrazzo--Grinder	0.60	4.80
Terrazzo--Stair and Base	0.70	5.60
Painter--Honorary Members (ex-service men whose scope of activity is limited and who carry special privilege cards)	0.75	6.00

BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the foregoing list of trades and occupations includes to the best of our knowledge all of the classifications of employees who will be engaged in work on said Project other than executive, supervisory, administrative, clerical, or other non-manual workers as such and other than those classifications covered by prevailing wage rates heretofore adopted.

BE IT RESOLVED FURTHER that the establishment of the minimum rates herein shall be in effect retroactively to the beginning of construction on this Project.

ADDITIONAL GRANT FOR DORMITORY.--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, reported to the Board that the dormitory being erected with Public Works Administration aid (PWA Docket 9107-F) is nearing completion and that provision should be made at once for the furnishing of the dormitory. He reminded the Board that funds in addition to the \$103,646 allotment would be required in order to complete the furnishings. This additional amount will approximate \$19,500, which must be supplied by the University except in so far as the Public Works Administration may allow an increased grant because of the increased total of the project. He presented the following resolution authorizing the filing of an application for an increase of \$8,775 in the grant on this project. On the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Dr. Morgan seconded by Dr. Aynsworth, the Board voted to adopt this resolution and to authorize the filing of the amendatory application.

APPLICATION RESOLUTION

A resolution authorizing Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller of The University of Texas, to file an amendatory application to the United States of America through the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works for an increase in the grant to aid in financing the construction of a Men's Dormitory, Unit 3, now being built on the campus of The University of Texas at Austin, Texas (PWA Project No. 9107-F, Texas), and designating Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to furnish such information as the Government may request.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller of the University, be and he is authorized to execute and file an amendatory application on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to the United States of America through the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works for an increase in the grant to aid in completing the construction of Men's Dormitory, Unit 3, PWA Project No. 9107-F, Texas.

SECTION 2. That the amount of the increased grant to be applied for is 45% of the sum of \$19,500.00, the amount necessary to complete the project and purchase the necessary furniture and equipment therefor, it being understood that though this is a loan and grant project, the owner's portion of the addition to the project will be supplied in cash by the owner.

SECTION 3. That Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish such information as the United States of America through the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works may reasonably request in connection with the amendatory application which is hereby authorized to be filed.

BIDS ON FURNITURE FOR MEN'S DORMITORY.--Mr. Simmons reported that plans and specifications were approximately complete for the furniture and equipment for the new Dormitory for Men (PWA Docket No. 9107-F, Texas). On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board authorized the University Comptroller and the Regents Building Committee to approve the plans and specifications for the furniture and equipment for, and in the name of, the Board and to authorize the Comptroller to advertise for bids on the furniture and equipment, the bids to be received on Saturday, April 22.

STADIUM LECTURE ROOM.--Mr. Simmons reported that bids had been requested, to be received on April 3, for the Stadium Lecture Room. He said that the plans were almost identical with those on which bids were taken last summer (Minutes of May 30, 1938). On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Comptroller was authorized to open these bids and, if a satisfactory bid is received, to award a contract after securing a recommendation from the Athletic Council.

FINANCE COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Report on Sealy and Smith Special Fund.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee on the Special Fund under the joint control of the Board of Regents and the Sealy and Smith Foundation.

Your Finance Committee wishes to report for the information of the Board that there has been received and is now on file in the Office of the University Comptroller a report from the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital of the income received for the year 1938, from the Special Fund (\$700,000.00) under the joint control of the Regents and the Foundation. This report may be summarized as follows:

Total Income Collected		\$17,771.29
Custodian's Fees Paid Out		157.50
Net Income Collected		17,613.79
Payment of Interest due Foundation on Advances made for the Nurses' Home		5,610.14
Balance of Income Applied to Repayment of Advances by Foundation		\$12,003.65
Total Amount Originally Furnished by Foundation		\$345,456.49
Total Repayments Prior to 1938	\$234,981.12	
Repayment During 1938	12,003.65	
Total Repayments to December 31, 1938		246,984.77
Balance Unpaid January 1, 1939		\$98,471.72

Investment of Sealy and Smith Special Fund.--Mr. Waggener presented the following resolution recommended by the Finance Committee concerning investment of the Special Fund under the joint control of the Board of Regents and the Sealy and Smith Foundation. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to adopt this resolution.

WHEREAS, among the securities held for the \$700,000 under the joint control of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, there are held \$10,000 par value State of Tennessee 4 1/2% Bonds, which matured and were paid on February 15, 1939; and WHEREAS, other bonds held in this Fund will mature from time to time; and WHEREAS, it appears desirable to adopt a general statement of policy with reference to the reinvestment of the proceeds of such matured bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

(1) That it hereby approves the policy of reinvesting the proceeds of the above mentioned bonds and of other bonds that may mature in bonds of the following kinds:

- (a) Bonds of the United States,
- (b) Bonds of the State of Texas,
- (c) Bonds of Texas cities and Texas counties upon the approval of the University Investment Officer as to the particular names,
- (d) Bonds of corporations domiciled within the United States and of the grade described in Moody's Manual as Aaa bonds,

any of said bonds when so purchased to be held and used as provided by the terms of the act under which this Special Fund was created;

(2) That it hereby approves the policy of charging any premium which may have to be paid for bonds purchased against the income account of this Fund in order that the principal account of this Fund may not be reduced when these bonds are redeemed and at the same time avoiding the inconvenience of amortizing the premium over the life of the bonds.

Finance Committee Report.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report of the Finance Committee, showing bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on January 14, 1939. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to accept this report and to ratify the actions of its Finance Committee.

BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
1-16-39	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1965/60	100.00	2.75	\$70,000.00
1-25-39	City of Denison, Texas, Public School Bonds, Series 1938	3	1950-58	103.05	2.75	50,000.00
Totals						\$120,000.00
Average Yield on Municipal Bonds					2.75	
Average Yield on United States Bonds					2.75	

MEETING OF SOUTHERN ASSOCIATION OF COLLEGES AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS.--Dr. Parlin reported that the annual meeting of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools would be held in Memphis, Tennessee, March 28-31, and recommended that the University send a representative to this meeting. He stated that Mr. Mathews has represented the University at these meetings in the past but that he will be unable to attend this year because of illness. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board approved the recommendation of Dr. Parlin that a representative of the University attend this meeting, his expenses to be paid from the President's Office and Traveling Expense account.

PROPOSED CONSOLIDATION OF FUNDS.--Mr. Weinert reported that Senate Bill No. 218 and House Bill No. 663, companion bills providing for the consolidation of State funds, had been introduced in the Legislature. It is believed that these bills would cause the University Available Fund and student educational fees and other local funds to be deposited in, and become a part of, the State General Revenue Fund. Mr. Weinert presented the following resolution setting forth the attitude of the Board of Regents of the University concerning these two bills. The resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark.

The attention of the Regents of The University of Texas has been called to Senate Bill 218 and House Bill 663, which, if enacted into law, would seem to place all of the University's Available and Local Funds into the General Fund of the State.

The Regents are in full sympathy with the desire of the Governor and the Legislature to improve the financial management of this State. The effect of such improvement should be to strengthen every agency and institution, and we are sure that such is their intention. We therefore feel sure that they do not intend to follow any procedure that would reduce the efficiency of operation of any worth-while State agency or institution.

This last thought causes us to raise certain questions concerning the effects of these bills in their present form upon The University of Texas. One question concerns the University and A. and M. College Available Funds. These Available Funds, like the Available School Fund which is specifically exempted by both of these bills, are largely derived from a Constitutional invested fund and are expended in keeping with the clear intent of the Constitution. Reports on the expenditure of these, as of all University funds, are made to the State Board of Control, as provided by law, and these reports are in turn transmitted to the Governor and the Legislature with the Board of Control's budget recommendations. These funds are largely pledged to the retirement of the University and A. and M. College building bonds and, in the case of the University because of Constitutional restrictions, furnish the only income available for expansion and improvement of plant. Placing these funds in the General Fund of the State would seem to be a clear violation of their Constitutional status.

Our second question concerns the placement of the University Local Funds into the General Funds of the State. The Local Funds of the University come from many sources and are used for many specific purposes. Some, like dormitory rentals, are pledged for the repayment of borrowed federal funds; others, like the Health Service and Cafeteria funds, are devoted to the maintenance of student-supported or self-supporting activities. Library and laboratory deposits are returnable to students except for the costs of loss or breakage. Student fees are collected for the express purpose of improving instructional facilities. These funds supply the only available means for purchasing books and instructional materials which have to be paid for by check. Much library and laboratory material that is needed is only purchasable abroad. If these funds were placed in the General Funds, they could be expended only by warrant subject to discount. The result would be that much essential instructional material could not be purchased and that many student-supported and self-supporting activities would have to be abandoned.

The Board of Regents therefore respectfully urges the careful reconsideration and amendment of these bills so as to protect the Constitutional status of the Available Funds and to preserve all the University's special funds for the purposes for which they are collected.

WILL ROGERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND.--Dr. Parlin reported the receipt of a letter dated February 16 from Mr. Amon G. Carter, of Fort Worth, informing the University that the Will Rogers Memorial Commission proposes to allot to The University of Texas the sum of \$60,000 for the purpose of establishing "The Will Rogers Memorial Scholarship Fund." Enclosed with the letter were two copies of a trust agreement to be executed by the Will Rogers Memorial Commission and the University. The agreement set forth the intention of the Commission in establishing this fund to provide that "the entire income will be expended for the education, training, or other assistance to the handicapped boys and girls as hereinabove defined or in assisting pupils to prepare themselves for work in the interests of such children." The term "handicapped" as defined in the agreement includes "boys and girls handicapped physically or mentally, or handicapped by reason of environment or lack of opportunity, or such related causes, and thereby incapacitated to take advantage of the opportunities that the Government of the United States holds open to all of its citizens."

Dr. Parlin stated that Mr. Carter had informed him that it is the intention of Mr. Jesse Jones, Secretary of the Commission, to come to Texas at the first opportunity and present in person the check payable to the University for the establishment of this scholarship fund. The Board expressed great pleasure in having Mr. Jones and perhaps other representatives of the Commission come to Austin to tender the payment. Dr. Parlin stated that Mr. Simmons and Judge Scott Gaines had studied the form of the trust agreement and believed it to be satisfactory.

Mr. Waggener presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, and Major J. R. Parten, Chairman of the Board, was authorized to execute the trust agreement for the Board of Regents.

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS ACCEPTING THE PROPOSAL OF THE WILL ROGERS MEMORIAL COMMISSION TO GIVE TO THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS THE SUM OF SIXTY THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$60,000.00) FOR THE WILL ROGERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND AND AUTHORIZING THE CHAIRMAN AND THE SECRETARY TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE BOARD

WHEREAS, the Will Rogers Memorial Commission, in order to create a living, continual memorial to that great American philosopher and humanitarian, Will Rogers, has resolved to give the sum of Sixty Thousand (\$60,000.00) Dollars to The University of Texas, in trust, to be forever known as "The Will Rogers Memorial Scholarship Fund" to be held and administered for the purposes and in accordance with the terms, conditions, and restrictions of an agreement which has been executed by The Will Rogers Memorial Commission and which has been submitted to this Board for consideration.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that The University of Texas accepts said gift and donation and agrees to hold and administer said fund for the purposes and in accordance with the terms, conditions, and restrictions of said agreement and that the Chairman and Secretary of this Board on behalf of The University of Texas and this Board are hereby authorized and directed to sign, attest with the seal of The University of Texas, acknowledge to be the act of The University of Texas, and to accept and deliver said contract between The University of Texas and The Will Rogers Memorial Commission. The Board does hereby give and grant unto its Chairman and Secretary full power and authority to do and perform all and every act and thing whatsoever requisite and necessary to be done in the execution of said agreement and the acceptance of said trust fund, as fully, to all intents and purposes as the Board might or could do in its own behalf.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board of Regents expresses its appreciation to the Commission for its action in selecting The University of Texas as the trustee of said fund, and pledges its best efforts in the performance of the responsibilities imposed, in order that handicapped boys and girls as the beneficiaries may receive the advantages and opportunities afforded by training and education.

STUDENT ELECTION PETITION.--Dr. Parlin presented a petition signed by Mr. Pat Daniels and Miss La Verne Bryson, members of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, and by Professors Paul J. Thompson and Edward Crane, Faculty members on the same Board, requesting an interpretation by the Board of Regents of that portion of Article 2(a) of Title 2 of the Laws of the Students' Association which reads as follows: "He must have served for one semester as associate editor, night editor, sports editor, or society editor." The petition was accompanied by a large number of signatures, estimated at more than 2,100, opposing the interpretation made by the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications of this qualification, which was that the definition of "semester" in connection with the preceding qualification concerning volunteer work was applicable also to this qualification. The definition referred to provided that a semester's service must be within a single University semester and that the equivalent of a semester's service, part in one semester and part in another, would not satisfy the requirement. Dr. Parlin presented also a copy of a letter written by Dean J. Anderson Fitzgerald to Major Parten concerning this qualification and its interpretation. Professor Thompson was invited before the Board to discuss the matter. In order to clarify the qualification providing for service for one semester as associate editor, night editor, sports editor, or society editor [Laws of Students' Association, Title 2, Article 2(a)], the Board voted unanimously, on motion of Dr. Morgan seconded by Mr. Stark, to add the following sentence immediately after the sentence providing for one semester of service as associate editor, night editor, sports editor, or society editor: "One semester of work as an associate editor, sports editor, or society editor shall be defined as eighteen (18) weeks of service in any of those capacities; one semester of work as night editor shall be defined as fifteen (15) nights of work in that capacity." Professor Thompson then withdrew.

OGDEN MONUMENT TO MUSTANGS.--Mr. Waggener reminded the Board that some time ago the Board was informed that Mr. Ralph Ogden, of Austin, proposed to present to the University a monument to the wild horses of Texas, or mustangs. Mr. Waggener stated that Mr. Ogden has entered into a contract with Mr. A. Phimister Proctor, of Seattle, Washington, for the sculpture of the monument and that Mr. Ogden desires to make payments to Mr. Proctor through the University; i.e., to transmit periodic payments to the University and the University to transmit these same amounts to Mr. Proctor. Mr. Waggener presented the following resolution, which had been prepared by Dean Hildebrand and approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines. The purpose of this agreement is to transfer title to the University for such portion of the work as is covered by each periodical payments as they are made in computing his net taxable income instead of having to await the completion of the project and take the deduction in the particular calendar year when the entire monument is deduced to the University. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board adopted the resolution and authorized its Chairman, Major J. R. Parten, to execute the agreement for the University and the Secretary to attest the signature of the Chairman and to affix the seal.

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TRAVIS

WHEREAS, on the 8th day of March, 1939, a contract was entered into by and between Ralph R. Ogden, party of the first part, and A. Phimister Proctor, party of the second part, by the terms of which the said Proctor agreed to make for the party of the first part a bronze group of mustang ponies and have the same cast in United States bronze or better and deliver the finished bronze group to the party of the first part at the Texas Memorial Museum in the City of Austin; and

WHEREAS, the said Ogden has agreed to pay the said Proctor for the above finished bronze group of mustang ponies the sum of \$60,000 as the work progresses in accordance with the above contract a copy of which is hereto attached to this agreement and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, the said Proctor agreed to keep the materials, models and the finished group fully insured until the bronze group of mustang ponies was delivered to and accepted by The University of Texas to protect the said Ogden against loss of any of the payments that he has made to the said Proctor, and

WHEREAS, when the above contract was entered into between the said Ogden and the said Proctor it was understood that the bronze group would be given to The University of Texas as soon as it was finished, now, therefore,

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That the following agreement has this day been entered into by and between Ralph R. Ogden, party of the first part, A. Phimister Proctor, party of the second part, and The University of Texas, acting by and through its Board of Regents, as party of the third part:

First, it is agreed by and between the parties to this contract that the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for and on behalf of the University accepts the benefits of the aforesaid contract entered into by and between Ralph R. Ogden and A. Phimister Proctor on the 8th day of March, 1939, without assuming any of the burdens of the said contract.

Second, the said Ralph R. Ogden agrees to make the payments specified in the aforesaid contract at the time specified in the same to The University of Texas and immediately upon receipt of the same the University agrees to pay to the said Proctor the amount paid to the University by the said Ogden.

Third, it is further agreed by all parties to this contract that for and in consideration of the promises made in this agreement The University of Texas will become the owner of the legal title to that part of the work that is completed as each of the above payments is made, but that the said Ogden will have the equitable title to the same, and that if any of the work is destroyed before the bronze group is completed and delivered to The University of Texas, the amount collected from the insurance provided for in the aforesaid contract will belong to and be payable to the said Ralph R. Ogden.

Fourth, it is further agreed that this contract is binding on all three parties hereto and also on the wife and son of the said Proctor, but as stated above in entering into this agreement it is understood that The University of Texas agrees to pay to the said Proctor only the amounts paid to the University by the said Ogden, but assumes no other obligation other than that it will accept the bronze group when completed.

Witness our hands in triplicate originals this the 25th day of March, A.D., 1939.

Party of the First Part

Party of the Second Part

The University of Texas by and
through the Chairman and Secretary
of the Board of Regents

Chairman of the Board of Regents

Secretary of the Board of Regents

MAR 27 1939

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE PROGRAM.--Dr. Joe Gilbert, Director of the University Health Service, was invited before the Board, and Dr. Aynesworth presented a detailed report which had been prepared by Dr. Gilbert at the request of Dr. Aynesworth concerning the University Health Service program. Following are recommendations and a statement presented by Dr. Aynesworth:

To the Honorable Board of Regents
University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Gentlemen and Mrs. Fairchild:

As you are well aware, for a number of years there has come up for discussion before the Board the Health Service on the University campus. One year ago I spent a day on the campus going over the whole situation with Dr. Gilbert. A brief report of this conference was made to the Board but nothing definite was suggested. From that time, on a number of occasions, I have discussed the matter with Dr. Gilbert, the physician-in-chief of the University Health Service. On January 22, of this year, I transmitted a request to Dr. Gilbert to make a thorough and complete study of health and physical education service and report to me his findings and conclusions.

I am greatly pleased to say that Dr. Gilbert has made a most exhaustive study, which is included in the report herewith submitted to you for your consideration. In this report he goes into every detail with great elaboration, defining and suggesting what an efficient University Health Service should be on the campus of our institution. This report is based on a most elaborate study of our own needs and what has been done in other State Universities to solve the many problems arising among the large student body and from these studies and these investigations he has submitted a report outlining every suggestion which he thought should be developed in order to have an efficient Health Service.

At my suggestion, and after going over the matter most carefully, he had Mr. Leon White, the architect, to make a study of the Woman's Building with the view of converting it into a University Hospital. This has been done and I am herewith including in this report the architect's plans for alteration of the Woman's Building and to equip it for a hospital. These plans have arranged for every department needed to bring the Health Service to a high state of efficiency and usefulness. It is suggested that there be provisions made for sixty beds with all necessary laboratories, diet kitchens, service rooms, and all other needed departments. Arrangements have also been made for suitable offices for the staff, examining rooms, treatment rooms, and laboratories, including the most approved equipment.

I shall not go into great detail as to what this report contains but suggest that every member of the Board of Regents, who will be supplied with a copy, read this report most carefully. Various methods of financing the operation of the University Health Service have been suggested. A study of other Universities of comparable student attendance shows that a fee of \$10.00 per student will meet all the requirements for an efficient Health Service. In this connection, I wish to emphasize that the word "Health Service" includes attention to the students other than for acute illness. Among these services may be mentioned the recognition and treatment of mentally and psychically mal-adjusted students who are not otherwise acutely ill; also the medical care and advice of students who are physically defective, many of whom are unable to carry on their work as students. Attention to the students who are not acutely ill will be one of the main functions of the Health Service.

It is the intention, if and when the Health Service is established, to cooperate with the department of physical education and combine every activity on the campus which requires any kind of physical or mental adjustment for the students and also to provide courses of instruction which will enable the defective students to live healthier and happier lives in the future.

MAR 27 1939

A number of abuses have grown up on the campus which should be corrected. One of the greatest is that the University has assumed the medical care of all acutely ill students, whether they pay a fee or not. This has produced an almost intolerable burden on the medical staff, which with the increased student body has become more than can be done by our present staff. Much, if not all, of this can be eliminated if the suggestions of Dr. Gilbert and his staff are put into operation. This all depends, however, upon the hospital building on the campus to be owned and operated by the University. A study of the available hospital beds in Austin shows the utter inadequacy to care for the students should an epidemic arise. The University must either assume this responsibility or make no attempt to care for the medical students as under the present arrangements it is simply impossible for the medical staff of the University to render adequate service.

In this report there are suggestions covering every phase of the entire question of University Health Service. The question naturally arises -- How shall this be done? I would suggest as the first solution of the problem that the Legislature be requested to permit the Board of Regents to assess a Health Service fee not to exceed \$10.00 per student per long term. The funds which are now appropriated and set apart by the Regents for the Health Service equal approximately \$5.00 per student. If this amount is appropriated for the next biennium then the assessment of a \$5.00 fee per student would meet the requirement for the next two years after which a larger assessment would be necessary unless the same amount as is now appropriated if the Health Service is made available. Second, that a similar amount per student be set apart by the Board of Regents for the Health Service, this amount to come out of the ordinary tuition. Either one of these two plans would provide an efficient Health Service, but both would have to be compulsory as a voluntary system cannot be adequate.

A number of plans have been suggested as to the construction of the Hospital: First, ask the Legislature for an appropriation for this purpose; second, the Regents appropriate the required amount to change the Woman's Building into a hospital; third, that the application be made to the National Government for funds supplemented by the Board of Regents; fourth, that an entirely new hospital be built with funds from the National Government to be supplemented from the University funds. I shall not discuss these various plans but merely suggest to the Board their consideration of them. In this connection, I desire to say again that Dr. Gilbert and his staff have offered me every facility to study these matters and have devoted an immense amount of time and effort in making out a very elaborate and a most complete report.

I am,

Yours truly,

(Signed) K. H. Aynesworth

After some discussion of the report, the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Dr. Morgan, to request its Legislative Committee to use its best efforts to get the statutes governing the collection of student fees amended in order to permit the collection of a ten dollar maximum, compulsory medical fee and also to try to get a Legislative appropriation for the purpose of converting the Woman's Building into a University Hospital. The motion included also instructions to the Regents Building Committee to make a further study of the proposal and to present recommendations relative to the cost of this project.

TEXAS COLLECTION.--Dr. Aynesworth reported that the Library Committee of the Board of Regents and the Library Committee of the Faculty had held a joint meeting on Friday evening, March 24. He presented the following recommendations from the joint committees:

"Moved (by Dr. Ettliger, seconded by Dr. Sims) that the committees favor separation of the Texas Collection from the Latin-American Collection and its relocation in the Main Building. (Unanimously carried.)"

"Moved (by Dr. Ettlinger, seconded by Dr. Hackett) that the Chairman appoint a sub-committee to study the question of space in the Main Building and report a recommendation to the Regents' Library Committee. (Unanimously carried.) (Dr. Aynesworth appointed Messrs. Barker, Dobie, and Coney to act.)"

No action of the Board was requested on these recommendations, pending the report of the subcommittee assigned to study the question of available space.

STATE ARCHIVES.--Dr. Aynesworth reported that at the joint meeting of the Regents and Faculty Library Committees held last night the following recommendation was made to be presented to the Board of Regents:

"Moved (by Dr. Hackett, seconded by Dr. Sims) that the Regents be asked to investigate the possibility of securing the transfer of the State Archives from the Capitol to the University Library. (Unanimously carried.)"

On motion of Dr. Randall, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board approved this recommendation and requested its Library Committee to make the investigations referred to.

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS.--Chairman Parten presented the following list of committee appointments which he had previously discussed with the various members of the Board. The first-named Regent in each instance is Chairman of the Committee.

ATHLETICS: Weinert, Stark, Parten
 AUDITING: Stark, Morgan, Waggener
 BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS: Fairchild, Blackert, Stark
 COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY: Morgan, Fairchild, Weinert
 COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES: Aynesworth, Fairchild, Waggener
 EXECUTIVE: Parten, Waggener, Randall
 FINANCE: Waggener, Blackert, Weinert
 LAND: Morgan, Weinert, Parten
 LEGISLATIVE: Weinert, Blackert, Parten
 LIBRARY: Aynesworth, Randall, Stark
 McDONALD OBSERVATORY VISITING COMMITTEE: Stark, Morgan, Fairchild
 MEDICAL BRANCH: Randall, Aynesworth, Parten
 MUSEUM: Weinert, Aynesworth, Randall
 PUBLIC RELATIONS: Blackert, Stark, Morgan

MEMBERS OF BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS.--On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board of Regents relected Dr. Aynesworth and Mrs. Fairchild to membership on the Board for Lease of University Lands from the Board of Regents. The Commissioner of the General Land Office, Mr. Bascom Giles, is the other member of the Board for Lease of University Lands.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Dr. Morgan presented President Wiggins' docket dated March 18, containing several recommended actions. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve these recommendations. A copy of the docket follows:

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following additional appropriations for 1938-39 be made:

1. Appropriate \$200 from the Unappropriated Balance to cover expenses for examination of the College of Mines and Metallurgy by a committee from the Engineer's Council for Professional Development.
2. Appropriate \$300 from the Unappropriated Balance to Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses.
3. Appropriate \$34.56 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Library and Administration Building Fund.

APPOINTMENTS AND CHANGE OF STATUS.--I recommend that the following appointments and change of status be made, for 1938-39:

Chemistry

1. Appoint Mr. Julius Carrera as Laboratory Assistant in Chemistry (part-time) at a salary of \$225 for the Second Semester, vice Mr. Merle Hungerford, resigned.

Education

2. Change the status of Mrs. Bertha Reynolds for the Second Semester from Instructor in Education (half-time) to Instructor in Education (full-time) at a salary of \$1,000 for the semester. \$500 of this amount is to be transferred from the unused portion of the salary of Professor C. L. Sonnichsen, in the Department of English, and the remaining \$200 from the Unappropriated Balance.

Geology

3. Appoint Mr. Ellison Lott as Laboratory Assistant (Part-time) in Geology at a salary of \$225 for the Second Semester, vice Mr. John Lance, resigned.

SALES OF COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.--Dr. Morgan stated that President Wiggins had recommended the sale of three portions of the Cotton Estate property in El Paso in accordance with tentative sales agreements completed by Coles Brothers as Agents of the Board of Regents. One portion included Lots 47-54, inclusive, Block 77, to the Rio Grande Lumber and Fuel Company at a consideration of \$2,000 with a cash payment of \$100 and a promissory note for \$1,900, with monthly installment payments of \$30 to be applied first to interest on the outstanding portion of the note at six per cent per annum and the remainder to be applied toward the reduction of the principal. Each of the sales provided that taxes for the current year are to be assumed by the purchaser and that the seller is to furnish an abstract of title beginning with the Frank B. Cotton will. The second tract included Lots 17-28, inclusive, Block 4, to Mr. A. D. Martin for a consideration of \$3,900 cash. The third tract included Lots 29, 30, 31, and 32, Block 4, to Mr. Paul D. Campbell at a consideration of \$1,300 cash.

Dr. Wiggins had recommended that the proceeds from these sales be applied against the mortgage on the Texas Street property. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve these sales, subject to the approval of the sales contracts as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, and to authorize the application of the proceeds on the mortgage against the Texas Street property in the event the mortgage can be refinanced.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Title to University Lands.--Dr. Morgan presented a recommendation of the Land Committee that because of the uncertainty of ownership of many tracts of University land in Blocks 16, 17, and 18, Pecos County, a chain of title extending from the beginning date of permit leases to the present time be secured on the individual sections in these three blocks and that \$500 be made available for this purpose out of the appropriation for Special Auditing and Investigation in the Other Oil Field Expense budget (Available Fund). This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Geophysical Explorations.--Dr. Morgan presented a recommendation of Dr. Bybee and the Land Committee that Blocks 17, 18, 20, and 21 in Ward, Winkler, and Loving Counties be opened for geophysical exploration, effective April 1, for a period of six months. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark.

Forfeiture of Mineral Leases.--Dr. Morgan advised the Board that, complying with the action of the Board at its meeting on February 4, the Attorney General had been requested to furnish an opinion as to the correct procedure in forfeiting mineral leases on University lands. The opinion of the Attorney General was that such forfeiture should be made by the Board for Lease of University Lands by entering an order upon its minutes reciting the facts constituting the default and declaring the forfeiture. The opinion stated further that while a separate order for each lease forfeited is not absolutely necessary, it would be wise to

MAR 25 1939

have a separate order to be entered covering each lease. This order should be specific, reciting such facts as failure to pay rentals in a certain amount which had become due upon a specified date, the parties to the lease, the date of the lease, the land covered by the lease, and such other relevant facts as will serve to identify beyond question the lease which is being forfeited and the reasons therefor. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to furnish a copy of this opinion to the Board for Lease of University Lands and to request Mr. J. H. Walker, University Land Officer, to prepare for and present to the Board for Lease of University Lands a list of those leases which should be forfeited.

Extension of Pipe-Line Easements.--Dr. Morgan advised the Board that, in accordance with authorization of the Board at its February 4 meeting, the Attorney General had been asked for a ruling on the validity of the grantee's option to renew right-of-way easements beyond a primary term of ten years. This opinion had specific reference to the extension of several easements to the Humble Pipe Line Company and one to the Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Company. The opinion of the Attorney General was that the renewal options contained in the easements are ineffective and void. In the light of this opinion and on recommendation of the Land Committee and motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board authorized the University Comptroller to inform the lessees concerned of this ruling and to proceed with the preparation of new easements to replace those on which the primary ten-year term has expired.

Assent to Sale of Residue Oil.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from Mr. J. E. Simco, of Rankin, Texas, that the University assent to the sale of some residue oil from field storage tanks located on the Sinclair Prairie Oil Marketing Company's Kloh and Lassiter Tank Farms in Upton and Crane Counties, respectively. Mr. Simco proposed to sell the oil to the Humble Oil and Refining Company. Mr. T. E. Allday, University Oil Royalties Auditor, reported by letter that the University is interested in the Lassiter lease but not in the Kloh lease. He advised that the Land Office records show that the royalty has been paid by the operators and that it was in order, therefore, for the University to waive any interest in the oil involved in this sale. On the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee and the motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to authorize its Chairman to execute the assent to the sale, reading as follows:

"Inasmuch as The University of Texas has heretofore claimed to be the owner of the oil referred to in the foregoing bill of sale, this instrument is being executed by the duly authorized representatives of The University of Texas in order to evidence the fact that it assents to and joins in the foregoing bill of sale."

Reduction of Rental, Lease No. 464.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that the rental on Lease No. 464 to Mr. N. W. Hickman be reduced \$250 per year for three years beginning July 1, 1939, because of the fact that a lake which had been dry now covers approximately one thousand acres of the lease. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Lease No. 488; McElroy Ranch Company.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that a lease be issued to the McElroy Ranch Company on 61,440 acres of land in Crane and Upton Counties at an annual rental of 15¢ per acre, payable annually. The lease is for a term of ten years beginning July 1, 1939 and includes Sections 1-48, Block 30, and Sections 1-48, Block 31. The annual consideration is \$9,216. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark.

Assignment of Lease No. 410.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that University Lease No. 410 be assigned from Thornton and Ingham to Mr. Jim Thornton. The assignment had been prepared on the University form. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark.

MAR 25 1939

APR 20 1939

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 457.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that 1,961.6 acres out of Lease No. 457 be assigned from Mr. Herbert E. Smith to Mr. L. D. Thorn. This assignment had been prepared on the University form. The recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Campsite Easement (No. 117); Gulf Oil Corporation.--Dr. Morgan presented a proposed campsite easement to the Gulf Oil Corporation on portions of the south one-half of the south one-half of Section 1, Block 35, Ector County. The tract involved 6.64 acres. The easement was for a period of ten years beginning January 30, 1939 and carried a total consideration of \$100 payable in advance. The easement form had been approved by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Lands Attorney, and Mr. Compton and the Land Committee recommended the approval of the easement. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark.

SECRETARY TO MEDICAL COMMITTEE OF BOARD.--On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to allow Miss Mary Loraine Sinclair \$15 per month to be paid from the Regents Office and Traveling Expenses account as compensation for services to the Medical Committee of the Board of Regents. This action is to be effective March 1, 1939.

The Board adjourned at 6:45 p.m., to meet next in Austin on Saturday, April 22.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, April 22, 1939
Meeting No. 382

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:45 Saturday morning, April 22, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Randall, Stark, and Waggener; Acting President H. T. Parlin, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--Dr. Parlin reported a correction in the first sentence of the paragraph headed "Prerequisites," Appendix B, page viii, of the Minutes of March 25, 1939. The sentence as corrected would read as follows, the new portion being underscored:

"PREREQUISITES.--(1) The degree of Bachelor of Arts from The University of Texas with a major in Latin-American Studies, or the equivalent, or a bachelor's degree from this or another school representing an equivalent training. . . ."

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting of March 25, 1939, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary, with the correction presented by Dr. Parlin.

INSTITUTE OF LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES.--Dr. Parlin presented a report from the special committee of the Faculty appointed by President Calhoun on January 5, 1939, to make plans for an Institute of Latin-American Studies. The degree programs for the Institute had been presented to the Board and approved by it on March 25. Dr. Parlin stated that the entire report had been carefully considered by Dr. Rainey, the Administrative Council, and himself. He recommended the acceptance of the report of the special committee by the Board of Regents, with two amendments. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of Dr. Parlin as to the administrative set-up of the Institute of Latin-American Studies with the two amendments proposed by him. The administrative set-up as approved by the Board is as follows:

APR 20 1939

March 15, 1939

Dr. H. T. Parlin
Acting President
The University of Texas
Main Building 101

Dear Dr. Parlin:

Mr. Calhoun's Special Committee appointed January 5, 1939, to make plans for an Institute of Latin-American Studies begs leave to report.

There is no need to argue the case for Latin-American studies in the University. Courses offered in several of its departments, its Farmer Fellowships, its Library attest the University's concern with Latin-American studies; a concern which began in the early history of the institution. It is strategically located for the prosecution of these studies: it is the largest university of national reputation near the Latin-American countries. Its close historical and physical associations with Mexico predispose the University to a sympathetic interest.

No time has ever been more favorable to the establishment here of an Institute of Latin-American Studies. National and international affairs have sharply focused the attention of the United States on the nations of Latin America. It is desirable, indeed inevitable, that relations between those nations and the United States be strengthened for their mutual benefit, satisfaction, and security. The Latin-American countries have for some time paid increasing attention to the study of the English language and the civilization of Anglo America. Growing popular interests among the people of the United States in Latin America need cultivation and encouragement if cultural and commercial relations are to flourish. Activities arising out of trade, industry, relations between governments, and the interchange of cultural benefits must be implemented by teaching and research. In view of these circumstances we make the following recommendations:

1. That a unit in the University to be known as the Institute of Latin-American Studies be created. This unit is not to be a school or college, nor a department within an existing school or college, nor is it to act as a bureau in limiting itself to the direction or conduct of research projects; rather, it is to be thought of as a new organization unit within the University which at first focuses attention on existing facilities for Latin-American study, and later serves as a nucleus to which new University activities in the Latin-American field may adhere.
2. That the Institute draw attention, through a Catalog Number of The University of Texas Publication, to existing courses and facilities for Latin-American study and research. At the undergraduate level the Institute should display, through this official publication, programs of study leading to the B.A. degree in the College of Arts and Sciences and to the B.B.A. degree in the School of Business Administration. At the graduate level, it should describe the avenues leading to M.A. and Ph.D. degrees in Latin-American subjects. This recommendation is set forth concretely and in detail in copy for the proposed official publication appearing as Appendix I to this report.
3. That the organization structure of the Institute consist of a Director, the effective head of the Institute; an Associated Faculty, composed mainly of those members of the General Faculty who teach Latin-American courses; and an Executive Committee of this Associated Faculty to advise the Director.
4. That the Institute thus established be regarded by the University administration as its agency for encouraging and developing the University's Latin-American interests; that if it proves valuable, funds be sought through appropriations, private gifts, and foundation grants to extend its facilities. Specific suggestions, with estimated costs, are made in Appendix II.

APR 20 1939

5. That budgetary considerations be deferred until the Institute has operated long enough to indicate the probable scope of its work and, therefore, its need for secretarial help, maintenance and equipment funds, and office space. It is recommended, however, that early consideration be given to the reduction of the Director's teaching load to offset the Institute's demands on his time. We further recommend, if any of the projects listed in Appendix II are undertaken, that secretarial help and office space be provided for the Director.

These recommendations are somewhat elaborated below.

The Institute's Future

In extension of the fourth recommendation above, we should like to indicate lines of future development which the Institute may well follow. Interest, money, and personnel will, of course, dictate the Institute's future, but it seems to us that the Institute might develop somewhat as follows.

At the outset the Institute, as provided for in Appendix I, would be mainly a device for drawing together scattered facilities and for displaying them in a pattern already existing but hitherto obscure. If it is to achieve its broad objective, however, the Institute should acquire other functions. Latin-American teaching and research in fields already recognized in the departmental organization of the University should be retained in those departments; but, if contemplated courses or research projects cut across departmental lines, this work should be conducted by personnel attached to the Institute rather than to departments whose field would have to be expanded to accommodate them, or than by establishing new departments. Thus, while the Institute's faculty would be mainly an associated faculty drawn from existing departments, it might conceivably (for instance) have a professor of its own whose field would be Latin-American culture, embracing aspects of the literature, history, and art of the Latin-American countries. The Institute should sponsor a series of lectures by foreign scholars as a formal course for which credit could be received. These lecturers should work directly under the Institute. The Institute should conduct special programs similar to the anticipated "Institute of Latin-American Studies" scheduled for the summer term of 1940. This is a project interesting to a number of departments but not pertinent as a whole to any one. The Institute should have funds for Latin-American fellowships and for publication of the results of research in the Latin-American field.

It should be observed that the Institute will become a means of focusing attention on the University's Latin-American activities and should thus draw support from various sources for this work. It is probably easier to seek funds through private gifts, from foundations, and possibly even from the Legislature, for a special agency such as the Institute than for administrative units which are identified with the long-established fields of teaching and research. To be specific, it would probably be easier to make out a case for a foundation grant to the Institute than for a Latin-American grant to be distributed among several departments and to the Publications Committee.

We believe, therefore, that the University administration might very properly seek funds in the name of the Institute for special teachers, research workers, lecturers, special programs, and expanded Latin-American library facilities, so that the Institute may fulfill its greatest promise. (See Appendix II.)

Organization

The recommended organization consists of three agencies as follows:

1. A Director to act for the Institute in its advisory and coordinating work, and for the University--insofar as the administration wishes--as its representative in Latin-American activities. The Director should seek to correlate Latin-American work offered by schools and colleges, suggest new Latin-American courses to departments, represent the Latin-American field of research in the Graduate School. He should

APR 22 1939

serve as an adviser to students interested in the field, and as a liaison officer between deans of various schools and colleges, and between departments. He should be empowered to submit recommendations to deans parallel to those of departments as to new or improved Latin-American courses and parallel to those of budget councils of departments as to new positions involving Latin-American courses but not as to salaries of either new or existing faculty members. This officer should be qualified to offer Latin-American content courses, and should be a member of the General Faculty and the Graduate Faculty. He should be appointed biennially by the Regents on recommendation of the President to serve for the two years of the legislative biennium. Since it is here assumed that he will act as Director concurrently with his duties as a teaching member of the Faculty, his basis of service should be nine months with the proviso that he should act as Director during the summer whenever he teaches in the summer session. The President should appoint a member of the Institute's Associated Faculty as Acting Director for summer terms during which the Director is not teaching or for other periods when the Director is absent from his duties. The Director should report annually to the President on the Institute's activities and plans.

2. An Associated Faculty composed of members of the General Faculty who offer Latin-American content courses, and the deans of schools and colleges offering Latin-American content courses, the Registrar, and the University Librarian. This report recommends as a beginning Associated Faculty for the Institute those offering the Latin-American content courses listed in copy for an Institute bulletin appended to this report. Later appointments to the Associated Faculty, as changes in the personnel of the general faculty and Latin-American course offerings occur, should be made by the Regents upon nomination by the President. The President should act usually on a recommendation of the Executive Committee of the Institute which is transmitted to him, with comments, by the Director. The Associated Faculty should act as a general advisory body for the Director and serve as a discussion group for bringing out facts and sentiment regarding Institute policies and plans. It should meet at the call of the Director, but at least once annually. The Director should be ex officio chairman.

3. An Executive Committee of seven (including the Director as ex officio chairman) should be appointed annually by the President from the Institute's associated faculty. The Executive Committee should work closely with the Director in developing Institute policy and plans as his specific advisory agency.

Cost

The proposed Institute of Latin-American Studies can be set up at no added cost to the University. This, the Committee believes, will be temporarily satisfactory and, therefore, has recommended no budget for 1939-40.

We believe, however, that the Institute will acquire many activities and that presently secretarial help and a small maintenance and equipment appropriation will be desirable. These expenses will certainly be necessary if any of the projects of Appendix II are undertaken. At that time it will be necessary to find office space and provide a modest amount of furniture for the Institute's headquarters.

We have recommended that as soon as the extent of the Institute's activities becomes apparent, the Director's teaching load be reduced to allow him sufficient time to carry out the Institute's work and we feel that this adjustment will, at first, make unnecessary any salary considerations in this respect.

Copy for a proposed Catalog Number of The University of Texas Publication is appended (see Appendix I). Parts relating to various departments, schools, and colleges have been approved by the units concerned and the whole copy (excepting the preliminary pages down to the

APR 22 1939

section headed "Admission") was approved by the General Faculty at its March 14, 1939, meeting.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed)

Hal P. Bybee
Professor of Geology

Donald Coney
University Librarian

E. J. Mathews*
Registrar

John L. Mechem
Professor of Government

J. R. Spell
Assistant Professor of Romance
Languages

George W. Stocking
Professor of Economics

A. P. Winston
Professor of International
Trade

C. W. Hackett
Professor of Latin-American
History
CHAIRMAN

*During the final stages of the drafting of the report Mr. Mathews was ill and therefore did not sign it.--C. W. Hackett.

APPENDIX I

BULLETIN OF

THE INSTITUTE OF LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES

A growing interest in Latin-American affairs makes it desirable for The University of Texas to direct students' attention to its facilities for study in this field. The University is strategically located for the cultivation of such study. The historical association of the State of Texas with, and its nearness to, Mexico, predispose the University to a sympathetic concern with the culture and history of that and other Latin-American countries. The University's activity in this field is attested by the number of courses of Latin-American content offered and by the scope of its Latin-American library materials.

In order to bring together the Latin-American interests of students and the Latin-American facilities of the University, the Board of Regents authorized the establishment of an Institute of Latin-American Studies beginning with the long session of 1939-40. The Institute serves as a common center for Latin-American undergraduate and graduate work, research, publication, and other cultural activities at the University. It undertakes to focus attention on Latin-American programs of study available in existing schools and colleges of the University. For students from Latin-American countries who seek to study broadly Latin-American history and culture and to combine this with a general education at the University, the Director serves as an advisory agency.

At the undergraduate level the Institute calls attention, in this bulletin, to programs of study leading to the bachelor of arts degree in the College of Arts and Sciences and leading to the bachelor of business administration degree in the School of Business Administration. At the graduate level members of the University faculty associated with the Institute direct candidates' M.A. and Ph.D. programs which may, with the consent of the Graduate Council, follow lines of Latin-American study going beyond one of the departments approved for graduate majors. Under such an arrangement an undergraduate or graduate student has an opportunity

to acquire a broad academic education, and to secure specialized knowledge about Latin-America. Intelligent and sympathetic understanding of the history, language, culture, and social institutions of Latin-America are an asset in a professional or business career where intimate knowledge of Latin-American countries and peoples is essential.

LIBRARY FACILITIES

The Library of The University of Texas has a high rank among university libraries in the United States and is especially strong in Latin-American materials. It comprises more than a half million books exclusive of some 63,000 pamphlets, 1,600 maps, and 2,000,000 pages of manuscript material. It regularly receives 130 newspapers and over 2,500 periodical publications. Its Latin-American Collection and related materials include the following:

Genaro García Library. In 1921 the private library of Genaro García (1867-1920) was acquired from the heirs of that distinguished Mexican historian and bibliophile. This collection is the nucleus around which the present Latin-American Collection has been developed. The García Library comprises 25,000 printed items and approximately 200,000 pages of manuscript, is strongest in Mexican history and culture, and covers a period from the years prior to the conquest of Mexico to the close of 1917.

Hispanic Society Gift. In 1932 the Hispanic Society of America gave the University approximately 7,000 Latin-American items, mostly duplicates from the Society's notable library.

General Education Board Grant. In 1936 the General Education Board, through a special grant, made possible extensive additions to the Latin-American Collection. This grant has not only augmented Latin-American materials already available, but has also supplied much background material in Spanish literature and history and considerable additions to Latin-American literature and history.

García Icazbalceta Collection. Among the most notable recent additions to the Latin-American Collection is a portion of the library brought together by Joaquín García Icazbalceta (1825-1894), purchased by the University in 1937. This collection consists of 160 printed items, of which 49 were printed in Mexico before 1600; and approximately 50,000 pages of manuscript material of which 18,000 pages are sixteenth century originals.

Stephens Collection. The University acquired in 1938 the W. B. Stephens Collection, comprising 1,200 printed items and over 20,000 pages of manuscript sources for the Spanish history of Texas, New Mexico, Arizona, and California.

Manuscript Materials. The Library's Archives Collection includes the largest and most comprehensive collection of manuscripts dealing with the territory now included in the State of Texas, being the Spanish and Mexican archives received from the Commissioners' Court of Bexar County in 1899. There are 80,795 documents or 205,500 pages, preserving the military, civil, and religious records of the Spanish province of Texas and of the Mexican State of Coahuila and Texas from 1699 to 1836. Next in importance are the Mexican transcripts consisting of 6,031 documents and 13,870 pages, dealing mainly with affairs in the Spanish province of Nueva Vizcaya and the Mexican State of Chihuahua for the years 1708 to 1834. Among the manuscripts in the García Icazbalceta Collection are hundreds of letters of viceroys and of the bishops of Mexico, letters of such distinguished missionaries as Sahagún, Motolinía, and Gante; and numerous reports, letters, and official documents of civil, military, and religious officials of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries.

In addition to the above materials, The University of Texas Library has 774 volumes of transcripts from original Spanish documents, covering the years 1619 to 1835, and relating to early Spanish expeditions in Texas, the founding of missions, Indian affairs, military matters, smuggling, slavery, trade, and other subjects.

The Texas Collection. The Library's Texas Collection, amounting to over 26,000 volumes, is the most complete in the United States and contains much material relative to border history.

Newspaper Collection. The Library's large newspaper collection includes 1,400 volumes of Latin-American newspapers, of which over 1,000 relate to Mexico.

Spanish-American Literature. While the literature collection is notable chiefly for Mexican literature, it has recently been augmented by extensive purchases of South American literature, especially in the periodical field. The Spanish-American literature collection is well supported by materials for the study of Spanish literature. The University has the largest and one of the most distinguished Spanish collections in the South.

FELLOWSHIPS

The E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund. The income from this fund is used to support an exchange of students between the Republic of Mexico and The University of Texas, scholarships being awarded on a competitive basis by special committees of award in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas. Awards are based upon the following considerations: character, previous education, scholastic standing, intellectual capacity, personality, ability to read, write, and speak the language of the country in which the study is to be pursued, and the need for students in the field in which the applicant desires to specialize.

Applicants may be of either sex. They must satisfy the following requirements: 1. Applicants from the Republic of Mexico must be at least nineteen years of age, must have been born within the Republic of Mexico of parents born within such Republic, and must not have resided in the United States for more than one year after their twelfth birthday; applicants from The University of Texas must be at least twenty-one years of age, must have been born within the State of Texas of parents born within the United States, and must not have resided in the Republic of Mexico more than one year after their twelfth birthday. 2. At the time of application each applicant must present evidence that he has passed satisfactorily a medical examination, the examination to be made by a doctor designated by the Committee of Award for the applicant's country. 3. An applicant from Mexico must have studied successfully for at least one year in a reputable college or university in the Republic of Mexico and must have the proper requirements for admission to the college or school of The University of Texas to which he desires admission; an applicant from Texas must be a student of The University of Texas with at least junior standing and must have the proper requirements for admission to the division of The National University of Mexico to which he desires admission. 4. An official transcript of the applicant's scholastic record, made out in duplicate, must accompany the application. 5. An applicant from Mexico must apply not later than May 1 preceding the September in which he wishes to enter The University of Texas; an applicant from Texas must apply not later than October 1 preceding the February in which he wishes to enter The National University of Mexico.

Ordinarily, the amount of a stipend for a particular period will be at the rate of \$1,200 to \$1,500 of the money of the United States per long session of nine months. Appointments of candidates will usually be for a period of nine months, but may be for three or twelve months. The application of any appointee for reappointment will be considered along with the applications for first appointments. All stipends are paid by the Auditor of The University of Texas upon the order of the President of The University of Texas.

Requests for complete information and application blanks should be addressed to the Faculty Committee on the E. D. Farmer International Scholarships, in care of the President of The University of Texas, Austin, Texas.

APR 22 1939

ADMISSION

Admission to the Institute of Latin-American Studies is by way of the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Business Administration, or the Graduate School of The University of Texas. Admission to any of these, as to all other branches of the University, is under the control of the Registrar of the University, and all correspondence on this subject should be addressed to him.

A student entering the Institute of Latin-American Studies by way of the College of Arts and Sciences, the School of Business Administration, or the Graduate School is bound by all of the special and general requirements of the current catalogue of the respective college or school which he enters, and the enforcement of these requirements devolves upon the dean of the appropriate college or school.

The work offered in the Institute that leads to a bachelor's degree in either the College of Arts and Sciences or the School of Business Administration begins at the sixty hour level. At the graduate level, the Institute offers programs of a varied character leading to the M.A. and Ph.D. degrees.

BIDS ON FURNITURE, HOMER B. HILL DORMITORY.--At eleven o'clock the Chairman announced that the architects, bidders, and others had arrived for the opening of the bids on furniture and equipment for the Homer B. Hill Dormitory (PWA Docket 9107-F, Texas). Mr. R. J. Ley, Resident Engineer Inspector, was present to represent the Public Works Administration. Mr. Robert Leon White, University Supervising Architect, Mr. W. W. Dornberger, Assistant Supervising Architect, Mr. C. H. Page and Mr. C. H. Page, Jr., Architects, and Mrs. Missy K. Doss and Mr. George J. Stephens, from the University Comptroller's Office, together with the bidders and others, came before the Board. Mr. Simmons read the bids, and Mr. Ley examined them for the Public Works Administration and reported each one to be in order. At the suggestion of Mr. White, the bidders present were asked if they had been furnished with the two addenda to the specifications. No one stated that he had not received them. The following is a tabulation of the bids received.

Bidder	Swann-Schulle Furniture Company	South- western Specialty Company	Bickley School and Church Furniture Com- pany	Beal Company
Base Bid 1 (Section I, Furniture, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, etc.)	\$8,562.63	--	\$8,578.53	\$8,994.00
Base Bid 2 (Section II, Kitchen Equipment, etc.)	--	\$5,242.77	--	--
Base Bid 3 (Section III, Refrigerating and Re- frigerator)	--	851.40	--	--
Combination No. 1	--	--	--	--
Combination No. 2	--	6,094.17	--	--
Alternate No. 1	-228.64	--	-269.28	-246.00
Alternate No. 2	-628.68	--	-781.20	-776.00
Alternate No. 3	-360.00	--	-410.40	-2,067.00
Alternate No. 4	--	-153.85	--	--
Check (C); Bond (B)	450.00 B	500.00 B	750.00 B	455.00 C

The bids were referred to the Building Committee of the Board for study and recommendations.

The bidders and other visitors then withdrew.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Dr. Parlin presented his supplementary docket of April 22, 1939. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted unanimously to accept the gift of oriental rugs tendered by Mrs. Emilie W. Howson, of Austin, and to authorize the Secretary to extend the thanks of the Board to Mrs. Howson.

APR 22 1939

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Randall, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Dr. Parlin contained on page 1 of his April 22 docket, items 1-7, inclusive. The docket follows:

April 22, 1939

I recommend approval of the following items:

Office of the President

1. Grant permission to Dean A. P. Brogan, Dean of the Graduate School, to represent the President at the 22nd annual meeting of the American Council on Education which will be held in Washington, D.C., on May 5 and 6, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the President.

Office of the Registrar

2. Grant permission to Mr. Max Fichtenbaum, Assistant Registrar, to attend the meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars, as the official representative of The University of Texas, to be held in New York City on April 18 to 21, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

Educational Psychology

3. Grant permission to Professor H. T. Manuel, Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the week beginning April 24, 1939, in order that he may go to Washington, D.C., at the invitation of Secretary Perkins to attend as a member thereof the first session of a "Conference on Children in a Democracy," which Miss Perkins is organizing at the request of President Roosevelt. I further recommend that Professor Manuel's traveling expenses in this connection be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1938-39 Main University budget.

Bureau of Municipal Research

4. Grant permission to Professor Stuart A. MacCorkle, Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research, to go to Hot Springs, Arkansas, to attend the regional meeting of the American Municipal Association to be held on May 7 and 8, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Travel, Supplies and Incidentals account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research.

College of Nursing

5. Upon the recommendation of Dean Spies, approved by Dr. Edward Randall, Sr., I recommend that the sum of \$300 be appropriated from the 1938-39 Medical School Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the College of Nursing to be used by Miss Dora Mathis, Director of the College of Nursing, or her representative in connection with a program outlined by Miss Mathis in her letter to Dr. Randall of March 29. This program has as its object the bringing of the advantages and offerings of the College of Nursing to the attention of students graduating from junior colleges this year and to those finishing in the better high schools by means of illustrated publicity material and speeches. The \$300 would be spent to cover printing, postage and traveling expenses incurred in this connection.

Intercollegiate Athletics

6. Grant permission for seven University of Texas track team members and one coach to attend the Kansas Relays to be held in Lawrence, Kansas, on April 22, and six University of Texas track team members and one coach to attend the Drake Relays to be held in Des Moines, Iowa, on April 29, their expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics Gate Receipts.

Bureau of Business Research

7. Grant Professor A. B. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, permission to go to Memphis, Tennessee, to attend the meeting of the American Cotton Shippers Association to be held on April 27-28, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel) account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

APR 22 1939

Gifts

8. Accept the gift of oriental rugs described below, offered to The University of Texas by Mrs. Emilie W. Howson. I quote below Mrs. Howson's letter of gift and I recommend that the Board direct the Secretary to express to Mrs. Howson its sincere appreciation of her generosity.

"April 20, 1939

To the Board of Regents of The University of Texas

Gentlemen:

It is my desire to give the Oriental rugs of my collection described below to The University of Texas to be placed in the custody of the Department of Home Economics to form a permanent exhibit. These rugs have a total value of approximately \$7,500, including a silk square of Eastern embroidery.

The rugs must be safely and appropriately displayed the major portion of the year. The University is to assume all responsibility and expense involved in arranging for their exhibit.

1. The silk Ispahan (gold colored) in living room.
2. The silk Anatolian in bedroom.
3. The silk "Day and Night" in living room.
4. The silk Hereke (yellow red) in living room.
5. The silk Persian Flower Garden (small).
6. The Palm leaf Caucasian in hall.
7. The silk modern rug.
8. A square of Eastern embroidery.

This gift is available upon acceptance of the gift under the conditions outlined above.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) Emilie W. Howson

700 San Antonio Street
Austin, Texas.

Miss Mary E. Gearing, Professor of Home Economics and Chairman of the Department, has assured me that the Department of Home Economics can easily meet the condition regarding the exhibition of these rugs and that the University will be liable for only a nominal amount in connection with meeting the conditions of the gift.

9. Judge John Cofer has requested permission to appear before the Board for the purpose of presenting a check for \$5,000 representing the bequest of Mrs. Cora Crawford, a sister of former-Regent Wm. H. Dougherty, to the University to be known as the "Cora Crawford Scholarship Fund," the interest therefrom to be awarded annually as a scholarship to a student majoring in English, preference to be shown applicants from Cooke County. This bequest was formally accepted by the Board of Regents on September 19, 1927, it being a condition of her will that the sum would become available upon the death of her husband, Dr. M. H. Crawford.

SPACE NEEDS AT THE UNIVERSITY.--Consider communications from Acting Comptroller Simmons and a Special Faculty Committee regarding the pressing needs of various divisions of the University for housing space. Copies of these communications are attached hereto. (See Secretary's files.)

Dr. Parlin then presented his docket of April 15 and requested permission to correct item 17 on page 2 by substituting "Lillian Anabel Murray, B.J., Journalism," for "Frances M. Barbour, B.A., M.A., English." On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Randall, the Board approved the recommendations of Dr. Parlin contained in his April 15 docket to the heading "For Information Only," on page 4. The docket follows:

APR 22 1939
April 15, 1939

I recommend approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural DivisionsOffice of the Comptroller

1. Grant permission to Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, to go to Ann Arbor, Michigan, to attend the annual meeting of the Association of University and College Business Officers to be held May 14 to 16, 1939, inclusive, his traveling expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Comptroller.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

2. Because of increased duties, increase the salary of Mr. Shirley Powell Lingo, Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, in the amount of \$125 for the period March 15 to June 15, 1939, inclusive.

3. Transfer the sum of \$125 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to the salary of Mr. Shirley P. Lingo, Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the current Long Session.

4. Grant permission to the following members of the staff of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay from March 31 to April 6 and April 11, 1939, in order that they may attend the American Chemical Society meeting in Baltimore, Maryland, during that period: Richard Glenn, Charles Hancock, Fred Garland, L. M. Long, L. M. Schenck, J. J. Speer, S. P. Lingo.

Geology

5. Grant permission to Mr. Fred M. Bullard, Associate Professor of Geology, to return to the Campus as late as September 23, 1939, without loss of pay after September 15, in order that he may accept an appointment for the summer with the U. S. Government Volcano Observatory at Kilauoa in the Hawaii National Park.

Journalism

6. Grant Mr. Granville Price, Assistant Professor of Journalism, a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session of 1939-40 in order that he may do further work toward the degree of doctor of philosophy at the University of Minnesota.

7. Appoint Mr. Warren C. Price as Assistant Professor of Journalism for the Long Session 1939-40 only at a salary of \$2,400 for the Session, vice Mr. Granville Price, absent on leave.

Public Speaking

8. Grant Mr. T. A. Rousse, Associate Professor of Public Speaking, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay from March 28 to April 1, 1939, inclusive, in order that he might attend the biannual Debate Congress and business meeting of Delta Sigma Rho held in Washington, D. C., during that period.

Pure Mathematics

9. Grant Mr. E. S. Vandiver, N.A.S., Professor of Pure Mathematics, permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period April 22 to 28, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend a meeting of the National Academy of Sciences to be held in Washington, D. C., during that period.

Zoology

10. Grant Mr. T. S. Painter, N.A.S., Professor of Zoology, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on April 18-20, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may speak at the initiation of new members of the Oklahoma Chapter of Sigma Xi.

11. Grant Mr. E. J. Lund, Professor of Zoology, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 21-29, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend the meetings of the Council of the A.A.U.P. and the Executive Board of Sigma Xi to be held in Washington, D.C., and the meeting of the Federated Societies of Experimental Biology and Medicine to be held in Toronto, Canada, during that period.

Art of Teaching

12. Grant permission to Mrs. Cora M. Martin, Associate Professor of Elementary Education, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 11-15, 1939, inclusive, in order for her to attend the meeting and lead one of the discussion groups of the National Convention of the Association for Childhood Education, meeting in Atlanta, Georgia, during that period.

History and Philosophy of Education

13. Grant permission to Mr. Frederick Eby, Professor of the History and Philosophy of Education, to leave the Campus without loss of pay as early as May 21, 1939, in order that he may have that much additional time to spend in study in England this summer.

Electrical Engineering

14. Appropriate the sum of \$250 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering, with the understanding that the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department is to be reduced in like amount.

Law

15. Appoint Mr. Herman Jones to the staff of the School of Law effective March 15, 1939, and for the remainder of the current Long Session at a salary rate of \$200 a month to meet the emergency caused by Professor Williston's resignation. Mr. Jones' salary is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as Professor Williston's salary for the Second Semester of the current Long Session.

16. Grant permission to Dean I. P. Hildebrand, Dean of the School of Law, to go to Washington, D.C., and New York City to attend the American Law Institute meeting on May 11-13, 1939, and to visit the Columbia Law School en route, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Law.

Graduate School

17. Award University Scholarships carrying a stipend of \$100 each for the Second Semester of the current Long Session to the following:

Lillian Anabel Murray, B.J.
Journalism
Willis E. Dobson, B.A., M.A.
English
Theodore E. Harris
Pure Mathematics
Ernest Wallace, B.S., M.A.
History
Arthur George Wiederaenders, B.A., M.A.
History.

Research in Anthropology

18. Appropriate the sum of \$800 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for Research in Anthropology.

Research in the Social Sciences

19. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Contingent Reserve Fund to Project No. 30, R. W. Stayton Project, in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

Division of Extension

20. Accept the resignation of Miss Elizabeth Harrison as Secretary in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education, effective May 1, 1939.

21. Appoint Miss Shirliereed Darwin as Secretary in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education for the period May 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$100 a month, vice Miss Harrison, resigned.

1939 Summer Session

22. Appoint Dr. Roger J. Williams as Professor of Chemistry in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$675 for the Term.

23. Accept the resignation of Professor J. L. Mechem from the staff of the Department of Government in both Terms of the 1939 Summer Session.

24. Appoint Professor G. P. Hammond, Professor of Government at the University of New Mexico, to the staff of the Department of Government for both Terms of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$675 per Term.

25. Accept the resignation of Mr. Rex W. Strickland from the staff of the Department of History in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

26. Appoint Mr. Charles C. Whitwell as Instructor, three-fifths time, in History for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$162 for the Term.

27. Appoint Mr. Warren C. Price as Assistant Professor of Journalism in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$324 for the Term.

28. Appoint Mr. L. B. Ezell, of the Division of Extension of the Texas Technological College, to the staff of the Department of Educational Administration for both Terms of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$325 per Term.

29. Appropriate the sum of \$75 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the budget for each Term of the 1939 Summer Session for the Department of Educational Administration.

30. Appoint Professor Charles Summer Crow, Professor of Education at Rutgers University, to the staff of the Department of the History and Philosophy of Education in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$600 for the Term.

Library

31. Accept the resignation of Miss Marjorie Moore as Archives Assistant in the Library, effective June 1, 1939.

32. Grant Mr. Carlos E. Castañeda, Latin-American Librarian, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period April 8 to 15, 1939, inclusive, in order to attend the meeting of the Catholic Library Association in Washington, D.C., and to be the guest of the Catholic University of America at the celebration of its Golden Jubilee.

Medical SchoolOffice of the Dean

33. Appropriate the sum of \$1,500 from the 1938-39 Medical School Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Medical School.

34. Transfer the sum of \$709.56 from the unexpended portion of the amount previously budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Dr. John S. Shaver as Instructor in Pathology to the Student Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Pathology.

GIFT.--Librarian Coney has reported that the University has received through the courtesy of the Brazilian Minister of Education the three volume work entitled, "Historia da colonizacao portuguesa do Brasil," which has been distributed through the kind auspices of Dr. Lewis Hanke of the Committee on Latin-American Studies. I recommend that the Board direct the Secretary to express its appreciation of this courtesy to Senhor Gustavo Capanema, Brazilian Minister of Education, and that a copy of his letter be sent to Dr. Hanke.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

AWARD OF CONTRACT.--I quote below at his request the report of Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, dated April 11, 1939, in re the award of the contract for the construction of an Addition to the Present Locker Room (Lecture and Motion Picture Room) under the west wing of the Stadium stands, in accordance with the authorization of the Board at its meeting of March 25:

"Pursuant to authorization of the Board of Regents at the meeting on March 25, 1939 (P.M. 381, page 6), I opened bids at 10:30 a.m. April 5, 1939, for the construction of an Addition to the Present Locker Room (Lecture and Motion Picture Room) under the west wing of the Stadium stands. The bids were as follows:

Name of Contractor	Base Bid	Alt. No. 1 Deduct	Time	Check or Bond
Blackmore, J.R.	\$5,600.00	\$300.00	40 cd	\$230.00 c
Folmar, R.H.	5,076.00	385.00	60 cd	500.00 b
Johnson, J.F.	5,518.00	385.00	90 cd	275.00 c
Lorey, Edward T.	4,965.00	385.00	50 wd	250.00 c
Kitchens, Rex D.	5,333.00	263.00	35 cd	300.00 c
Moore Const. Co.	5,519.00	350.00	75 cd	500.00 c
Mandt, A.A.	5,242.00	385.00	40 cd	275.00 c
Schmidt, Richard	5,382.00	275.00	----	270.00 c
Schwarzer-Barron	5,060.00	385.00	45 cd	300.00 c

"After the bids were opened and tabulated they were referred to the Athletic Council for recommendation. The Athletic Council recommended the acceptance of the lowest bid and the omission of Alternate No. 1. Accordingly, I have awarded a contract for the construction of this project to the lowest bidder, Mr. Edward T. Lorey of Austin, Texas, in the amount of \$4,580.00, this being the amount of his base bid of \$4,965.00 less a deduction for Alternate No. 1 of \$385.00. Mr. Lorey has signed the contract and made bond and the construction work is now underway."

LOAN OF ARCHIVES TO SAN JACINTO MUSEUM.--This is to inform you that I have authorized Librarian Coney to lend certain Archives and other materials from the Library for display during the dedication ceremony of the San Jacinto Museum. This loan is being made as the result of a request from Mr. George Hill and will be completely covered by insurance taken out by the Museum authorities. The display of the material will be identified with the University and a list of the materials sent is on file in the President's Office as well as in the Office of the Librarian and in the office of Mr. Ike Moore, Director of the San Jacinto Museum of History.

VISIT OF MR. AMON CARTER AND MR. JESSE JONES.--This is to report that I have had some correspondence with Mr. Amon Carter in which he has indicated that he and Mr. Jones would probably be able to attend a meeting of the Board of Regents some time between May 15 and June 1 and that I have sent Mr. Carter an urgent invitation for them to attend the Galveston meeting of the Board at which time they would present to the Board the \$60,000 check for the Will Rogers Memorial Scholarship Fund at The University of Texas.

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON LIBRARY SPACE.--At the joint meeting of the Faculty and Regents' Library Committees held on March 24, Dr. Aynesworth appointed a special committee composed of Dr. Barker, Professor Dobie and Librarian Coney "to study the question of space in the Main Building and report a recommendation to the Regents' Library Committee." In accordance with these instructions and following Dr. Aynesworth's subsequent request that in order to further the matter the report be sent to all members of the Board at the same time it is submitted to the Regents' Library Committee, a copy of the report of the special committee is quoted below:

April 14, 1939

Dr. K. H. Aynesworth
Chairman
Library Committee
Board of Regents of The University of Texas

Dear Dr. Aynesworth:

At its March 24 meeting the Regents and the Faculty Library Committees voted to appoint a subcommittee to study the question of space for the Texas Collection in the Main Building and to report a recommendation to the Regents' Library Committee. You, as Chairman, appointed Messrs. Barker, Dobie, and Coney to act. This committee begs leave to submit the following report.

The problem is to find space in the Main Building to which the Texas Collection can be removed from its present quarters. The space to be found should satisfy the following requirements: there should be adequate book storage space to care both for the present collection and for expansion for a reasonable length of time; there should be space for the delivery of books to students; adequate office and work space; and a reading room large enough to seat a reasonable number of readers. This whole area should be as convenient as possible to the Archives and Newspaper Collections and to the main catalog of the Library. It should be convenient of access and the reading room should be susceptible to the creation of a Texan atmosphere, through decoration or furnishings. The reading room, in addition, should have space for open shelves.

The committee makes a recommendation and offers an alternative by way of comparison and because the second area had been discussed in the joint committee meeting.

The committee recommends for the Texas Collection Rooms 202, 204, 206, and 208 in the Main Building. This area occupies the southwest corner of the second floor of the Main Building and comprises four classrooms, including a large room with a tile floor and many large windows. It is adjacent to the main stairs, elevators, the general loan desk, and public catalog. It is reasonably near the Archives and Newspaper Collections.

The committee feels that this area has many advantages for the purpose proposed. Set up with two levels of stack, it provides for a 64 per cent increase in book storage space beyond that now available in the present Texas Collection quarters. Ample office and work space is available and a reasonable seating capacity can be secured, particularly if it proves to be possible to cut an opening in the north wall of the reading room to serve as a delivery desk. Furthermore, access at nights when the front part of the building is closed is readily possible through the south door of the West Reading Room. By locking the door to the adjacent stairwell and to the east and west corridor running through the front part of the building, it will be possible to shut off access to the remainder of the front portion of the Main Building.

The large open-air classroom (202) recommended as a reading room is not in its appearance distinctly Texan in character but would serve rather as a neutral background for the creation of a Texas flavor by suitably designed tables, chairs, book shelves, and other equipment. Space for hanging pictures is available in the adjoining corridor and some space is available against the north wall of the proposed reading room. The quarters as a whole and the reading room in particular are much cooler in the summer than the present Texas Collection quarters, and the reading room is one of the most pleasant places in the building during the summer months.

The alternative recommendation is Rooms 210, 212, and 209--the Academic Room and the two adjacent special reading rooms at the second floor front of the Main Building. This area is recommended only as an alternative to the first recommendation and is not as satisfactory in many ways.

Maximum book storage capacity available in this alternative, if reasonable space is left for readers, is some 330 running feet less than that in the present Texas Collection stacks. Furthermore, 306 running feet of this storage space is badly located in relation to the principal storage space since it comprises the wall shelving in the east special

reading room (209), the full length of the Academic Room (212) away from the principal storage space at the west end. Very little space for the collection's growth is available in these quarters. In order to secure this book storage space it would be necessary to place tall double-faced book cases in the west end of the present Academic Room.

Appended, as a part of this report, are a table showing the capacities of the present Texas Collection quarters, the recommended area, and the alternative; and two plans showing the proposed layout for the recommended and alternative areas.

Respectfully submitted

E. C. Barker
J. F. Dobie
(Signed) Donald Coney
Donald Coney, Secretary
for the Subcommittee

Encl.

TABLE

Capacity of Present Texas Collection Quarters,
of the Recommended, and Alternative Quarters

	Present Quarters	Recommended Quarters	Alternative Recommendation
Readers	100(1)	48 to 60(4)	40
Book storage (running feet)	2,790 ft.(2)	2,700 or 4,600 ft.(5)	2,460 ft.
Storage required by existing Texas Coll.	1,500 ft.		
Office and work space	230 sq.ft.(3)	680 sq.ft.	695 sq.ft.(6)

- (1) Includes all chairs in the joint Texas-Latin American Collections reading room.
- (2) Includes reading room cases now used by Texas Collection.
- (3) A 10x23 foot space in the Texas Collection stack room.
- (4) Sixty possible if a delivery desk opening can be cut in wall.
- (5) If two levels of stack are installed in Rooms 206 and 208, 4,600 running feet of shelving space will be available.
- (6) The floor area of Room 209.

STUDENT LOAN FUNDS AT THE MAIN UNIVERSITY.--At a recent meeting of the Board Secretary Haynes was requested to find out from Dean Moore whether the University has sufficient loan funds to meet current student needs. Following is an excerpt from a letter which Mr. Haynes received from Dean Moore under date of March 18, 1939, in re this subject:

"I am glad to report in answer to your inquiry of some weeks ago that the supply of loan money at the disposal of our University Loans Committee seems to be fairly adequate, particularly when backed up by the loans handled through the Ex-Students' Association, which organization administers the Hogg Fund. At present under the general University Loans Committee's supervision there are twelve funds, several of which are very small funds reserved for use in meeting emergency needs for short-time loans. The larger funds are headed, of course, by the Wilbur S. Davidson Fund, which now has around \$50,000.00. The next largest fund is that of the E. M. Scarbrough Graduate Fund totaling slightly more than \$8,000.00. The sum total of all funds under the control of this committee is now \$61,751.52, of which \$50,700.73 is now in outstanding student notes, while there is a cash balance of \$11,058.79 on hand.

"It strikes me that if these loans are carefully watched and collections made promptly, we should have received enough in the next five or six years from the investments already set up in the Davidson Fund to enable us to meet any reasonable student demand."

SPACE NEEDS AT THE UNIVERSITY.--Dr. Parlin had attached to his supplementary docket of April 22 a communication from Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, concerning the present living accommodations for women students at the University, with particular reference to the use of the Woman's Building, and a report from a special committee appointed by Dr. Parlin to consider the matter of laboratory space for the study of science. The Board spent some time discussing with Dr. Parlin the needs for additional space for housing students and for the laboratory sciences at the University, particularly Chemistry, Chemical Engineering, Pharmacy, Botany and Bacteriology, and Zoology. At the suggestion of Mrs. Fairchild, it was agreed to make the matter of space needs at the University a special order for consideration at the next meeting of the Board, with particular attention to be given to the future use of the Woman's Building.

Dr. Aynesworth presented a preliminary report from the Library Committee concerning possible locations for the Texas Collection. He presented also a letter from Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, concerning the live, load-carrying capacity of certain of the rooms proposed by the committee for the use of the Texas Collection. Dr. Aynesworth requested permission to ask the special subcommittee to continue its study and to present a further report to the Regents Library Committee, which in turn would present it to the Board at a later meeting. Without vote, it was agreed that this study should be continued.

CORA CRAWFORD SCHOLARSHIP FUND.--Dr. Parlin reported that Judge R. E. Cofer, of Austin, desired to appear before the Board for the purpose of presenting a check for \$5,000, representing the bequest of Mrs. Cora Crawford, a sister of former Regent William E. Dougherty, to the University to be known as the Cora Crawford Scholarship Fund. The bequest had been reported to the Board of Regents and formally accepted by the Board on September 19, 1927, it being a condition of Mrs. Crawford's will that the bequest was subject to a life interest in favor of her husband, Dr. M. H. Crawford. Judge Cofer came before the Board and presented the check in the sum of \$5,000 from the estate and a copy of Mrs. Crawford's will. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to accept the check for the establishment of the Cora Crawford Scholarship Fund with due expressions of appreciation to Judge Cofer and the executors of the estate, the fund to be handled in accordance with the terms of the will of Mrs. Crawford as agreed to by the Board of Regents at their meeting on September 19, 1927 (Minutes, Vol. G, Page 139). The motion included instructions to the Chairman to execute a form of receipt presented by Judge Cofer.

STADIUM LECTURE ROOM.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to ratify the award of the contract to Mr. Edward T. Lorey, of Austin, for the addition to the Locker Room (Lecture and Motion Picture Room) under the west wing of the Stadium stands, as made by Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, under the authorization of the Board at the March 25 meeting. This award was in the amount of \$4,580. (For a tabulation of the bids see page 4 of Dr. Parlin's docket of April 15, 1939.)

AWARD OF DORMITORY FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT CONTRACTS.--During the afternoon session Mr. Simmons, at the request of the Building Committee, presented the following recommendations from the Architects.

April 22, 1939

Re: Eng. REL
Docket No. 9107-F-Texas
Men's Dormitory, Unit #5
Contract Nos. 5 and 6

Mr. J. R. Parten, Chairman, and
Members of the Board of Regents,
The University of Texas,
Austin, Texas.

Gentlemen:

We have carefully examined, tabulated and checked the various proposals and alternate proposals submitted this morning for the Furniture, Equipment, Etc. Contract for the Men's Dormitory, Unit

P.W.A. Docket No. 9107-F-Texas, and find that the low bidders on the base proposals were:

SECTION I: Furniture, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Etc.
Swann-Schulle Furniture Company, Austin \$8,562.63

SECTIONS II AND III (Combination Bid #2): Furnishing
all items in Sections II and III
Southwestern Specialty Company, San Antonio 6,094.17

There was no bid furnished on Combination No. 1; therefore we recommend the award of the contracts to the above firms.

We found the low bidders regular in all respects, the prices quoted proper, and consider the firms fully qualified to handle the work under their respective contracts. We trust you and your committee concur in the above recommendation, and that you will award the contracts to these firms for the amounts stated.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) C. H. Page
C. H. Page, Architect.

(Signed) R. L. White
R. L. White, Architect,
Supervising Architect,
University of Texas.

Mr. Simmons reported that the Athletic Council had concurred in these recommendations. He called attention to the amount included in the bid of the Beal Company on Alternate No. 3. It was evident when this amount was read at the opening of the bids that some error had been made. Mr. Simmons stated that he had a statement from the Beal Company signed before a notary that they had made a mistake in the computation of this alternate and wished to withdraw it. This statement was received by Mr. Simmons a few minutes after the opening of the bids.

Mr. Simmons reported that on March 27, 1939, he had filed an application for an additional grant allotment on this project. He had recently been informed that the application had been forwarded by the Fort Worth office of the Public Works Administration to the central office in Washington. This application was filed in response to the authorization of the Board at the meeting on March 25, 1939, and requested an additional allotment of forty-five per cent of the estimated increase in the total of the project. The increase in the project was \$19,500 and was to cover furniture and equipment and some extras to the contracts. Mr. Simmons recommended that the University add the amount of \$19,500 to the allotment on this project, the University putting up the entire additional amount at this time with the understanding that if the additional grant is made by the Public Works Administration the University can then withdraw from the project allotment an amount equal to the additional grant. Mr. Simmons' recommendation was that the additional amount of \$19,500 be supplied from Athletic Council funds and that the Comptroller be authorized to deposit this amount in the Construction Account for this project. Subject to this action, Mr. Simmons and the Building Committee of the Board concurred in the recommendations of the Architects for the award of the furniture and equipment contracts. Mr. Simmons' recommendations included approval of the following statements to be made a part of the Project Change Order Requests:

(a) The sum of \$19,500, which is on hand and available for the purpose of furnishing and equipping the Homer B. Hill Dormitory for Men, is hereby appropriated for such purpose. The Comptroller is hereby ordered to do all things necessary to transfer said sum to the Construction Account.

(d) The proper person is hereby authorized to execute all necessary documents to secure the approval of the changes sought.

On the motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the eight members of the Board present voted unanimously to approve these recommendations, to authorize the deposit of the additional funds in the Construction Account in the amount of \$19,500, and to adopt the following resolution awarding contracts, subject to the approval of the Public Works Administration.

RESOLVED, by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, in session at Austin, Texas, on this the 22nd day of April, 1939:

1. That, after the receipt and study of the various bids submitted for the Furniture, Equipment, Etc. Contracts for the Men's Dormitory, Unit #3 (PWA Docket No. 9107-F-Texas, Contracts 5 & 6), and the recommendation of the Architect and the Building Committee of the Board of Regents that the contracts for the work be awarded as follows:

SECTION I: Furniture, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Etc., Swann-Schulle Furniture Company, Austin, on their Base Proposal of \$8,562.63

SECTIONS II AND III (Combination Bid #2):
Furnishing all items in Sections II and III, Southwestern Specialty Company, San Antonio, on their Base Proposal of 6,094.17

Total Contract Amount \$14,656.80

2. That these awards shall not be effective until the awardees shall have been notified in writing by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of such award and its approval by the Regional Director of the Public Works Administration.

3. Further, that upon receipt of notice that the Regional Director of the Public Works Administration has concurred in the awards of these contracts to the above bidders at the prices stated, Mr. J. R. Parten, Chairman of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, be authorized to execute the contracts with the above firms for and in the name of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Dr. Morgan presented a docket dated April 21, 1939, from President D. E. Wiggins, of the College of Mines and Metallurgy. He called attention to the recommendation concerning the sale of a portion of the Cotton Estate property. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins, including the rescission of its action on March 25, 1939, authorizing the sale of Lots 17-28, inclusive, Block 4, of the Cotton Estate property in El Paso to Mr. A. D. Martin and the approval instead of the sale of this property to the Consumers Ice and Fuel Company at a cash consideration of \$3,900. A copy of the docket follows:

APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following appropriations be made:

Miscellaneous General Expenses

1. Grant permission to pay to Dr. B. F. Pittenger, Dean of the School of Education of The University of Texas, \$100 to come to El Paso and deliver our Commencement address on June 2.

English

2. Appropriate \$50 from the 1938-39 Unappropriated Balance to the Department of English budget. This amount is to be used to pay the salary of Mr. Raymond Stover, Assistant in Journalism, for the period April 1, 1939, through April 30, 1939.

SALE OF COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.--At your meeting of March 25, you approved the sale of Lots 17-29, inclusive, Block 4, of the Cotton Estate Property, to Mr. A. D. Martin for a cash consideration of \$5,900. Mr. Martin has sold his interests to the Consumers Ice and Fuel Company. I therefore recommend that your former action in approving the sale to Mr. Martin be rescinded and that you approve the sale of Lots 17-29, inclusive, Block 4, of the Cotton Estate Property, to the Consumers Ice and Fuel Company at a cash consideration of \$5,900.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Ward County Vacancy.--Dr. Morgan reported that the Texas Company has brought a suit at Pecos to abolish a claimed vacancy thirty-six varas wide, outside Block 16 in Ward County. Dr. Morgan stated that this survey had been made by the University surveyor a number of years ago and that it was the contention of the Texas Company that the surveyor had made a mistake in the survey by using a point in the middle of the railroad right-of-way instead of at the outside of the right-of-way. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to authorize Mr. Walker and Judge Caines to lend such assistance as they can reasonably give to the Texas Company in this suit.

Cementing Taylor-Link Wells.--Dr. Morgan reported that three wells had been completed on the west side of the Taylor-Link Field by an operator to whom the Standard Oil Company "farmed out" the wells. The operator has used mud instead of cement in cementing his casing. Dr. Morgan stated that this practice is contrary to the Railroad Commission rules and that it subjects the wells to the danger of water encroachment. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to require that the operator run the casing and cement it, on these wells, to a depth at least fifty feet below the "Yates" sand, or in accordance with the rules of the Railroad Commission, whichever depth is the greater.

Big Lake Oil Company Settlement.--Mr. Simmons reported that in accordance with the authorization of the Board on August 15, 1938, (Minutes, page), a compromise agreement had been reached between the Big Lake Oil Company and The University of Texas as to the controversy concerning the method of calculating royalty on casinghead gas. The agreement provided for the payment of \$2,000 by the Big Lake Oil Company to the University in full settlement of the claim. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve this action.

Easement No. 118; Andrews Gas Company.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the Andrews Gas Company for a two-inch gas line across portions of Sections 8, 9, and 4, Block 14, of University lands in Andrews County. The easement was on the University's regular printed form but did not have attached Exhibit A setting forth the description of the lands involved. Mr. Compton had recommended the approval of the easement. The total length of the line across University lands was 776 rods, and the total consideration was \$194 for the ten-year period beginning April 1, 1939. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the easement subject to the insertion of Exhibit A, a description of the land involved in the easement.

Easement No. 119; State Highway Department.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the State Highway Department for a right-of-way across Section 35, Block 16, University lands in Ward County for the purpose of constructing United States Highway No. 80. The easement involved a total of 9.405 acres of land. On the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve this easement.

Easement No. 120; Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Company.--Dr. Morgan presented Easement No. 120 to the Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Company. This easement is to replace Easement No. 59, which expired on December 31, 1938. Easement No. 120 is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939, carries a total consideration of \$2,550.12.

and is for a pipe-line right-of-way crossing Sections 5, 8, 9, 16, 21, 28, and 33, in Block 29, Sections 3, 4, 8, 9, 17, 20, 29, and 32, in Block 30, Sections 5, 7, 8, 18, 19, 30, and 31, in Block 31, Crockett County, Section 43, Block 30, and Sections 45-48, inclusive, Block 51, in Crane County. On the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve this easement to the Texas-New Mexico Pipe Line Company.

INAUGURATION OF PRESIDENT RAINEY.--The Executive Committee of the Board recommended that the Board set the period November 16-18, inclusive, of the Fall of 1939, for the dedication of the Main Building and the inauguration of President Rainey. The Committee recommended that the meeting of the Association of Governing Boards be held at a time apart from the dedication-inauguration program. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of its Executive Committee and to set the date for the dedication of the Main Building and the inauguration of President Rainey as November 16-18, 1939, inclusive.

MEETING OF ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNING BOARDS.--In accordance with the recommendations of the Executive Committee concerning the dedication of the Main Building and the inauguration of President Rainey, the Board voted, on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Stark, to authorize Dr. Parlin to suggest the week ending October 20, 1939, to the Association of Governing Boards as the preferable date for their meeting at the University. Another date which would be satisfactory to the University is the week ending October 21, 1939. If neither of these dates is satisfactory to the Association, Dr. Parlin is authorized to work out with them a date which will be satisfactory, with the understanding, however, that it will not come immediately before or immediately after the dedication-inauguration exercises.

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIP IN ROMANCE LANGUAGES.--Dr. Parlin presented a recommendation from the Budget Council of the Department of Romance Languages that Professor Americo Castro, now Professor of Spanish and Comparative Literature at the University of Wisconsin, be elected to a Distinguished Professorship in the Department of Romance Languages at a salary of \$6,500 for nine months, effective September 15, 1939. Dr. Parlin reported that Dr. Castro was born in Brazil and holds Brazilian citizenship but that he has taken out his first naturalization papers in this country, that he did college and graduate work at Madrid and Paris, that he was the Ambassador from Spain to Germany from 1932 to 1934, and that he has been Professor of Spanish Language at the Central University of Madrid and Professor of Literature at the University of Buenos Aires. Dr. Castro is to be on the 1939 Summer Session Staff of The University of Texas. He holds the Ph.D. degree and has been awarded the honorary doctor's degree by the Universities of Paris and Poitiers. He is an honorary professor of several South American universities and is an officer of the French Legion of Honor. Dr. Parlin stated that Dr. Castro is the most eminent authority in the United States on the Spanish Language and that he is probably one of the two most distinguished world scholars in this field. On the recommendation of Dr. Parlin and on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to elect Dr. Americo Castro as Distinguished Professor of Romance Languages at a salary of \$6,500 for nine months, effective September 15, 1939.

Dr. Aynesworth requested permission to withhold his vote until he might secure further information about Dr. Castro. On May 5 Dr. Aynesworth informed the Chairman of the Board that he had secured the additional information he desired and that he was happy to have his vote cast in favor of the recommendation of Dr. Parlin. Mr. Weinert was not present at this meeting of the Board but, on May 7, in a conversation with Mr. Waggener, Vice-Chairman of the Board, he indicated his hearty approval of the appointment. The action of the Board was then unanimous and Dr. Parlin, as a result, was empowered to complete the negotiations with Dr. Castro in accordance with the above action of the Board.

The Board adjourned at 5:00 p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, May 20, 1939
Meeting No. 383

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:45 Saturday morning, May 20, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Randall, Stark, and Waggener; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.—On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting held on April 22, 1939, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to correct the minutes of February 16, 1939, page 8, "House for President," to show that the Board voted to construct a new house for the President of the University. Mr. Stark asked to be recorded as voting "No" on the motion to construct a new house.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.—Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of May 20, which, because of the shortness of time since the call for the meeting, had not been mailed to the members of the Board. After a study of the recommendations, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mr. Stark, to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun, to the heading "For Information Only" on page 9. The Board also expressed pleasure at the transfer of the three bound volumes of the printer's copy of Professor W. P. Webb's The Texas Rangers to the Texas Collection in the Library. A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTION

I recommend approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Registrar

1. Appropriate the sum of \$1,500 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

2. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Frances Jean Smith Elvins as Assistant Secretary in the Office of the Registrar, effective April 15, 1939.

3. Transfer the sum of \$562.50 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Mrs. Frances Jean Smith Elvins as Assistant Secretary in the Office of the Registrar to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

4. Appropriate the sum of \$2,200 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for Official Publications.

University Health Service

5. Grant permission to Dr. Paul White, Physician in the University Health Service, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary to attend the annual meeting of the American Psychiatric Association which is to be held in Chicago May 6 to 14 and to participate in a round table discussion with other members of the Committee on Mental Hygiene for College Students.

Miscellaneous General Expenses

6. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

7. Grant permission to Mr. R. E. Greenwood, Jr., Instructor in Applied Mathematics and Astronomy, to leave the campus as early as June 3 without loss of pay in order that he may go to Princeton, New Jersey, to take some work incident to and preparatory to Princeton University's requirements for the Ph.D. degree in mathematics.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

8. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to be used to defray the expenses of travel and maintenance incurred by Mr. Griswold in connection with his direction of Ch.E. 90S at the various industries in which this practice course is to be conducted during the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

9. Appropriate the sum of \$2,500 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to provide adequate apparatus and equipment for use by Professor Williams in connection with his research and teaching at the University.

Classical Languages

10. Grant permission to Mrs. Minnie Lee Shepard, Instructor in Classical Languages, to leave the campus as early as June 5 without loss of pay in order that she may attend the American Academy at Rome, in which she has enrolled for study for this coming summer.

11. Accept the resignation of Miss Roberta F. Lavender as Associate Professor of Classical Languages, effective June 15, 1939.

Economics

12. Grant permission to Mr. W. H. Peach, Instructor in Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 19 to 24, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may go to Baltimore, Maryland, to take the oral examinations for the Ph.D. degree at Johns Hopkins University.

Germanic Languages

13. Appropriate the sum of \$25 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Germanic Languages with the understanding that the amount to be appropriated to this account for 1939-40 shall be reduced by \$25.

Government

14. Grant permission to Mr. J. Alton Burdine, Associate Professor of Government, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 12 to 18, 1939, inclusive, in order for him to go to Cambridge, Massachusetts, to take his final examinations for the Ph.D. degree at Harvard University.

Physics

15. Grant permission to Mr. Paul Boner, Professor of Physics, to make an out-of-State trip at University expense for the purpose of conferring with Senator Emerson Richards in Atlantic City, New Jersey, during the week of May 15 in the interest of research work to be carried forward at the University.

Psychology

16. Grant permission to Mr. Henry Wunderlich, Instructor in Psychology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period May 15 to 27, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may be married.

17. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Psychology, to be used toward the purchase of a wave analyzer for use in research in sound and hearing.

Zoology

18. Grant permission to Dr. Philip Levercort to work in the Zoology Laboratory next summer since suitable facilities for his research are not obtainable at John Tarleton College where he now holds a position in the Department of Zoology.

School of Business Administration

19. Transfer the balance of \$229.10 in the Tutor and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Architecture

20. Grant permission to Mr. Walter T. Rolfe, Professor of Architecture, to attend the meetings of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture and the American Institute of Architects to be held in Washington, D.C., from September 24 to October 1, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Architecture.

21. Grant permission to Mr. Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor of Architecture, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period September 25 to October 3, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend the meetings of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, of which he is Secretary, and the American Institute of Architects, of which he is a Fellow.

22. Grant permission to Mr. Walter T. Rolfe, Professor of Architecture, to accept outside employment as consulting architect on a flower shop for Watson's Florists, Austin, and as architect on the remodeling of a basement room at Gregg House to be a memorial room to the late Rev. Harris Masterson. The commission on the flower shop is to be two per cent and for the Gregg House remodeling work his commission is to be paid from any funds available above the estimated cost of \$2,000. Mr. Rolfe states that these two commissions will not interfere with his University duties and his request carries the approval of Dean Woolrich.

Mechanical Engineering

23. Grant permission to Mr. H. E. Degler, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to leave the campus as early as June 5 without loss of pay in order that he may attend the Twenty-fifth Reunion of his class at Lehigh University.

24. Grant permission to Mr. H. L. Kent, Jr., Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to leave the campus as early as June 4 without loss of pay in order that he may accept employment with the Consolidated Aircraft Corporation in San Diego, California, for the summer months.

Petroleum Engineering

25. Transfer the sum of \$100 to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Petroleum Engineering from the \$1,800 previously budgeted as the 1938-39 salary for an Instructor in Petroleum Engineering and unused because of the fact that Mr. McCoy, appointed to fill the position, could not take over his duties until October 1, 1938.

26. Grant permission to Mr. H. H. Power, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, to attend the meeting of the American Petroleum Institute during the week beginning May 15, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

Drama

27. Grant permission to Miss Dorothy McLaughlin, Instructor in Drama, to leave the campus as early as May 26 without loss of pay in order that she may get to New York City in time to see the few plays still remaining on Broadway, in line with her duties as a member of the Drama staff.

28. Grant permission to Mr. James H. Parke, Professor of Drama and Director of the University Curtain Club, to accept the sum of \$150 from the University Curtain Club as compensation for directing the Club's production of "The Front Page."

Physical Training for Men

29. Grant permission to Mr. L. Theo Belmont, Director of Physical Training for Men, to leave the campus without loss of pay as early as June 3 in order that he may attend the graduation exercises of his son at Choate School and the reunion of his graduation class at the University of Tennessee, both to be held early in June.

30. Grant permission to Mr. Roy J. McLean, Instructor in Physical Training for Men, to leave the campus without loss of pay as early as May 23 in order that he may have the opportunity of visiting several Mid-West Universities before the completion of their long session work.

Summer Session, 1939

31. Accept the resignation of Professor George C. Engerrand as Chairman of the Department of Anthropology for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

32. Appoint Mr. Gilbert McAllister, Assistant Professor of Anthropology, as Chairman of the Department of Anthropology for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

33. Approve the following appointments to the staff of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the 1939 Summer Session. The salaries of all appointments to Instructorships are to be paid from the amount previously budgeted for Tutors and Assistants for the respective Term in the 1939 Summer Session departmental budget.

(1) Instructors, part-time, in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session, each at a salary of \$135 for the Term:

Margaret Brown	A. R. McKinney
F. D. Mayfield	J. J. Sparlock
R. L. McKee	G. M. Watson
V. F. Michael	B. W. Wyatt

(2) Instructors, part-time, in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session, each at a salary of \$135 for the Term:

Willie Crouch	B. G. Rogers
Charles H. Eades	Billie Shive
Archie Kasporik	George Wash

(3) Lecturer in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$165 for the Term: Mr. Ed. A. Kelso.

34. Appoint Mr. John Griswold as Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$324 for the Term.

35. Appoint Professor B. L. Ullman of the University of Chicago to the staff of the Department of Classical Languages in the 1939 Summer Session as Special Lecturer for the period June 12 to 17, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$300.

36. Accept the resignation of Mr. E. Bagby Atwood as Instructor in English in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

37. Change the status of Mr. Truman Steffen from Instructor in English in the Second Term at a salary of \$250 to Instructor in English in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

38. Appoint Miss Sara Dodson as Instructor in English in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$256.50 for the Term.

39. Accept the resignation of Mr. Andrew Louis as an Instructor in Germanic Languages in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

40. Appoint Miss Elsie Perlitz as Instructor in Germanic Languages in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$270 for the Term.

41. Appoint Mr. A. P. Carlo as Instructor in Government for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

42. Appoint Miss Jacqueline Eckert as Instructor in Government for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

43. Appoint Professor C. A. Timm as Chairman of the Department of Government for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session, vice Professor Meehan, resigned.

44. Accept the resignation of Mr. Lucien LaCoste as Assistant Professor of Physics in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

45. Accept the resignation of Mr. Arnold Romberg as Professor of Physics in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

46. Appoint Mr. A. E. Lockenvitz as Instructor in Physics in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$270 for the Term.

47. Appoint Mr. S. L. Brown as Professor of Physics and Chairman of the Department in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$526.50 for the Term.

48. Accept the resignation of Mr. T. A. Rouse as Associate Professor of Public Speaking in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

49. Accept the resignation of Mr. Jesse Villarreal as Instructor in Public Speaking for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

50. Appoint Mr. Robert N. Tharp as Instructor in Public Speaking in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

51. Appoint Mr. R. Corbin Pennington of the Department of Speech of the College of the City of New York to the staff of the Department of Public Speaking for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session, at a salary of \$405 for the Term.

52. Appoint Professor C. E. Lyon as Chairman of the Department of Public Speaking for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

53. Change the status of Professor E. R. Sims from Professor of Romance Languages in the First Term to Professor of Romance Languages and Chairman of the Department in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$553.50 for the Term.

54. Change the status of Professor C. M. Montgomery from Professor of Romance Languages and Chairman of the Department in the Second Term to Professor of Romance Languages in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$540 for the Term.

55. Appoint Mr. W. A. Stigler, Chairman of the State Curriculum Executive Committee representing the State Department of Education, to the staff of the Department of the Art of Teaching in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session, it being understood that Mr. Stigler is to serve in this capacity without salary.

56. Change the appointment of Professor H. H. Power as Professor of Petroleum Engineering and Chairman of the Department in the 1939 Summer Session from the Second Term to the First Term without change of salary.

57. Change the appointment of Professor George H. Fancher as Professor of Petroleum Engineering and Chairman of the Department in the 1939 Summer Session from the First Term to the Second Term without change of salary.

Bureau of Business Research

58. Transfer the \$1,800 salary item for the Assistant Marketing Statistician to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

59. Accept the resignation of Miss Leah Wilson as Secretary in the Bureau of Business Research, effective May 3, 1939.

60. Transfer the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Miss Wilson, resigned, to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

Cotton Root-Rot Investigation and Research

61. Approve the following budget for Cotton Root-Rot Investigation and Research:

From April 1 to October 1, 1939:

Elizabeth Moore, Associate in Research	\$1,100
Leta Henderson, Associate in Research	1,100
John Carpenter, Entomologist	540
Ernest Peckacok, Technician	540

From April 1 to June 1, 1939:

Alfred Hamilton, Assistant	\$ 62
Aline Némir, Assistant	62
H. H. Webber, Assistant	50.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

62. Grant permission to Mr. E. P. Schoch, Professor of Chemical Engineering and Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to go to Akron, Ohio, to attend the meeting of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers on May 15-17, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

63. Grant permission to Mr. E. P. Schoch, Professor of Chemical Engineering and Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to go to Washington, D. C., as a member of a special committee of the Texas State Wide Cotton Association to confer with officials of the United States Department of Agriculture from May 26 to 30, 1939, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

Division of Extension

64. Grant a leave of absence without loss of pay for the period June 10 to August 1, 1939, inclusive, to Dean T. H. Shelby of the Division of Extension in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the National University Extension Association which is to be held at Berkeley, California, June 22-24, 1939, inclusive, and in order that he may continue his studies in radio in education under a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation. His expenses in connection with attendance at the meeting of the National University Extension Association, not to exceed \$200, are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension.

65. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Mrs. Rowena S. Peterson, Assistant Registrar in the Bureau of Extension Teaching, because of illness for the period June 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive.

66. Change the status of Mrs. Myrtle G. Gootz from Correspondent at a salary rate of \$1,400 for twelve months to Assistant Registrar at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months in the Bureau of Extension Teaching for the period June 1 through August 31, 1939, inclusive.

67. Change the status of Miss Nova Mae Scuff from Assistant at a salary rate of \$1,000 for twelve months to Correspondent at a salary rate of \$1,400 for twelve months in the Bureau of Extension Teaching for the period June 1 through August 31, 1939, inclusive.

68. Appoint Miss Marjorie Bayley as Assistant in the Bureau of Extension Teaching at a salary rate of \$1,000 for twelve months for the period June 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, vice Miss Scuff.

69. Grant permission to Mr. Charles Cyrus, Assistant Teacher Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader in the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training in the Division of Extension, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend a meeting of the Validating Committee of the American Petroleum Institute on May 10, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training.

70. Grant permission to Miss Lenoir Dimmitt, Director of the Package Loan Library Bureau, and Miss Lula Barrett, Assistant to the Director of the Package Loan Library Bureau, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period June 16 to 26, 1939, inclusive, in order that they may go at their own expense to San Francisco and Berkeley, California, to attend the American Library Association conference and the annual meeting of the National University Extension Association.

71. Approve the increase in salary for Mr. Manny Halfant from \$100 per month to \$110 for each of the months of March and April and to \$115 for the month of May and such part of June as he may work. This increase is to be paid from the Special Brewer Classes account.

Library

72. Grant permission to Miss Florence Nieman, Business Administration Librarian, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period June 17 to 25, 1939, inclusive, in order that she may attend the American Library Association meeting in San Francisco, California.

73. Appoint Mrs. Bertha Trainer as Archives Assistant (temporary) for the period June 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$75 per month, vice Miss Moore, resigned.

74. Transfer the two following amounts from the accounts indicated to the Pages account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library:

Law Library Assistants account	\$1,400
Summer Session Assistants account	450.

75. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Books account to the Maintenance, Travel, and Rebinding account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library.

School of Medicine

Office of the Dean

76. Grant permission to Dr. John W. Spies, Dean of the Medical School, to go to St. Louis, Missouri, to attend the meeting of the American Medical Association, which is to be held from May 13 to 18, 1939, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Medical School.

Pathology

77. Accept the resignation of Dr. James O. Chambers as Instructor in Pathology, effective June 30, 1939.

78. Appoint Dr. Melvin Costing as Instructor in Pathology at a salary rate of \$2,500 for twelve months, effective July 15, 1939, vice Dr. John S. Shaver, resigned, January 31, 1939.

79. Transfer from the unexpended balance of the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Dr. James O. Chambers, Instructor in Pathology, the amount necessary to take care of the salary of Dr. Melvin Costing, Instructor in Pathology, for the period July 15 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at the rate of \$2,300 for twelve months.

Obstetrics and Gynecology

80. Grant permission to Dr. Willard R. Cooke, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period May 10 to 26, 1939, inclusive, and for the period September 4 to 18, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend various Medical meetings.

Pathological Chemistry

81. Grant permission to Dr. M. Bodansky, Professor of Pathological Chemistry, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period May 11 to 18, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend the meetings of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists, the Association for the Study of Internal Secretions, and the American Medical Association in St. Louis, Missouri.

Surgery

82. Grant permission to Dr. James H. Bennett, Assistant Professor of Anaesthesia, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay from May 12-20, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may appear before the Board of Anaesthesiology for examination for certification and attend the meeting of the American Medical Association in St. Louis, Missouri, during that period.

83. Grant permission to Dr. A. O. Singleton, Professor of Surgery, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period May 8 to May 20, 1939, inclusive, in order that he might attend various Medical meetings.

84. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Elvie C. Shaver as Instructor in Anaesthesia, part-time, in the Department of Surgery, effective April 30, 1939.

85. Appoint Dr. Randle J. Brady as Instructor in Anaesthesia, part-time, in the Department of Surgery at a salary rate of \$600 for twelve months, effective May 1, 1939, vice Mrs. Shaver, resigned.

Physical Plant

86. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Gas account to the Fuel account in the 1938-39 budget for the Physical Plant for the Medical School.

University Available Fund

University Lands, Legal

87. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Helen B. Sellers as Secretary in the Legal Department, University Lands, effective April 30, 1939.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

Students Clipping Bureau

88. Accept the resignation of Miss Evelyn Sims as Manager of the Students Clipping Bureau, effective May 1, 1939.

89. Change the status of Miss Carolyn Malone from Checker at a salary rate of \$32.50 per month to Assistant Manager of the Students Clipping Bureau at \$50.00 per month, for the period April 15 to June 1, 1939, her salary to be paid from the unexpended balance of the appropriation for the Manager of the Students Clipping Bureau in the 1938-39 budget.

RESEARCH PROFESSORSHIP.--I recommend approval of the appointment of Mr. E. L. Dodd, Professor of Actuarial Mathematics, as University Research Professor for 1939-40.

GIFTS.--I recommend the acceptance of the gifts listed below and that the Secretary be instructed to express the appreciation of the Board to the respective donors:

1. A rare parchment of the Queen Anne reign presented to The University of Texas, through Dean T. U. Taylor, by Mr. Albert T. Patrick, Box 157, Wetumka, Oklahoma. This document will be placed with similar ones in the Rare Books Collection.

2. An additional payment of \$600.00 from the Austin Branch of the American Association of University Women, to be added to the Fellowship Fund of that Association.

3. A painting from the collection of the late H. Van Buren Magonigle for the Texas Memorial Museum given to the University by Mrs. H. Van Buren Magonigle, who allowed Dr. E. H. Sellards to select the picture and also insisted on assuming the expense of packing and shipping the painting from New York City.

FINAL PAYMENT TO THE WARNER AND SWASEY COMPANY OF BALANCE DUE THEM UNDER CONTRACT WITH THE TRUSTEES OF THE W. J. McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, has reported that the final payment has been made to the Warner and Swasey Company of the balance due

them under the terms of their contract with the Trustees dated October 19, 21, and 27, 1933, and amendments thereto, in accordance with the authorization of the Trustees at their meeting on March 25, 1939. A statement of the contract price and additions thereto on the basis of which the final settlement was made follows:

Original contract price		\$ 317,600.00
Supplemental Agreement dated April 9, 1936	\$ 21,657.00	
Less Cash allowances	6,650.00	
	<u>15,007.00</u>	
Plus additions (changed orders)	4,610.02	
Net		19,617.02
Additional for balcony authorized by Dr. Benedict, October 12, 1933		1,500.00
Extra due to delay in signing contract and failure to furnish water		5,106.00
Extra for earthquake bracing, Item 1-C		1,950.00
Extra for earthquake bracing, Item 4		<u>150.00</u>
Total Contract Price of Completed Project		\$ 345,903.02

HOGG SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS FOR 1939-40.--I recommend approval of the recommendations of the appropriate Committees of Award that the Scholarships listed below and carrying a stipend of \$750 each, as provided for in the will of Mr. Will Hogg, be awarded for the Long Session 1939-40 as follows:

- Walter B. Sharp Scholarship: to Travis J. Parker, B.S. in C.E., of Soudan, Texas.
- Joseph S. Cullinan Scholarship: to Roy William Graves, B.S. in Geology, 1939, of Houston, Texas.
- Ima Hogg Scholarship: to Loucille Langham, B.S. in H.E., 1939, of Mission, Texas.
- Mrs. Estelle B. Sharp Scholarship: to Marian Draper, B.S. in H.E., 1939, of Tahoka, Texas.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

TRANSFER OF THE TEXAS RANGERS MANUSCRIPT.--For your information I wish to report that I have authorized the permanent transfer of the three bound volumes of the printer's copy of Professor W. P. Webb's The Texas Rangers from the vault in the Auditor's Office to the Texas Collection in the Library. This manuscript was given to the Board of Regents as one of the considerations of the leave of absence granted Professor Webb for study and travel in England during the Second Semester of 1937-38. All the conditions of his leave having been met by Professor Webb, the manuscript has now been placed permanently in the Texas Collection of the Library.

ACCEPTANCE OF INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY FOR HOME ECONOMICS.--Mr. Sirmons, Acting Comptroller, presented the following recommendation prepared by Mr. R. L. White, Architect, concerning the Institutional Laboratory for Home Economics project (PWA Docket TEX-2465-F). The recommendation was approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth.

Acceptance of All Contracts

WHEREAS, The Architect reports that all work in connection with the various contracts on the Institutional Laboratory for Home Economics (PWA Docket Texas-2465-F) has been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the several contracts and change orders and recommends formal acceptance of the work under all contracts by the Board of Regents, which contracts are as follows:

<u>Contract Number</u>	<u>Firm Name</u>	<u>Type of Contract</u>
1	Rex D. Kitchens	General and Mechanical Construction
2	Southwestern Specialty Company	Kitchen Equipment, etc.
3	Swann-Schulle Furniture Company	Furniture, Draperies, etc.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That all contracts for the erection and completion of the Institutional Laboratory for Home Economics as listed above be accepted in accordance with the plans and specifications for the respective contracts.

USE OF WOMAN'S BUILDING.--The Chairman called the attention of the Board to the fact that the future use of the Woman's Building had been made a special order for consideration at this meeting. Various members of the Board and Mr. Calhoun discussed proposed uses of the building and the matter of space needs of the University. After discussion of the various proposals for the use of the Woman's Building, the Board voted, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Mr. Stark, to notify the authorities concerned that the Woman's Building will be used as a dormitory for girls for one year more beginning September 1, 1939.

PROPOSED SITES FOR PRESIDENT'S HOME.--Mrs. Fairchild discussed various sites available for the location of the house to be built for the President of the University and reported that the Building Committee of the Board recommended, unanimously, the selection of the site on Red River Street. Mrs. Fairchild stated that while Doctor Rainey preferred the site adjoining the location of the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory, he had written that he and Mrs. Rainey would be pleased with either that or the Red River site. It was agreed to instruct the Secretary to send a copy of the report and recommendations of the Faculty Building Committee and a copy of the recommendations of the Regents Building Committee to each member of the Board and to postpone action on the selection of the site until the next meeting in Austin.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO RULES AND REGULATIONS.--Doctor Aynesworth discussed certain proposed amendments to the 1936 edition of the Regents Rules and Regulations, concerning the faculty committees at the Medical School, particularly the Executive Committee. He said that he would offer proposed amendments to the Regulations at the next meeting of the Board, these amendments to be sent by the Secretary to each member of the Board and to be considered at a subsequent meeting after the expiration of the thirty-day period required for amendments to the Rules and Regulations.

Doctor Morgan stated that the Land Committee of the Board expects to submit to the Board at the next meeting certain proposed amendments of the Rules and Regulations of the Board (1936 edition) concerning the administration of the endowment lands.

FINANCE COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on March 25, 1939. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to receive and file the report and to ratify the actions of its Finance Committee.

BONDS PURCHASED

<u>Date Delivered</u>	<u>Name of Bonds</u>	<u>Coupon Rate</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Purchase Price</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Par Value</u>
5-12-39	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1965/60	106-11/32	2.38	\$400,000
						<u>\$400,000</u>
Totals						
Average Yield on United States Bonds						<u>2.38</u>

Mr. Waggener presented a report from Mr. Fred W. Catterall, Secretary of the Sealy and Smith Foundation, advising that on April 22 the Foundation purchased for the account of the special fund under the joint control of the Board of Regents and the Foundation \$5,000 par value of United States 2-3/4% Treasury Bonds due December 15, 1965/60 at a cost of \$5,232.81. Mr. Catterall advised that the premium of \$232.81 had been charged to the Income Account and that the bonds had been placed in the custody of the Hutchings-Sealy National Bank, in Galveston, with the other negotiable securities of this fund. On the recommendation of the Finance Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve this purchase for the special fund.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Doctor Morgan presented President Wiggins' docket of May 19, 1939, containing recommendations concerning the College of Mines and Metallurgy. The Board approved these recommendations of President Wiggins on the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Senator Blackert. A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following additional appropriations be made:

Mining and Metallurgy

1. Appropriate \$200 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Mining and Metallurgy. This amount is to be used to defray expenses in connection with the Mine Surveying course at Shafter, Texas, June 5 to 17, 1939, inclusive.

Physical Training

2. Appropriate \$100 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Physical Training. This amount is to pay the salary of Miss Karma Deane, Assistant in Physical Training for Women, for the period beginning March 6, 1939, and ending April 15, 1939.

Miscellaneous General Expenses

3. Appropriate \$150 from Unappropriated Balance to Miscellaneous General Expenses for the Publicity Account.

Music

4. Appropriate \$255 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Music.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend that an out-of-state trip be approved for Mr. John F. Graham, Professor of Mining and Metallurgy, and Mr. Edward D. Collins, Assistant Professor of Mining and Metallurgy, to accompany the senior engineering students on a trip to nearby mining districts of New Mexico, Colorado, and Arizona. The trip will be made May 12 to 26, 1939.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Group No. 1 Oil Corporation Settlement.--Doctor Morgan recalled that on February 4, 1939 (Minutes, page 99), the Board authorized the settlement of certain claims against the Group No. 1 Oil Corporation for \$5,000. He presented a photostatic copy of a judgment of the District Court of Travis County, Ninety-eighth District, in Cause No. 55849, ordering the settlement of these claims for the total sum of \$4,994.58. The Group No. 1 Oil Corporation was ordered to pay all costs of the suit. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to accept the sum of \$4,994.58 in full settlement of these claims against the Group No. 1 Oil Corporation.

Easements 121-128, Humble Pipe Line Company.--Doctor Morgan presented new easements for pipe-line rights-of-way to the Humble Pipe Line Company to replace Easements Nos. 60-67, inclusive. Easements 60-67 carried an original term of ten years from January 1, 1929, with the option on the part of the lessee of annual renewals at a rate of 2 1/2¢ per rod for a total period not to exceed fifty years. The Attorney General had ruled that the Board did not have authority to grant the options contained in these easements beyond the initial ten-year term, and, as a result, new easements had been prepared. Each of these new easements is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939, and provides a consideration of 2 1/2¢ per rod per year, payable annually in advance. These easements had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to grant Easements 121-128, inclusive, to the Humble Pipe Line Company. A description of each follows:

No. 121--Land involved: Sections 11, 14, 23, 26, 35, and 36, Block 11, Sections 6, 7, 18, and 19, Block 12, Reagan County; Sections 24 and 35, Block 7, Crockett County; annual consideration, \$164.25.

No. 122.--Land involved: Sections 11, 14, 23, 26, 35, and 36, Block 11, Sections 6, 7, 18, and 19, Block 12, Reagan County; Sections 19 and 30, Block 12, Sections 24 and 35, Block 7, Crockett County; annual consideration, \$81.20.

No. 123.--Land involved: Sections 11 and 2, Block 11, Sections 35, 26, 27, 22, 15, 10, and 3, Block 10, and Section 29, Block 5E, Reagan County; annual consideration, \$67.00.

No. 124.--Land involved: Sections 18, 19, 20, 21, 26, 27, 34, 35, 36, and 37, Block 31, Sections 42, 43, and 44, Block 30, Crane County; annual consideration, \$156.01.

No. 125.--Land involved: Sections 3, 4, 7, and the North Half of Section 8, Block 35, Ector County, the South Half of Section 8, and Section 14, Block 35, Crane County; annual consideration, \$37.86.

No. 126.--Land involved: Sections 10, 15, 16, 21, 20, 29, 30, and 31, Block 11, Sections 4, 9, 8, 11, 12, and the North Half of Section 13, Block 49, and the North Half of Section 25, Block 48, Reagan County; the South Half of Section 25, Block 48, Sections 1, 2, 3, 8, 7, 14, and 15, Block 47, Sections 11, 20, 19, 22, and 23, Block 44, Sections 3, 2, 9, and 10, Block 45, Section 30, Block 41, Sections 1, 2, 11, 10, 15, 16, 21, and 20, Block 42, Crockett County; annual consideration, \$335.19.

No. 127.--Land involved: Sections 10, 15, 14, and 13, Block 15, Sections 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, and the West Half of Section 7, Block 4, Upton County; the East Half of Section 7, Block 4, Sections 30, 29, 28, 27, 26, and 25, Block 1, Sections 12, 11, 10, 9, 8, and 7, Block 8, and Section 12, Block 11, Reagan County; annual consideration, \$584.87.

No. 128.--Land involved: Sections 6, 5, 4, 9, 10, and 11, Block 11, Reagan County; annual consideration, \$104.15.

PLANS FOR INAUGURATION OF PRESIDENT RAINEY.--Major Parten reported, for the Executive Committee of the Board, concerning a meeting of the Special Faculty Committee and the Executive Committee of the Board to consider matters in connection with the inauguration of Doctor Rainey as President of the University. The joint committees recommended that a letter be addressed by Doctor Battle, as Chairman of the Faculty Committee, and Major Parten, as Chairman of the Board of Regents, to educational leaders and others who are to be invited to the inauguration, advising them of the date in order that they may not make engagements which would prevent their attendance. Major Parten stated that the formal invitations could not be prepared and mailed until late in the summer. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board expressed its approval of this proposal of the joint committees.

LEGISLATIVE MATTERS.--Senator Blackert and Major Parten reported to the Board on the status of the Appropriation Bill and other items before the Legislature in which the University is interested. The Board was informed that the Biennial Appropriation Bill is now before the Free Conference Committee and that this committee has announced an allocation to the Main University of \$1,817,413 for each year of the Biennium and an allotment of \$305,000 for each year to the Medical School. The allotments for the Extramural Divisions have not yet been announced. (Subsequent to the meeting, an allotment of \$240,597 was announced for the Extramural Divisions.)

Major Parten reported that the Legislative Committee of the Board had been approached by various members of the Legislature as to the attitude of the Board on two proposed changes in the statutes concerning the collection of fees from students. One of these would authorize an increase of not more than \$100 per semester in the fees charged students at the School of Medicine, the proposed increase above the present twenty-five dollar per semester fee to be determined by the Board of Regents. The other was a proposal for a compulsory fee of one dollar per Long Session semester, or fifty cents per Summer Session term, for the maintenance and operation of the Texas Union. The Legislative Committee had informed those persons who had questioned them that in view of earlier discussions before the Board they believed the Board of Regents would not oppose these proposed increases in fees. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve these statements of its Legislative Committee.

RENEWAL OF CONTRACT WITH MR. BREWER.--Mr. Calhoun recommended that the contract with Mr. C. P. Brewer for the teaching of classes in Salesmanship, in the Division of Extension, be renewed for another year. The Board voted to approve this recommendation and to authorize Mr. Calhoun to execute a renewal contract on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Senator Blackert.

TEXAS RESEARCH CORPORATION.--Mr. Calhoun reported that some time ago a committee of the Faculty presented a proposed charter for the Texas Research Corporation, an organization which would hold title to various patents issued to members of the University Staff in connection with University research projects. This proposed charter had been studied and revised, and Mr. Calhoun now presented it to the Board of Regents for consideration. It was suggested that Mr. Scott Gaines and the Attorney General's office be asked to review the proposed charter and to consider particularly the following questions:

1. In the event of litigation on patent rights that might arise, are there any grounds on which opposing litigants might question the validity of the corporation as owner of the rights in the interest of the University?

2. Have we employed the best means of incorporating for the purpose of protecting patent rights under discoveries that might be made by the University laboratories?

The Secretary was instructed to present the proposed charter to Mr. Gaines and the Attorney General for study and for consideration of these questions and to send a copy to each member of the Board for study and action at a subsequent meeting.

LIGNITE FUEL PROPOSAL.--Mr. Simmons reported that Mr. C. J. Eckhardt, Superintendent of Utilities of the University, had received a letter from the Bastrop Lignite Company proposing to purchase additional machinery and improve their technique of mining lignite if they were given assurance that the University would continue to use lignite for at least five years. They did not ask that the University commit itself to buy from them and understood that the University could not enter into a binding contract for these purchases. The Bastrop Lignite Company proposed to reduce the price for next year from \$1.70, as at present, to \$1.51 per ton and to \$1.46 for each of the next four years, all prices f.o.b. the site of the mine. Mr. Simmons said Mr. Eckhardt estimated that this reduction in price would amount to a saving of about \$32,000 during the five years. The present price is comparable to the seventeen cent price on gas being allowed industrial users in Austin. It would cost about \$55,000 to convert the present equipment so that gas might be used, and the results would probably not be as satisfactory as with lignite. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to authorize the Comptroller to say that the University intends to use lignite as a fuel for the next five years provided it can be obtained at a price not in excess of \$1.51 per ton, f.o.b. the site of the mine for 1939-40 and a price not in excess of \$1.46 per ton for each of the following four years. (See correction on page 199.)

The Board adjourned to meet next in Galveston on Wednesday, May 31, 1939.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Galveston, Texas, May 31, 1939
Meeting No. 384

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Faculty Reading Room of the Laboratory Building at the School of Medicine, in Galveston, on Wednesday, May 31, 1939, at 10:30 a.m., with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Randall, and Stark; President Ad Interim J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Waggener and Weinert. Dr. Homer P. Rainey, President-Elect of the University, was present also, and Major Parten welcomed him and asked him to take such part in the meeting as he desired. (Doctor Rainey assumed his duties as President on June 1, 1939, in accordance with the action of the Board of Regents on December 29, 1938.)

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary reported that the minutes of May 20, 1939, should be corrected under the heading "Lignite Fuel Proposal" on page 198 to show that all prices are f.o.b. Austin instead of f.o.b. the site of the mine. With this correction, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Morgan, to approve the minutes of the meeting of May 20, 1939, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of May 24, which had been mailed to the members of the Board in advance of the meeting. After some discussion of various recommendations, it was agreed to postpone consideration of the following items:

1. Item 7, page 1, concerning a leave of absence for Dr. Caroline Crowell.
2. General Faculty Legislation concerning Intercollegiate Athletics, Appendix A of the docket.
3. General Faculty Legislation concerning class work and routine in the School of Law, Item III, page 3.

Mr. Calhoun requested that Item 3, page 1, be corrected by omitting the words "at his own expense" from line 3 and inserting in lieu thereof the words "at no expense to the University."

With the correction and the three omissions listed above, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun, to the heading "For Information Only" on page 3. A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Zoology

1. Appoint Mr. Austin Phelps, Ph.D., now Instructor in Zoology, as Assistant Professor of Zoology at a salary rate of \$2,400 for nine months, effective September 15, 1939.
2. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Mr. Austin Phelps, Assistant Professor of Zoology, for the 1939-40 Long Session in order that he may accept appointment by the United States Navy to a temporary research position on the staff of the Oceanographic Institution at Woods Hole, Massachusetts.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

3. Appoint Mr. Algic Wells as Stenographer, full-time, in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences at a salary rate of \$100 per month, for the period June 16 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, his salary to be paid from the Clerical Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Bureau of Economic Geology

4. Approve the change of salary of Mr. Glen Evans, Assistant in the Bureau of Economic Geology, effective May 16, 1939, from \$125 from the Works Progress Administration and \$75 from the University per month, to \$200 per month from the 1938-39 budget of the Bureau of Economic Geology. I further recommend that Mr. Evans' salary for the period July 22 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 full-time salary of Mr. E. H. Sellards as Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Library

5. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Mr. C. E. Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian, for the period June 26 to August 19, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may accept appointment to the teaching staff of the Catholic University of America during the summer.

6. Transfer the sum of \$155.70 from the amount originally appropriated as the 1938-39 salary of Mr. C. E. Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian, to the Pages account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library.

Health Service

7. Grant a leave of absence without loss of pay to Dr. Caroline Crowell, Physician for Women, for the period June 19 to July 2, 1939, inclusive, in order that she may combine this time with her vacation period and spend the entire time at Cook County Hospital in Chicago, Illinois, for post graduate medical study. (Postponed. See minutes of July 29, 1939, page 284)

Division of Extension

8. Grant Mr. Roy Bedichek, Director of the Bureau of Public School Extracurricular Activities, permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to go at his expense to Berkeley, California, to attend the annual meeting of the National University Extension Association, to be held in that City June 22-24, 1939. Mr. Bedichek is to appear on the program of this meeting.

University Available FundReal Estate Rentals

9. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for Real Estate Rentals.

Medical SchoolBacteriology and Preventive Medicine

10. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Dr. Wendell Gingrich, Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine, for the period March 27 to May 31, 1939, inclusive, except for a vacation period of fourteen working days within that time.

GIFT.--The Standard Club, of Austin, Texas, has placed with the Auditor an initial deposit of \$50 toward the establishment of The Standard Club Student Loan Fund at The University of Texas. Loans are to be made through the office of the Dean of Student Life, at the rate of 4% per annum, to women students who have attended the University for at least one Long Session and who have made an average scholastic record of C in their University work. I recommend that this gift be accepted, and that the Secretary be instructed to express the appreciation of the Board to Mrs. Jeff Gilbert, Chairman of the Loan Fund Committee of The Standard Club of Austin.

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend approval of the following actions taken by the General Faculty at its meetings of March 14 and May 9, 1939, and by the circularization-no-protest procedure, as indicated in each instance:

I. Action taken by the General Faculty at its meeting of May 9, 1939. (Minutes, pages 1569-1575), and attached hereto as Appendix A (Minutes, pages 1560-1567). (Appendix A is quoted below)

APPENDIX ARECOMMENDATIONS OF FACULTY COMMITTEE ON INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

Changes in the University Rules Governing Participation in Intercollegiate Athletics (Part V, Appendix B of the Catalogue).

The present University eligibility rules governing participation in intercollegiate athletics were written a good many years ago and evidently were patterned closely after the Southwest Athletic Conference rules of that time. Within the past year the Conference has made several important changes in its rules, and these, together with scattered earlier revisions, have necessitated a 1938 edition of the Conference By-Laws. The following catalogue changes recommended by the Athletic Council are designed to bring the University regulations approximately in line with the Conference rules so as to avoid the confusion inevitably resulting from operation under a double standard. To facilitate comparison, the recommended rule change is printed on the right hand side of the page and the present catalogue rule on the left side.

Rule VI. Section 2, Paragraph 1: Change to read:

"The two semesters previous to participation may be either the first and second semesters of the same school year, or the second semester of one school year and the first semester of the succeeding school year. The continuous year of scholastic record need not immediately precede participation. Passing the work of the last two semesters of residence means passing in the semesters in which the work was regularly offered. A student who was conditioned or failed in a subject and later made it up will not be eligible. He may make up an incomplete and be eligible, an incomplete meaning a failure to have in all notebooks, drawings, or laboratory work, or the postponement of an examination."

The two semesters in residence previous to first participation need not be consecutive semesters nor is it necessary that the third semester in residence immediately follow the second semester. Passing the work of the last two semesters in residence means passing in the semesters in which the work was regularly offered. For the purpose of determining scholastic eligibility, a conditioned or failed grade in a course may not subsequently be made up. A student may make up an incomplete grade and be eligible, it being understood that an incomplete means notebooks, drawings, themes, term papers, back laboratory work and examinations officially postponed, provided that until the incomplete work in the course has been made up and a passing grade recorded, the grade in that course shall be considered as failing for the purpose of determining scholastic eligibility.

Reason: The major change recommended is to abolish the requirement that the first and second semesters in residence shall be successive. Two semesters in residence before participation continue to be required but the second semester need not immediately follow the first. The purpose is to avoid needless hardship in the case of a boy who has completed his first semester's work and is compelled for some reason to drop out of school for one or more semesters. Rule V prevents participation in athletics from being extended over too long a period of time. The latter part of the recommended rule change clarifies the definition of an incomplete grade and if anything tightens the interpretation with respect to scholastic eligibility.

Rule II. Section 2, Paragraph 2:

"A student eligible at the opening of a session shall be considered eligible throughout the session, provided he continues during that session to meet all scholastic requirements, and provided the period of eligibility, as explained in Rule V, is not thereby exceeded."

Change to read:

A student eligible at the opening of a semester shall be considered eligible throughout the semester provided he continues during that semester to meet all scholastic requirements and provided the period of eligibility as stated in Rule V is not thereby exceeded.

Reason: A student's eligibility often ends at the end of the first semester; that is, many students enter the University for the first time in February.

Rule II. Section 4, Paragraph 1:

"The membership of freshman teams is restricted to first-year students with freshman classification. A freshman athlete is eligible to continue participation through his freshman year, provided that he is reported at stated intervals as passing in a sufficient number of hours of work to give him a minimum total of 21 hours for the year. If for the first semester in attendance the athlete has only nine hours to his credit he must be passing in twelve hours during the second semester to be eligible. At no time may a freshman participate when passing in less than nine hours."

Change:

"21 hrs." to "20 hrs." and "12 hrs." to "11 hrs."

Reason: To place the scholastic eligibility requirement for freshman participation on the same basis as that for varsity participation. See Rule II, Section 1.

Rule II. Section 4, Paragraph 2:

"For the enforcement of this regulation reports on scholarship shall be submitted to the Chairman of the General Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics every two weeks during the time devoted to the several sports."

Change to read:

For the enforcement of this regulation the Chairman of the General Faculty Committee on Athletics shall consult the official mid-term report submitted to the offices of the dean of the schools and colleges in which athletes are registered.

Reason: From a practical viewpoint the present requirement of a report every two weeks is impossible to apply equitably. Freshman athletic squads are usually large; for example the freshman football squad last fall numbered over 100 boys, each of whom was taking four or more courses. To check this squad alone some 400 to 500 grade reports should have been required each two weeks during the season. Our experience indicates that about one-half of the instructors returned the requested grade within two weeks after the requests are mailed. Some boys are reported on as to all grades, others as to none. Further, it is a considerable nuisance to faculty members to be continually bombarded with grade requests. Mid-term grade reports afford a convenient method of checking on all course failures for all boys on each squad at the same time. Since this method of checking has actually

been relied upon during the past several years, the recommended rule change would in effect recognize existing practice.

Rule V. Section 1:

"No student shall be allowed to represent the University in intercollegiate athletics of any character for more than three years; and if he has represented two or more colleges, the sum of this time shall not exceed three years, except that a graduate of a junior college shall not be allowed to represent his institution in intercollegiate athletics for more than two years."

Change to read:

Participation in intercollegiate athletics shall be limited to one freshman and three varsity seasons in each sport. If the student has represented two or more colleges in intercollegiate athletics, the sum of his participation shall not exceed one freshman and three varsity seasons in each sport.

Reason: Virtually all college conferences limit participation in athletics by seasons rather than calendar years. The Southwest Conference changed to this basis last July. Under the present year rule, participation in any one sport would automatically count as one of the three seasons of participation in every other sport regardless whether the boy went out for any other sport or not. It occasionally happens that a boy goes out for two sports, in one of which he is not good enough to make the team the first year. Later on, he is able to make the team. It seems unnecessarily harsh to deny him the right to participate three seasons in this latter sport, provided he can get his participation within the period of his residential eligibility. The present exception with respect to junior college graduates is omitted because there appears to be no sound reason for discriminating between students who have attended a junior college two years and students who have attended a senior college two years.

Rule V. Section 2, Paragraph 1:

"In all cases, participation shall be counted as three calendar years instead of three college years. The calendar year shall begin at the opening of the term or semester in which the athlete first competes; the period of eligibility of any athlete shall end at the expiration of four years from the day of his first eligibility, such eligibility to be determined by the one-year residence rule, except that of a graduate of a junior college, whose eligibility shall end at the expiration of three years from the date of his first residential eligibility; provided, that the four-year period of eligibility shall not apply to those men who were residentially eligible in May, 1927."

Change to read:

The period of eligibility of each athlete shall end at the expiration of five years from the beginning of the semester or term in which he first registers in any junior or senior college, except that in the case of a student transferring from a senior college or as a non-graduate from a junior college the period of eligibility shall expire at the end of six years from the beginning of the semester or term in which he first registers in any senior or junior college.

Reason: If anything, this rule represents a tightening of the existing restriction; further, it is relatively easy to enforce. Under the present rule, the period of eligibility is limited to four years after first registration following the freshman year, but an indefinite

period of time can elapse between the freshman year and third semester registration. Under the proposed rule, the period of eligibility runs against the athlete from the date of his first registration in any college. The lengthening of the period of eligibility to six years in the case of certain transfer students is recommended in order to allow for the required year of residence in the University before becoming eligible for participation.

Rule V. Section 2. Paragraph 2:

"After an athlete's eligibility is established, his first year of participation shall not end until a calendar year has passed, and he shall be charged with a year of participation if he takes part in any intercollegiate contest during that time."

Omit entirely as this paragraph is covered by the preceding rule change.

Rule V. Section 3:

"Participating in intercollegiate athletics for one year means taking part in any intercollegiate contest for any length of time, however short."

Change "for one year" to read "for one season."

Reason: To conform with the changes made in the preceding two sections.

Rule XVII:

"No intercollegiate football game shall be permitted in the first semester after Thanksgiving Day."

Omit this rule entirely.

Reason: This rule was probably adapted when the University was on the term rather than the semester basis. The object probably was to prevent the scheduling of football games just prior to the final examinations for the fall term and to prevent the scheduling of an excessive number of games in one season. At the present time, a December game would not interfere with semester final examinations. Further, there is no possibility of scheduling an excessive number of games for one season because the Conference now rigidly limits the season to ten games. Desirable intersectional games in Austin can most easily be scheduled in December. Further, there is some possibility that the entire football season may be advanced farther into the fall in an effort to avoid some of the excessive heat early in the semester.

Rule XVIII:

"No football player may participate in an exhibition football contest without the permission of the President of the Conference and of the Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics."

Change the number to XVII.

(Postponed. Approved by the Board of Regents on July 29, 1939. See page 288.)

REPORT OF SPECIAL JOINT COMMITTEE ON REQUIREMENTS
FOR ADMISSION TO THE SCHOOL OF LAW

(Action rescinded, page 397; for requirements as approved, see page 432.)

Your special committee appointed to study the proposed revision of requirements for a revision to the School of Law will submit at the next meeting of the General Faculty the following report, and the committee hopes that with this advanced notice to the faculties of the School of Law, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the School of Business Administration that it will not be necessary to refer these admission and degree changes to the respective Schools and Colleges for their independent approval.

The committee recommends that the requirements for admission to the School of Law, page 9, catalogue of the School of Law, be changed to read:

ADMISSION

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Admission to the School of Law, as to other branches of the University, is under the control of the Registrar of the University, and all correspondence on this subject should be addressed to him.

Applicants for admission to the School of Law must be at least nineteen years of age, must satisfy the general and scholarship requirements for admission to the College of Arts and Sciences (see the General Information Bulletin), and must hold a bachelor's degree from the University or from some other acceptable institution, or must satisfy the requirements of one of the following schemes.

I

Applicants who have completed the academic requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree under Scheme I or Scheme II of Plan III (see pp. 1566-1567 of this recommendation), and who have a grade average of at least C, the average to be computed by including all work taken, whether passed or failed, may be admitted.

If part of the academic work required is done here, and part done elsewhere, all the grades must average the University C, the average to be computed by including all work taken, whether passed or failed.

II

Applicants who transfer from acceptable institutions, and who on transfer to the University receive credit for the courses prescribed in items 1-6, inclusive, of Plan III, Scheme I (see P. 1566 of this recommendation) for the Bachelor of Arts degree, provided that under the rules and regulations of the institution from which the applicant transfers such applicant shall be eligible at that institution to receive a bachelor's degree upon the completion in the University of the twenty-eight semester hours required in the first year of the School of Law curriculum, may be admitted. The student's grades on such transferred work must average the University C, the average to be computed by including all work taken, whether passed or failed.

Applicants for admission to the School of Law under either Plan I or Plan II who have completed a total of ninety-three semester hours, but who lack not more than six semester hours of the prescribed work, may be admitted to the School of Law on condition, the remaining courses to be absolved by summer work prior to the senior year.

III

An applicant who has completed at least ninety-two semester hours, including all the courses prescribed for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, as shown on pages 13 and 14 and in the section "Law and Business Administration" on page 19 of the Business Administration catalogue, and who has satisfied the other requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, may be admitted to the School of Law. Applicants for admission under this plan must have a grade average of at least C, the average to be computed by including all work taken, whether passed or failed.

LAW WORK FOR OTHER STUDENTS

A student in another division of the University who has successfully completed as much as ninety semester hours of prescribed work for any degree program is permitted to take not more than six semester hours of first year law work per semester with the permission of his Dean. Before registering for any course in first-year law for the second semester, the student must have completed satisfactorily such first semester law course or courses as are regarded as prerequisite by the School of Law to the second semester law courses.

The committee recommends that Plan III, Degree Preparatory to Law: Bachelor of Arts, pages 36 and 37, catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences, be changed to read as follows:

Plan III

DEGREE PREPARATORY TO LAW: BACHELOR OF ARTS

Scheme I

A student who completes the following program of work shall be entitled to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree:

1. Twelve semester hours in English (English 1, and 12, or 12A, or 13).
2. Six semester hours in mathematics or six semester hours in Latin (Latin 1) or six semester hours in Greek (Greek 1 if no units in Greek were credited toward admission; Greek 12 if two units were so credited). A student who offers a course in one of the classical languages in satisfaction of this requirement may not offer the same course toward the satisfaction of Requirement 3.
3. Twelve semester hours of numbered courses in one foreign language, either ancient or modern. In satisfying this requirement Latin B counts as a numbered course.
4. Twelve semester hours in the natural sciences, six being Chemistry 1 or 5, or Physics 1, 2, or 9, and six being Botany 1, or Geology 1, or Zoology 1 or 6. Any one may be taken first.
5. Thirty-nine semester hours in the social sciences, including Government 10 and at least fifteen advanced semester hours in social science. Not more than twelve semester hours may be counted in freshman social science courses.
6. Twelve semester hours of electives in the College of Arts and Sciences, including six advanced semester hours; or Business Administration 811 and four semester hours in advanced courses in the College of Arts and Sciences.
7. The twenty-eight semester hours of work prescribed for the first year in the School of Law curriculum.

General and Special Requirements

The general requirements (pp. 27, 28, and 29) and the special requirements (B 3 and 4, pp. 30 and 31) of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I, apply to this degree. In addition, students are required to have a grade average of at least C, the average to be computed by including all work taken, whether passed or failed.

Scheme II

A student who completes ninety-three semester hours of work, including the ninety semester hours prescribed for the first three years under Plan II for the Bachelor of Arts degree (pp. 34 and 35), and who completes the twenty-eight semester hours of work prescribed for the first year in the School of Law curriculum shall be entitled to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree. Government 10 is required by law for graduation. Of the fifteen hours elective work prescribed for the junior year, at least nine semester hours must be in the social sciences. All of the degree requirements of Plan II except the total quantity of work requirement shall apply.

General and Special Requirements

The general requirements (pp. 27, 28, and 29) and the special requirement B 3 (p. 30) of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I, apply to this degree. In addition, students are required to have a grade average of at least C, the average to be computed by including all work taken, whether passed or failed.

II. Action taken by the General Faculty by the circularization no-protest procedure (Minutes, pages 1554, 1559, 1577, and 1578):

A) Amend the College of Arts and Sciences Catalogue, 1935-36 and 1936-37, With Announcements for 1937-38 and 1938-39 as follows:

1. Page 33, under the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I, C. Degree Groups, 6. Social Science Group, Major Subject: Add to the end of the first sentence the following "nor shall Economics 1 be used to satisfy the requirement for a major in economics."

2. Pages 34-35 under the degree of Bachelor of Arts Plan II, B. Rules Governing the Order and Choice of Work, Freshman Year: Substitute for the last sentence under (a) the following: "Otherwise, all freshmen must take English 1, but if a student passes English 1 in the first semester with a grade of A, or with a grade of B and the written recommendation of his teacher that he be allowed to do so, he may register for English 12a in the second semester."

B) Amend The Catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences of 1935-36 ... With Announcements for 1938-39, requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I, C. Degree Groups, 6. Social Science Group, Major Subject (p. 33) by the addition of the sentence "Sociology 311 is required for a major in Sociology."

C) Amend The Catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences of 1935-36 ... With Announcements for 1938-39, requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I, C. Degree Groups, 4. Modern Foreign Languages Group, Major Subject (p. 32) by the addition of the following paragraph:

If the major subject be Spanish, at least six advanced semester hours must be in some field of Spanish literature.

D) Amend the current Catalogue of the Graduate School as follows:

1. Date of Submission of Master's Theses in the Summer Session. Every August candidate for the master's degree shall file at the graduate dean's office by August 1 a certificate from his supervisor stating that the final draft of his thesis has been completed and submitted to the supervisor for his final approval.

For a thesis to be accepted, registration for the thesis course must have covered a longer period than two summer terms, unless in an exceptional case the candidate's supervising committee un-animously recommends and the dean approves acceptance of the thesis after a shorter time of preparation.

Theses which are offered as completed in the first term of the summer session must be in the hands of the committee a week before the beginning of final examinations in the first term and in the graduate dean's office, signed by the committee, by the day before those examinations.

2. Degree of Master of Arts in Public Administration. Omit the provisions for the M.A. degree in Public Administration described under "Group B, Police Administration," Graduate Catalogue, page 17.

Changes in the list of courses under the Master of Arts in Public Administration may be made by the Graduate Council on recommendation of the departments concerned and the graduate dean.

5. Requirement for Sociology Majors for the Master's Degree. Omit the requirement of Economics 329 for sociology majors for the master's degree.

4. Requirement of Abstracts of Dissertations for Doctor's Degrees. Candidates for the doctor's degree must submit to the graduate dean's office by April 1 of the session in which he expects to receive the degree enough copies of a brief abstract of his dissertation to allow for one copy to be filed in the dean's office and one to be sent to each member of the supervisory committee, as well as two copies of the biographical sketch included in the thesis.

III. Action taken by the General Faculty at its meeting of March 11, 1939 (Minutes, page 1558):

Amend paragraph 5, under "Classwork and Routine," page 11, of the current Catalogue of the School of Law, to read as follows:

A professor in charge of a course may, with the consent of the Dean, drop a student from the course on account of poor daily or classroom work done therein, or for improper conduct or persistent absence from class. If a student is absent for any cause from one-third of the class exercises, he will be automatically dropped from the course. A student dropped from a course for any of the above causes cannot attend the class exercises therein nor take the examination, and will be given a grade of F in the course.

(Postponed. See Minutes of July 29, 1939, p. 268).

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

RESOLUTION OF TEXAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.--Mr. Coney, Librarian, has reported the receipt of the following communication from Mrs. Peyton Davis, Secretary of the Texas Library Association:

"As secretary of the Texas Library Association may I present a copy of a resolution unanimously adopted by the T.L.A. April 29, 1939, in San Antonio, Texas:

"RESOLVED, That the Texas Library Association go on record as favoring the establishment of an accredited School of Library Science at the University of Texas at Austin."

CHARTER OF TEXAS RESEARCH CORPORATION.--This is to report that in accordance with the action taken by the Board at its last meeting, Mr. Scott Gaines has been provided with a copy of the proposed charter and articles of incorporation of the Texas Research Corporation (a copy of which follows) and the two specific questions upon which he is to secure an opinion from the Attorney General. It is not thought likely that this opinion will be available by May 31.

CHARTER OF THE TEXAS RESEARCH CORPORATION--A TEXAS CORPORATION

State of Texas
County of Travis

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, _____, and _____, all citizens of the State of Texas, under and by virtue of the laws of

this State do hereby voluntarily associate ourselves for the purpose of forming a private corporation, under the terms and conditions herein-after set out, as follows:

1.

The name of the corporation is Texas Research Corporation.

2.

The purpose for which it is formed is to promote, encourage and aid scientific and educational investigation and research at The University of Texas by the faculty, alumni and students thereof, and those associated therewith, and to provide or assist in providing the means and machinery by which their scientific studies, discoveries, inventions and processes may be developed, applied, patented and published and the public and commercial uses thereof determined, and to do what is necessary to provide funds for further scientific and social investigations and researches at The University of Texas.

3.

The place where the business of the corporation is to be transacted is Austin, Travis County, Texas.

4.

The term for which it is to exist is fifty years.

5.

There shall be nine directors, the personnel of which shall be the same as that of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas. The first Board shall consist of the three groups of Regents whose terms expire in January, 1941, January, 1943, and January, 1945, respectively. Their terms on the Directorship of the Texas Research Corporation shall be concurrent with their terms of office as Regents of the University. The names and addresses of the directors first chosen are as follows:

Directors

Texas Expiring January, 1941

George B. Morgan, San Angelo
J. R. Parton, Houston
Edward Randall, Galveston

Texas Expiring January, 1943

E. J. Blackert, Victoria
Leslie Waggoner, Dallas
H. H. Weinert, Seguin

Terms Expiring January, 1945

K. H. Aynesworth, Waco
H. J. Litcher Stark, Orange
Mrs. I. D. Fairchild, Lufkin

A quorum shall consist of a majority of the directors, and they shall be competent to transact the business of the corporation.

6.

This corporation shall be without capital stock. When this corporation is dissolved, all of its assets shall become vested in fee simple in the Regents of The University of Texas, and they are authorized to use the above assets for any purpose that they desire in furtherance of the aims of The University of Texas.

In testimony whereof, we hereunto sign our names, this the _____ day of _____, A. D. 1939.

MAY 31 1939

State of Texas
County of Travis

Before me, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared _____, and _____ known to me to be the persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and severally acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purpose and consideration therein expressed.

In testimony whereof, I hereunto subscribe my name and affix the seal of my office, this the _____ day of _____, A. D., 1939.

Notary Public in and for Travis
County, Texas

ARTICLE I

Management and control of the Corporation shall be vested in the several members of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, who shall constitute the Board of Directors of the Texas Research Corporation. The President of The University of Texas shall be the executive agent of the Board of Directors of the Texas Research Corporation. The Auditor of The University of Texas shall be the Treasurer, and all financial transactions of the Corporation shall be through him.

The Advisory Council shall consist of the President and the Comptroller as ex-officio members, three members of the faculty to be appointed by the Board, and two alumni with at least ten years of manufacturing or business experience. On the advice of the President, the Board of Regents will designate one faculty member to be Executive Director of the Corporation and to serve as Chairman of the Advisory Council.

ARTICLE II

Purpose of the Corporation: The Corporation may provide or assist in providing means and machinery by which scientific discoveries, inventions, and processes may be developed, patented and copyrighted and the public and commercial uses thereof determined. It may provide or assist in providing funds for research in the pure sciences and the social sciences when such studies and researches are related to the commercial and industrial development of the State of Texas. It may as a corporation carry on its own researches and investigations on any specific problem in any field relating to the development of Texas.

ARTICLE III

How Shall It Utilize Researches: The Corporation may make such utilization and disposition of discoveries, inventions, processes, patent rights and copyrights as it deems advisable. From moneys earned therefrom it may provide funds for further scientific and other investigations within said University or College or department thereof. It may receive donations, gifts, bequests and patent assignments and enter into essential contracts. But the means, assets, income or other property shall not be used directly or indirectly for personal gain by the directors.

ARTICLE IV

Relation of University Faculty and Employees to Corporation: It shall be the responsibility of the Executive Director to determine the equity of any research assistant, faculty member or other employee in any invention, development or process, patent or copyright in which the University has a claim, and to recommend to the Executive Agent and the Board of Directors an agreement regarding the same. It shall be the responsibility of the Corporation through the Executive Director to establish the basis of acceptance of special research fellowships offered to The University of Texas and financed by private or other corporate interests in which discoveries, inventions, and processes may be involved and in which there may arise some question of equity between the investigator, the contributor and the University.

MAY 31 1939

ARTICLE V

Initial Finances: A foundation fund of \$20,000 shall be made available to the Research Corporation to constitute a revolving fund for the initial financing of patents and processes and the development thereof or for publication expense. It shall not be used for allocation to research investigations.

From this nucleus fund new revenues are expected to build up additional resources as acquired from the commercial development or sale of rights, processes, licenses, etc. These funds may be allotted to new research enterprises at the discretion of the Board of Directors.

Mr. Calhoun presented a supplementary docket dated May 31, which had not been circulated to the members of the Board. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved these additional recommendations of Mr. Calhoun contained on pages 1, 2, and 3 of his supplementary docket. A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural DivisionsBotany and Bacteriology

1. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

2. Temporarily withdrawn.

Public Speaking

3. Grant permission to Professor Ellwood Grisco, Professor of Public Speaking, to leave the Campus as early as May 31 without loss of pay in order that he may report on time for duty as a member of the teaching staff of the 1939 Summer Session of the University of South Dakota.

4. Appoint Professor T. A. Rousse, Associate Professor of Public Speaking, as Acting Chairman of the Department of Public Speaking for the remainder of the current Long Session, vice Professor Grisco, who is to be absent from the Campus after May 30.

Romance Languages

5. Grant permission to Mr. Rowland M. Myers, Instructor in Romance Languages, to leave the Campus as early as May 26 without loss of pay because of serious illness in his family.

Drama

6. Grant permission to Mr. Gordon Winter, Assistant Professor of Drama, to leave the Campus as early as May 28 without loss of pay in order that he may reach New York City in time to see the shows still running on Broadway and to make contacts with manufacturers of new types of theatrical equipment before beginning work in the Harvard University Summer Session, in line with his duties as a member of the teaching staff of the Department of Drama.

Office of the Dean of the Graduate School

7. Approve the appointment of Miss Mary Blanche Miller as Assistant Secretary in the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School on a part-time basis at a salary of \$35 per month, for the period June 1 through August 31, 1939, inclusive, her salary to be paid from the Clerical Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School.

Division of Extension

8. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Miss Jean Campbell, Reference Assistant in the Package Loan Library Bureau, for the period July 18 to 31, 1939, inclusive, in order to give her this extra time following her vacation period for a much needed rest.

9. Transfer the sum of \$56.46 from the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Miss Campbell, Reference Assistant, to the Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Package Loan Library Bureau.

Bureau of Engineering Research

10. Grant a leave of absence without loss of pay to Mr. Raymond F. Dawson, Testing Engineer in the Bureau of Engineering Research, for the period June 15 to July 1, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may represent the Bureau at the meetings of the Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education and the American Society of Testing Materials, to be held at Pennsylvania State College during this period. Mr. Dawson also plans to visit the laboratories of the U.S. Waterways Experiment Station and Harvard University during this time. He is making the entire trip at his own expense.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

11. Appoint the following as Research Assistants in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry each at a salary rate of \$100 per month and for the period June 15 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, their salaries to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry:

L. I. Griffin	C. H. Kollenberg
E. E. Koepf	C. T. Wells, Jr.
M. W. Krieger	

12. Appoint Miss Doris Hughes as Stenographer, half-time, in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry for the period June 15 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$50 per month, her salary to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

Cotton Research Foundation Fellowship

13. Accept the resignation of Mr. Bruce B. Allen as Post-doctorate Research Fellow on the Cotton Research Foundation Fellowship, effective June 15, 1939. Mr. Allen has accepted a research fellowship at the Mellon Institute.

Summer Session, 1939

14. Appropriate the sum of \$62.50 to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account and \$62.50 to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance.

15. Appropriate the sum of \$150 to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account and \$50 to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Home Economics from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance.

16. Appoint Miss Ethel M. Hilliard, Principal of the Intermediate Department of the New Jersey School for the Deaf, to the teaching staff of the Department of Educational Psychology for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$400 for the Term.

17. Appoint Mr. Richard Silverman, of the Central Institute for the Deaf in St. Louis, to the staff of the Department of Educational Psychology during the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session for the period June 6 to 26, inclusive, at a salary of \$225 for the period.

18. Appoint Miss Helen Fagan, of the Central Institute for the Deaf in St. Louis, to the staff of the Department of Educational Psychology during the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session for the period June 27 to July 17, inclusive, at a salary of \$225 for the period.

19. Change the status of Professor C. F. Arrowood as Professor of the History and Philosophy of Education in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session from full-time at a salary of \$526.50 to half-time at a salary of \$263 for the Term.

20. Appoint Mr. Dean W. Kuykendall as Tutor in the Department of History and Philosophy of Education for both terms of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$75 per Term.

Office of the Board of Regents

21. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the Available University Fund to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Board of Regents.

HOGG SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS FOR 1939-40.--I recommend approval of the recommendations of the appropriate Committees of Award that the Scholarships listed below and carrying a stipend of \$750 each, as provided for in the will of Mr. Will Hogg, be awarded for the Long Session 1939-40 as follows:

James Autry Scholarship: to Mr. J. W. Bullion, of Eden, Texas.

Joseph S. Cullinan Scholarship: to Mr. William Clyde Ikms, B.S. in Geology; M.A. 1939, of Austin, Texas, vice Mr. Roy William Graves, who has been forced to decline the appointment approved by the Regents on May 20.

HOMER B. HILL DORMITORY.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the general contract on the Homer B. Hill Dormitory (PWA Booklet 9107-F) has been substantially completed, and he recommended that the Board authorize its Building Committee to accept this contract for the Board of Regents when the building is finally completed and authorize the final payment to the contractor. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

Mr. Calhoun reported that, while the furniture and equipment for this dormitory has been ordered, it is doubtful that it can be completed and installed by the expiration date of this project. He presented the following resolutions authorizing the University Comptroller and the Architect to file applications for extensions of time for each of the furniture and equipment contracts and for the project as a whole. On the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to adopt the resolutions, the seven members of the Board present voting for the motion.

Extension of Time, Furniture and Equipment Contract, Swann-Schulle Furniture Company

WHEREAS, On May 1, 1939, the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Section I: Furniture, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Etc., for the Men's Dormitory, Unit #3, to be completed within sixty calendar days and, failing to complete in the sixty calendar days, would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$10 per day for extra time required; and

WHEREAS, It now appears that the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company will be unable to complete their contract with the Owner due to circumstances beyond their control, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract, and the Owner has not in any instance suffered loss due to the failure of the Contractor to complete the contract within the scheduled time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That:

1. The University of Texas hereby grants to the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company an extension of time up to and including the 5th day of August, 1939.

2. The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Section I: Furniture, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Etc., and the extended date for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Section I: Furniture, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Etc., granted by this resolution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

Extension of Time, Furniture and Equipment Contract,
Southwestern Specialty Company, Inc.

WHEREAS, On May 1, 1939, the Southwestern Specialty Company, Inc., entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Sections II and III, Equipment, Refrigerating Equipment and Refrigerator, for the Men's Dormitory, Unit #3, to be completed within sixty calendar days and, failing to complete in the sixty calendar days, would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$10 per day for extra time required; and

WHEREAS, It now appears that the Southwestern Specialty Company, Inc., will be unable to complete their contract with the Owner due to circumstances beyond their control, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract, and the Owner has not in any instance suffered loss due to the failure of the Contractor to complete the contract within the scheduled time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That:

1. The University of Texas hereby grants to the Southwestern Specialty Company, Inc., an extension of time up to and including the fifth day of August, 1939.

2. The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Sections II and III, Equipment, Refrigerating Equipment and Refrigerator, and the extended date for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Sections II and III, Equipment, Refrigerating Equipment and Refrigerator, granted by this resolution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

Extension of Time, Project as a Whole

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has been notified that the time of the completion of the Men's Dormitory, Unit #3, Project (FMA Docket 9107-F, Texas) as a whole has been set as July 6, 1939, and that the contractors will be unable to complete the Furniture and Equipment Contracts by July 6, 1939, due to the manufacturers' being unable to make delivery of the equipment on or before July 6, 1939, and that a thirty-day extension will be required;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works be, and he hereby is, requested to grant an extension of the completion date for the project as a whole from July 6, 1939, through August 5, 1939;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

USE OF DRISCOLL HOUSE.--Mr. Calhoun reported to the Board that the Women's Faculty Club is disbanding. He stated that the Club has been renting the old Driscoll house from the University at a rental earlier of \$125 a month and at a rental for the past few years of \$100 a month. Several applications to rent the property have been received, and Mr. Calhoun thought it should be rented to the sorority which had been the first to apply, at a rental of \$125 a month unless the Board expects to use this site for the location of the new residence for the President. On the recommendation of the Building Committee of the Board, action on the use of this house was deferred until the next meeting of the Board.

APPROVAL OF DECREES.--Mr. Calhoun recommended that the Board approve the awarding of degrees at the Medical Branch Commencement, on May 31, 1939, at the College of Mines and Metallurgy Commencements, on June 2, 1939, and on August 18, 1939, and at the Main University Commencements on June 5, 1939, and on August 28, 1939, as listed on the following respective official Commencement programs. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Senator Blackert.

May 31, 1939

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE AND
THE JOHN SEALY COLLEGE OF NURSING

John Sealy College of Nursing Graduates

Ona Faye Beasley	Corinne Koger
Wanda Louise Blankenship	Rose Lee McDowell
Wilma Jane Comstock	Martha Ruth Miksovsky
Anne Elizabeth Crane	Estalee Morris
Terese Dickerman	Grace Mildred Palmer
Bertha du Menil	Bertha Josephine Peterson
Evelyn Mae Callaway	Delle Elizabeth Pincham
Freida Kate Hampton	Anna Katherine Scholper
Augusta Catherine Hildebrandt	Era Lucille Stephan (in absentia)
Arthur Jean Johnson	Mary Lee Taylor
Coral Udell Josey	Chrystine Jared Wheat

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

Robert Doreck McKee	Edward Aloysius Skarke
William George Ryan	

Doctor of Medicine

Eugene Young Amerson	Fatti Jane Byars
William Aston	Ina Moodie Calhoun
Mrs. May Bradley Bachtel	George Henry Campbell
David Mercer Baker	Hilden Lafayette Childs, Jr.
Earl Bower Barnes	Edward Treadwell Clarke
Thomas Stewart Barnes	Claude Carr Cody
Alonzo Jefferson Beavers, Jr.	William Frank Cole
Philip Augustus Bellegrie	Merchant William Colgin
Bassel Nelson Blanton	Wilford Leroy Cooper
Mrs. Virginia Irvine Blocker	Cyril Joseph Costello
Stanely Wilbur Bohmfalk	William Kenneth Cowan
Robert Floyd Boverie	Elbert Munsey Cyrus, Jr.
Mack Fisher Bowyer	David William Davis
James Thyron Boyd	Arnott DeJange
Charles William Braselton, Jr.	Carl William Deonier
George Valter Brindley, Jr.	James Macon Donaldson, Jr.
James Gordon Bryson, Jr.	Jack Alfred French
Joseph Edward Burk	Horace Edward Gill
Perry J. C. Byars, Jr.	Cecil Hughes Gilliam

MAY 31 1939

Doctor of Medicine (Continued)

Mabel Louise Goforth	John Terrence Richards
Richard Beverly Grammer	George Shackelford Richardson
Donald Miller Gready	Harvey Mac Richey
James Dixon Hall	Harriet Nora Rogers
Mrs. Ada Lingo Hatcher	Marcus Lamar Ross
William Cooper Hixson	William George Ryan
Mary Elizabeth Hoot	Charles Bruce Sadler
William Stuart Hotchkiss	George Wilbur Salmon
Andrew Milton Jensen	Herbert Aloysius Schubert
Hugo Alexander Klint	Richard Gordon Scobee
Harold Dalton Kuykendall	Jake Shapira
William Glenn Lawson	Benjamin Borroun Shaver
Charles Carlin Logsdon	Elvin Lee Shelton, Jr.
Rogers Marden McGary	Albert Clin Singleton, Jr.
Robert Doreck McKee	Edward Aloysius Skarke
Allan Emmert Markowitz	Travis Smith
Scott Harrison Martin	Raúl Soto
Evelyn Bear Mendel	Elizabeth Wright Stripling
William Charles Minson	Joseph John Tritico
Myrick Leonidas Monroe	Leonard Twidwell
Joe Vern Moody	Louise Vick
William D. Nicholson	Edward Henry Vogel, Jr.
Leonard Collier Paggi	Forrest Allen White
Lee Joseph Peters, Jr.	William Anthony Wiesner
John Charles Powell, Jr.	James Allen Wilson
Storo Fagan Price	Murray Wood

Ella Zuschlag

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

John W. Spies
Dean of the Medical Branch

June 2, 1939

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering

Bernard John Bardsley	Nicolas Perez O.
Robert J. Benson	Enrique Prado R.
George Edward Harris	Cesar Arroyo Schaefer
Tom W. Metchan	Evaristo Valdes Lopez
Harry Lee Montague	Samuel Valencia
Arturo M. Morales D.	Arnulfo Vega

Bachelor of Arts

Agnes Leighton Adams	Rosemary Higdon
Emily Cornelia Barlow	Aileen Catherine Hill
Margaret C. Barnes	Minnetta M. Holley
Virginia Rose Bess	Mary Scott Hunnicutt
Rachel Anne Bickley	Frances Elizabeth Johnson
Wilma Francelle Black	Juanita Johnson
Mildred G. Boyer	Lloyd Seamon Johnson
Estelle Josephine Bradt	Jeanne Kaffer
Estela Burciaga Z.	Nancy Lackland
Frances Danforth Camp	Eunice M. Lavender
Jennie Lynn Camp	Edith Mae Lee
Lee Coulshan	Francisco Licon
Annabelle Cunningham	Mary Eleanor Lyon
Roy Newell Davis	Francis William McCormick
Vivian Annette Erickson	Margaret McDonnell
Susan Elizabeth Franklin	Carlos Mier
Graciela Gonzalez V.	Ross Moore
Herbert Carr Gore	Hardy Clifford Walley
Barbara Ann Hackett	Tom Blachley Newman
Lilly Belle G. Heid	Sallie Page
Tony Hernandez	P. A. Paredes, Jr.

MAY 31 1939

217

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Jack Peden	Keith M. Teague
Philip M. Prieto	Helen MacPherson Thompson
LaVonne Oneth Rathbun	Mary Frances Turner
Louise Fletcher Resley	Alfredo G. Vazquez
Virginia Rice	Alva Ruth Williams
Mary Jo Robinson	Joe Sam Willis
Maxine Elizabeth Roper	Esther Zlabovsky
Jack Virgil Sanders	Fannilee Zollars
Marion Frances Tappan	

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

J. M. Higgins
President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy

August 18, 1939

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering

Merle Ross Hungerford, Jr. Alberto Quevedo Q.

Bachelor of Arts

Homer Arms	Ellen Macpherson Light
Ira C. Arnold	Eliza Berrien Loomis
Esther F. Atkinson	Margaret Wrona Martin
Mary Ella Banks	Mary Catherine Malcahy
Bernice Eibo	Frances Montague Newman
Olive Blythe	Ada Sandefer Niland
Frederick Peter Boehm	Porfirio Perez
Dale Bowman	Sallie Phillips
Francisco Jose Campos	David K. Porter, Jr.
Edwin T. Cashion	Helen Walsh Rainey
Maple K. Cox	Melville Reynolds
Abraham Fernandez, Jr.	Patricia Avis Robinson
Ellinor Fleming	Wilma Cleavenger Scotton
Alice W. French	Nell Frances Simpson
Adella Cochrane Groer	Margaret Olive Stevens
Julia Ann Donnenberg Guthrie	Louise B. Thomas
William Freeman Howard	Lee R. Tinnin
Jonathan P. Lancaster	Mary McGee Watson
Virginia Anne Lassiter	Ortella Lenora Wiser

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

J. M. Higgins
President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy

June 5, 1939

MAIN UNIVERSITY

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

Theodore Apstein	Frances Pauline Dushek
Louise Hilma Ballerstedt	Margaret Barrow Fisher
John Julius Biesele	Weldon Wayne Gee
Juliette Jane Canfield	Milton Rudolph Hejtmancik
David Smith Chambers	Carol Fausdick Hollister
James Dreher Crane	Barbara Mary Hull
Gerhard Ludwig Daniels	Martha May Jones

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors (Continued)

Jane Judge	Alex Daniel Pokorny
Maude Anabel Lee	Jewel Popham
Sarah Louise Lipscomb	Irene Helen Segal
Mary Lou McIlhany	Helen Louise Stovall
William Albert McKinley	Joseph Lewis Sullivan
William Franklin McLean	Jesse Eldon Thompson
Patricia Jane Marshall	Mary Ann Tuffly
Heartha Mae Nielsen	Ernest Joseph Villavasc, Jr.
Josephine Pile	

Bachelor of Arts with High Honors

Kenneth Warne Erickson	Werner Leopold Noerdlinger
Ida Gandler	Nan Rebecca Pearce
Jack Goren	Fannie Laura Powell
Janette Elizabeth Hicks	Dorothy Anne Ratchford
Mrs. Christine Murphrey Humphreys	Samuel Clyde Ray, Jr.
Lloyd Nicholas Jeffrey	William Perry Reed
Katherine Searcy Kleberg	Elliott Bradford Roberts
Marion Eugene Laney	Edwin Hartzel Styron
Thomas Hart Law	Ruth Waldrop
Billy Leslie	Jeanette Wertheim
Helen Herminia Machemehl	Johanna Thusnela Winkler
Ralph Dominic Mahon, Jr.	

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

Mrs. Myrtle Ratchford Agee	Patsy McGregor
Elisabeth Gaines Baugh	Georgia Martha MacKinnon
Camilla Lee Beall	Ruth Alvina Manz
Edwin Elmore Bowley, Jr.	Mary Elizabeth Martin
Jane Elizabeth Bohner	Bessie Lou Matthews
Marlin Deric Bownds, Jr.	Samuel John Merrill
Clyde Owens Brindley	Charles Wright Mills
Betty Brush	Mary Louise Mogford
Aubrey Van Buren Burkett	Nina Derry Murphey
Frank A. Burtner, Jr.	J. R. Palm
Lucile Campbell	Janis Parker
Mary Annette Collier	Thomas Albert Price, Jr.
Flora Sue Cook	Mary Helen Rankin
Jack Ray Cox	Edith Lola Roberts
Lucie Frances Dilley	Leonard John Rode
Margaret Elizabeth Ezelle	James Olcott Sanders
Lois Jean Floyd	Fred Hartz Schmidt
Edith Adel Fox	Julia Helen Shireman
George Gatoura	Lillian Emily Shutt
T. J. Gibson	Alex Gilbert Smith
Margaret Lytle Gidley	Charles Allan Watson
Ruth Griffin	Sarah Louise Weaver
George Earl Haggard	Harold Haskell Webber
Edith Hicks Hardey	Mary Louise Westbrook
Norma Gertrude Arnold Harwood	Betsy Bowie White
Shirley Holmes	Gifford Elmore White
Doris Mildred Hughes	Summer Harold Willens
Roy Dale Jackson, Jr.	Margaret Elizabeth Wilson
James Hoyt Jenkins	Ruth Morehead Woods
Helen Sophia Johnson	Jack Devereux Wrather, Jr.
Dorothy Jane Kiester	Daniel Charles Wunderman
Helen Jeannette McCray	Gloria Yzaguirre

Bachelor of Arts

Leon Herman Adickes	Margaret Elizabeth Ames
Mary Wise Adkisson	Benjamin Monroe Anderson
Martha Virginia Agnor	Georgia Kathlyn Anderson
Sam Cooper Aker	Barbara Anne Arnold
Grace Virginia Akin	Mary Jane Arnold
Herbert Marr Alston	Walter DeWitt Arnold

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Ida Mae Autrey	Margaret Jo Fredrich
Anne Brown Baker	Alfred Searcy Probeso
Joe D. Baker	Margarette Garrison
Gwynne Irvin Barrett	Reynaldo Guerra Garza
Roy Howard Baskin	Lorraine George
Shirley Bennett	Larry Gibbard
George William Berry	Pauline Allen Gill
Betty Bowman Black	Frances Lucille Gillespie
Dawn Blair	Carl Byron Goolsby
Bassel Nelson Blanton	Jeanne Gracey
Clara Josey Block	Douglas Mayo Gragg
George Wade Boone	Nannie Elizabeth Graves
Robert Statham Boulter	Frances Dee Grossman
Jane Wilson Brainard	Roy Hayes Guess
Mary Rice Brogan	Emeterio Gutierrez, Jr.
Virginia Burdine Brooks	Nelson Tucker Hall
Winnie Brooks	Edward Rhodes Hamilton
Carl Bert Brown	Mary Jane Hard
Elizabeth Harmon Brown	Carey Jefferson Hargrove
J. B. Brumbelow, Jr.	Eugene Alexander Hargrove
Neil Dougald Buie, Jr.	Helen Louise Hartman
Roberta Bailey Burnside	Walter Fred Hasskarl
Dorothy Jane Burwitz	Dorothy Jean Hausman
Mary Annice Bush	Mary Virginia Hearne
Mary Nell Butler	Cornelia Jeannette Hedrick
Evelyn Claire Buzzo	Mettie Ruth Hereford
Elizabeth Antoinette Campbell	Randall Gustave Heye
Elizabeth Pelham Canales	John Axford Hicks
Martha Elizabeth Cardwell	Wilford Dain Higdon
Lawrence Brady Carson	Bertram Charles Hill, Jr.
Presley Howard Chalmers	Frances Hirsch
Mary Chestley Chaney	Joseph Floyd Hocott
Carolyn Cheeves	Maurice Jacob Hoffman
Phyllis Childs	Mrs. Elizabeth Hord Hudson
Wesley Alan Childs	Julie Anne Jackson
Ida Frances Clark	Dorothy Marie Jay
Earl William Clawater, Jr.	Francine Jensen
Jack Lawson Coke	Jacqueline Johnson
Mary Elizabeth Cole	Roland Forrest Johnson
Ralph Weldon Coltharp	Ruth Remy Johnston
Helen Holmes Cone	Mrs. Madeleine Maire Jones
Marie Elizabeth Cook	Roy Alexander Jones
Edward Cooksey, Jr.	Edna Martha Kandetzki
Warren William Cooper	Clinton Charles Kearny
Mary Louise Cope	Frank Ralph Keith, Jr.
Judith Arledge Craddock	Wilma Adelaide Kellner
Carolyn Hope Cramer	James Herman Kerr
Gayle Posey Crawford	Maude Mae Kirchner
Margaret Nell Crews	Fred Vernon Klingeman
James Burgus Crowell	Edwin Frank Kubena
Hallie Lee Dabney	Joseph Glenn Kurth
Howard Boureaul Dahlin	George Clark Lee
Emory Davenport	Etta Leff
Frank Howard Davis	Cleve Otto Leshikar
Mary Cone Dees	Margaret Erie Leslie
Mrs. Zora Marza Green Dippel	David Jacob Levy
Vina Louree Dold	Moise Dreyfus Levy
Dorothy Ann Dooley	Margery Lee Ligon
Mary Elizabeth Dove	Gerald S. Livengood
Leo Scott Duflet	Mrs. Lorena Brown Long
Chester Baker Earle	Annie Bonner McClendon
Martha Elizabeth Edwards	Thaddeus Charles McCormick, Jr.
Christianna Hulda Eiband	Mary Louise McKimney
Thrace Ola Engel	Mrs. Evelyn Lowe McKinney
Jack Fauntleroy	David Rush McMillin
Mabel Elizabeth Ferguson	Magnus Jay McSween
Mary Elizabeth Ferris	Elizabeth Lawrence Macley
Margaret Lorraine Fly	Angel Manuel Marin, Jr.
Kathryn Foote	Elwood Dee Marling
Jack Cox Foster	George Bonner Marsh, Jr.
Edward Bernard Fred	Roy Youngblood Martin

Bachelor of Arts (Continued)

Lenora Mitchell Mauermann	Frank MacDonald Spindler
Truman O'Quinn Melcher	Celia Picard Rauma Stahl
Margaret Ann Merritt	Helen Julia Stamford
Mary Elizabeth Merritt	Robert E. Lee Stell
Cecelia Jane Metzger	Lorraine Idell Stengl
Jesse Rush Milam	Craig Howard Stevenson
Basil Manley Mitchell, Jr.	Joseph Authur Stool
Martha Carolyn Mitchell	Ruth Roberta Stuart
Mrs. Dulce McDonald Mobley	Edwin Meredith Sykes, Jr.
Dorothy Beda Mollberg	Willie Lee Tate
Edward Laird Moore	Bonny Ruth Taylor
Velma Gene Moore	Holman Taylor, Jr.
Charles Lewis Morgan, Jr.	Coeta Marie Terrel
Walter Grady Morrow	Mrs. Rebecca O' Donnell Teston
Norma Emetia Morse	Beryl Evelyn Tidwell
William Harrison Morton	Alfred Meyer Tocker
Joanna Yvonne Moser	Rafael Flores Torres
Nelson John Munger	Dalinda Aurora Treviño
Edward George Murr	Mary Eloise Tucker
Minnie Antoinette Musil	Virginia Esteen Tucker
Dorothy Lois Nagle	Mable Ruth Turnage
June Phyllis Nickel	Jackson Ewell Upshaw
Harold McCann Northington	Margaret Anna Walker
Charles Arthur Parker	Marion Lindsey Walker
Marcel Patterson	Walter Charles Watkins
Ruby Huffman Pence	William Weiner
Grace Virginia Petitfils	Dudley Brooks West
Mary Craycroft Pitts	Margaret Ross Whisenant
Lucille Henrietta Plumb	John Earl White, Jr.
John William Pool	Sarah Ella Wilburn
Travis Beverly Poole, Jr.	Hilton Ray Wilhite
Frank Bee Potter, Jr.	Roysten E. Willis
James Edward Fridgen	Jack Edwin Wilson
Marvin Greer Rape	Joe Bransford Wilson
Bernard Rapoport	Frederick Cooper Wiseman
John Christie Ratliff	Owen Willard Wittmer
Leighton Maddux Read	Helen Marie Woodruff
Arthur Christian Reesmann	Robert Edward Woodson
LeRoy Noonan Rice, Jr.	Claude Cecil Wooley
John Clarke Roberts	Mrs. Dorothy Cousins Word
Arthur Milton Roscoe	John Gustave Wuensche
Russell Edgar Roy, Jr.	Ellen Elizabeth Yantis
Lois Sager	James William Yett
Evelyn Jean Sanders	
Mary Earle Sansom	
Margarete Lina Louise Schmidt	
Mary Ann Schneider	
Woodrow Wilson Schumacher	
Zack Thomson Scott, Jr.	
Willard Chamberlin Sellman, Jr.	
Mary Katherine Settegast	
Tom Randell Sewell	
Lawrence Raybourne Sharp	
De'Linton Rosser Shelton	
Leone Shield	
Ira B. Simmons, Jr.	
Edward William Slavik	
Emalynn Winnie Smith	
Tarleton Friend Smith	
Robert Marks Solomon	
Fred Davis Spencer	

Bachelor of Journalism with Highest Honors

Ernest Alonzo Sharpe

Bachelor of Journalism with High Honors

Frances Hubbard Cook

Robert Otto Frederick

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Lester Hampton Campbell	Ralph Waldo Niebuhr
Elizabeth Manning Moore	Dorothy Elizabeth Virginia Strachan
Lillian Marie Mueller	

Bachelor of Journalism

June Adams	Virginia Maude Moore
Jacelyn Alexander	Anna Elizabeth Morris
Dorothy Ellen Baldrige	Mattie Harrington Palmer
Joe Beldon, Jr.	Virginia Parton
La Verne Lillian Bryson	Roy Alfred Pennycuik
Jack Lawrence Butler	Harry Carter Quin
La Rhea Jackson Douglas	Clifford Pearl Snowden
Mary Kathryn Duggan	Ada David Stephens
Robert Raymond Goodrich	Hinds Victor Thomas
Mary Elizabeth Gordon	Doll Thompson
Adeline Stella Herman	Oma Ray Walker
Louise Caldwell Herring	Marshall Foch Wells
Raymond O. Howard	Joe Frank Whitley
Julia Rice Lacy	Elizabeth Williams
Dorothea Louise Lyle	James Wortman Williamson
	Evelyn Yates

Bachelor of Science in Geology with High Honors

Joe August Champion

Bachelor of Science in Geology with Honors

John J. Chambers Crowell Kemp David Solcher

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Leland Wayne Ashmore	Frank Cyril Kallina
Bryan D. Beck, Jr.	David Kemp Langford
Wilmer E. Bivens, Jr.	Harry Christian Loehr, Jr.
Billy Lloyd Bloodworth	Johnny Bob Moorhead
Nancy Rebecca Brown	Retha Mae Pearson
John Franklin Camp, Jr.	Paul Arthur Rochs, Jr.
Bill Taylor Hudson	Vernon Zay Smith
Carl Barre Irwin	John Dermod Tucky

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Highest Honors

Peggy Edwards Rehm

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with High Honors

Hazel Jane Swift

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Honors

Loucille Grace Langham	Mrs. Emily See Metcalfe
Anne Catherine Mackey	Margaret Murray

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Florence Louise Aves	Frances Lee Ellis
Claudia Marie Barbe	Emma Louise Flake
Ben Evelyn Barrow	Blanche Elizabeth Fuchs
Maria Margaret Blaylock	Ruth Dale Gribble
Shelley Regna Blount	Sylvia Ann Hajek
Mildred Bogan	Lucille Hollingsworth
Agnes Boren	Ione Killough
Genevieve Irene Boyd	Ethel Mae McCormick
Frances Margaret Bullard	Genevieve Grigsby McNeilly
Barbara Faye Carver	Eula Lee Palmer
Mary Frances Casey	Mrs. Mary Ed Yeiser Parker
Frances Marie Cooper	Mona Lae Parkinson
Margaret Jeannette Correll	Rebecca Elizabeth Pinson
Virginia Sue Couch	Loretta Reynolds
Audrey Marie Cox	Edna Alyce Sain
Dorrell Nell Dowlen	Irman Anna Marie Schulz
Margaret La Verne Dupree	Cora Marie Steinmann
Mrs. Mary Arnett Ellett	Catherine Elizabeth Swanson
	Martha Watkins

Bachelor of Science in Medicine

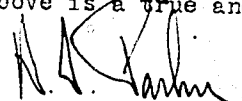
Perry Leroy Bursley
Robert Doreck McKee
John Quinn Rounsaville

William George Ryan
Edward Aloysius Skarke
Oliver Harold Thompson

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

Era Lucille Stephan

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.


Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Architecture

Richard Karl Balzer
Joseph Wesley Baxter
Walter Clarkson Bowman
Ned Ansel Cole

James Philip Gibson
LaRue Alfred Lang
Richard Raymon Maze
Jason Prior Moore

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering

Gerald Winston Austin
Marvin Vancil Brooks
Stanford Allen Busby
DeVerne Reed Kittles

Joseph Theodore Phillips
Robert Stemmons
Charles Richard Taylor
Robert Eugene Wilson

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Eloy Augustine Barreda
Milton Eskridge Bolding
George Claude Bond, Jr.
Charles Marcellus Boyer
Donald Rhea Brake
Nathaniel Henry Brown
George Riddler Buchanan
Samuel Butler, Jr.
Charles Weldon Chaffin
Herman Kelley Clark
Robert Henry Gregory
Everett James Hardgrave, Jr.
Odie Sylvester Jenkins
Bruce Jones
John Lewis Jordan
Robert Neal Kidwell
Stanley Marion Kozar
James Pierce Law, Jr.
Samuel Hunt Lee, Jr.
Ruben Patton Lightfoot, Jr.
Henry Richard Lucas
Bernie Bruce Morgan
Morris Robinson Morrow

Gloyd Rixon Moss
Joseph Ray Nelson
Paul Ernest Ohls
Alfred Henry Paessler
Erle Vansant Painter
Benjamin Austin Phillips
Edwin Diet Redding
Robert Grant Rhodes
William Barnes Riley
Stephen Ernest Schubert
Fred Seaton Schwend
Horace Monroe Sears
Claude William Smalling, Jr.
Harold Paul Spears
Quinton Curtis Stanberry, Jr.
William H. Tonn, Jr.
Barnaby Ledyard Towle
John Graham Turk
Charles Francis Van Berg
William Watson, Jr.
George Alden Wells
Jim Redmond Welsh
Eugene Payne Whitlow

Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering

Birge Davis Alexander
Darrell Jesse Bandy
Warren Sylvanus Bellows, Jr.
Marvin Vancil Brooks
Victor Oscar Bunata
John Earl Byrne

Gerald Michaux Clopton
James Pressly House
Oscar Kelfer
John Stuart McKee
George Malcolm Mayfield
John Franklin Redus, Jr.

Burley Davis Richmond

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

Thayer Elmo Acord
Carl Curtis Anderson
Robert Richey Clarke
Milton Hutton Culley
Raymond Winfield Farr
John Lawson Felder
Santiago Garcia
Kirby Carson Gee
Charles Clayton Gumm
Wilbur Edward Gustafson
Milton Taylor Harber
James Milton Headrick

Thomas Lee Hood
Stephen Wallace Kershner
James Norman Malone
John Francis Mannix
Byron John Nankervis
Myron Bond Pence
Henry Lovell Post
Marshall Louis Ribe
Harold Beauford Riggs
Thomas Alvin Vernor
Frank Preuit Wood

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Bill Besserer
Rudolph Bodemiller
Royse Lynn Brooks
William Munroe Choate
Harold Brown Crockett
Earl Roe Donnell, Jr.
Roy Lallier Fuller
Frank Anderson Goerner
Joe Frances Hill
E. M. Johnson, Jr.
J. Ford Johnston
William Allen Lane
Frank Byrd Lary

James Ernest McMichael
William Henry Marsh
George Cooper Morris
Jack Arista Wendell
John Lawrence Norman
Walter Edward Payne
Thomas Isaac Ramsey
Charles Donally Schmidt
Walter Henry Sheaffer
Cecil Woodward Simpson
John Thomas Vance, Jr.
Davis Douglas Wilson
James Fort Wilson

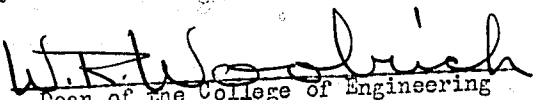
Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

Travis Reeves Allison
Homer Jim Andrus
Roy F. Berry, Jr.
Thomas Maguire Bertch
Reno Goswin Biesele
Clay Charles Brown
William Liberty Childs, Jr.
Thomas Moberly Curtis
Charles Davis Daniel
Elder Pattison deTurk
Lawrence Jerome Dorsey
Leon Bronson Dorsey
Thad James Dorsey
George Lewis Ellis
Samuel Allen Evans
Steve Donald Ford, Jr.
Mark McGee Garnett
Roland Gouldy
Bruce Pones Grant
William Thomas Harris, Jr.
Winn Thomas Howle
Oliver Kenton Jones
Ira Neal Laird
Alfred Goodhue Lewis

Jack Adams Lewis
James Timmons Martin
Frank Hampe Miller
George Sedberry Monkhouse
Joseph Francis Moore, Jr.
Glen Adams Nelle
Gilbert Alvin Parks
Frank Patterson
Eugene Strode Pennebaker, Jr.
Fletcher Stuckey Pratt
Horace Allen Rice
Jesse Ibsch Roberts
William Harry Rosser
Harry David Schwarz, Jr.
Laurie Marshall Sloan
William Darius Smith
Robert Eugene Souther
James Harvey Suttles
Timothy Harry Terrell
Morris David Thompson
Clifford Maxie Wagner
John Lowry Ward
Robert Louis Whiting
Kitchener Johnson Wilson

Newton James Winn

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.


Dean of the College of Engineering

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy with Highest Honors

Dorothy Oleta Baylis

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy with High Honors

Junius Anthony Evans

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy with Honors

Marshall Mays Searcy

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Fred Reinhold Borth	Charles William Jones
Sam Clyde Brian	Leland Pearson Kestler
William Patterson Buttery	Fields McKee Keyser
Rufus Lee Dupree	Homer Temple Milkey
Ignacio Deciderio Flores, Jr.	Gilbert Edward Neese
Paul Floyd	Jesse George Palmore
James Alexander Fowler	Wayne Boyce Patterson
William David Gamble	Melvin Louis Pfennig
Harold Calvin Guy	Werner Martin Pfluger
Almo Halamicek	Andrew Sterling Price, Jr.
Walter Clyde Hastings, Jr.	Ernest Joseph Simmacher
Charles Maurice Hill	Floyd H. Verheyden
Carl Knight Hudgins	Claude Ernest Wiseman
George Taylor James	Estella Vlasta Zapalac
Benedict Joseph Janak	Arnold Walter Zuehl

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

W. J. Gidley
Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education

Lynn Louise Andrews	Virginia Elizabeth Hall
Hermon M. Black	Rosalie Mildred Hanna
Marjorie Boon	Dorothy Louise Hill
Jane Braunig	Mrs. C. L. Kuykendall
Virginia Burdine Brooks	Beatrice Levine
Dorothy Aileen Brookshire	Lady Cleo Lynn
Bessie Ruth Carver	Anne Louise Makeig
Patience Williamson Chance	Doris Carolyn Marwil
Ysleta Frances Dodd	Anna Louise Nebhut
Vivian Caroline Doeppenschmidt	Ruth Nemir
Ethel Virginia Doss	Helen Elizabeth Netzer
Sylvia Engler	Jeanne Richey
William Wood Flatt	Marjorie Rose
Mary Jane Gentry	Walter Monroe Sellers
Frances Virginia Golden	Bertha Stool
Emeterio Gutierrez, Jr.	Mrs. Charlotte Masingill Ward
	Charlotte Josephine Wood

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

Josephine Adams	Lura Maud McCartney
Elizabeth Hoyt Baker	Henry Carl Mittermayer
Margaret Anne Collier	Luis Felipe Ochoa, Jr.
Anita Mae Disch	Ruth Frances Phillips
Robert Eason Evans	Grace Josephine Polk
James Dee Grace	Melvin Adolph Preibisch
Alice Virginia Housden	Allen O'neal Reed
Wallace Dunk Lawson	Mary Ruth Riedel
George Leach	Barbee Taylor

Hugh Othello Wolfe

Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education

Mary Agnes Bednarek	Minette Adele Rosenthal
Sylvia Golenternek	Mary Margaret Stoner
Mrs. Claude Rather Harmon	Minette Tobolowsky
Anne Lois Leatherman	Lucile Marie Walls
Dorothy Ray Levinson	

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Education

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration with Highest Honors

William Eugene Collins	Charles Allan Watson
Keith Davis	Jane Weeren
Julian Milton Meer	Moise Harvey Weil
Herbert Mathias Schwartz	Perrin Glenn Williams, Jr.
Vern Hargrave Vincent	Velda Viola Woods

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honors

Floyd Bailey	L. W. Hedrick, Jr.
Hermene Nell Baur	George Graydon Kiker
Betty Anne Bloss	Dorothy Lee Krieter
Joe Frank Boydston	Joe William Loper III
Byron Wilson Cain	Cathryne Grace Melton
Evelyn Ruth Cherkas	Ramsey Lycurgus Moore
Lee Judson Davis	Robert Anthony Moran
Edgar Edward Dittert	Margaret Ott
Benjamin Foster Dunlap	Jean Rozelle
John Christopher Dunlap	Thomas Emerson Sears
Maurice Dudley Gowland	Clint Charles Small, Jr.
Davis Weinert Gregg	Ollie Roy Stevenson
Alfred Cox Grosse	Hilliard Smith Thomas
John Pickens Harbin	Emmet Cecil Wilson

Bachelor of Business Administration

Arthur Columbus Agan, Jr.	Ella Nora Critz
Guy Dalton Aldridge	David Stanley Crockett
Ralph Wayne Allen	Will Davis Crowell
Robert Conrad Ammann	James Franklin Culp
Marlin Olmsted Andrews, Jr.	Jack Val Curlin
Burt Valentine Aschner	Malcolm Kelso Dabney
Russell David Austin	Ruth Dittmar
Jewell Estelle Bagwell	Doris Maxine Drury
Robert Roy Baines	Dorothy Knox Duncan
Vervyl Virginia Baker	Caswell Lanier Dunlap
Frances Cornelia Barrington	Lee Du Ong
Etta Baugh	Moultrie Lee Durban
Sid Bettis	Laurence Eastland
Albert Milton Biedenharn, Jr.	Ruben Harold Edelstein
Helen Nevada Blackburn	Roy Lee Emken
Marguerite Lazelle Blackshear	Oscar Butcher English II
Milton Morris Boswell	William Lloyd Fanning
Jack Wesley Boyer	Elmer Ferguson
John Henry Braubach	Herbert Hale Frey
Marjorie Breedlove	Linnie Gillis
William David Breedlove	Frances Gimble
Ellen R. Douglas Brooks	Ann Minona Graham
Carroll Edward Brown	Sam Frank Graham
Raymond David Brown	Buell Graydon Grant
Gordon Barrett Broyles	David Greenfield
William Randolph Bryant	Gerald Franklin Grove
Jack Flavell Buescher	Joseph Charles Guerra
Edwin Sessions Burdette	Lawrence Elie Guillot
William Robert Caldwell	Richard Anthony Gump
Craig DeWitt Campbell	Shelby Geron Hammack
Doris Eleanor Carrothers	Lloyd Andrew Harper
J. Dixie Carter	Max Donnelly Harrison
Charles Conrad Castles	Marvin Milton Haschke
William Thomas Caswell, Jr.	Leonard Reuben Hassell
Geraldine Chandler	Willie Mae Hassell
Mary Franklyn Chapman	Edward George Hauschild
Audrey Elizabeth Cherry	Jane LaNell Hawkins
Charles Lynn Childers	Staley Hawkins
Grady Curtis Clark	Walmar Dean Heap
Evelyn Cecelia Clemow	William Francis Hendrix
Bill Mauritz Combs	Mary Honore Henry
John Prentice Cooper	Mary Elizabeth Herder
Jeff Lee Copeland, Jr.	Judson Lynn Hodges
Wright Elliott Cowden	Harold Newton Hopkins
Gilbert Edwin Cox	Mary Thompson Huggard

Bachelor of Business Administration (Continued)

John Kennard Hurst
 Everett Hutchinson
 Sara Pearl Jacobs
 Eugene Carl Jacobsen
 Dave James Johnston
 Regina Hortense Joseph
 Victor Daniel Kadanka
 Jake Katz
 Gordon Cameron Kelly
 Joe Chester Kennedy
 William Roderick Kent
 John Patrick Kinney
 Mary Kitchell
 Daniel Kleinman
 Melvin Lachman
 James Alva Laudan
 Billie Lewis
 Hindricks Wilson Lewis
 Waldo Brown Little
 Melvin William Luersen
 Marilyn McAskill
 Richard Ralph McKay
 Thomas Ianier McKnight
 Lute Michael McLin
 Anita Elizabeth McNeely
 Dallis Maberry
 Howard Albert Mahaffey
 Dorothy Marks
 Howard Nathan Martin
 Joe Ambrose Martin
 Julian Everette (Jack Julius) Martin
 Edwin Clinton Meyer
 John Bellis Miller, Jr.
 William Tecumseh Miller
 Mack Mize, Jr.
 Gustave John Mohme
 Harold Elwood Moore
 Martin Holland Morgan
 Nancy Russ Neal
 Arthur True Nicholas
 Christodoulos Onoufriou Nicholas
 Johnnie LeRoy Kovak
 Arthur Lee Owen
 Lillian Pashkoff
 Robert Bohon Peacock
 Robert Deye Pearce
 Earl Hancock Peterson
 Leo John Peterson
 Bert Lionel Phillips
 Thomas Glenn Pierson
 William Poindexter
 Charles Nelson Prothro
 Frank Bracken Ramey, Jr.
 Marjorie Ransom
 Beatrice Frances Ripple

Jim Edward Roach
 Robert Lackey Rodgers
 James Ragsdale Roos
 Valerie Kirk Rosenthal
 Miriam Sammy Rubin
 Vershal Vernon Rylander
 Agnes Louise Sandidge
 Herman Lee Schieffer, Jr.
 Grace Mildred Schulle
 Roy Henry Schultz
 Alton Lester Sears
 Julius Seligmann, Jr.
 John Graham Sexton
 Walton Moore Simons
 John Roger Simpson
 Bert Weaver Speed
 Mrs. Margaret B. Alvarez Stahl
 Philip Huffman Sterling, Jr.
 Fabian Leonard Stolaroff
 Jack Ulrich Stoltz
 Ruth Lee Stuart
 Mac Sudderth
 John Henry Sullivan
 Emmett Tobias Summers, Jr.
 James Daniel Sweeney
 Elwin Odell Swint
 Lloyd Alton Thomas
 Richard Wilkens Tidemann
 Tom Lafayette Tipton
 Maydell Touchtone
 Bob Evers Tripp
 Lucy Lorraine Tucker
 Matthew Clarence Tucker
 Robert Christian Van Gundy
 Robert Charles Vaughan
 Robert Hawes Vineyard
 Helen Beatrice Waak
 Joseph Garvin Walker
 Pinkney Calvin Walker
 Bill Duke Walser
 V. B. Watts, Jr.
 Don Pinckney Webster, Jr.
 Winifred Weeks
 Harvey Glenn Weeth
 Margaret Marie Weinert
 Roy Keith Weisinger
 Thomas Herman Wheat
 William Whittington
 Donald Gideon Wiginton
 Elberta Marie Wiginton
 Edward Meyer Winkler
 Joe Benson Wolverton
 Glen Norris Wood
 Nancy Woodward
 Doris Kenyon Yeargan

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Business Administration

SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws with Highest Honors

J. B. Brumbelow, Jr.
 James Daffan Caldwell
 Leroy Gilbert Denman, Jr.
 Joe Robert Greenhill
 Ernest Leroy Hallman, Jr.
 Raymond Augustus Lynch

Walter Brooks Morgan
 William Carlos Morris, Jr.
 Eugene Walter Nelson
 Thomas Marion Phillips
 Clint Charles Small, Jr.
 William Elzie Ward

Bachelor of Laws

James Kenneth Abney
 Lawrence Worthington Anderson
 Charles Alonzo Baker
 Pendleton Gaines Baldwin
 Walter Petty Brenan
 Clovis Auteene Brown
 Horace Frederick Brown
 Joy Byron Brown
 Ward Rankin Burke
 Weldon G'Neil Calhoun
 Emory Ambler Cantey
 Lawrence Brady Carson
 Paul Hamilton Cauthan, Jr.
 Max Clark
 Robert Hesley Cobb
 Richard Ray Cole
 Edwin Alton Collier
 Dudley Perdue Davis
 Alfred Peyton Dohoney
 Robert Christian Eckhardt
 William Robert Eliassoff
 Willie Arthur Garrison
 Reynaldo Guerra Garza
 Thomas M. George
 Larry Gibbard
 Benjamin Thelston Goodwin
 Tom Neal Goodwin
 Arthur Sylvester Grenier
 Glenn Thomson Griffing
 Nelson Tucker Hall
 Frank M. Harrell
 Marion Harris
 Ben Marvin Harrison, Jr.
 William Milbra Hearne
 Maurice Jacob Hoffman
 Bill Lee Holland
 Samuel Brockman Horno
 Daniel Arthur Hruska
 Barbara Lillian Hughes
 Roy Dale Jackson, Jr.
 Kathleen Marguerite Joerger
 Roland Forrest Johnson
 Franklin Clifford Jones, Jr.
 Harry Lamar Jones
 James Herman Kerr
 Fred Vernon Klingeman
 Robert Otto Koch
 Walter Edward Lane
 Don Jaime Langston, Jr.
 Maurice Lloyd Lefler, Jr.
 Charles Sharp McMillan
 David Etheldred McNeill, Jr.
 Alfred Crawford Martin
 Roy Youngblood Martin

Irwin Massman
 Ellis Mayfield
 Frank Lindsey Merrill
 William James Merrill
 Ballinger Mills, Jr.
 Ramsey Lycurgus Moore
 David Jefferson Morris
 Howard Smith Motley
 Charles Frederick Much
 Hugh Bradley Musick
 Jeff David Nash, Jr.
 Frank Wilbur Nesbitt
 John Jerome O'Keefe
 John Paul Painter
 Robert Homer Park
 Leon Mather Payne
 John R. Peace, Jr.
 Thomas Edward Perry
 Jim Stanley Phelps
 Mrs. Wona B. Phelps
 Archibald Franklin Pieper
 Louis Angelo Pontello
 Madison Jones Porter
 Benjamin Harrison Powell, Jr.
 George Allen Prowse
 Leland Albusius Prowse
 Warren Dee Pruitt, Jr.
 John Christie Ratliff
 Marion J. Rienstra
 Clark Frederic Roberds
 Other Berton Roquemore, Jr.
 Robert Beverly Rust
 Joseph Lee Shoptaw
 Edward William Smith, Jr.
 George Franklin Smith, Jr.
 John Snyder
 George Walling Sparks
 Hugh Lynn Steger
 William Woodrow Stewart
 Ben Hicks Stone, Jr.
 Mace Baxter Thurman, Jr.
 David Loving Tisinger
 James Bennett Trimble
 Jack Vickrey
 James Milton Voss
 Marion Lindsey Walker
 Walter Gerald Weaver, Jr.
 James Rice Webster
 Moise Harvey Weil
 Jesse Dudley Weir
 Edgar Otway Weller
 Milton Horace West, Jr.
 Claude Smith Williams
 William Reagan Wiseman

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Law

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master in Business Administration

Robert Roy Baines
 Charles Tallifero Clark, B.B.A.
 William Franklin Haggard, B.S.

Lemuel Edwin Smith, B.B.A.
 Stella Traweck, B.B.A.

Master of Education

Durward Harvey Blackmon, B.S.
Nan Green Bruce, B.S.
Vivien Byers, B.S. in Ed.
Lily Ether Carter, B.S.
Margaret Helen Cline, B.S. in P.Ed.
Valera Veda Dodd, B.S.
Chester Odell Hill, B.S. in Ed.
Mrs. Willie Swann Hons, B.S.
Sara Louise Lilienstern, B.S. in P.Ed.
LeRoy McLennan, B.S. in Ed.
Elizabeth M. Moxley, B.S. in Ed.
James Harold Nail, B.A.
William Otho Nesbitt, B.S. in Ed.
Elsie Marie Tribble, B.A.
Newton Armsted Walker, B.S.
Walter Emmons Williams, B.S.
Joe Bailey Youngblood, B.S.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

Vesta Fletcher Michael, B.S. in Ch.E.

Master of Science in Civil Engineering

Rudolph George Mueller, Jr., B.S. in C.E.

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

Robert Francis Romero, B.S. in E.E. John Griffith Traxler, B.S. in E.E.
Jack Edward Schrameck, B.S. in E.E.

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Alvin Hurd Willis, B.S. in M.E.

Master of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

Herbert Klossner Livingston, B.S. in Ch.E.

Master of Journalism

Margaret Eunice Grasty, B.J.

Master of Science in Home Economics

Edith Marguerite Anderson, B.S. in H.E.

Master of Arts

Eugenia Irene Adams, B.A.
Edward Wallace Austin, B.A., LL.B.
Mrs. Helen Donovan Barnard, B.A.
Myra Maud Bishop, B.A.
Wilmer E. Bivens, Jr., B.A.
Mattie Lee Boyd, B.A.
Albert Peter Bradie, B.A.
Frank A. Burtner, Jr.
Morris Sheppard Cloninger, B.A.
Sarah Lucille Collins, B.A.
Edward Spurgeon Conway, B.A.
Daphne Jo Copeland, B.A.
Edna Coy, B.A.
Robert Lee Crane, B.A.
L. L. Dinkins, B.A.
Clifton Byron Drinkard, B.A.
Charles Olin Edens, Jr., B.S.
Pearl Fletcher, B.A.
Albin Adolph Fojt, B.A.
John Martin Fouts, Jr., B.S. in Geol.
Richard Alvin Glenn, B.A.
John Robert Goldsmith, B.A.
William Josiah Goode, B.A.
Mrs. Marcelle Lively Hamer, B.A.
William Cx Hancock, B.A.
Martha Ann Harding, B.A.
Morris Glenn Harrison, B.A.
Martha Fauntleroy Harwood, B.A.
William Davis Herring, B.A.
Frank Allen Hester, B.A.
Marvin Ralph Hollenshead, B.A.
James Kenneth Howard, B.A.
William Clyde Ikins, B.S. in Geol.
Mrs. Lydia Wiseman Magruder, B.A.
Gladys Medley, B.A.
Charles Wright Mills
Charles Clyde Mitchell, Jr., B.A.
Mrs. Lorine White Nagel, B.A.
Basil Young Neal, B.A.
Elbert Roy Nichols, B.S.
Charles David Orchard, B.A.
Jesse Allison Owensby, Jr., B.A.
Milton Frank Reedy, B.S.
Leslie Millard Schenck, B.A.
Wilburn Hale Seals, B.B.A.
Florence Irene Sears, B.A.
Lewis Pearson Simpson, B.A.
Ennis Merle Smith, B.A.
Jane Smoot, B.A.
Catherine Ellis Speer, B.A.
Robert James Speer, B.A.
Edwin Herbert Stendebach, B.A.
Susie Kathleen Thompson, B.A.
Mrs. Madge Richey Townley, B.A.
Howard William Townsend, B.S. in Ed.
David Freeman Votaw, Jr., B.S.
John Kidd Ward, B.A.
Gifford Elmore White
Clark Clement Wilkes, B.A.
Jean Harrison Wood, B.A.
Ted Raymond Worley, B.S. in Ed.

Doctor of Education

William Buel Irvin, E. A.

Doctor of Philosophy

Levette Joe Berry, Jr., B.S.
Margaret Frances Brewer, B.A., M.A.
Leon Shield Brown, B.A., M.A.
Alvan Lothair Chapman, B.A., M.A.
Joel Garland Downum, B.S. in Ed.
Edgar D. Eaves, B.S., M.A.
Jacqueline Clara Gertrude Eckert, B.A., M.A.
Mrs. Mary E. Taylor Edwards, B.A., M.A.
Fred McKee Garland, B.S., M.S.
Allen Beattie Griffen, B.A.
Lindsay Ira Griffin, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E.
John Alonzo Guinn, B.A., M.A.
Charles Kinney Hancock, B.S., M.A.
Ira H. Horton, B.A., M.A.
Marjorie Cecil Johnston, B.A., M.A.
Charles Thomas Kenner, B.S., M.S.
Ernest Henry Koepf, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E.
Conrad Henry Kollenberg, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E.
Monroe Werner Kriegel, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E.
Russell Austin Lewis, B.A., M.A.
Shirley Powell Lingo, B.A., M.A.
Ralph Bernard Long, B.A., M.A.
Jesse Robert Manning, E.B.A., M.A.
Mrs. Mildred Pickle Mayhall, B.A., M.A.
Roland Burnell Mitchell, E.S., M.A.
Thurmond Larkin Morrison, B.A., M.A.
Ohland Morton, B.A., M.A.
Dean Roberts Parker, B.A.
Clen Lawhon Parker, B.A., M.A.
Benjamin Austin Phillips, B.A., M.A.
Grady Daniel Price, B.S., M.A.
John McKinley Roady, B.S., B.A., M.A.
Stiles Moxley Roberts, B.S. in Ch.E., M.S.
Herman Walton Smith, Sr., B.S. in C.E., M.S.
Walter Powell Stewart, B.S., M.A.
Archie Waugh Straiton, B.S. in E.E., M.A.
Oscar William Thurston, B.A., M.A.
John David Unruh, B.A., M.A.
Charles Thomas Wells, Jr., B.S. in Ch.E., M.S. in Ch.E.
Eula Whitehouse, B.A.
Leonard Napoleon Wright, B.A., M.A.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

A. P. Brogan
Dean of the Graduate School

August 26, 1939

MAIN UNIVERSITY

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Bachelor of Arts with Highest Honors

Katherine Ann Cook
William Edwin Shapard Dickerson
Theodore Edward Harris
Martha Rebecca Huff
Mrs. Anne Harold Raines
Gail Sellers Young, Jr.

Bachelor of Arts with High Honors

Nancy Elizabeth Jones
Ellen Beatrice Moore
Mrs. Rose Munves Rettig
Alfred Schulman

Bachelor of Arts with Honors

Mrs. Stella C. Glass Anglin
William Robert Bandy
Mrs. Wylma Emmons Blackstone
Anna Ruth Bryan
Maria Julieta Cruz
Everett LeGrande Culver
Martha Honaker Draper
John Whitley Evans
Irene Furman
Felix Morris Gresham
Maria J. Guerra
Henry Chesley Kennedy
Frank Wiley Morgan
Mrs. Elizabeth Kerr Newland
Jewell Alona Pollick
Marvin James Poole
Martha Loretta Probst
Robert Hale Riddle
Mary Ann Rigsby
Margarita Rivas
Neywood Hutchings Roberdeau
Grace Sawyer
Alice Elizabeth Sharp
Van Mitchell Smith, Jr.
Cora Lee Terry
Milton Horace West, Jr.
Robert Gregg Wilfong
Margaret Jamice Withers

Bachelor of Arts

James Arthur Abernathy
James Floyd Anderson
Wiloise Arnold
Marshel Ashley
Carl Albert Eage
Clark Lord Barfield
William Matheny Bateman
Thomas Reginald Baughman
Jack Arthur Bergfeld
Ward Truett Blacklock
Barney Luther Blankenship
Robert Henry Boe
Johnny Greene Boyd
Ellen Douglas Brooks
Mary Elizabeth Browder
Mrs. Coke Fowler Brown, Jr.
Marvin Chandler Burch
Gladys Burmeister
Lillian Burns
Walter Frank Cain
Ima Mae Canady
Alta Margaret Carnes
Mrs. Dorothy Henderson Carr
Anne Risher Cartwright
Ray Clifford Christena
Henry Neal Clarkson
Sara Jean Cosner
John Alfred Crager
Anida Loise Darst
Dorothy Uta Davis
Thelma Eleanor de Shazo
May Jane Dickson
Marvel Louise Dudley
Floyd Samuel Durham
Florence Eastman
John Parker Eaton
Ollie Mae Featherston
Pauline Finley
Louis Reshin Frumer
Henslee Shirley Fuchs
Roger Lawson Gamble
Troupe Earnest Gammage, Jr.
Alicia Ella Garcia
Willie Simpson Garrett
John Tayman Geer
Gordon Napier George
Joseph Harry Gray
Dennis Eugene Griffith
Nez Conrad Hallett
Lane Hammack
Russell Alexander Cleveland Harder
Kathleen Ada Harrison
Bernice Gelene Hicks
Bernard Hirsh
Walter Louis Hodde
Vance DeForrest Hoffmaster, Jr.
Minnie Katherine Holmes
Norman Vaughan Honnet
Mrs. Anna Kroll Hoyt
Marjorie Huffman
Ann Puryear Hughes
Mary Katherine Irby
Thomas Ross Jennings
John Henry Jordan, Jr.
Ernest Louis Kahler
Mrs. Katherine Gartman Kirby
Thomas Adams Whitten

Ben Franklin Knape
Raymond Louis Kneese
Edith Norine Knies
Helen Kothmann
James Edwin Kreisle
Francis Earl Lewis
William Arthur Little, Jr.
Maurice Lovell Litton
Bessie Fay McCamy
Mary Nancy McElhannon
John Roscoe McCaughey
Jim Virgil McGoodwin
Mary Hurley Mackey
William Aden Mann
Arnulfo Simeón Martínez
Graham Burton Milburn
Rose Mings
Davis Minshew
Mary Emma Munroe
Nancy Cecelia Newton
George Thomas O'Bannion
Raymond Hill O'Bryan
Ruth Balderston O'Hara
Melvin Eugene Pape
Sam Parigi
Thomas Venor Patterson
Douglas Samuel Perkins
Norma Marie Frances Pfluger
Evelyn Ruth Phillips
Mary Frances Pierce
Mary Virginia Pile
Enrique Celestino Ramirez
Olive Ruth Raney
Mary Charlotte Ransom
Albert Andrew Reitman
Adele Irene Rusch
Marjorie Clark Russell
Harris Varian Ryan
Emilie Henrietta Schovajsa
James Bristol Settle
Maxine June Sill
Elizabeth Marie Smith
Geneva Lenore Smith
Virginia Everett Smith
Margaret Frances Staniforth
Anne Antoinette Stasswender
Christine Stone
Jackson Henry Stuckey
Alice Sutherland
Arthur Thurman Talley
Samuel Wise Taylor, Jr.
Valde Jesse Van Cleave
Alice Elizabeth Vaughan
Mary Dorothea Voigt
William Vrana
Arthur Lewis Weir, Jr.
Edna Caroline Weiss
Mrs. Joyce Mitchell Wheelis
Alfred Earl White
Mary Emma Whiteker
George Washington Willey III
Eleanor Williams
Eugenia Williams
Mrs. Harold Williams
Mary Elizabeth Witt
Violet Ferne Whitte

Bachelor of Journalism with High Honors

Margaret Henrietta Schonerstedt

Bachelor of Journalism with Honors

Heber Ethan Coffey

Patti Gene McDaniel

Bachelor of Journalism

Lois Fairfax Crow
William Paul Durnal
Jack Cox Foster
James Burke McGinty

Peggy Lynn Mowers
Grover Oran Reat
Iral E. Riley Wagonseller
Juanita May Whittlesey

Royce Weldon Yancey

Bachelor of Science in Geology

Herbert Edward Eitt
Edgar Jackson Gardner
Finis Mack Samford

Joseph Bernard Teichman
Warren Calvin Thackston, Jr.
William Edward Webb

Bachelor of Science in Home Economics with Honors

Mrs. Ilene Webster Clark

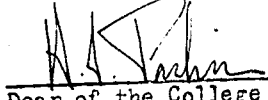
Bachelor of Science in Home Economics

Carolyn Brennan
Lois Leonora Crumley
Edna Goad
Maxine Jones
Christine McKenzie
Elnora Elizabeth Merritt
Anna Elisabeth Mohle
Mrs. Frances Pruitt Patterson

Anna Bess Ratliff
Mary Rose Sample
Mary Sloan
Ruth Ida Slubicki
Bertha Claire Swenson
Mrs. Mary Esther Hodges Tolk
Mae Trainer
Mary Whiteside

Nancy Matilda Witherspoon

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list
of the degrees granted.


Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

Bachelor of Architecture

Winfred Oliver Gustafson

Bachelor of Science in Architectural Engineering

Murry Sloan Yantis

Bachelor of Science in Chemical Engineering

Alvis Layton Barrier
Tilford Henry Bean, Jr.
Stanley Forrest Davis, Jr.
Reagan Howard Gibbs

Allen Haden Ilfrey
Kurn Kenneth Moore
Joe Leslie Robinson
James Woodrow Wilson

Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering

William Kenneth Barton
Edwin J. R. Cox

Frank Ramsey Dickey
Hoyt Sloan Westcott, Jr.

Bachelor of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Joseph Gail Halton
John Franklin Lehman

Franklin Joseph Peabody
Raymond Edward Pechacek

Bachelor of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

Roland Krezdorn Blumberg
Levi Goodrich
Wilbur Branigar Hopkins
Oran Leroy Hughes
Jack Smith Josey
David Kaine
James Edward Lloyd
Walter Scott McGill, Jr.

James Bertram Morris
Jack Neal
Horton Turner Pruett
Vaden Bennett Ross
Paul Lerner Shelton
Bennett Lee Stokely
James Frederick Weiler
Joseph Franklin Weiler

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

W. A. Woodruff
Dean of the College of Engineering

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy with Honors

Joseph Alonso Gude

Anna Mary Pierce

Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy

Milton Thomas Acker
Joseph Maury Besse
Onufry Joseph Bomba, Jr.
Dan Rockwell Bussey
Preston Don Carnahan
James Walter Duckworth
Harriet Mary Franks
Fernando Domingo Gutierrez
Leon Hale

Howard Homer Hawkins
Alvie Edmond Herring, Jr.
Arthur Gayle Hilley
James Reddell Irby
Alois Peter Janak
Gordon Leonard La Rue
Dwain Erwin Leonard
Chester Jack McKay
Julius Hoff Spence

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

W. F. Gidley
Dean of the College of Pharmacy

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science in Education

Mary Frances Aiken
Evelyn Opal Butler
Berta Gabaza
Bess Campbell
Bert Cone
Mrs. Elsie Gertrude Cullers
Mrs. Willie Mae Taylor Cummins
Dorothy Dean Darby
Margaret Frances Dawson
Mrs. Ella Ruth Gossage
Mrs. Ethel Jenkins Hicks
Frances Marian LaRue
Juliette Blanche Lipoff
Annie Bonner McClendon

Gladys Inez Mears
Mary Blanche Miller
Newton Edd Miller, Jr.
Mrs. Jane Thrower Morrison
Marjorie Osborne
Mrs. Mary Freeman Owen
Mrs. Helen Peck Passmore
Lillian Dawn Paulus
Mrs. Emilia V. Bezeeny Pechacek
Melba Thekla Schumann
Lorraine Idell Stengl
Lucile Blake Stroud
Alice Sutherland
Myrtie Ruth Svoboda

Carolyn Matile Tucker

Bachelor of Science in Elementary Education

Martha Jane Baker
Dorris Vera Baldwin
Eulela Barber
Dora Jane Baskin
Mildred Christian
Gladys Elizabeth Felger
Mae Gregory
Evelyn Jaffe

Robertta Belvin Kone
Mrs. LaTrelle Jean Atchison
Pechacek
Mary Cordelia Petway
Dorothy Opal Riggs
Jewel Adele Schmitz
Lois Virginia Sien
Dorothy Smith

Oris Hope Studer

Bachelor of Science in Physical Education

Katheryn Dolores Beard
Jean Florence Brooker
Milton Bishop Curtis
William Barton Hinton
Willie Kloppe
Johnny Edward Langerhans

Nicholas John O'Connell
Sue Joe Roberts
Wendell Tris Siebert
Lucile Walker
Mrs. Ruthmary Taylor White
Sara Bradford Williams

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Education

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Business Administration with Highest Honors

Cecil Carol McCrary

Bachelor of Business Administration with Honors

Brice Winston Cecil

Bachelor of Business Administration

Allan Sharp Aden
Robert Basil Baldwin
Erma Eula Barnes
Emmitt Connolly Barrow
Virginia Estelle Battle
Alexander Hermann Bernhard, Jr.
Mary Ruth Billings
Ann Margaret Brewer
William Erpal Brown
Dorothy Evelyn Bryant
Alfred Gordon Cain
Sam J. Callaway, Jr.
Robert Houston Crockett
Mary Jane Cukovich
Bond Davis
Roy B. Davis, Jr.
Orville Erma Dennis
W. Dee Downs
Henry Sterling Drumwright
LaFayette Lionel Duckett
William B. Forney
Edwin Willis Gage
Inez Virginia Gilliland
Harry Miller Heffner
Thomas William Hopkins, Jr.
John Barry Hubbard
Walter LaRue Hudlow
Everett Lee Jaco
Alfred Ashbrook King
Henry Krabbenschmidt
William Alvin Landreth
Mary Ann Lennox
Robert Earl Lindsey
Robert Ray McCarter
Gaylord Howison McCluer
James William McCullough

William Randolph Mayne
Clifton James Monroe
James Richard Moore
William Bernard Newkirk, Jr.
Patricia Jacqueline Noelke
Wilton Earle O'Neal
Henry Greenwood Orson
Martha Leonara Palm
Jack Perry
Frances Racki
George Rall
Charles Edward Ruggles
Cybril Bell Sample
Ernest Lee Sanford
Doris Dell Schow
Alfred Malley Scott
Marvin Joe Slovacek
Farrell Dee Smith
Floyd Clarence Smith
John Riley Smith
Grady Clarence Starnes
Royal Clinton Stoner
Arthur Carlyle Taylor
Donald Harrison Taylor, Jr.
Ernestine Holt Thames
Julia LaVerne Thurman
Harold Eugene Tobey, Jr.
Sylvester Sam Vacek
Robert Vestal
Andrew Newton Walker
Abraham Albert Warshavsky
James Sylvester Watkins
LeRoy Wellborne
Edna Augusta Wiebusch
Harold Leon Womble
Clint Bailey Wood

William Hugh Yarborough

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Business
Administration

SCHOOL OF LAW

Bachelor of Laws with Highest Honors

William Brown Butler

Louis Reshin Frumer

Bachelor of Laws

Woodrow Wilson Alexander
 Louis Bayer
 Charles Maurice Burdeaux
 Jack Hill Camp
 Lynn Edwin Chilcote
 Judson Irvine Clements
 Jacob Lester Fuller
 Troupe Earnest Gammage, Jr.
 Ben Davis Geeslin
 Irving Goodfriend
 John Russell Graham
 Hall Wesley Griggs
 Benjamin Lee Hill
 Bernard Hirsh
 Walter Carroll Holloway, Jr.
 Calvin Boyd Howard
 Eugene Sam Hurt
 Joseph Leonard Joseph
 William Taylor LaGrone
 Elston Ratliff Law, Jr.
 George Winston McCleskey

Mary Gordon McDonald
 John Harris Meyers
 James Herbert Moore
 Oland Thomas Moore, Jr.
 Bill Palmos
 Dudley Wilkes Peterson
 William Robert Porter
 Vincent William Rehmet
 Harvey Stephen Joseph Riviere
 Edwin Rupert Roberts
 Clifford Sidney Roe
 Otis Eron Scruggs, Jr.
 William Joseph Shelton, Jr.
 Clyde Charles Slavin
 Ben Alexander Smith, Jr.
 James Dennis Smullen
 Jim Wiley Sowell
 Hyman Aaron Speer
 Thomas Burdett Weatherly
 Alfred Earl White
 Edward Meyer Winkler

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list
 of the degrees granted.

Dean of the School of Law

GRADUATE SCHOOL

Master in Business Administration

Helmuth Albert Bischoff, B.A.
 Lonnie Ray Briggs, B.A.
 Paul Wayne Burnam, B.A.
 Dora Tseng Fong Chen, B.S.
 Gunnard Alvin Dahlberg, B.S.
 Jim Haynes, B.B.A.
 Raymond O. Horn, B.B.A.

Elizabeth Lanham, B.B.A.
 Alton William Mullins, B.B.A.
 Herschel Ira North, B.A.
 Avie Elizabeth Squier, B.A.
 Lee Jesse Wilborn, B.B.A.
 George Henry Zeiss, Jr., B.B.A.

Master of Education

Elenora Albrecht, B.S. in Ed.
 Woodie Mae Anderson, B.A.
 Mrs. Bessie Pearl Payne Baber, B.S.
 Oscar James Baker, Jr., B.S.
 Roland Edward Balch, B.Ed.
 Frank Joseph Balusek, B.S.
 Lizzie Messick Barbour, B.S. in Ed.
 William Alton Barrett, B.S.
 Ruby Louise Bourne, B.S.
 Melva Cotton Branum, B.A.
 Alice Yturvide Bruce, B.S. in Ed.
 Glenn Lucien Casey, B.S.
 Hoy Chaddick, B.S.
 Robert Gressett Collier, B.S.
 Mary Beth Comer, B.S.
 Henry O. Crawford, B.A.
 Martha Brooks Dickey, B.S. in P.Ed.
 Orlena Drennan, B.A.
 John Duran, B.S.
 Casper Eugene Ellison, B.S.
 Mack Fisher, B.S.
 Russell Edward Forester, B.S.

Anita Goodrich, B.A.
 Mrs. Mable Stone Hall, B.S. in Ed.
 Mrs. Viola Cheatham Harris, B.S.
 in Ed.
 Beatrice Morelle Hickman, B.A.
 Martine Holbrook, B.S.
 Rex Francis Johnston, B.S.
 Effie Lou Keaster, B.A.
 Charles Marvin Kelso, B.S. in Ed.
 Dorothy Nell Knolle, B.S.
 Hubert Allen Koonce, B.S.
 Ettie Marie Laird, B.S.
 George Leach, B.S. in P.Ed.
 Mrs. Cora Bennett Linson, B.S.
 Alvaro Yelvington McCallum,
 B.B.A.
 Zenobia McFarlin, B.A.
 Mrs. Frances Ehrlich McNeely,
 B.S. in P.Ed.
 William Carl Mathis, B.S.
 Mrs. Gladys Virginia Miller,
 B.S. in Ed.

Master of Education (Continued)

Roberta Munson Mayland, B.A.
 Ethel K. Orrell, B.S.
 Lillian Inez Peddy, B.A.
 William Marshall Pierce, B.S.
 Edwin Booth Price, B.A.
 William McKinley Pridgen, B.S.
 in Ed.
 Adoline Reynolds, B.S.
 Peter Radford Sikes, B.S. in P.Ed.
 J. B. Smith, Jr., B.A.
 Morris Rudolph J. Smith, B.S.
 Thomas Brazelton Steely, B.A.
 William Davis Ratliff Stovall,
 B.S. in E.E.

Ogden Herbert Stroud, B.S.
 William August Tampke, B.A.
 Kay Waweechie Teer, B.S.
 Ida Winifred Walker, B.S.
 Rachel Ruth Wiest, B.S.
 Eleanor Margaret Wildman, B.S.
 Ariel Williams, B.S.
 Christopher Columbus Williams, B.S.
 Ilse Hildegard Wolf, B.S. in H.E.
 Charles Drury Wood, B.S.
 Katherine Alice Wood, B.S.
 Lorraine Woolman, B.A.

Master of Science in Chemical Engineering

Howard Albert Alves, B.S. in
 Ch.E.
 Earl Franklin Arnett, B.S. in
 Ch.E.
 Margaret Roberta Brown, B.S.
 in Ch.E.
 John Franklin Draffen, B.S. in
 Ch.E.
 Henry Alvin Holcomb, B.S. in
 Ch.E.

John Edward Kasch, B.S. in Ch.E.
 Archie Stanley Kasperik, B.S. in Ch.E.
 Ira Harvey Oliver, B.S. in Ch.E.
 Edward Garrison Spinks, Jr., B.S. in
 Ch.E.

Master of Science in Electrical Engineering

Thayer Elmo Acord, B.S. in E.E. Pat Temple Wilkerson, B.S. in E.E.

Master of Science in Mechanical Engineering

Rudolph Bodemuller, B.S. in M.E. Harold Brown Crockett, B.S. in M.E.
 William Junius Carter, B.S. in M.E. Edward Harry Moss, B.S. in E.E.,
 M.E. B.S. in M.E.

Master of Science in Petroleum Production Engineering

Thomas William Keating, B.S.

Master of Science in Sanitary Engineering

Herman Kelley Clark, B.S. in Ch.E.

Master of Science in Home Economics

Lilla English Clark, B.S. in H.E. Peggy Edwards Rehm, B.S. in H.E.
 Marvene Greene Howes, B.S.

Master of Arts

Ruby Winona Adams, B.A.
 Dorothy Mae Anderson, B.A.
 Mrs. Jeannette Marshall Armbrust,
 B.A.
 Irene Arroyo-Schaefer, B.A.
 Helen Dorothy Arstein, B.S. in Ed.
 Minnie Enid Aycock, B.A.
 Rollo Viaridot Baker, B.A.
 Carson Cowen Ball, B.A.
 Mary Barthlome, B.A.
 Edgar Martin Belcher, B.S.
 Catherine Bennett, B.A.
 Margaret Lucile Bogan, B.S.
 in Ed.
 Mrs. Willie Dee Worley Bowles,
 B.A.
 Sunshine Bozeman, B.A.
 Eunice Sarah Brackett, B.A.
 Mrs. Lois Gray Bradfield, B.A.

Allen Calloway Bradley, B.A.
 Margaret Lurline Brady, B.A.
 Jim Lewis Bridges, B.A.
 Fern Brock, B.A.
 Coke Fowler Brown, Jr., B.S. in E.E.
 James Rector Burton, B.A.
 Arleta Evelyn Carlisle, B.A.
 Edward Leroy Carroll, B.A.
 Henrietta Amparo Castillo, B.A.
 Angela Marie Chappelle, B.A.
 Margaret Elizabeth Cheatham, B.A.
 William Henry Cleveland, Jr., B.A.
 Mary Fay Cocanougher, B.S.
 Mrs. Daisy Martin Coe, B.A.
 Charles Taylor Cole, B.S. in Geol.
 Mary Lou Cole, B.A.
 Robert Peyton Cooper, B.S. in Geol.
 Thomas Ewing Cotner, B.A.
 Helen Katherine Cox, B.A.

Master of Arts (Continued)

Wallis Landes Craddock, B.A.
 Richard Aubrey Crawford, B.A.
 Henry Wilson Cross, B.A.
 Mrs. Bennie Barnes Crowther, B.A.
 Ruby Othella Denman, B.A.
 Evelyn Lucile Eanes, B.A.
 Mrs. Kathryn Burford Eilers, B.A.
 Karl Erik Elmquist, B.A.
 Erhardt Herbert Essig
 Mary Claire Fenner, B.A.
 Umberto Daniel Filizola, B.A.
 Mrs. Linnie Opal Bell Fisher, B.A.
 Mrs. Delta Kemp Forman, B.A.
 Louise Marie Forrest, B.A.
 Claire Galbraith, B.A.
 Luis Ezequiel Gámez, B.A.
 Hugo Emanuel Gibson, B.A.
 Ellen Sue Gilliland, B.A.
 Marion Jane Glover, B.A.
 Mrs. Delfina Gomez Grace, B.A.
 Edna Lyndall Gregg, B.S. in Ed.
 Margaret Mae Gresham, B.A.
 Mrs. Evelyn Harsch Haggard, B.A.
 Bessie May Hamman, B.A.
 Elsie Juliaetta Hampton, B.A.
 Helen Irene Haralson, B.S.
 Irving Harlow Hart, Jr., B.A.
 Audie Douglas Harvey, B.A.
 John Benjamin Hayes, B.A.
 Martha Beryl Henderson, B.A.
 Gustave Eliot Henschen, B.S. in Ch.E.
 Mona Patrocínio Highley, B.S.E.
 Mrs. Emily Simmons Hogue, B.A.
 Joe Thomas Horeczy, B.S.
 John Randolph Hubbard, B.A.
 Bonita Isabelle Hunt, B.A.
 Carrie Irene Inmon, B.A.
 Gilbert Cornelius Johnson, B.A.
 Anne Louise Jones, B.M., B.A.
 Mary Alyne Key, B.A.
 Erma Arminia Kloekler, B.A.
 Roscoe Herman Lander, B.A.
 James Henry Leach, B.A.
 Joe Fred Lemons, B.S.
 James Clarence Lesikar, B.A.
 Mabel Louise Love, B.A.
 Vernon Eugene Lynch, B.A.
 Mrs. Thomas Hobson McDonald, B.A.
 Willie Faye McElroy, B.A.
 La Rue Buzan McFarland, B.A.
 John Keith McGary, B.A.
 Lillian Etta McGlothlin, B.A.
 Mrs. Zadie Runkles McIver, B.A.
 Mattie B. McLeod, B.A.
 Gladys Louise Maddocks, B.A.
 Robert J. Marshall, B.A.
 Elizabeth Wilby Martin, B.A.
 Lucy May, B.A.
 Mrs. Ruby Meeks, B.A.
 Mabel Lee Merrem, B.A.
 Janice Taylor Metcalf, B.A.
 Laura Evelyn Milam, B.A.
 Marie Agnes Miles, B.A.
 Blanche Beatrice Miller, B.A.
 Albert Calvin Williams, B.A.
 Hope Yager, B.A.
 Calvin Homer Yeager, B.A.
 Floyd Joe Young, B.A.

Laymon Newsom Miller, B.A.
 Mrs. Julianne Still Mitchell, B.A.
 Mrs. Margaret Hotchkiss Mollenhauer,
 B.A.
 Harold Dodson Moon, B.A.
 Johnny Bob Moorhead, B.S. in Geol.
 William Jordan Morris, B.S.
 Albert Whitfield Morriss, B.A.
 Uriah Sullins Moser, B.A.
 Hazel Vivian Myers, B.A.
 Nathalie Nabers, B.A.
 Robert Bradford Newman, B.A.
 Alfred Wilson Nolle, B.A.
 Jean Carolyn Nussbaum, B.A.
 Mrs. Jessie May Traylor O'Bannon,
 B.A.
 Mary Elizabeth Ohr, B.A.
 Jessie Pafford, B.A.
 Sam Edward Parker, B.S.
 Travis Jay Parker, B.S. in C.E.
 Clarence George Parsons, B.A.
 Edwin Davis Parsons, B.S.
 Helen Fay Passmore, B.A., B.J.
 Mamie Mildred Pattillo, B.A.
 Donald Davis Phillips, B.A.
 Edith Phillips, B.A.
 Charlotte Vela Pickard, B.A.
 Mrs. Ella SoRelle Porter, B.A.
 Noble Winston Prentice, B.A.
 Kate Allah Priour, B.A.
 Warner Rascoe, B.A.
 Mrs. Elizabeth Crymes Reindorp,
 B.S. in Ed.
 Mrs. Ina Kate Hamon Reinhardt, B.A.
 William Rettig, B.S.
 Mrs. Mary Blanks Robbins, B.M.
 Mrs. Imogene Burlison Rodney, B.A.
 Floy Eula Roots, B.A.
 Mary Emma Rosson, B.A.
 Mrs. Opal Thomson Rosson, B.A.
 Adela Annie Schneider, B.A.
 Lillian Grace Schoppe, B.S.
 Norphlett Scott, B.S., B.A.
 Fain Gillock Shannon, B.A.
 Annie Maud Shaw, B.A.
 Billie Shive, B.A.
 Frances Alenia Shive, B.A.
 William Perry Simpson, Jr., B.A.
 Rayburn Earl Slayton, B.S.
 Gilbert Rhodes Smartt, B.A.
 Jamie Russell Smith, B.A.
~~Mrs.~~ Katherine Elizabeth Smith, B.A.
 Presley Edward Smith, B.A.
 Talmage Austin Smith, B.A.
 Virginia Katherine Smith, B.A.
 Wendell Ward Smith, B.A.
 Robert Harry Stiteler, B.A.
 Chester Ozias Strickland, B.A.
 Milan Jerry Vaughan, B.S. in Ed.
 Robert Lee Wallace, Jr., B.A.
 Pleasant Opal Walters, B.A.
 Alma Westerman, B.S.
 Lisle Lorenzo Wheeler, B.A.
 William Travis Wilcox, B.A.

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list
 of the degrees granted.

A. P. Brogan
 Dean of the Graduate School

WILL ROGERS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND.--Mr. Calhoun reported that because of duties in Washington Honorable Jesse Jones had been unable to remain in Texas long enough to appear before the Board at this meeting for the purpose of presenting a check for \$60,000 to establish the Will Rogers Memorial Scholarship Fund. Mr. Jones had appeared at the Main University, at Austin, on Monday, May 29, and had presented the check in the presence of various State and University officials, members of the Faculty, students, news writers, and others. The gift was accepted by the Board of Regents at the meeting on March 25, 1939 (Minutes, page 157).

PROPOSED HOSPITAL BUILDING AT GALVESTON.--Judge Mart R. Royston came before the Board and discussed plans of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the erection of an additional hospital building in compliance with the bequest of Mrs. Jennie Sealy Smith. This bequest provided for a private and semi-private pavilion to be erected to the memory of her husband, Mr. R. Waverley Smith. The tentative plans of the Sealy and Smith Foundation are to erect this "pavilion" as a wing, or unit, of a complete hospital building which would begin at the east end of the Medical School property, at the sea wall, and extend west along Avenue B across Eighth Street and connect with the Children's Hospital and the Out-Patient Clinic. This will of course necessitate the removal of University Hall, given by Colonel Brackenridge and used for many years as a dormitory for women, ~~as a home for nurses.~~ Judge Royston stated that there is pending before the United States Congress a bill to extend the life of the Public Works Administration and to make an appropriation to it, from which additional allotments might be made. He said the Sealy and Smith Foundation recommended to the Board of Regents that an application be filed in the name of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas for a forty-five per cent grant to be used in matching funds to be furnished by the Sealy and Smith Foundation under the bequest of Mrs. Smith in erecting this complete hospital. He estimated that the hospital would cost \$1,500,000 and thought that about \$750,000 would be available under Mrs. Smith's bequest for this purpose. He said that he hoped the remaining portion of the fifty-five per cent to be furnished by the owner might be appropriated by the University in consideration of the use which the Medical School would derive from the hospital for teaching purposes. After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Mr. Stark, to refer this proposal to the Building Committee of the Board for further study and a recommendation at the next meeting. Judge Royston then withdrew. (Correction made above authorized on page 242.)

The Board recessed for lunch at 1:15 p.m. and were guests at the John Sealy Hospital. The attendance at the afternoon session was the same as at the morning session except that it had been necessary for Doctor Aynesworth to return to Waco.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Doctor Morgan presented the docket dated May 27, 1939 submitted by President Wiggins for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. The Board approved the docket of President Wiggins on the recommendation of the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall. A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

AUDIT FEE, SUMMER SESSION.--I recommend that the College of Mines be allowed to charge an audit fee of \$5.00 per three-hour course during the Summer Session only. Since the Summer Session fee has been raised to \$15.00 per term, it seems only fair that audit students who desire to attend only one class, without participation, be permitted to do so without paying the total fee.

SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--I recommend your adoption of the following budget for the Summer Session of 1939:

Income	SUMMER SESSION, 1939	
	RECAPITULATION	Estimated for 1939
	Summer Session-1938	
Legislative Appropriation	\$4,620.00	\$4,620.00
Fees Collected	9,095.52	8,000.00
From Unappropriated Balance	---	1,160.00
	\$13,715.52	\$13,780.00

Expenses	Summer Session-1938	Estimated for 1939
Salaries	\$11,092.50	\$13,380.00
Maintenance	272.45	400.00
	<u>\$11,364.95</u>	<u>\$13,780.00</u>
Balance	\$2,350.57	---

SALARIES		Salary
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES		
	<u>First Term</u>	
A. H. Berkman, Professor		\$400.00
Student Assistant		45.00
	<u>Second Term</u>	
A. H. Berkman, Professor		400.00
Student Assistant		45.00
CHEMISTRY		
	<u>First Term</u>	
W. W. Lake, Associate Professor		325.00
W. H. Ball, Instructor		250.00
	<u>Second Term</u>	
W. W. Lake, Associate Professor		325.00
W. H. Ball, Instructor		250.00
DRAWING		
	<u>Second Term</u>	
G. Perry Steen, Instructor		250.00
ENGINEERING		
	<u>First Term</u>	
F. A. Decker, Assistant Professor		300.00
ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION		
	<u>First Term</u>	
T. E. Morris, Professor		400.00
	<u>Second Term</u>	
Mac F. Smith, Assistant Professor		300.00
EDUCATION		
	<u>First Term</u>	
C. A. Puckett, Dean and Director		450.00
J. Paul Leonard, Visiting Professor		600.00
Lucy Claire Hoard, Assistant Professor		300.00
	<u>Second Term</u>	
C. A. Puckett, Dean and Director		450.00
Lucy Claire Hoard, Assistant Professor		300.00
Mrs. Bertha Reynolds, Instructor (half-time)		125.00
ENGLISH		
	<u>First Term</u>	
C. L. Sonnichsen, Professor		400.00
Norma Egg, Assistant Professor		300.00
Frank Junell, Assistant Professor		300.00
	<u>Second Term</u>	
C. L. Sonnichsen, Professor		400.00
Pearl Ponsford, Instructor		250.00
GEOLOGY		
	<u>First Term</u>	
H. E. Quinn, Professor		400.00
	<u>Second Term</u>	
W. S. Strain, Instructor and Curator		300.00

MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS		Salary	
	<u>First Term</u>		
E. J. Knapp, Professor		400.00	
P. W. Durkee, Associate Professor		325.00	
Student Assistant		45.00	
	<u>Second Term</u>		
E. J. Knapp, Professor		400.00	
Tom Barnes, Instructor (half-time)		125.00	
Student Assistant		45.00	
MODERN LANGUAGES			
	<u>First Term</u>		
F. W. Bachmann, Professor		400.00	
W. R. Avrett, Assistant Professor		300.00	
Mrs. Lena Eldridge, Assistant Professor (half-time)		150.00	
Mrs. I. K. Fineau, Instructor (half-time)		125.00	
	<u>Second Term</u>		
W. R. Avrett, Assistant Professor		300.00	
R. H. Olmsted, Assistant Professor		300.00	
Mrs. Lena Eldridge, Assistant Professor (half-time)		150.00	
PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC			
	<u>First Term</u>		
Glen R. Johnson, Instructor, Director of Glee Clubs and Band		300.00	
SOCIAL SCIENCES			
	<u>First Term</u>		
J. L. Waller, Professor		400.00	
R. W. Strickland, Assistant Professor		300.00	
Mrs. Mary K. Quinn, Assistant Professor		300.00	
	<u>Second Term</u>		
J. L. Waller, Professor		400.00	
R. W. Strickland, Assistant Professor		300.00	
Gladys Gregory, Assistant Professor		300.00	
OPERATION			
	<u>First Term</u>		
To be selected, Student Assistants - Library		75.00	
	<u>Second Term</u>		
To be selected, Student Assistants - Library		75.00	
TOTAL SALARIES	<u>First Term</u>	<u>Second Term</u>	<u>Both Terms</u>
	\$7,590.00	\$5,790.00	\$13,380.00
MAINTENANCE			
MAINTENANCE			
	<u>First Term</u>		
Including printing, postage, proportional telephones, janitor supplies, laboratory material, commencement			\$250.00
	<u>Second Term</u>		
Including printing, postage, proportional telephones, janitor supplies, laboratory material, commencement			150.00
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	<u>First Term</u>	<u>Second Term</u>	<u>Both Terms</u>
	\$250.00	\$150.00	\$400.00

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Doctor Morgan presented the following recommendations of the Land Committee of the Board, each of which had been recommended to the Committee by Mr. E. J. Compton. Each of these recommendations was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall.

Cancellation of Portion of Lease No. 383.---Cancel that portion of Lease No. 383 held by Van Court Brothers in order that a new lease may be executed.

Lease No. 489, Van Court Brothers.---Grant a lease to Van Court Brothers, of San Angelo, Texas, on 11,555.1 acres in Schleicher, Crockett, and Irion Counties at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1939. Rentals are to be payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 in the amount of \$1,502.16 on each semi-annual payment date. The acreage involved is as follows: 19.9 acres in Section 4, 530 acres in Section 5, 675.5 acres in Section 6, 61.5 acres in Section 7, 11.4 acres in Section 14, 145.6 acres in Section 15, and 18.9 acres in Section 16, Block 38; 612.1 acres in Section 1, 593.7 acres in Section 2, 596.8 acres in Section 3, 587.9 acres in Section 4, 558.3 acres in Section 5, 625.1 acres in Section 6, 663.5 acres in Section 7, 677.3 acres in Section 8, 677.6 acres in Section 9, 701 acres in Section 10, 699.2 acres in Section 11, 677.6 acres in Section 12, 677.3 acres in Section 13, 663.5 acres in Section 14, 622.3 acres in Section 15, 95.6 acres in Section 16, 95.5 acres in Section 17, 90.3 acres in Section 18, 87.1 acres in Section 19, and 90.6 acres in Section 20, Block 52.

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 383.---Approve the assignment of 8,092.5 acres out of Lease No. 383 from Mr. Dolph Briscoe to Mr. T. N. Beauchamp, of Mertzon, Texas. This assignment was on the regular University form and covered that portion of Lease No. 383 heretofore subleased by Mr. Briscoe to Mr. Beauchamp.

Cancellation of Portion of Lease No. 361.---Cancel that portion of Lease No. 361 held by Mr. W. W. Adams, in order that a new lease may be executed.

Lease No. 490, W. W. Adams.---Grant a lease to Mr. W. W. Adams, of Mertzon, Texas, on 7,288.5 acres of land in Crockett and Schleicher Counties at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1939, the rental to be paid in semi-annual payments of \$947.50 on July 1 and January 1 of each year. The acreage involved is as follows: 522.9 acres in Section 16, 568 acres in Section 17, 366.8 acres in Section 18, 414 acres in Section 23, 663.5 acres in Section 24, and 616.7 acres in Section 25, Block 52; 575.6 acres in Section 5 and 244.2 acres in Section 6, Block 54; 657.1 acres in Section 1, 663.5 acres in Section 2, 422.8 acres in Section 3, 35.9 acres in Section 7, 677.1 acres in Section 8, 660.2 acres in Section 9, 215.5 acres in Section 10, 1.6 acres in Section 12, 2.9 acres in Section 13, and .2 acres in Section 14, Block 55.

Lease No. 491, B. G. Owens.---Grant a lease to Mr. B. G. Owens, of Barnhart, Texas, on 9,002.8 acres of land in Crockett County at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1939, the rental to be payable semi-annually in the amount of \$1,170.35 on July 1 and January 1 of each year. The acreage involved is as follows: 687.6 acres in Section 1, 687.6 acres in Section 2, 687.6 acres in Section 3, 371.8 acres in Section 8, 687.6 acres in Section 9, 687.6 acres in Section 10, 687.6 acres in Section 11, 612.5 acres in Section 12, 3.3 acres in Section 13, 71.3 acres in Section 19, and 513.6 acres in Section 20, Block 44; 8 acres in Section 3, 577.6 acres in Section 4, 587.6 acres in Section 5, 687.6 acres in Section 6, 687.6 acres in Section 7, 13.5 acres in Section 8, 9.5 acres in Section 13, 340.5 acres in Section 14, 370.1 acres in Section 15, and 22.7 acres in Section 16, Block 47.

Lease No. 492, R. L. Owens.---Grant a lease to Mr. R. L. Owens, of Barnhart, Texas, on 9,970.3 acres of land in Crockett County at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1939, the rental to be payable semi-annually in the amount of \$1,296.14 on July 1 and January 1 of each year. The acreage involved is as follows: 532.8 acres in Section 25, Block 40; 229.6 acres in Section 6, 79.2 acres in Section 7, 76.6 acres in Section 18, and 4.2 acres in Section 19, Block 41; 707.2 acres in Section 6, 687.6 acres in Section 7, 315.8 acres in Section 8, 75.1 acres in Section 12, 684.3 acres in Section 13, 687.6 acres in Section 14, 701.4 acres in Section 15, 695.6 acres in Section 16, 687.6 acres in Section 17, 687.6 acres in Section 18, 616.3 acres in Section 19, 27.5 acres in Section 20, 6.1 acres in Section 21, 388 acres in Section 22, 605.3 acres in Section 23, 687.6 acres in Section 24, and 689 acres in Section 25, Block 44; 43.9 acres in Section 1, 52.3 acres in Section 2, and 2.1 acres in Section 3, Block 45.

Cementing Taylor-Link Wells.---Doctor Morgan recalled that at the April 22, 1939 meeting (Minutes, page 104), a report had been made to the Board concerning the practice of using mud instead of cement in cementing the casing on some wells in the Taylor-Link Field. Doctor Morgan stated that at the request of the Land Committee Doctor Bybee and his staff had made some further study of this practice and that as a result of their study it appeared that there was little or no relation between the method of completion of the wells and the amount of water which they were producing. It appeared instead that the production of water depended largely upon the age of the wells, their depth, and the location on the geological structure. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and without objection on the part of the Board, it was agreed to request the Railroad Commission to ask its engineer to confirm this study and establish a rule for good practice in well completion.

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO RULES AND REGULATIONS.---Doctor Aynesworth presented, for the Medical School Committee, some proposed amendments to the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, these amendments to be considered by the Board after the expiration of thirty days.

Doctor Morgan presented, for the Land Committee, some proposed amendments to the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents, for the consideration of the Board of Regents after the expiration of thirty days.

The Secretary was instructed to send copies of these proposed amendments promptly to each member of the Board.

CORRECTION OF FEBRUARY 16, 1939 MINUTES.---The Secretary presented the following correction of the February 16, 1939 minutes of the Board, page 8, "House for President," to replace the correction reported in the May 20, 1939 minutes, page 1: "On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to correct the minutes of February 16, 1939, page 8, 'House for President,' to show that on that day, by vote of seven to one, eight members being present, Mr. Stark voting in the negative, the building of a new house for the President was authorized."

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP FOR DEAN SHELBY.---Mr. Calhoun recommended that Mr. T. H. Shelby, Dean of the Division of Extension, be granted permission to go to New York City, June 1-10, 1939, for the purpose of conferring with Mr. John Marshall, of the Rockefeller Foundation, concerning a radio project in the Division of Extension, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account of the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark.

CONFERENCE OF GOVERNING BOARDS.---Major Parten reported that a conference was held in Houston on May 15, 1939 by the Presidents or Chairmen of the Governing Boards of the Texas State Institutions of Higher Education. President F. M. Law, of the Board of Directors of A. and M. College, President H. M. Ainsworth, of the Board of Regents of the College of Arts and Industries, Mr. J. M. West, representing Chairman Joe T. Sneed of the Board of Regents of the Texas Technological College, and Major Parten were present at the conference. President J. G. Ulmer, of the Board of Regents of the State Teachers Colleges, and Chairman Kester W. Denman, of the Board of Regents of the Texas State College for Women, were absent. The conference gave preliminary consideration to ways and means of eliminating wasteful duplication and to a State policy to prevent multiplicity of State-supported institutions of higher education until proper and adequate provision has been made for those institutions now constituted. Those representatives present agreed that it was desirable to hold another meeting in Dallas at some convenient date between June 15 and July 1 and that the respective institutional presidents should attend this meeting. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to authorize its Chairman and the President of the University to attend this conference.

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIPS FOR THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.---After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Senator Blackert, to request its Medical Committee to present recommendations to the Board at the next meeting concerning the appointment of Distinguished Professors for the School of Medicine.

ALTERATIONS AND REPAIRS AT THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.--Dean John W. Spies was invited before the Board, and he discussed various repairs and alterations which he deemed necessary in certain of the Medical School buildings. He discussed particularly the needs in some of the laboratories including the Department of Public Health, a conference room for the Dean; a recreation room for men students, a conference room for the Library to be used as a Faculty reading room. He estimated that the total cost of these repairs and alterations would be between \$20,000 and \$25,000. After some discussion as to the possible source of funds for such work, the Board voted, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Doctor Morgan, to refer these requests to the Medical School Committee of the Board for further study and recommendation at the next meeting.

MATRON OF NURSES' HOME.--Doctor Randall reported that Mrs. Rose Bowe, Matron of the Nurses' Home, is having to retire because of illness. After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Randall seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, to authorize Dean Spies to present a nomination to the Medical School Committee of the Board for a successor to Mrs. Bowe and to give the Medical School Committee power to act on the nomination.

PETITION OF MR. EDWARD ELIAS GARBER.--Dean Spies discussed briefly with the Board a petition addressed to the Board by Mr. Edward Elias Garber concerning his application for admission to the School of Medicine. Dean Spies requested that the Committee on Admissions, of the School of Medicine, be allowed to consider this case further. No action was taken on the petition at this time.

The Board adjourned at five o'clock, to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, July 15, 1939
Meeting No. 385

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 10:00 a.m., Saturday, July 15, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Randall, and Waggener; President Homer P. Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Stark and Weinert.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary requested that the following correction be made in the May 31, 1939 minutes, page 3, under the heading "Proposed Hospital Building at Galveston":

Delete the words, "and used for many years as a home for nurses," in the fourth line from the bottom of the page, and insert in lieu thereof the words, "as a dormitory for women medical students."

With this correction the Board approved the minutes in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary, on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC RELATIONS.--President Rainey recommended that Mr. Arthur L. Brandon, now Executive Assistant of the American Youth Commission, be appointed as Director of Public Relations and Associate Professor of Journalism at a salary of \$6,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Randall.

SECRETARY TO THE PRESIDENT.--Doctor Rainey recommended that Miss Thelma Lockwood be appointed as Secretary to the President at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1939. Doctor Rainey recommended also that Miss Lockwood be employed in the office of

the President for the period July 10 - August 31, 1939, at a salary rate of \$2,400 for twelve months. Miss Lockwood is to succeed Mrs. Frances L. McMath. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board approved these recommendations of the President.

UNIVERSITY COMPTROLLER.--Doctor Rainey reported that he had asked Mr. Calhoun to serve during the month of June, 1939, in the capacity of Acting Vice-President and recommended that Mr. Calhoun's salary for that month be paid on the basis of \$10,000 for twelve months. He recommended further that, effective July 1, 1939, Mr. Calhoun resume his duties as Comptroller of the University at a salary rate of \$7,500 for twelve months. These two recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

Doctor Rainey recommended that Mr. C. D. Simmons be appointed as Associate Comptroller and Investment Officer (half-time in each position) for the period July 1 - August 31, 1939, at a salary rate of \$7,000 for twelve months. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

VICE-PRESIDENT.--Doctor Rainey discussed with the Board some of his ideas concerning the Vice-Presidency of the University and the qualifications of the person to fill that position. Doctor Rainey reported that he had made some investigations concerning persons who might be available and qualified for this position but that he was not ready at this time to make a recommendation to the Board. The Board expressed informal but unanimous and enthusiastic agreement with President Rainey's ideas concerning the position of Vice-President of the University.

THANKS TO DEAN PITTINGER.--President Rainey expressed to the Board his appreciation of the services of Dean B. F. Pittenger to the University in connection with the University's Legislative program during the Regular Session of the Forty-sixth Legislature. Various members of the Board also expressed their appreciation of the services of Doctor Pittenger. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board instructed President Rainey to write a letter to Dean Pittenger expressing the thanks of the Board for Dean Pittenger's assistance in the Legislative program.

EXPERIMENTAL TEACHER EDUCATION PROGRAM.--Doctor Rainey reported that the American Council on Education had a grant of approximately \$125,000 available for a Commission on Teacher Education and that the Commission would carry on experimental work in about fifteen or sixteen institutions in the United States. He said that these institutions had been very carefully selected. The University of Texas has been designated as one of this group. The Commission does not request a financial commitment from the University but does ask that, through the general administration and the teacher-training department, the University cooperate with the Commission in this territory in an effort to improve teacher education. Doctor Rainey read from a letter addressed to him on June 6, 1939 by Mr. Karl W. Bigelow, Director of the Commission, which included the following assumptions on which the Commission's action has been predicated:

- (1) That the expressed desire to participate vigorously in the study reflects the attitude of both faculty and administration;
- (2) That participation will reflect a concern with the total problem of teacher education as conditioned by local circumstances, although at different times particular elements may claim especial attention;
- (3) That a clear purpose is to contribute to the success of a cooperative enterprise, national in scope and designed for the advantage of teacher education everywhere;
- (4) That the intent is to participate in the study during the full life of the Commission, which extends to January 1, 1943;
- (5) That a reasonable amount of staff time will be freed so as to provide for local coordinating activities, for taking part in conferences, workshops, and the like, and for sharing benefits with other groups; and

15 1939

(6) That careful records of local plans and procedures will be kept, that outcomes will be evaluated as thoroughly as possible, and that the results will be made available to the Commission.

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the President's recommendation that The University of Texas cooperate in this program.

ADDITIONAL PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION GRANT ON HILL HALL.--Mr. J. W. Calhoun, University Comptroller, Mr. C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller, and Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney, appeared before the Board, and Mr. Simmons reported the receipt of a telegram from Mr. Walter A. Koons, Regional Counsel, of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works, containing an offer from the United States Government to increase the grant allotment on the Men's Dormitory, Unit 3, now being erected, which dormitory has been named Homer B. Hill Hall (PWA Docket 9107-F, Texas), from \$46,636 to \$55,411. This increase in the grant represents forty-five per cent of the increase of \$19,500 in the allotment to the project approved by the Board of Regents.

Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution, which was read to the Board. The Building Committee of the Board recommended the adoption of the resolution. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to adopt this resolution of its Building Committee, the vote being as follows:

<u>Aye</u>	<u>No</u>	<u>Absent</u>
Mrs. Fairchild	None	Stark
Aynesworth		Weinert
Blackert		
Morgan		
Randall		
Waggener		
Parten		

The Chairman announced that the resolution had been adopted by the Board of Regents. The resolution follows:

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE OFFER OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS TO AID, BY WAY OF AN ADDITIONAL GRANT TO AN ORIGINAL LOAN AND GRANT, IN FINANCING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A DORMITORY FOR MEN STUDENTS

WHEREAS, the United States of America has offered to aid The University of Texas by way of an additional grant to an original loan and grant in order to finance the construction of a project fully described in said original offer and acceptance (PWA Form No. 230); and

WHEREAS, it is deemed desirable that said offer be accepted in full by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas at this time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

1. That the offer of the United States of America, reading as follows:

July 14, 1939

Board of Regents of The University of Texas
Austin, Texas

1. The United States of America hereby offers to amend the contract created by the acceptance by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas on August 13, 1938 of the offer made by the United States of America and dated June 28, 1938, by striking out in line 9, paragraph 1, of said offer the figures \$46,636.00 and inserting in lieu thereof the figures \$55,411.00.

15 1939

2. By acceptance of this offer, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas covenants that it will deposit in the Construction Account, described in the terms and conditions (PWA Form No. 230) made a part of the said offer, the sum of \$10,725.00 or such other amount as may be necessary to assure the financing of the cost of constructing the Men's Dormitory including necessary equipment constructed or to be constructed pursuant to the said contract as amended by the acceptance of this offer.

United States of America
Federal Works Administration

By E. W. Clark
Acting Commissioner of Public
Works

be and the same is hereby in all respects accepted.

2. That said Board of Regents of The University of Texas agrees to abide by all the Terms and Conditions of said offer, including the Terms and Conditions annexed thereto and made a part thereof, and the Board of Regents hereby instructs and directs the Comptroller of The University of Texas to deposit to the credit of the Construction Account the sums of money set out in paragraph 2 of the hereinabove described offer of the United States of America.

3. That the Secretary be and he is hereby authorized and directed forthwith to send to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works three certified copies of the proceedings of the Board of Regents in connection with the adoption of this Resolution, setting forth this Resolution in full, and such further documents or proofs in connection with the acceptance of said offer as may be requested by the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of July, 1939.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

By (Signed) J. R. Parten
Chairman

ATTEST:

(Signed) Leo C. Haynes
Secretary

ACCEPTANCE OF CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS ON HILL HALL.--Mr. C. D. Simmons presented the following recommendation prepared by Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, and Mr. C. H. Page, Architect, concerning the Men's Dormitory, Unit 3 (Homer B. Hill Hall) (PWA Docket 9107-F, Texas). The Building Committee of the Board recommended the approval of the recommendation. The recommendation was supported by a letter dated June 30, 1939, signed by Mr. Page and Mr. White, stating that they had found the work under the various contracts to be completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and subsequent change orders and recommending acceptance of the work under the various contracts. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendation and to authorize the Comptroller to make final payments on the contracts. The recommendation follows:

WHEREAS, The Architects report that all work in connection with the four principal contracts on the Men's Dormitory, Unit 3 (PWA Docket 9107-F, Texas), has been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the several contracts and change orders and recommend formal acceptance of the work under these contracts by the Board of Regents, which contracts are as follows:

Mr. Stark also had made an inspection of the dormitory and had recommended its acceptance. (Amendment, p. 390)

<u>Contract Number</u>	<u>Firm Name</u>	<u>Type of Contract</u>
1	Wood and Scurlock	General Construction
2	Young and Pratt	Plumbing
3	Fox-Schmidt	Heating
4	Curtis Electrical Company	Electrical

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That contracts for the erection and completion of the Men's Dormitory, Unit 3, as listed above, be accepted in accordance with the plans and specifications for the respective contracts.

RESIDUE OF W. C. HOGG ESTATE.--Mr. Stephen L. Pinckney, Attorney for Hogg Brothers, Mr. J. W. Calhoun, University Comptroller, Mr. C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller, and Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney, appeared before the Board. Major Parten reported that a number of conferences had been held between University representatives and Miss Ima Hogg and Mr. Mike Hogg, Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, concerning the disposition of the residue of the estate. He recalled that some months ago the Board of Regents authorized a special committee to consult and work with Miss Ima Hogg and Mr. Mike Hogg and Mr. Pinckney on this matter. Major Parten expressed the appreciation of the Board of Regents for the services of Mr. Pinckney in connection with the disposition of this estate. Mr. Pinckney presented a deed, executed in duplicate, to the property constituting the residue of the estate, conveying these properties to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas. The deed was executed by Mr. Mike Hogg as Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg and was executed also by him in his individual right, by Miss Ima Hogg and Mr. Thomas E. Hogg, these three persons being the sole surviving heirs of Mr. W. C. Hogg. Mr. Pinckney stated that all of these properties were free of encumbrances. He presented the following resolution which had been prepared by him and examined and approved by Mr. Calhoun, Mr. Gaines, and Mr. Simmons. The resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynsworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

WHEREAS, at a meeting of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas held at Austin, Texas, on this the 15th day of July, 1939, there is tendered to the said Board of Regents a deed and conveyance from Mike Hogg, Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, late of Harris County, Texas, conveying certain specified properties, both real and personal, lying and situated in the States of Texas and of Louisiana and in the State of Arkansas, which properties are specifically set out and described in said deed, said properties being conveyed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas by Mike Hogg, Independent Executor, under an authority and power vested in him by the will of W. C. Hogg, deceased, to donate the same and to select the beneficiary of the donation to benevolent, educational and public uses; and the said Mike Hogg, Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, having selected as the beneficiary of the donation to benevolent, educational and public uses the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and the Lecture Foundation and other educational uses and purposes indicated in the will of W. C. Hogg in connection therewith, the trusts upon which said properties are conveyed being specifically set out in the will of W. C. Hogg, deceased, and in the deed and conveyance to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas executed by Mike Hogg, Independent Executor, and tendered for acceptance;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That the said Board of Regents hereby accepts the said deed and conveyance and the said lands and other properties therein described and the donation thereby effected for the educational, benevolent and public purposes set out in the will of W. C. Hogg and in the said deed of Mike HOGG, Independent Executor, to the Board of Regents, to be used for said public purposes as designated by the grantor in such deed and in trust for the uses and purposes set forth in the will of W. C. HOGG, and in the deed and conveyance to the Board of Regents by Mike Hogg, Independent Executor.

And the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby accepts the said deed and conveyance with the conditions therein contained and with the covenants on the part of the grantee stipulated in said instrument.

A copy of said deed is attached to this Resolution and made a part hereof; and a certified copy of this Resolution is attached to each of the duplicate originals of the deed from Mike Hogg, Independent Executor, to the Board of Regents.

On motion of Mr. Waggoner, the Board voted to request a committee, consisting of Major Parten, Doctor Randall, and Doctor Rainey, to express the thanks and appreciation of the University to the members of the Hogg family.

Mr. Pinckney presented a letter addressed to the Board of Regents by Mr. Mike Hogg, reading as follows:

July 13, 1939

Board of Regents
University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Dear Sirs:

By terms of the will of my deceased brother, W. C. Hogg, I was named Independent Executor of his estate, and by Section VII thereof I was requested, counseled by the good judgment of my sister, Miss Ima Hogg, to dispose of the residue of his estate in one of three ways. My sister and I are gratified to name your Board as recipient of this bequest and to turn over to you the properties constituting the residuum of our brother's estate. In conferring with the Committee of your Board we have pointed out the need in Texas of a mental health program and that, in our opinion, it could best be done through the University of Texas. We were pleased to find your Committee in accord with these ideas, and with our suggestion that funds from this bequest be employed in furthering such a program.

Respectfully,

(Signed) Mike Hogg

The Board instructed the Chairman to address a letter to Mr. Mike Hogg, expressing the interest of the Board in the humanitarian program outlined by Mr. Hogg in his letter and by Miss Ima Hogg and Mr. Hogg in various conferences, and expressing the intention of the Board of Regents to proceed immediately with plans for carrying this program into effect, after further consultation with Miss Hogg and Mr. Hogg. Doctor Rainey reported the receipt of a letter from Miss Hogg expressing her pleasure in the disposition of the estate and her interest in the mental health program.

AUTHORIZATION OF SALE OF W. C. HOGG ESTATE PROPERTY.--Mr. Pinckney presented a letter dated July 14, 1939, and signed by Mr. S. P. Parish, Mr. Hugo V. Neuhaus, and Mr. St. John Garwood, as Trustees, offering to purchase the E. P. Ross property of approximately sixty-two acres of land just deeded to the Board of Regents by the Executor of the W. C. Hogg Estate, at its recently appraised value of \$46,460. These gentlemen desired to acquire the property for a social and recreational club in process of formation at Houston. The property is the tract from the Hogg Estate situated in Harris County, Texas, just west or northwest of what is known as Memorial Park in the south half of the John Reinerman League or Survey. Mr. Gaines presented the following resolution authorizing the sale of the property, which resolution was adopted by the Board of Regents on motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

WHEREAS, By deed dated July 1, 1939, Mike Hogg, as Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, et al, granted and conveyed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas certain specified properties, both real and personal, lying and situated in the States of Texas, Louisiana, and Arkansas, which properties are more specifically described in said deed and which deed was executed under the authority and power vested in the grantor by the will of W. C. Hogg, deceased, as a donation and endowment for educational, benevolent, and public purposes as set out in said will and said deed, with full power in the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to sell, dispose of, and convey said property, or any portion thereof; and

WHEREAS, S. P. Farish, Hugh V. Neuhaus, and St. John Garwood, of Houston, Harris County, Texas, acting as Trustees for a social and recreational club which was in the process of formation at Houston, Texas, by written application addressed to the Board of Regents, The University of Texas, Austin, Texas, dated July 14, 1939, offered to purchase a certain tract of sixty-two (62) acres of land, more or less, situated in Harris County, Texas, which is west or northwest of what is known as Memorial Park in the south half of the John Reinerman League or Survey in said County and more particularly described by metes and bounds in said offer, agreeing to pay as consideration for said land the sum of Forty-six Thousand Four Hundred Sixty (\$46,460.00) Dollars or approximately Seven Hundred Forty-nine Dollars and Thirty-five Cents (\$749.35) per acre, cash, subject to title examination, and which is a portion of those certain lands conveyed by Mike Hogg, as Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in the aforesaid deed; and

WHEREAS, Such a sale will be advantageous and to the best interest of The University of Texas and said Trust Fund;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as Trustees aforesaid, does hereby accept said offer, and that the Chairman and Secretary of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas are hereby duly authorized and empowered to convey said property by proper deed of conveyance, and upon receipt of said consideration, said Chairman and Secretary on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas are fully authorized to sign, seal with the corporate seal, acknowledge to be the act of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, and deliver a deed conveying such property to either the said S. P. Farish, Hugh V. Neuhaus, and St. John Garwood jointly as Trustees or to any other grantee or grantees that may be named or designated by them jointly in writing.

Mr. Pinckney, Mr. Simmons, and Mr. Gaines then withdrew.

INSTITUTE OF LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES.--Doctor Rainey recommended the appointment of a temporary organization to administer the Institute of Latin-American Studies until such time as a permanent organization can be formed. It is planned to publish a bulletin of the Institute which should carry the names of the acting organization. Doctor Rainey recommended the appointment of Professor Charles W. Hackett as Acting Director and of Professors Hackett, J. L. Mecham, J. R. Spell, G. C. M. Engerrand, G. W. Stocking, and A. P. Brogan, and Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, as the temporary Executive Committee. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY BUDGET FOR 1939-40.--President D. M. Wiggins appeared before the Board and presented his recommendations for the budget for 1939-40 for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. The College of Mines Committee recommended the approval of President Wiggins' recommendations except that they recommended an increase in the salary of the President from \$6,000 to \$7,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve the budget for 1939-40

as recommended by President Wiggins with the amendment recommended by the College of Mines Committee. The budget as adopted totals \$242,815 including a permanent improvement item of \$10,000 for an annex to the Metallurgy Building. A copy of the budget appears on pages 265 to 272, inclusive.

EASEMENT ACROSS COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.--President Wiggins reported that Mr. John P. Sheehan had requested a twenty-foot right-of-way for road purposes across the southwest quarter of Survey 131 of the Cotton Estate property. The easement would cover a total area of .77 acres. President Wiggins presented an easement form which had been prepared by Mr. William H. Burges. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to grant the easement requested and to authorize the execution of the document, subject to its approval as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines.

THANKS TO MR. BURGES.--President Wiggins stated that Mr. William H. Burges had been of great service to the College of Mines and Metallurgy in connection with the acquisition of the Cotton Estate property and with general matters concerning its administration. He presented the following resolution, which was adopted by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Since the acquisition of the Cotton Estate by the College of Mines and Metallurgy was made possible largely through the interest and untiring efforts of Mr. W. H. Burges; since after its acquisition Mr. Burges has enthusiastically given his legal counsel in matters of importance relative to numerous issues arising in regard to the estate; and, furthermore, since Mr. Burges has given all of his services without charge,

BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Regents do hereby express their most sincere thanks and appreciation to Mr. Burges for his services and for his devotion to The University and to the College of Mines and Metallurgy.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President Wiggins presented his docket of July 6, 1939, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins contained therein. A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend approval of the following items:

Summer Session, 1939

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. W. Lake, Associate Professor of Chemistry, for both terms of the Summer Session.
2. Appoint Dr. O. O. Watts as Associate Professor of Chemistry for both terms of the Summer Session at a salary of \$325 for each term.
3. Appoint Mr. Joe Sam Willis as Student Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences for both terms of the Summer Session at a salary of \$45 for each term.
4. Appoint Mr. Roy McCutchan as Student Assistant in the Department of Mathematics and Physics for both terms of the Summer Session at a salary of \$45 for each term.
5. Accept the resignation of Mr. W. R. Avrett, Assistant Professor of Spanish, for the first six weeks of the Summer Session.
6. Appoint Dr. R. H. Olmsted as Assistant Professor of Spanish at a salary of \$500 for the first term of the Summer Session.

Dormitories

7. Grant a leave of absence to Miss Mary Ella Pool, Director of Dormitories, from June 1 to July 31, 1939.
8. Appoint Mrs. Louise F. Rosley as Assistant Director of Dormitories beginning June 1 and ending August 18, 1939, at a salary of \$50 per month.

Mining and Metallurgy

9. Transfer \$150 from Maintenance to Salaries, in the Department of Mining and Metallurgy.

10. Appoint Professor John F. Graham as Director of the Mine Surveying Class from June 4 to June 17 at a salary of \$75.

11. Appoint Mr. Edward D. Collins as Assistant in the Mine Surveying Class from June 4 to June 17 at a salary of \$75.

Physical Plant

12. Appropriate \$1,200 from Unappropriated Balance to the Janitors and Assistants account.

Cotton Estate Property

13. Appropriate \$400 from the Unappropriated Balance to pay the salary of a surveyor for the Cotton Estate property.

14. Appoint Mr. E. M. Thomas as Surveyor on the Cotton Estate Property, beginning June 15 and ending August 15, at a salary of \$200 per month.

President Wiggins then withdrew.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Doctor Rainey presented his docket of July 8, 1939, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. He requested that Items 38 and 39 on page 3 be withdrawn from his recommendations. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey as contained in his docket of July 8, Items 1-27, inclusive, with the exception of Items 38 and 39, which had been withdrawn by the President.

On motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve the legislation passed by the General Faculty and recommended by President Rainey for approval by the Board in his docket of July 8, pages 8 and 9.

On motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the additional items recommended by President Rainey in his docket and contained on pages 10 and 11, to the heading, "For Information Only," on page 11. With respect to the interpretation of the retirement regulations requested by President Rainey on page 10 of the docket, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Doctor Waggoner, to interpret them to the effect that a member of the teaching staff on half-time duty because of retirement might not be placed on full-time duty with full pay for one semester and on leave of absence without pay for the other semester of an academic year. A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural DivisionsOffice of the President

1. Appoint Mrs. Frances L. McMath as Secretary to the President for the period June 1 to August 17, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$2,700 for twelve months.

2. Transfer the sum of \$160.89 from the Clerical Assistant account to the salary of the Secretary to the President in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the President.

Geology

3. Transfer the sum of \$450 from the Long Session Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Geology.

Home Economics

4. Transfer the sum of \$62.50 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Romance Languages

5. Grant Professor Aaron Schaffer, Professor of Romance Languages, permission to return to the Campus as late as September 22 without loss of pay after September 15, 1939, in order that he may attend the Seventh Congress of French Language and Literature, as the delegate of the Austin Chapter of the Alliance Francaise, to be held in New York City from September 18 to 22.

Educational Administration

6. Appropriate the sum of \$258 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Educational Administration.

Educational Psychology

7. Appropriate the sum of \$240 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Educational Psychology.

History and Philosophy of Education

8. Appropriate the sum of \$25 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of the History and Philosophy of Education.

Economics

9. Appropriate the sum of \$75 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Economics.

Petroleum Engineering

10. Transfer the sum of \$170 from the Special Equipment Appropriation account to the Maintenance and Equipment account and the sum of \$105 from the Special Equipment Appropriation account to the Travel account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

Law

11. Transfer the sum of \$2.41 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Law.

12. Appropriate the sum of \$125 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Law.

Summer Session, 1939

13. Appoint Mr. Beverly Hance as Instructor, half-time, in Applied Mathematics and Astronomy for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$125 for the Term.

14. Accept the resignation of Mr. A. P. Pradie as Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

15. Appoint Mr. Joe B. Wilson as Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

16. Change the appointment of Mr. Earl S. Rogers as Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering from the Second Term to the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at the same salary, i. e., \$135 for the Term.

17. Accept the resignation of Mr. E. W. Watt as Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

18. Appoint Mr. Joe Wilson as Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$135 for the Term.

19. Appoint Mr. David Humphreys as Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$135 for the Term. His salary to be paid from the amount previously budgeted for Tutors and Assistants in the Second Term budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

20. Appoint Mr. Charles A. Walker as Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$135 for the Term, his salary to be paid from the amount originally budgeted for Lecturers in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session.
21. Appoint Mr. Andrew Patterson, Jr., as Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$135 for the Term, this salary to be paid from the amount previously budgeted as the First Term salary of a Lecturer in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.
22. Transfer the sum of \$15 from the amount previously budgeted as the First Term salary of a Lecturer in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.
23. Appropriate the sum of \$10 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.
24. Transfer the sum of \$75 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Economics to the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance.
25. Appropriate the sum of \$540 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of English.
26. Appropriate the sum of \$533.50 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of English.
27. Appoint Mr. Mody C. Boatright as Instructor in English for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$237 for the Term.
28. Appoint Mr. Malcolm Forsman as Instructor in English for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.
29. Appoint Mr. G. R. McNutt as Instructor in Zoology for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.
30. Appropriate the sum of \$125 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of History.
31. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. G. Downum as Instructor in History for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.
32. Appoint Mr. Raymond Estep as Instructor, three-fifths' time, in History for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$162 for the Term.
33. Appropriate the sum of \$162 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Physics.
34. Transfer the sum of \$204.65 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Romance Languages.
35. Grant permission to Professor W. E. Gettys, Professor of Sociology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period of about a week beginning June 22, in order that he might accept the invitation of the National Social Science Research Council to attend, at the expense of the Council, a conference of social scientists and directors of research from a number of universities and research organizations, held in New York City June 24 and 25.

36. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Zoology.
37. Appoint Mr. J. B. Pope as Instructor in Business Administration for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.
38. Withdrawn.
39. Withdrawn.
40. Appoint Mrs. Lorene Pope as Librarian at the University High School in the Department of the Art of Teaching for the last half of the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$50 for that period and for the entire Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$100 for the Term.
41. Change the status of Mrs. Lovie M. Whitaker, Curriculum Librarian in Educational Administration in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session, from half-time at a salary of \$90 for the Term to full-time at a salary of \$180 for the Term.
42. Grant Dr. E. F. Holland, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period June 20 to 24, 1939, inclusive, in order that he might go to Chicago at his own expense to present a film and a paper before the National Conference on Visual Education and Film Exhibition during that period.
43. Appropriate the sum of \$230 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Educational Psychology.
44. Appropriate the sum of \$175 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Physical Education as follows: \$110 for a Pianist in the First Term and \$65 for a Pianist in the Second Term.
45. Change the status of Professor Chase Barcoo as Professor of Voice in the Department of Music in the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session from one-fourth time at a salary of \$135 for the Term to half-time at a salary of \$270 for the Term, the necessary additional \$135 to be appropriated from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance.
46. Accept the resignation of Professor Robert W. Stayton as Professor of Law in both Terms of the 1939 Summer Session.
47. Appoint Professor Roy McDonald, of the faculty of the School of Law of Southern Methodist University, to the staff of the School of Law for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$475 for the Term.
48. Appoint Professor George W. Stumberg as Professor of Law in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$742.50 for the Term.
49. Approve the following budget for Women's Athletic Sports for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session, the entire budget to be paid from fees collected from persons registered for Women's Athletic Sports during the current summer:
- | | |
|---|----------|
| Leah J. Gregg, Assistant Professor | \$350.00 |
| Shiela O'Gara, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Mrs. Sarah P. Haysis, Instructor | 150.00 |
| Roberta Hoyland, Instructor, part-time | 76.50 |
| Marion Delamater, Instructor, part-time | 105.00 |
| Mary McKee, Instructor, part-time | 30.00 |

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

50. Accept the resignation of Mr. M. G. Toepel, Research Assistant in the Bureau of Municipal Research, effective June 21, 1939, in order that he may accept a position as Civil Service Examiner with the United States Civil Service Commission.

Research in Zoology

51. Appoint the following people to the staff of Research in Zoology for the period and at the salary indicated in each instance:

Allen B. Griffen, research associate, to serve from June 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$500, which is to be paid out of the General Zoological Research Fund.

Miss Maydelle Bishop, technical assistant, to serve from June 1 to 30, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$50, to be paid out of the General Zoological Research Fund.

Miss Linda Wharton, technical assistant, to serve from July 15 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$45, to be paid out of the General Zoological Research Fund.

Wier Kirby, routine assistant, to serve from June 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$75, to be paid out of the General Zoological Research Fund.

Luis Cohen, routine assistant, to serve from June 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$75, to be paid out of the General Zoological Research Fund.

Miss Pansy Porter, routine assistant, to serve from June 1 to July 15, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$45, to be paid out of the General Zoological Research Fund.

A. A. Horak, routine assistant, to serve for the period June 1 to July 15, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$45, to be paid out of the General Zoological Research Fund.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

52. Appoint the following to the staff of the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research Division for the period and at the salary indicated in each instance:

G. W. Goldsmith, Director, for the period June 1 to September 14, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$500 for that period.

H. H. Webber, Geneticist, for the period June 1 to September 30, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$400 for the period.

Alfred Hamilton, Assistant, for the period June 1 to September 30, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$280 for the period.

Wortham Ashcroft, Assistant, for the period June 1 to September 30, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$280 for the period.

Harry Thiers, Assistant, for the period June 1 to September 30, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$280 for the period.

Aline Demir, Assistant, for the period June 15 to October 1, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$247.50 for the period.

Ray Boster, Assistant, for the period June 15 to August 15, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$140 for the period.

Bureau of Economic Geology

53. Transfer the sum of \$1,187.50 from the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Dr. E. H. Sellards as Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to the Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

54. Transfer the sum of \$750 from the Equipment for Storage of Stock Supply of Samples account to the Labor on Well Samples account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

55. Appoint Dr. F. E. Turner, Associate Professor at A. & M. College, to the staff of the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period June 5 to July 15, 1939, inclusive, at a total salary of \$250 for the period, his salary to be paid from the unexpended amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Dr. E. H. Sellards as Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

56. Accept the resignation of Mr. Monroe W. Kriegel as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, effective June 7, 1939.

57. Accept the resignation of Mr. C. T. Wells as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, effective June 16, 1939.

58. Accept the resignation of Miss Doris M. Hughes as Clerk, half-time, in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, effective June 5, 1939.

Division of Extension

59. Remove the name of Miss Laura J. Wilson, itinerant teacher in Distributive Education, from the pay roll for the month of July, 1939, in order that she may get a much needed rest.

60. Increase the salaries account of the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau by the amount of \$600 and approve a corresponding increase in the Estimated Income from Federal Funds (Smith-Hughes) in the Division of Extension for 1938-39 to take care of the salary of Mr. Paul J. Phillips for the months of July and August, 1939, to cover his services in connection with the publication of a bulletin entitled "The Care and Operation of Internal Combustion Engines" which is to be prepared under the supervision of Mr. Charles Cyrus in the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training. It is understood that the university is to be reimbursed one hundred per cent (\$600) from Federal Funds via the State Board for Vocational Education.

61. appropriate the sum of \$400 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau.

62. Accept the resignation of Miss Thelma Lockwood as Secretary to the Dean of the Division of Extension, effective July 10, 1939.

63. Appoint Miss Irma Deane Fowler as Secretary to the Dean of the Division of Extension, effective July 10, 1939, at a salary rate of \$150 a month, vice Miss Lockwood, resigned.

64. Appoint Mr. Roy Bedichok, Director of the Bureau of Public School Extracurricular Activities, as Acting Dean of the Division of Extension during the absence of Dean Shelby from Austin during the current summer.

65. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the 10% from Brewer Classes fund to the Extension Teaching Centers account in the 1938-39 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau.

66. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the 10% from Brewer Classes fund to the Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Visual Instruction Bureau.

Library

67. Transfer the sum of \$915.74 from the amount previously appropriated to cover the purchase of the Munoz and Gendra Collections to the Maintenance, Travel and Rebinding account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library.

68. Accept the resignation of Mr. Ralph Mahon as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective June 17, 1939, in order that he may continue his education in an eastern school.

69. Accept the resignation of Mr. Lowell Wilkes as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective July 1, 1939, in order that he may enter West Point in the fall.

70. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Mrs. William Krueger, Newspaper Assistant in the Library, for the period July 20 to 31, 1939, inclusive, in order that she may have a longer vacation period.

71. Appoint Mr. James Draher Crane as Loan Assistant in the Library for the period June 17 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at the rate of \$800 for twelve months, vice Mr. Ralph Mahon, resigned.

72. Appoint Mr. Philip Kearney Buskirk as Loan Assistant in the Library for the period July 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at the rate of \$800 for twelve months, vice Mr. Lowell Wilkes, resigned.

73. Grant a leave of absence without salary for the period September 15, 1939, to June 15, 1940, inclusive, to Miss Fannie Ratchford, Wrenn Librarian, in order that she may accept a Guggenheim award.

74. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Miss Annie Hill, Reference Librarian, for the month of August, 1939, to extend her vacation period.

75. Grant permission to Mr. Donald Soney, Librarian, to go to Ann Arbor, Michigan, to attend a Latin American Bibliographical and Research Materials Conference on July 21 and 22, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Binding account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library.

Medical Branch

Office of the Dean

76. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1938-39 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 Budget for the Office of the Dean of the Medical Branch.

Business Office

77. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Miss Annie Framor, Secretary-Stenographer in the Business Office, for the months of July and August, 1939, in order that she may change climates in an effort to relieve her hay fever suffering during that period.

78. Appoint Miss Rose Framor on a temporary basis as Secretary-Stenographer in the Business Office for the months of July and August, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$100 a month, vice Miss Annie Framor, absent on leave.

Anatomy

79. Accept the resignation of Dr. E. A. Maxwell as Instructor in Anatomy, effective June 30, 1939.

80. Appoint Dr. W. S. Hotchkiss as Instructor in Anatomy at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1939, vice Dr. Maxwell, resigned.

Biological Chemistry

81. Appoint Mr. William Jacob Wingo as Instructor in Biological Chemistry at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939, vice Mr. W. C. Woelfel.

82. Appoint Mr. Forrest G. Houston as Tutor in Biological Chemistry at a salary rate of \$1,600 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939, vice Mr. Wingo.

Medical Jurisprudence

83. Accept the resignation of Mr. Erantly Harris as Lecturer in Medical Jurisprudence, effective May 31, 1939.

84. Appoint Mr. Ed W. Watson as Lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence at a salary rate of \$500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939, vice Mr. Harris, resigned.

Obstetrics and Gynecology

85. Appoint Dr. Herman L. Gardner as Assistant in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at a salary rate of \$600 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1939, vice Dr. James H. Herrod.

Oto-Rhino-Laryngology

86. Appoint Mr. E. T. Wickens as Assistant, part-time, in the Department of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology at a salary rate of \$50 a month for the eight months beginning October 1, 1939.

Radiology

87. Accept the resignation of Dr. Frederick Young Kuhlman as Instructor in Radiology, effective May 31, 1939.

Surgery

88. Appoint Dr. Clyde Erwin Thomas, Jr., as Assistant in Surgery at a salary rate of \$600 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1939, vice Dr. C. E. Webb.

89. Appoint Dr. Joseph Winston Hillsman as Junior Assistant in Surgery at a salary rate of \$300 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1939, vice Dr. C. E. Thomas.

90. Appoint Dr. Norman Duren as Junior Assistant in the Department of Surgery at a salary rate of \$300 for twelve months, effective July 1, 1939, his salary for July and August to be met from an appropriation from the 1938-39 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance.

91. Grant a leave of absence without loss of pay to Dr. A. G. Singleton, Professor of Surgery, for the period July 5 to 15, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the American Association of Thoracic Surgeons in Los Angeles, California.

University Available Fund

University Lands, Geology

92. Accept the resignation of Mr. Jerry Kyle as Assistant Geologist, effective May 31, 1939, in order that he may accept another position.

93. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Mr. Mervyl D. Williams, Laboratory Assistant, from June 22 to July 15, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may take work during the first term of the Summer Session by combining this period of leave with his regular vacation period.

University Lands, Surveying

94. Transfer the sum of \$1,100 from the "Office, Field and Traveling Expenses" account to the "Surveying Assistants as Hooded" account in the 1938-39 budget for University Lands, Surveying.

University Lands, Legal

95. Appoint Miss Thelma Gentry as Secretary in the Office of the Department of University Lands, Legal for the period June 1 to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$100 a month.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

Intercollegiate Athletics

96. Approve the following out-of-state trips, the expenses of which are to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts:

A maximum of five University of Texas track men and one coach to the National Collegiate Athletic Association Meeting at Los Angeles, California, June 16 and 17, 1939.

Four University of Texas golf team members to the National Collegiate Athletic Association Golf Championships at Des Moines, Iowa, June 26 to July 1, 1939.

Four University of Texas tennis team members to the National Collegiate Athletic Association Tennis Meet at Haverford, Pennsylvania, June 26 to July 1, 1939.

University Commons and Chuck Wagon

97. Grant permission to Miss Anna W. Janzen, Director of the University Commons, and Mrs. O. A. Tiroff, Assistant Director of the University Commons, to attend the annual meeting of the American Dietetic Association to be held in Los Angeles, California, August 26 to September 2, 1939, inclusive, their expenses to be paid out of the University Commons budget.

TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM DIRECTOR.--I recommend that the present arrangement with regard to the directorship of the Texas Memorial Museum be continued for 1939-40, namely, that Dr. E. H. Sellards be appointed Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, three-fifth's time, and Director of the Texas Memorial Museum, two-fifth's time, at a total salary of \$6,000 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1939.

FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend approval of the following legislation passed by the General Faculty by the circularization-no-protest procedure (Minutes, pages 1579-1580):

- 1. Change the degree requirements for B.A., Plan I, C. Degree Group 6 by amending the College of Arts and Sciences Catalogue of 1935-36 and 1936-37 With Announcements for 1937-38 and 1938-39 as follows:

Page 33, under the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I, C. Degree Group 6. Social Science Group, Major Subject add at the end of the first paragraph, "nor shall Government 301 be used to satisfy the requirement for a major in government," which will make the paragraph read as follows:

Major Subject: Twenty-four semester hours in one social science (History 3 may not be used to satisfy any part of this requirement in a history major nor shall Economics 1 be used to satisfy the requirement for a major in economics nor shall Government 301 be used to satisfy the requirement for a major in government).

- 2. Change the degree requirements for B.S. in Home Economics, Plan II by amending the College of Arts and Sciences Catalogue of 1935-36 and 1936-37 With Announcements for 1937-38 and 1938-39 as follows:

Page 12, under the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plan II, make the following changes:

(a) Under 4. Home Demonstration Group, Junior Year, add "Home Economics 324 or 332" to the list of required courses in Home Economics.

(b) Under 4. Home Demonstration Group, Senior Year, add "three semester hours elective in advanced secondary education."

(c) Under 5. Teacher Education Group, Senior Year, add "three semester hours elective in advanced secondary education."

(d) Under 6. Interior Decoration Group, in the Senior Year change Home Economics 338-339 to Home Economics 75 and re-arrange the prescribed work for this group as follows:

6. Interior Decoration Group

Freshman Year: English 1; Chemistry 1; Applied Mathematics 303; Home Economics 302 or 303; Architecture 201; History 9; Fine Arts 2.

Sophomore Year: English 12 or 12K or 13; Chemistry 310; Home Economics 305, 302 or 303, and 313; Economics 312 and 313; Architecture 204H; Fine Arts 10.

Junior Year: History 1; Government 10; Home Economics 323, 326, and three semester hours elective in home economics; Architecture 221 and 123; Three semester hours in philosophy and psychology.

Senior Year: Architecture 12; Home Economics 74, 75, 320, 322; seven semester hours elective.

(e) Under 5. Child Hygiene (Teacher Education) Group prescribe Public Speaking 305 in the Freshman year.

REPORT ON INSURANCE ON THE ENDOWMENT FUND.--Dr. C. D. Simmons has reported that, pursuant to the action of the Regents and Trustees of the W. J. McDonald Observatory (Meeting of May 20, 1939), he has taken out insurance on the McDonald telescope, accessories, and building as follows:

Telescope, Optical Party, and Accessories

United Marine or General Marine Insurance, \$200,000.00. This provides an estimate 100% coverage and carries a 100% co-insurance clause. Premium for three years, \$75.00.

Windsors and All Insurance, \$200,000.00. This policy provides an estimate 100% coverage and carries a 90% co-insurance clause. Premium for three years, \$76.00.

Building and Building Items

Windsors and All Insurance, \$20,000.00. This policy provides an estimate 100% coverage and carries a 90% co-insurance clause. Premium for three years, \$75.00.

Earthquake Insurance, \$20,000.00. This policy provides an estimate 100% coverage and carries a 90% co-insurance clause. Premium for three years, \$75.00.

The aggregate premium for the above coverage amounts to \$211.00 for three years, or an annual premium of \$70.33. This provides a complete insurance against fire, lightning, theft, and other risks of property.

It is recommended that the University of Texas be granted a \$200,000.00 bond for the University of Texas, June 1, 1939, for the term ending 1941-42. This is in compliance with the recommendation of the Committee on Endowment.

It is recommended that the University of Texas be granted a \$200,000.00 bond for the University of Texas, June 1, 1939, for the term ending 1941-42. This is in compliance with the recommendation of the Committee on Endowment.

CHARLES EDWARD DUNN, JR. (1892-1939).--I concur with the recommendation of the Faculty that the estate of Charles Edward Dunn, Jr. be placed in the hands of the Charles Edward Dunn Trust. It was originally intended that the following \$200,000.00 present interest in the estate should be paid to the University of Texas for the academic year 1938-39. The deed of trust was executed on July 1, 1939. The deed says that when the income falls below \$600, in a given year, the deed says that when the income falls below \$600, the money may be taken from the Charles Edward Dunn Trust in order to make the amount be \$600. To accomplish this and I recommend that the unexpended amount be transferred to the Charles Edward Dunn Trust, and the necessary additional \$105 be transferred from the loan fund to the trust available for the Charles Edward Dunn Trust for 1939-40.

RECOMMENDATION OF THE ACCEPTANCE OF A GRANT OF \$1,000 FROM THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS FOR THE LONG SESSION 1939-40 AND THAT THE SECRETARY BE INSTRUCTED TO EXPRESS TO THE DONORS THE SINCERE APPRECIATION OF THE BOARD FOR THEIR GENEROSITY. This fellowship carries with it a stipend of \$800 and the sum of \$200 to be spent for maintenance and equipment in connection with the research work of the fellow. It is to be awarded to a candidate for the doctor's degree in the field of Chemistry and Physical Engineering and is to be known as the Parke, Davis & Company Fellowship. The stipend is to be paid in eight equal installments of \$100 at the last day of the months of October, 1939, to May, 1940, inclusive. I further recommend that Mr. Loren M. Long, B. A., North Texas State Teachers College, 1939 (August), be appointed Parke, Davis & Company Fellow for the Long Session of 1939-40.

I recommend the acceptance of a gift of \$600 which the Texas Society of Colonial Dames has recently made to The University of Texas to be used for the purchase of books on Colonial History. I further recommend that the Secretary be instructed to express to the Texas Colonial Dames the sincere appreciation of the Board of Regents of their generous action.

I concur with Director Bellard in recommending the acceptance of the gift of a very handsome and expensive Chinese clock which Mrs. Kate Sawyer, of Palestine, Texas has presented to the Texas Society of Colonial Dames. I also recommend that the Secretary be instructed to express to Mrs. Sawyer the sincere appreciation of the Board for this gift.

PERMISSION TO VISIT MINNESOTA.--I recommend that Professor J. P. Oliver of the University of Minnesota be granted permission to work in the genetics laboratory of the University during the month of July, 1939, as a guest investigator during that period.

I also recommend that Dr. A. M. Stackard, Assistant Professor of Zoology at the University of Michigan, be granted permission to work in the Ecological Laboratory from February 23 to May 15, 1939, during which time he will be on sabbatical leave.

CONSULTING ARCHITECT, 1939-40.--I recommend that Mr. F. H. [Name] be retained as University Consulting Architect for 1939-40 at a fee of \$600 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1939.

RECOMMENDATION OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS REGARDING RETIREMENT OF A MEMBER OF THE TEACHING STAFF ON HALFTIME BECAUSE OF RETIREMENT TO BE PLACED ON FULL TIME DUTY WITH FULL PAY FOR THE FIRST HALF OF THE YEAR (ONE SEMESTER) AND ON LEAVE WITHOUT SALARY FOR THE OTHER HALF OF THE YEAR (ONE SEMESTER).

RESOLUTION OF APPRECIATION OF MISS ROBERTA F. LAVENDER.--I recommend that the Board adopt the following resolution of appreciation on the occasion of the resignation of Miss Roberta F. Lavender as Associate Professor of Classical Languages after thirty-eight years as a member of the teaching staff of the University:

In accepting the resignation of Roberta F. Lavender as Associate Professor of Classical Languages after thirty-eight years on the teaching staff, the Board wish to record their high appreciation of her service to The University of Texas and to the people of the State. Her scholarship was sound, her teaching effective, her enthusiasm inspiring. Still nobler was her unselfish life, her endless willingness to give to her students generously of her time, her strength, her resources. To an amazing degree she won their admiration and love. The Board regret profoundly the ill health that made her resignation necessary, but they hope that the recovery now in progress will bring her yet long years of comfort and happiness.

AUTHORIZATION OF EXTRAS ON HOME ECONOMICS INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY PWA PROJECT NO. 2165-F.--As the construction work progressed on the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory, PWA Project No. 2165-F, certain conditions arose which required the authorization of certain extras. These extras were approved in the office of the Comptroller upon

the recommendation of the architect and the committee in charge of the project. I recommend your approval of these extras, as follows:

- General Contract - Rex D. Kitchens Construction Company
Extra on foundation to get solid rock footings, changes in general construction and in certain electrical wiring items, all together totaling \$547.52, less one credit item of \$40.00, net additions to contract - - - - - \$507.52
- Kitchen Equipment Contract - Southwestern Specialty Company
Extra for change in model of ranges specified - - - \$ 21.75

The above extras still leave the total outlay within the present total project cost already approved by the Board of Regents.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

E. D. FARMER INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIPS.--The Faculty Committee of the E. D. Farmer International Scholarship Fund has designated four Scholarships to be awarded for 1939-40 as follows: two scholarships to Mexican students to attend The University of Texas, each scholarship to carry a stipend of \$1,200 for nine months; two scholarships to University of Texas students to attend the National University of Mexico, each scholarship to carry a stipend of \$1,000 for nine months.

GIFT COMMITTEE.--There was some discussion of the advisability of creating committees or a committee to pass on all gifts offered to the University and to recommend that they be accepted or declined. President Rainey was requested to study this matter further and to present his recommendations at a later meeting of the Board.

RESIDENCE FOR PRESIDENT.--The Board discussed at some length possible sites for a residence for the President of the University. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to select the East Woods site, the site between the Home Economics Tea House and the Texas Memorial Museum. On motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to refer to its Building Committee, with power to act, the selection of an architect for the residence and authorized the immediate preparation of plans and specifications, with a maximum allotment of \$75,000 for the house.

RENTING OF DRISCOLL PROPERTY.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, the Board authorized the renting of the Driscoll Property, which has been leased for some years to the Women's Faculty Club, to the Gamma Phi Beta Sorority. This was the first sorority or group of any sort to make application to rent the property after the announcement was made that the Women's Faculty Club was disbanding.

AIR-CONDITIONING OF PRESIDENTIAL SUITE.--Senator Blackert discussed briefly a proposal that the rooms constituting the Presidential Suite in the Main Building be air-conditioned with small individual air-conditioning units. He believed this could be done at a cost not to exceed \$500 for the entire suite. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, the Board referred this matter to its Building Committee, with power to act if the installation can be made at a cost not to exceed \$500; otherwise the Committee is to make recommendations to the Board at a later meeting.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Cancellation of Easement No. 69; Humble Pipe Line Company.-- Doctor Morgan presented, for the Land Committee, the request of the Humble Pipe Line Company that Easement No. 69 be cancelled, effective August 24, 1939. The Company requested this cancellation because they have no further use for the site and have removed their equipment from the site. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to cancel Easement No. 69 as of August 24, 1939.

Cancellation of Easement No. 123; Humble Pipe Line Company.-- Doctor Morgan presented, for the Land Committee, the request of the Humble Pipe Line Company that Easement No. 123, for a pipe-line right-of-way, be cancelled as of December 31, 1939. The Humble Company has dismantled

the line and removed all of its property from the land. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to cancel Easement No. 123 as of December 31, 1939.

Additional Pipe Line Under Easement No. 125; Humble Pipe Line Company.--Doctor Morgan reported for the information of the Board that the Humble Pipe Line Company has laid an additional pipe line parallel to the original line laid under Pipe-Line Easement No. 125, which crosses Sections 5, 4, 7, 8, and 14, Block 35, Crane and Ector Counties. This easement provides that additional lines may be laid parallel to the original line upon an annual payment of 2 1/2% per rod for each additional line. The Humble Pipe Line Company has submitted a check in the amount of \$37.86 in payment of the rental for the year beginning January 1, 1939.

Filling-Station Easement, No. 129; R. E. Kelly.--Doctor Morgan presented a request from Mr. R. E. Kelly, of Wickett, Texas, for a filling station easement on a site 100 x 150 feet in Section 1, Block 16, Ward County, for the purpose of erecting and operating a filling station or stations, a tourist camp or camps, and structures usual and necessary in connection therewith. The easement was for a period of ten years, beginning July 1, 1939, and carried a consideration of \$25 per year. It was drawn on a form which had been previously approved by the Attorney General. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to grant this easement.

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 361.--On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to assign 3.113 acres out of Lease No. 361 from Mr. R. A. Evans to Mr. C. E. Boyd. The assignment was on the University's printed form.

Tank-Farm Easement, No. 130; Shell Pipe Line Corporation.--Doctor Morgan presented a request from the Shell Pipe Line Corporation for a tank-farm easement on 8.06 acres in the northwest one fourth of Section 18, Block 20, Pecos County. The easement was on the University's printed form, was for a period of six years, beginning July 1, 1939 and ending July 1, 1945, and carried an annual consideration of \$80.60. The Board granted the easement on the recommendation of its Land Committee and on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Randall.

Pipe-Line Easement, No. 131; Gilcrease Oil Company.--Doctor Morgan presented the application of the Gilcrease Oil Company for a pipe-line easement beginning near the center of Section 13 and crossing portions of Sections 16 and 17, Block 14, Crockett County. The line will run for a distance of 238 rods across University lands. The easement was on the University's printed form, was for a period of ten years, beginning July 1, 1939, and carried a total consideration of \$254.50. The Board granted this easement on the recommendation of its Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

University Lands Geologizing Budget.--Doctor Morgan presented a recommendation of the Land Committee that the salary of Dr. Hal P. Bybee as Geologist in Charge, in the University Lands Geologizing budget, be changed from \$1,000 to \$1,500. This is for the periods September 1-14 and June 16-August 31. Doctor Bybee also receives a salary of \$5,600 as Professor of Geology during the Long Session. This would make his total salary for twelve months \$6,500. The Board authorized this increase to \$1,500 for the salary of Doctor Bybee as Geologist in Charge on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, effective September 1, 1939.

APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION GRANT FOR HOSPITAL.--Mrs. Fairchild reported that the Building Committee had given some study to the matter referred to it at the last meeting concerning the application for a Public Works Administration grant to assist in the erection of a hospital building at the Medical School. She presented a letter from Judge Mart H. Royston concerning the proposal. After a brief discussion the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Mr. Waggener, to authorize the University Comptroller to file an application for a Public Works Administration grant to assist in the construction of the hospital. This motion was made with the understanding that should conditions or facts develop later which make it appear unwise or impossible for the Board of Regents or the Sealy and Smith Foundation to go through with this project, the project can be dropped.

1939
AMENDMENTS TO RULES AND REGULATIONS.--Doctor Aynesworth called attention to the proposed amendments to the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents which had been submitted by the Medical Committee of the Board at the meeting held on May 31 and which had been mailed to each member of the Board by the Secretary on June 7, 1939. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board approved these amendments, the changes to become effective immediately. The following statement shows the amended rules, and, in a parallel column, the superseded rules. The portions involved are underscored.

Part II, Chapter III, Section 9,
Page 46

Changes to read:

Sec. 9. Committees of the General Faculty, of the Medical Faculty, and of the College or School Faculties.--Each Faculty shall establish such standing committees for the Long Session, Summer Session, or fiscal year as it may deem proper, with duties and powers within and subject to the jurisdiction of the Faculty, such duties and powers being plainly set forth in the minutes. Unless otherwise specifically provided, standing committees of the General Faculty shall be appointed annually by the President after consultation with the officer or officers whose duties are related to those of the various committees; standing committees of the Medical Branch shall be elected annually by ballot of the Medical Branch Faculty; standing committees of the Faculties of the Colleges or Schools shall be appointed annually by the respective Deans. Special committees of the Faculties, when desired, shall be appointed in accordance with the Rules of Order on motion passed.

Sec. 9. Committees of the General Faculty, of the Medical Faculty, and of the College or School Faculties.--Each Faculty shall establish such standing committees for the Long Session, Summer Session, or fiscal year as it may deem proper, with duties and powers within and subject to the jurisdiction of the Faculty, such duties and powers being plainly set forth in the minutes. Unless otherwise specifically provided, standing committees of the General Faculty shall be appointed annually by the President after consultation with the officer or officers whose duties are related to those of the various committees; standing committees of the Medical Branch shall be appointed annually by the President after consultation with the Dean of the Medical Branch; standing committees of the Faculties of the Colleges or Schools shall be appointed annually by the respective Deans. Special committees of the faculties, when desired, shall be appointed in accordance with the Rules of Order on motion passed.

Part II, Chapter VI, Section 1,
Pages 57-58

Changed to read:

Section 1. Membership and appointment.-----

Section 1. Membership and appointment.-----

.....
At the Medical Branch, the members of standing committees are elected by secret ballot at the first meeting in October of the Medical Faculty, exception being made of certain committees for which a different method of selection is described below.

.....
At the Medical Branch, the members of standing committees shall be appointed annually by the President after consultation with the Dean of the Medical Branch.

Part II, Chapter VI, Section 4,
Page 59

Changed to read:

Sec. 4. The Executive Committee of the Medical Branch.--The Executive Committee of the Medical Branch shall function in much the same way as the Administrative Council does at the Main University. The members of the Executive Com-

Sec. 4. The Executive Committee of the Medical Branch.--The Executive Committee of the Medical Branch shall function in much the same way as the Administrative Council does at the Main University. The members of the Executive Committee

Committee shall be selected by vote of the Medical Faculty at the first Faculty meeting of any fiscal year. Two members shall be selected from the clinical group of professors, and two members shall be selected from the pre-clinical group of professors. These four selected, with the Dean of the Medical Branch as Chairman, shall constitute the Executive Committee. The members of the Executive Committee shall be of professorial rank, preferably heads of organized departments in the School of Medicine. The Business Officer of the Medical Branch shall act as the Secretary to the Executive Committee but shall not be a member of the Committee. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee:

a. To pass upon all nominations for faculty positions in any given department of the Medical Branch. These nominations shall be made in writing by the Head of the department and transmitted to the Dean of the Medical Branch, who in turn will present such nominations to the Executive Committee for action. The Dean will then transmit the action of the majority of the Executive Committee to the President, recommending that such nominations be given consideration before the Board of Regents;

.....

shall be appointed annually by the President after due consultation with the Dean of the Medical Branch. Two members shall be selected from the clinical group of professors, and two members shall be selected from the pre-clinical group of professors. These four selected, with the Dean of the Medical Branch as Chairman, shall constitute the Executive Committee. The members of the Executive Committee shall be of professorial rank, preferably heads of organized departments in the School of Medicine. The Business Officer of the Medical Branch shall act as the Secretary to the Executive Committee but shall not be a member of the Committee. It shall be the duty of the Executive Committee:

a. To act as an advisory committee to the Dean, assisting him in attending to, or examining into, the various aspects of the Medical Branch life and work, and advising him in matters relating to the best interests, usefulness, development, and policies of the Main University.

b. To advise with the Dean upon all nominations for faculty positions in any given department of the Medical Branch. These nominations shall be made in writing by the Head of the department and transmitted to the Dean of the Medical Branch, who in turn will present such nominations to the Executive Committee for recommendation. The Dean will then transmit the recommendation of the Executive Committee to the President. In the event that the Dean does not concur with any recommendation of the Executive Committee, he may submit to the President another recommendation, stating his reasons therefor in writing.

(Lettering of succeeding sections changed.)

Doctor Randall and Doctor Morgan left the meeting at this time.

CHANGE OF DATES FOR INAUGURATION.--Doctor Rainey reported that on June 19 the Secretary had sent a telegram reading as follows to each member of the Board of Regents: "Executive Committee of Board has approved a recommendation of President Rainey and Faculty Committee that inauguration be held December 7, 8, and 9. Please wire collect immediately your approval or disapproval of these dates." The Secretary received telegrams of approval from all of the members of the Board except Senator Blackert and Mr. Stark, who were out of the state. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to ratify its telegraphic vote to change the dates of the inauguration of the President from November 16, 17, and 18 to December 7, 8, and 9, 1939.

PRESIDENT TO CONFER WITH EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE MEDICAL SCHOOL.--On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board instructed President Rainey to make a trip to Galveston as soon as he can conveniently do so in order that he may have a conference with

the Executive Committee of the Medical School and inform the Committee of the changes in the Rules and Regulations adopted by the Board today and discuss matters and procedures relating thereto.

Dean John W. Spies was called before the Board and informed of the passage by the Board of the changes in the Rules and Regulations concerning committee appointments at the Medical School and of the fact that the Board had instructed President Rainey to make a trip to Galveston in the near future to advise the Executive Committee of the Medical School of these changes.

TRAVELING EXPENSES OF DEAN OF THE MEDICAL SCHOOL.--The Secretary reported that some time ago, in response to the recommendation of the Medical School Committee of the Board and the action of the Board of Regents, the Attorney General had been requested to give an opinion as to whether the Dean of the Medical School of The University of Texas is the head of an institution within the terms of Senate Bill No. 139, Acts of the Forty-fifth Legislature. The question involved was whether the limitations on traveling expenses applied to the Dean of the Medical School, or whether he is the "head of an institution" and thus exempt from these limitations. Under date of June 30, 1939, the Attorney General rendered an opinion, signed by Mr. Glenn R. Lewis, Assistant Attorney General, and by Honorable Gerald C. Mann, Attorney General, holding as follows:

"Considering all of the above facts, the manner in which the Medical Branch originated, its location separate and apart from the Main University, the manner in which the appropriation for the Medical Branch was set up in the appropriation bill for the current biennium, the duties of the Dean of the Medical Branch and the light in which the Medical School is generally looked upon, we believe that it was the intention of the Legislature that the Dean of the Medical Branch should be considered as the head of an institution within the meaning of said Subsection 6 and our answer to your question, therefore, is in the affirmative."

The Board of Regents adjourned at 6:00 p.m., to meet next in Austin on Saturday, July 29, 1939.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

(A Branch of The University of Texas)

GENERAL BUDGET

LONG SESSION AND SUMMER SESSION, 1939-40

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

	<u>Income</u>	
Legislative Appropriation		
For Salaries	\$170,465.00	
For General Maintenance	19,221.00	
For Improvements and Repairs	1,750.00	\$191,436.00
Estimated Registration and Laboratory Fees		
Long Session	50,000.00	60,000.00
Summer Session	10,000.00	14,000.00
Estimated Balance, September 1, 1939		<u>14,000.00</u>
Total Estimated Income, 1939-40		\$265,436.00

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES (Continued)

Expenditures		
Operating Budget, 1939-40		
For Salaries	\$180,565.00	
(Long Session, \$166,565.00)		
(Summer Session, 14,000.00)		
For General Maintenance, Improvements, and Equipment	52,250.00	
For Annex to Metallurgy Building	10,000.00	
Total Estimated Expenditures, 1939-40		\$242,815.00
Total Estimated Balance, August 31, 1940		\$ 22,621.00
1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSE		
GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES		
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT (12 months)		
President	1938-39	1939-40
D. M. Wiggins		
Secretary to the President	\$6,000.00	\$7,000.00
Mrs. Frances S. Stevens		
Office and Traveling Expenses	1,800.00	1,800.00
	1,400.00	1,500.00
	\$9,200.00	\$10,300.00
OFFICE OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER (12 months)		
Business Manager and Instructor	1938-39	1939-40
Marshall Pennington		
Assistant Business Manager	\$2,400.00	\$2,700.00
Maurine E. Smith		
Clerk	1,800.00	1,900.00
Isabel Abdou Joseph		
Office Expenses (Part-time)	1,200.00	1,200.00
	...	200.00
	750.00	950.00
	\$6,150.00	\$6,950.00
OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR (12 months)		
Registrar and Director of Student Life	1938-39	1939-40
Forrest J. Agee		
Registrar and Director of Publicity	\$ 758.31(a)	... (b)
Frank Junell		
Assistant Registrar	...	\$3,000.00
Vayne Porter		
Switchboard Operator and Stenographer	2,000.00(c)	1,900.00
Frances Job		
Clerk (Part-time) (9 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Edwarda Keltner		
Maxine Roper	360.00	...
Office Expenses	...	360.00
	750.00	850.00
	\$5,068.31	\$7,310.00

(a) June 1, 1939, to September 15, 1939, only.

(b) Appointed Associate Professor of Education and Director of Student Life, effective September 15, 1939.

(c) Acting Registrar, September 15, 1938, to June 1, 1939.

STENOGRAPHIC BUREAU (12 months)		
Secretary to the Faculty	1938-39	1939-40
Margaret Neely		
Supplies	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
	900.00	900.00
	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
GENERAL EXPENSES		
HEALTH SERVICE (12 months)		
Maintenance and Equipment	1938-39	1939-40
	\$150.00	\$300.00
OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS (12 months)		
Office Expenses	1938-39	1939-40
	\$750.00	\$750.00
MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES (12 months)		
Diplomas	1938-39	1939-40
Commencement	\$140.00	\$250.00
Institutional Membership Dues	175.00	250.00
Official Entertainment	85.00	100.00
Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses	50.00	100.00
Museum	900.00	900.00
Publicity	950.00	... (a)
Southwestern Educational Conference Fund	900.00	900.00
Examination by Engineers' Council for Professional Development	250.00	...
	200.00	...
	\$3,650.00	\$2,500.00
(a) Transferred to Maintenance and Equipment in budget for Museum.		
2. INSTRUCTIONAL AND GENERAL DEPARTMENTS		
(All salary appropriations are for 9 months--September 15-June 15--unless otherwise specified. All maintenance appropriations are for 12 months--September 1-August 31--unless otherwise noted.)		
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES		
Professor	1938-39	1939-40
A. H. Berkman	\$3,200.00	\$3,400.00
Assistant Professor and Health Officer		
B. F. Jenness	2,400.00	2,400.00
Laboratory Assistant		
	540.00	540.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,200.00	2,500.00
	\$7,340.00	\$8,840.00
CHEMISTRY		
Professor	1938-39	1939-40
F. H. Seamon	\$3,300.00	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor		
W. W. Lake	2,600.00	2,700.00
Instructor		
W. H. Ball	2,000.00	2,100.00
Storekeeper (12 months)		
	...	720.00
Laboratory Assistant		
	450.00	450.00
Maintenance and Equipment	3,300.00	3,300.00
	\$11,650.00	\$12,670.00

ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor T. E. Morris	\$3,000.00	\$3,200.00
Assistant Professor Mac F. Smith	2,200.00	2,300.00
Laboratory Assistant	...	270.00
Maintenance and Equipment	410.00	1,400.00
	<u>\$5,610.00</u>	<u>\$7,170.00</u>

EDUCATION

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Dean of Arts and Sciences C. A. Puckett	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00(a)
Associate Professor and Director of Student Life Forrest J. Agee	...	... (b)
Assistant Professor Lucy Claire Hoard	1,250.00(c)	2,500.00
Instructor Mrs. Bertha Reynolds	2,000.00	2,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	150.00	150.00
	<u>\$7,400.00</u>	<u>\$8,650.00</u>

- (a) Was Dean of Arts and Education.
(b) Leave of absence, Long Session of 1939-40.
(c) Leave of absence, first semester, 1938-39.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of Arts and Sciences; Professor of Education C. A. Puckett	(\$4,000.00)	(\$4,000.00)
Stenographic Services	250.00	300.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	200.00	200.00
	<u>\$450.00</u>	<u>\$500.00</u>

ENGINEERING

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Dean of Engineering John W. Kidd	\$3,600.00(a)	\$3,600.00(a)
Associate Professor E. M. Thomas	200.00(b)	225.00(b)
Assistant Professor F. A. Decker	2,400.00	2,500.00
Instructor G. Perry Steen	1,800.00	1,900.00
Maintenance and Equipment	750.00	1,500.00
	<u>\$8,750.00</u>	<u>\$9,725.00</u>

- (a) Also residence. Was Dean of Mining and Metallurgy.
(b) Class in Summer Surveying.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF ENGINEERING

	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of Engineering; Superintendent of Build- ings and Grounds; Professor of Engineering John W. Kidd	(\$3,600.00)	(\$3,600.00)
Stenographic Services	200.00	300.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	150.00	200.00
	<u>\$350.00</u>	<u>\$500.00</u>

ENGLISH, JOURNALISM, AND PUBLIC SPEAKING

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor C. L. Sonnichsen	\$1,649.97(a)	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor E. B. Atwood, Jr.	1,350.00(b)	...
Mrs. Isabelle C. Zimmerman	2,600.00	2,600.00

(Continued on next page)

ENGLISH, JOURNALISM, AND PUBLIC SPEAKING (Continued)

	1938-39	1939-40
Assistant Professor; Dean of Women Norma Egg	\$2,200.00	\$2,400.00
Assistant Professor L. D. Moses	2,200.00	2,300.00
Instructor Pearl Ponsford	2,000.00	2,100.00
J. H. James, Jr.	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor in Journalism Frank Junell	2,000.00	... (c)
Assistant in Journalism (Part-time)	50.00	2,000.00
Instructor in Public Speaking Mrs. Myrtle E. Ball	1,800.00	1,900.00
Maintenance and Equipment	350.00	350.00
	<u>\$17,999.97</u>	<u>\$18,850.00</u>

- (a) Leave of absence, second semester, 1938-39.
(b) Appointed for second semester, 1938-39, only.
(c) Appointed Registrar and Director of Publicity, effective September 1, 1939.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF WOMEN

	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of Women; Assistant Professor of English Norma Egg	(\$2,400.00)	(\$2,400.00)
Office Expenses	...	50.00
	<u>...</u>	<u>\$50.00</u>

GEOLOGY

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor H. E. Quinn	\$3,300.00	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor L. A. Nelson	2,600.00	2,700.00
Instructor W. S. Strain	2,400.00	(2,400.00)(a)
Laboratory Assistant	450.00	450.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,200.00	2,500.00
	<u>\$9,950.00</u>	<u>\$9,050.00</u>

- (a) Paid from budget for Museum.

HISTORY, GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIOLOGY

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor J. L. Waller	\$3,300.00	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor A. E. Null	2,600.00	2,600.00
Assistant Professor Gladys Gregory	2,400.00	2,500.00
Rex W. Strickland	2,200.00	2,500.00
Mrs. Mary K. Quinn	2,400.00	2,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment	250.00	350.00
	<u>\$13,150.00</u>	<u>\$13,750.00</u>

HOME MAKING

	1938-39	1939-40
Instructor (One-fourth-time) Mary Ella Pool	\$375.00	...
Lecturer	150.00	...
	<u>\$525.00</u>	

MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
E. J. Knapp	\$3,300.00	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor		
P. W. Durkee	2,600.00	2,600.00
Assistant Professor		
H. L. Turrittin	2,400.00	2,500.00
Instructor		
Bulah A. Liles	2,000.00	2,000.00
J. S. Leech	...	2,000.00
Thomas C. Barnes, Jr.	1,800.00	2,000.00
Tutor		
Mrs. Louise F. Resley	...	540.00
Laboratory Assistant		
	240.00	270.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,200.00	2,000.00
	<u>\$13,540.00</u>	<u>\$17,310.00</u>
(a) Leave of absence, 1938-39.		

MINING AND METALLURGY

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
J. F. Graham	\$3,300.00	\$3,400.00
Associate Professor		
E. M. Thomas	...	2,600.00(b)
Assistant Professor		
Edward D. Collins, Jr.	2,500.00	...
Summer Mine Survey Course	150.00	...
Maintenance and Equipment	1,500.00	5,000.00
	<u>\$7,450.00</u>	<u>\$11,000.00</u>
(a) Leave of absence, 1938-39.		
(b) Was Assistant Professor.		
(c) Appointed for 1938-39 only.		

MODERN LANGUAGES

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
F. W. Bachmann	\$3,000.00	\$3,200.00
Assistant Professor		
W. R. Avrett	2,400.00	2,500.00
R. H. Olmsted	2,400.00	2,500.00
Instructor		
Mrs. Lena Eldridge	2,200.00	2,200.00
Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau	2,000.00	2,100.00
Maintenance and Equipment	300.00	300.00
	<u>\$12,300.00</u>	<u>\$12,800.00</u>

MUSEUM

	1938-39	1939-40
Curator and Instructor		
W. S. Strain	(\$2,400.00)(a)	\$2,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment	...	500.00
	<u>...</u>	<u>\$2,900.00</u>
(a) Paid from budget for Geology.		

MUSIC

	1938-39	1939-40
Assistant Professor; Band and Glee Club Director		
Glen R. Johnson	\$2,400.00	\$2,500.00(a)
Instructor (Part-time)		
Eugene Sullivan	450.00(b)	...
Instructor		
	...	1,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment	750.00	500.00
	<u>\$3,600.00</u>	<u>\$4,800.00</u>
(a) Was Instructor.		
(b) Appointed for 1938-39 only.		

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
J. M. Roth	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	100.00	100.00
	<u>\$3,100.00</u>	<u>\$3,100.00</u>

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

	1938-39	1939-40
Associate Professor and Director		
Mack Saxon	\$3,000.00	\$3,200.00
Instructor		
Harry Phillips	2,400.00	2,400.00
Mrs. Julia I. Kane	2,000.00	2,100.00
Assistants in Physical Training for Women	250.00	...
Maintenance and Equipment		
For Men	700.00	700.00
For Women	300.00	300.00
	<u>\$8,650.00</u>	<u>\$8,700.00</u>

3. LIBRARY
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Librarian		
Baxter Polk	\$2,400.00	\$2,500.00
Assistant Librarian		
Marjorie Erwin	1,200.00	1,500.00
Assistant Librarian (9 months)	...	900.00(a)
Maintenance and Equipment (Including Accessions, Casual Student Labor, Proportions of Telephones, Water, etc.)	6,000.00	6,500.00
	<u>\$9,600.00</u>	<u>\$11,400.00</u>

(a) \$300 transferred to salary of Maxine Roper, part-time clerk in the Registrar's office.

4. PHYSICAL PLANT
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds--Summer	\$ 800.00	\$ 900.00
John W. Kidd	400.00	...
Surveyor of Cotton Estate		
Utilities Operator	1,500.00	1,600.00(a)
E. H. Pollard		
Carpenter		
H. D. Cox	1,080.00	1,200.00
Nightwatchman	900.00	900.00
Gardener and Yardman		
Joe Vann	840.00	840.00
Assistant Gardener	...	600.00
E. H. Hardy		
Janitor	840.00	...
G. A. Schafer	5,200.00	5,000.00
Janitors and Assistants		

Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment

Building Operation and Supplies; Repair of Buildings; Repair of General Furniture and Other General Equipment; Repair of Permanent Improvements Other Than Buildings; Minor Improvements to Buildings; Minor Improvements to Grounds; Care and Maintenance of Grounds; Truck and Automobile Expense; Power House Supplies; Electric Lights and Power; Fuel; Water; Gas; Property Insurance; Maintenance of President's House and Equipment	17,535.00	15,500.00
	<u>\$29,095.00</u>	<u>\$26,540.00</u>

(a) Was Power Plant Engineer.

5. <u>PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS</u>		
	1938-39	1939-40
Annex to the Metallurgy Building	...	\$10,000.00
6. <u>SUMMER SCHOOL</u>		
	1938-39	1939-40
Salaries and Maintenance	\$13,780.00	\$14,000.00

DORMITORIES, 1939-40
(12 months)

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

	<u>Income</u>	
Board and Room		\$16,000.00
	<u>Expenditures</u>	
General Administration		
Salaries		
Manager	\$2,000.00	
Social Director		
(9 months)	270.00	\$2,270.00
Service Wages		
Cook	900.00	
Porter	480.00	
Maid	150.00	1,530.00
General Maintenance		
Water, light and power, gas,		
laundry, cleaning supplies,		
telephone, equipment, and		
miscellaneous		2,400.00
Food		7,500.00
Total estimated expenditures, 1939-40		13,700.00
Total estimated balance, August 31, 1940		\$2,300.00

Leo C. Haynes

Austin, Texas, July 29, 1939
Meeting No. 386

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:30 a.m., Saturday, July 29, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, and Randall; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Stark, Waggener, and Weinert.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of July 22 and recommended approval of the items contained on pages 1-3, inclusive, and to the item "1939-40 Budget," on page 4. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

Doctor Rainey presented the following supplementary items affecting the 1938-39 budget.

1. Appropriate the sum of \$1,500 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the President. (This appropriation is necessitated because of the trips it has been necessary for me to make and to reimburse me for the freight charges on my furniture.)

2. Appropriate the sum of \$45 from the 1938-39 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Dermatology and Syphilology, with the understanding that this amount is to be deducted from the amount budgeted to this account for 1939-40.

3. Appoint Dr. Francis Carbade as Instructor in Pediatrics (Part-time), effective July 1, 1939, to serve without salary for the present.

4. Grant permission to Miss Rosalie S. Godfrey, Business Director of Residence Halls, and Miss May Brookshier, Resident Business Director of Andrews and Carothers Dormitories, to attend the meeting of the American Dietetic Association in Los Angeles, California, August 27-31, inclusive. On this trip Misses Godfrey and Brookshier will make contacts with fabric and furniture jobbers in Los Angeles and San Francisco, will make a study of west-coast food products which might be of use to the University, and, if time permits, will visit residence halls in nearby colleges. Their expenses are to be paid by the various residence halls of The University of Texas and prorated between the halls.

These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

On the recommendation of Doctor Rainey and on motion of Doctor Randall, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board designated the following persons as members of the budget council of the Department of Applied Mathematics for the Long Session of 1939-40: Professor A. E. Cooper, Associate Professors C. M. Cleveland and H. V. Craig, and Assistant Professor R. N. Haskell.

A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend the approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the President

1. Transfer the sum of \$125 from the Office and Traveling Expenses account to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the President.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

2. Grant Professor W. A. Felsing, Professor of Chemistry, permission to return to the Campus as late as September 19 without loss of pay after September 15, 1939, in order that he may attend the regular Fall meeting of the American Chemical Society to be held in Boston, Massachusetts, from September 10 to 15, inclusive.

Psychology

3. Grant Professor Lloyd A. Jeffress, Professor of Psychology, permission to return to the Campus as late as September 18 without loss of pay after September 15, 1939, in order that he may attend the meetings of the American Psychological Association to be held in Berkeley and Palo Alto, California, early in September.

Educational Psychology

4. Grant Miss Leigh Peck, Instructor in Educational Psychology, permission to return to the Campus as late as September 21 without loss of pay after September 15, 1939, in order that she may attend the meeting of the American Psychological Association to be held in San Francisco, California, early in September.

Office of the Dean of the School of Education

5. Appropriate the sum of \$50 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the School of Education.

Architecture

6. Transfer the sum of \$50 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Stenographer (half-time) account in the 1938-39 budget of the Department of Architecture.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

7. Grant Dean W. R. Woolrich, Dean of the College of Engineering, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay from July 8 to 15, 1939, in order that he might attend the official Council meetings of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers at San Francisco and Berkeley, California.

Art

8. Transfer the sum of \$24.02 from the Reserve for Fine Arts fund to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget of the Department of Art.

Music

9. Transfer the unencumbered balance in the Reserve for Fine Arts fund to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget of the Department of Music.

Law

10. Grant Professor Bryant Smith, Professor of Law, a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session 1939-40 in order that he may accept appointment to the School of Law of the University of Arizona in the hope that the year spent in Tucson will relieve his suffering from hay fever and thus greatly improve the state of his health.

11. Grant Professor W. O. Huie, Assistant Professor of Law, a leave of absence without pay for the Long Session 1939-40 in order that he may accept a scholarship in the Harvard Law School.

Summer Session, 1939

12. Appoint Dr. Robert E. Greenwood as Instructor in the Department of Applied Mathematics for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

13. Transfer the balance of \$15.62 in the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account.

14. Appropriate the sum of \$23.76 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

15. Appropriate the sum of \$135 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to provide for a part-time Instructor in the Second Term.

16. Appoint Mr. Hensley McCown as Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$135 for the Term.

17. Appoint Mr. Ernst Heyer as Instructor, half-time, in Germanic Languages for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$125 for the Term.

18. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of History.

19. Grant Professor Charles W. Hackett, Professor of Latin-American History, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period July 19-25, inclusive, in order that he may represent the University at special conferences to be held in connection with the Institute of Latin-American Studies on July 23 and 24, at Ann Arbor, Michigan, as the guest of the American Council of Learned Societies.

20. Accept the resignation of Miss Carolyn Cason as a member of the Home Economics Teaching staff for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

21. Appoint Miss Helen Deathe to the teaching staff of the Department of Home Economics for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$100 for the period, vice Miss Cason, resigned.

22. Appropriate \$22 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget of the Department of Physics.

23. Appropriate \$125 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the 1939 Summer Session budget of the Department of Physics to provide for a part-time Instructor in the Second Term.

24. Appoint Mr. C. J. Sanders as Instructor, half-time, in the Department of Physics for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$125 for the Term.

25. Appropriate \$10 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of the Art of Teaching, as follows: \$5 to the salary of John Parsley as Night Watchman at the University High School for each Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

26. Grant Professor O. B. Douglas, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period August 18-28, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend and appear on the program of the Reading Institute which is to be held in Palo Alto, California, his expenses, not to exceed a total of \$100, to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the School of Education.

27. Appoint Dr. R. M. Muirhead, of the American Red Cross, to the staff of the Department of Physical Education during the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session to serve without pay for the period August 14-26, inclusive.

28. Accept the resignation of Dr. Harold Wood, who was appointed without pay as a member of the staff of the Department of Physical Education for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session.

29. Appoint Dr. J. M. Coleman, of the State Department of Health, to the staff of the Department of Physical Education for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session to serve without salary.

30. Appoint Dr. D. B. Harmon, of the State Department of Health, to the staff of the Department of Physical Education for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session to serve without salary.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

31. Accept the resignation of Dr. L. J. Griffin as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to take effect on August 1, 1939. Dr. Griffin has obtained a position with the Standard Oil Company of New Jersey.

32. Grant permission to Mr. David McKnight, Jr., Chemical Engineer and Secretary of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to be absent from his duties for the month of August without pay in order that he may be employed by the Federal Government as an expert in an oil cracking process investigation during that period, as requested by Mr. Thurman Arnold, Assistant Attorney General of the United States.

Cotton Research Foundation

33. Appoint Mr. B. Woodrow Wyatt as Cotton Research Foundation Assistant for the First Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a stipend of \$135 for the period, vice Dr. Bruce B. Allen, resigned.

34. Transfer the amount of \$48.33 from the unexpended portion of the fellowship stipend originally designated for Dr. Bruce B. Allen for the current year to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget of the Cotton Research Foundation Fellowship fund.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

35. Appoint Mr. Harde LeSueur as part-time Assistant in Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research for the period June 15 to August 15, 1939 at a total salary of \$100 for the period.

Library

36. Transfer the amount of \$250, from the Books account to the Maintenance, Travel and Rebinding account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library.

Fellowships and Research

37. Transfer the sum of \$400 from the Research Aid and Publications account in the 1938-39 budget for Fellowships and Research to the Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget of the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Medical Branch

Neurology and Psychiatry

38. Grant Dr. Titus H. Harris, Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry, permission to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to attend the meeting of the Third International Neurological Congress which meets in Copenhagen August 21-26, 1939.

39. Appoint Dr. J. L. Otto as Assistant in the Department of Neurology and Psychiatry at a total salary of \$600 per annum, effective July 1, 1939.

Practice of Medicine

40. Appoint Dr. W. F. Creel as Assistant in the Department of Practice of Medicine at a total salary of \$600 per annum, effective July 1, 1939.

University Available Fund

Investment Office

41. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the salary of the Investment Officer for 1938-39 to the Office, Clerical Assistants and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget of the Investment Office.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

Students Clipping Bureau

42. Appoint Miss Carolyn Malone as Acting Manager of the Students Clipping Bureau for the months of June, July and August, 1939 at a salary of \$62.50 a month, vice Mrs. Evelyn Sims Fowler, resigned.

1938-39 BUDGET FOR PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE.--I recommend approval of the following budget for the Public Relations Committee which has been in operation for the current year. The original budget of \$9,950 approved by the Regents for the Office of Publicity for 1938-39 was augmented following the ad interim organization which was set up on October 1, 1938 as the Public Relations Committee due to the fact that the Director of Publicity, Mr. W. D. Hornaday, went on retirement and it was necessary for the President to provide some type of organization to carry on the work. The following budget covers the entire set-up from September 1, 1938 through August 31, 1939 and has been approved by the President but has not been approved in toto by the Regents.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLIC RELATIONS

(September 1, 1938-August 31, 1939 unless otherwise noted)

	1938-39
William L. McGill, Chairman of the Public Relations Committee (a)	
W. D. Hornaday, Journalistic Research Historian, part-time	\$ 1,650.00
Lorena Drummond, Executive Assistant	2,000.00
Edward Syers, Executive Assistant (Dec. 10, 1938-Aug. 31, 1939)	1,306.45
Cecil C. Cook, Office Manager, part-time (Oct. 1, 1938-Aug. 31, 1939)	900.00
Mary Howle, Secretary (Sept. 1, 1938-June 30, 1939)	1,250.00
R. C. Watts, Executive Assistant, part-time (Oct. 1, 1938-May 31, 1939)	720.00
Mary Schonerstedt, Reporter-Typist, part-time	600.00
Herman Black, Mailing Clerk, part-time	600.00
Office Assistants	1,949.00
Maintenance and Equipment	5,110.00
Total budget for 1938-39	<u>\$16,085.45*</u>

*Source of funds:

Original budget approved for Department of Publicity:	\$ 9,950.00
Additional appropriation from 1938-39 Main University	3,805.45
Unappropriated Balance:	
Transferred from Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account:	1,580.00
Transferred from Students Clipping Bureau Unexpended	750.00
Balance	<u>\$16,085.45</u>

(a) Serves without salary.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT--I recommend that permission be granted Mr. William L. McGill to accept outside employment as Director of Student Publications for the Long Session 1939-40 at a salary not to exceed \$300 for that period, with the understanding that this work will not interfere with his duties as Professor of Journalism in the University.

1939-1940 BUDGET FOR THE UNIVERSITY.--I recommend the adoption of the 1939-1940 budget for the University, as attached to this Docket. (See pages 283 to 347, and below.)

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

E. D. FARMER INTERNATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS.--I am pleased to inform you that the Mexican Committee of Award of the E. D. Farmer International Scholarships has selected Mr. Evaristo Madero, Jr., and Mr. Raoul Velasco Terres as Farmer Fellows to attend The University of Texas for the Long Session 1939-40. These students were holders of Farmer Fellowships at the University for 1938-39.

BUDGET FOR 1939-40.--Doctor Rainey stated that his recommendations for the budget for 1939-40 for the University had been completed and mailed to the Board on July 22. He said he had held conferences with the various deans and other divisional officers of the University and that he had necessarily depended on their recommendations to a considerable extent in preparing his recommendations for this, his first budget for the University. Doctor Rainey said that the increased funds available for the Main University and Extramural Divisions budget for 1939-40 over those available for 1938-39 amounted to approximately \$255,000. This increase had been used in providing about fifty new, full-time positions. Eight of these were for professors and associate professors, and the others were for assistant professors, instructors, and minor administrative and clerical positions. The total amount required for these new positions was \$126,650. Urgent salary promotions had been made for about 160 people, using approximately \$41,000. Sixty-five of these salary promotions were to professors and associate professors.

The budget for research had been increased in the amount of \$68,785. Doctor Rainey stated that the amounts recommended for research and extension for 1939-40 were \$81,673 in excess of the Legislative

appropriations for these activities and income to these activities from sales, private grants, et cetera. In other words, the Main University budget will be supplying this amount to the research and extension program of the University.

Doctor Rainey pointed out that his recommendations had, therefore, been made in line with the Legislative program of the Board of Regents; i.e., additional funds for new positions on the staff, to take care of the increasing student load, and additional funds for research had been provided, with a relatively small amount allocated to highly-deserved and urgent salary promotions.

Doctor Rainey's budget recommendations provided for twelve additional full-time positions at the Medical Branch, ten salary promotions, and \$12,000 for a Clinic for Cancer Research. The recommendations for the budget for 1939-40 were approximately \$38,500 above the budget for 1938-39.

Doctor Rainey recommended the adoption of a budget for the Available Fund for 1939-40 of \$1,134,866, an increase of approximately \$63,500 over the current year. This increase involved a transfer to the Main University budget in excess of the transfer for 1938-39 of \$94,840, an increased transfer to A. and M. College of \$4,790 (estimated), and salary promotions to nine persons involving \$2,280. The requirement for interest on University bonds will be \$20,000 less than that for 1938-39.

President Rainey requested permission to make the following changes in his budget recommendations as mailed to the Board on July 22:

1. Page 14, Department of Anthropology: Change the salary of Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall, as Instructor, from \$2,000 to \$2,200, and change the total for the Department to \$17,025.
2. Page 15, Department of Botany and Bacteriology:
 - a. Change the rank and salary of Miss Marie B. Morrow from Instructor at \$2,200 to Assistant Professor at \$2,400.
 - b. Add the sum of \$2,200 to the appropriation for Tutors and Assistants, making the total for that item \$7,200. This change and the one just above make the total budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology \$37,200.
3. Page 28, Department of Zoology: Reduce the appropriation for Maintenance and Equipment by \$2,500. The Maintenance and Equipment item will then be \$4,450.50, and the total for the Department will be \$19,465.50.
4. Page 40, Department of Music: Appoint Miss Margaret Corbin as Instructor in Music at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session. This position was included in Doctor Rainey's recommendations, and the total for the Department is therefore unchanged.
5. Page 67, Department of Radiology: Appoint Dr. J. C. Rude as Instructor in Radiology (Part-time) at a salary of \$1,200 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1939. Doctor Rainey's recommendations for the budget for the Department of Radiology had included a provision for this place, and the total for the Department is therefore unchanged.
6. Page 70, John Sealy College of Nursing:
 - a. Accept the resignation of Miss Mary Lou Smith as Instructor (Obstetrical Supervisor), effective August 31, 1939.
 - b. Eliminate the position of Matron of the Nurses' Home and the salary of \$1,200 for that position. This changes the total of the 1939-40 budget for the College of Nursing to \$15,550.
7. Page 95, University Hall:
 - a. Change the title of this budget to "Residence Halls, Galveston, 1939-40 (University Hall and Nurses' Residence) (12 months)."

b. Change the status of Miss Evelyn Braden to Director of Residence Halls at a salary of \$1,440 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1939.

c. Appoint Miss Margaret Grimes as Assistant Director of Residence Halls at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1939.

These changes increase the budget for Residence Halls at Galveston to a total of \$8,430.

The Board studied the detailed recommendations for the budget for 1939-40 at some length with President Rainey and suggested that he give some further study to certain items which they mentioned. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board then approved President Rainey's recommendations for the budget for 1939-40 as submitted by him in mimeographed form, with the corrections and changes listed above. This approval included the budgets for the Main University and Extramural Divisions, the Medical Branch, the University Available Fund, and the Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities (pages 1-95, inclusive). (A copy of the budget for 1939-40 as adopted by the Board of Regents appears on pages 288 - 317, inclusive.)

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH COUNCIL.--President Rainey recommended the following procedure for the administration of the University Research Institute.

Each member of the General Faculty of The University of Texas shall be asked to submit requests for such research aid as he thinks appropriate. These requests shall be sent to the Office of the Dean of the Graduate School. He shall submit them to the Research Council. The Research Council may at its discretion ask the budget councils or individual members of the budget councils of the different schools or departments to approve or disapprove the requests. The Research Council shall be appointed annually by the President of the University, after receiving nominations from the Dean of the Graduate School. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be an ex-officio member and Chairman of the Research Council.

The Board of Regents approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

INCREASED FEES IN THE COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS.--Doctor Rainey reminded the Board that a law was passed at the last Regular Session of the Legislature permitting the Board of Regents to charge additional fees (over the regular \$25 per semester registration fee and \$4 per year per course laboratory fee), in an amount not to exceed \$75 per course per student. He recommended that the following additional, or special, fees in the College of Fine Arts be authorized for the Long Session of 1939-40:

	Per Semester
For each course in Applied Art:	
Art 1, 11, 13, 21, 23, 24, 29	\$15.00
Art 2, 12, 28, 425	10.00
For each course in Applied Music:	
Music 402	10.00
Music 403	10.00
Music 404	10.00
Piano OA	10.00
Voice OA	
Piano, Voice, Organ, Violin, Violincello	25.00
OB, OC, 801, 401, 810, 410	35.00
820, 420, 860, 460	

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of President Rainey.

THE TEXAS UNION BUDGET FOR 1939-40.--President Rainey presented the recommendations of the Board of Directors of the Texas Union for the budget for 1939-40. These recommendations included, first, a compulsory fee of one dollar per Long Session semester and fifty cents per Summer Session term to be collected from each student. This is in accordance with the provisos of the Educational Appropriation Bill for the Biennium of 1939-41. The recommendations of the Board of Directors included, second, a detailed budget for 1939-40 amounting to \$29,994. It was estimated that the compulsory fees would produce \$24,299 on the basis of the enrollment for the Long Session of 1938-39 and the Summer Session of 1938. Doctor Rainey stated that he had not yet had sufficient time to study these recommendations to permit him to make recommendations on all of the items.

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to levy the fees as recommended by the Board of Directors of the Texas Union; i.e., one dollar per Long Session semester and fifty cents per Summer Session term, per student, effective at the beginning of the Long Session of 1939-40. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board then empowered President Rainey to approve and put into operation, after further study, a budget for the Texas Union for 1939-40.

ARCHITECT FOR PRESIDENT'S HOME.--Mrs. Fairchild presented the recommendations of the Building Committee of the Board that two or three of the leading architects from each of the larger cities in Texas be invited to submit competitive sketches for the President's Home, with the understanding that prizes would be awarded for the three best sketches as follows: first prize, the award of the contract for the architectural services on the President's Home; second prize, \$300 in cash; third prize, \$200 in cash. The sketches would be submitted and the awards would be made in accordance with the rules of the American Institute of Architects. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board approved this recommendation of the Building Committee and authorized that Committee to proceed with the plan. The amount of the fee to be paid the Associate Architect who is awarded the contract as first prize was left to the Building Committee to be worked out.

The Board recessed at one o'clock for lunch at the University Commons and returned at 2:00 p.m. with the same attendance as at the morning session except that Doctor Randall had returned home.

TEXAS STATE HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION.--Doctor Rainey presented a letter from Professor W. P. Webb, as Managing Editor of the Southwestern Historical Quarterly, a publication of the Texas State Historical Association, and from Professors M. R. Gutsch, C. W. Ramsdell, and E. C. Barker, of the Department of History, requesting that for the Long Session of 1939-40 Professor Webb's teaching load be reduced to half time in order that he might give the additional time to a project for the expansion of the work of the Texas State Historical Association. The request carried the approval of all members of the departmental staff. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to grant this request.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Senator Blackert presented the following report of bonds purchased by the Finance Committee for the Permanent Fund since the report made on May 20, 1939. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to receive the report and to ratify these purchases.

BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
6-13-39	City of El Paso, Texas, Various Improvement Bonds of 1931	4 1/2	1954-56	120.04	2.90-1/16	\$60,000.00
6-16-39	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1965/60	107-27/32	2.29	400,000.00
6-20-39	City of Galveston, Texas, Grade Raising, Filling, and Draining Bonds of 1923	5	1958-62-63	132.95	2.90	11,000.00

BONDS PURCHASED (Continued)

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
7-27-39	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1965/60	107-17/32	2.30	\$400,000.00
7-27-39	Tom Green County, Texas, Courthouse Bonds of 1927	5	1961	131.92	3.00	5,000.00
Totals						\$876,000.00
Average Yield on Municipal Bonds						2.91
Average Yield on United States Bonds						2.29

W. C. HOGG ESTATE MATTERS.--Mr. C. D. Simmons was invited before the Board, and he presented the following report and recommendations concerning certain matters in connection with the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased.

"July 26, 1939

"Dr. Homer P. Rainey, President
The University of Texas
Austin, Texas

"Dear Dr. Rainey:

"Herewith I submit a preliminary report on the delivery to the University of cash, securities, abstract title papers, and other files belonging to the Estate of W. C. Hogg, Deceased, this delivery having been made in accordance with the terms of the deed by Mike Hogg, Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, Deceased, dated July 1, 1939, and delivered to and accepted by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas at its meeting on July 15, 1939.

"At the suggestion of Mr. Stephen L. Pinckney, Attorney for Mr. Mike Hogg, Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney, and I went to Houston and appeared at the Hogg Brothers office Monday morning, July 17. Mr. William B. Ferguson, Treasurer of the Hogg Brothers organization, and Mr. Stephen L. Pinckney proceeded to turn over to us various bonds, notes, and stock certificates, together with abstracts of title and files of correspondence in connection with the various properties transferred to the Board of Regents.

"The following is a Summary Statement giving under appropriate headings the properties conveyed to the Board of Regents by the terms of the deed and turned over to us insofar as it was physically possible to do so.

"SUMMARY STATEMENT OF ASSETS, ESTATE OF W. C. HOGG, DECEASED,
DELIVERED TO BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
July 15, 1939

Cash	\$ 19,590.62
Supplies and Equipment	81.08
Printed Abstracts	574.00
Bonds (See Schedule No. 1)	900.00
Notes (See Schedule No. 2)	97,159.48
Stocks (See Schedule No. 3)	8,848.75
Mineral Rights and Royalties (See Schedule No. 4)	418,292.53
Real Estate (See Schedule No. 5)	1,351,153.21
Total	\$1,896,599.67

Detailed schedules supporting the various items in the summarized statement are attached hereto. Attached also is Schedule No. 6 showing the various existing leases on the real estate in the City of Houston.

"In valuing the various items in this statement, I have proceeded as follows: The item of Cash includes the Stone Mountain Memorial half-dollars at face value, since it appears that there is little or no premium to be obtained on these coins at the present time. Bonds and Stocks are listed at their market value on July 15, 1939. Notes receivable considered to be collectible are listed at their face value with accrued interest to July 15 added in the case of the MacGregor Drive Development Company Notes.

"Valuations for the real estate, as regards all except five small parcels, are the appraised valuations as of October 1, 1938, by Brown C. Irwin of the Houston Appraisal Service. These appraisals were obtained by the Hogg Brothers organization in connection with the partitioning of the assets of that partnership, which partition was approved by the District Court of the 61st Judicial District, Harris County, Texas, under an order entered December 31, 1938. The five small pieces of property not covered by these appraisals were properties owned individually by W. C. Hogg at the time of his death and were not involved in the partition. They are listed in this report at the figures shown on the books of Mr. Mike Hogg, Executor.

"The valuations shown for the mineral rights and royalties are those contained in an appraisal as at October 1, 1938, by Stanley Gill, Consulting Engineer, of Houston, Texas, with deductions for that portion of the production estimated by Mr. Gill to be had between October 1, 1938 and July 1, 1939. The valuations given in this appraisal report likewise were those employed in the partition of the assets of Hogg Brothers as referred to above.

"The supplies and equipment were those purchased for use in connection with two of the properties operated as parking lots by the Executor and sold by us for cash at the figure shown. The printed abstracts are those purchased by the Executor for possible use in subdividing some of the real estate in the Estate and are listed at their cost to the Executor.

"Attached hereto are copies of all receipts given the Executor for coins, checks, bonds, notes, stock certificates, and various papers and files belonging to the Estate, these receipts aggregating some sixty odd pages. It is a pleasure to report that the files and papers concerning this Estate are in most excellent order. The burden of assuming the management and direction of these properties will be materially lessened by reason of the business-like manner in which the property has apparently been handled and by the comprehensive records delivered to us by the Executor.

LEASE ON PARKING LOTS

"The Executor of the Estate had been operating two vacant lots in downtown Houston as parking lots. He asked to be relieved immediately of this duty, and accordingly, we were under the necessity of negotiating immediately for a temporary lease on these lots until such time as the Board of Regents could take some action on the matter. Fortunately, Mr. Harold Johnson, one of the men in charge of real estate for the Hogg Brothers organization, had already communicated with several prospective lessees, as a result of which we had already received offers from two experienced parking lot operators already in business in the City of Houston. After personal negotiations with these operators and conferences with various members of the Hogg Brothers organization, we made a temporary lease of these two lots to Mr. D. M. Carothers, who took over the operation of the properties at 7:00 A.M., Wednesday, July 19. The two lots involved are as follows: (1) Massey Property: 50 feet by 100 feet on Rusk Avenue between Fannin and San Jacinto Streets, and (2) Becker-Myer Property: Southwest corner of Texas Avenue and Smith Street, approximately 95 feet by 128 feet. Mr. Carothers was given a temporary lease, for which he agreed to pay a monthly rental of \$500.00. He paid us in advance the sum of \$209.68, representing rent for the balance of July. He also gave us a certified check in the amount of \$1,000.00 to be held in escrow guaranteeing that if such a lease was approved by the Board of Regents he would enter into a three-year lease for the two lots, said lease to reserve to the Board of Regents the right upon thirty days' notice to cancel out in the event the Board should sell the property or should erect permanent improvements thereon. This entire proposition was discussed thoroughly

with the Hogg Brothers organization. They considered it a good offer. We checked the matter also with Mr. Calhoun and had his approval and authorization before going ahead with the temporary phase of the transaction. Mr. Calhoun and I recommend that the Board accept Mr. Carothers' offer for a three-year lease and authorize the execution of an appropriate contract.

MANAGEMENT OF HOUSTON REAL ESTATE

"In view of the fact that some of the real estate in Houston is improved and there are several leases in effect, it will be necessary, in our opinion, for the Board to have an agent in Houston to collect rents, look after repairs, and otherwise attend to the details of managing the property. Upon instructions from Mr. Calhoun, Judge Gaines and I conferred with the officers of the Houston Land and Trust Company, recommended by the Hogg Brothers organization as being one of the firms in the City of Houston best qualified to assume such a management problem. We are now in receipt of a proposal from the Houston Land and Trust Company offering to enter into a Rental Agency arrangement under the terms of which that Company will look after the renting of the property and the collection of rentals, supervise the property, and deal with tenants on repairs, etc. For this service they propose to charge 5% of all rental collections under present leases with the exception of the property leased to Mr. Carothers, on which rentals they propose a charge of 3%. Their services under such an arrangement will include assisting us on routine matters in looking after the vacant properties and outlying acreage not under lease, with the understanding that when called upon to perform extraordinary services in connection with these non-income producing properties they will charge a fair value to be agreed upon in advance in each case. Mr. Calhoun and I recommend that the Board accept the proposition of the Houston Land and Trust Company and authorize the making of a Rental Agency agreement with that Company.

DRILLING LEASE IN WHARTON COUNTY

"While we were in the Hogg Brothers office, Mr. Pinckney received an oil and gas lease from Mr. G. C. Salley of Wharton, Texas, under the terms of which Mr. Salley proposed to drill a well, commencing within 60 days, on an 80 acre tract out of the W. G. Rogers Mineral Property in Wharton County, Texas, in which tract Board of Regents now owns 1/4 of 1/4 of the fee in oil, gas, and other minerals. Mr. Salley's lease has now been signed by all of the owners of the fee except the Board of Regents. Mr. Pinckney recommended that the Board authorize the execution of the lease, as it calls for drilling immediately. Mr. Calhoun and I recommend that such authorization be given by the Board.

RODESNEY NOTE RECEIVABLE MATTER

"The note for \$1,600.00 of G. N. Rodesney and wife, Anne C. Rodesney, is delinquent, and the Hogg Brothers organization stated that Mr. Rodesney had offered to deed back the property which stands as security for the note and that they had tentatively agreed to this offer. Mr. Calhoun and I recommend that the Board authorize the acceptance of a deed to the property when tendered and the cancellation of the note when the deed is received.

BOY SCOUTS' CAMP ON GRAND LAKE PROPERTY

"The Grand Lake Property consists of a 2,358 acre tract in Montgomery County near Conroe, Texas. This tract is reported to be heavily wooded for the most part and to have situated on it a large lake. The property for some years has been grazed rent free by Mr. J. N. Smith of Conroe in return for his services in keeping up the fences, protecting the timber, and keeping out squatters. Some six months ago, Mr. Mike Hogg gave permission to the Sam Houston Area Council of Boy Scouts of America for troops of boy scouts to camp on the property near the lake. While Mr. Gaines and I were in Houston, Mr. W. S. Farish, Jr., of the Council, and Mr. W. H. McMullen, Director of Camping for the Council, conferred with us concerning the possibility of securing permission for the continuance of these camping activities. They would like exclusive permission to camp there for a period of three to five years and to erect certain improvements on the land to be used for camping purposes. There is no drinking water on the property, and

they expect to drill a water well and build toilets and showers. They expect to have the use of the property rent free but agree to see that no harm is done to the land or the timber, and to cooperate with the caretaker of the property.

"Mr. Calhoun and I are of the opinion that this particular activity is one which the Board might well be justified in allowing camping privileges on the land. We do not feel, however, that they should be given the exclusive camping privilege which they request, nor should the Board agree to a long term arrangement without reserving the right to cancel out in the event some contingency might arise which made it desirable to use the land for other purposes.

CARETAKER FOR LACKNER, HELBERG, ROY, PERL, AND
MAGNOLIA LOAN AND BUILDING COMPANY TRACTS

"These tracts join each other, contain approximately 655 acres in the aggregate, and are located in the northwestern section of the City of Houston. The Hogg Brothers have had an arrangement with a tenant for a nominal rental who agreed to fence this property, protect the timber, and keep squatters off, receiving in return for this service, the privilege of grazing cattle on the land. This tenant proved to be unsatisfactory, and Mr. Mike Hogg has served notice terminating his lease July 31, 1939. Mr. Brigham, one of the real estate men of the Hogg Brothers organization, has recommended that R. W. Hope be given the use of the property for grazing purposes rent free, in return for which he will build a good fence around the property and look after it as caretaker. Mr. Hope is a policeman on the Houston police force with a good service record extending over a period of twelve years. He lives near the property and patrols a beat in that vicinity. He has also had experience in the cattle business, and it is Mr. Brigham's opinion that he would probably be a better caretaker for this property than anyone else we might get. Mr. Hope is willing to take the property under an arrangement whereby he would agree to remove his fences and vacate the property upon thirty days' notice. Mr. Calhoun and I recommend that we be authorized to work out such an arrangement.

SALE OF ROYALTY OIL ON JACK FRAZIER LEASE

"The Crown Central Petroleum Corporation has been purchasing the oil in the Eureka District, including that produced from the Jack Frazier lease on the Lackner, Helberg, and Roy tracts. The existing purchase contract expires August 1, 1939, and the Crown Central Petroleum Corporation has tendered a new contract at 5 cents a barrel less than the existing contract. I have talked with one of the men in Mr. Jack Frazier's organization who reports that they of necessity had to agree to the reduced price and that all the other operators in the field have agreed to it; accordingly, we recommend that the Board authorize the execution of a letter of consent agreeing to the new purchase price.

OIL ROYALTY DIVISION ORDERS
AND TRANSFER ORDERS

"In connection with the transfer to the Board of Regents of the oil royalties under various producing leases it will be necessary to execute transfer or division orders. We have already written the producers of oil to prepare such orders for signature, both on the part of the University and on the part of Mr. Mike Hogg, as Executor. I recommend that the Board pass a formal resolution authorizing Mr. J. W. Calhoun as Comptroller to execute for the Board of Regents all lease papers in connection with the transfer of these royalties to the University.

TAX QUESTION

"The real estate and most of the mineral rights in this Estate are on the tax rolls for 1939, and it is probable that the Board will have to pay taxes on the property for at least the first six months of 1939. We recommend that the Board authorize steps to be taken at once looking to the removal of all of this property from the tax rolls as of July 1, 1939, the effective date of the deed. Until such time as the matter of tax liability has been finally determined, it will be difficult to estimate the income from the fund available to carry out the purposes of the trust.

NAME OF THE FUND

"There is no provision in the will of W. C. Hogg or in the deed to the Board specifying the name under which this fund is to be known. It seems desirable to give the fund a name for use on the University's accounting records and in the printed financial reports and University catalogues, and we recommend that the Board designate the name to be used.

"Sincerely yours,

(Signed) C. D. Simmons

"C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller."

The following actions were taken by the Board of Regents concerning the recommendations of Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun. President Rainey also recommended the approval of each of these items.

Lease on Parking Lots.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun concerning the leases on parking lots in Houston and to authorize the Comptroller to execute these leases.

Management of Houston Real Estate.--On the recommendation of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations concerning the management of Houston real estate properties and to authorize the Comptroller to complete the negotiations concerning these properties.

Drilling Lease in Wharton County.--On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board approved the recommendations concerning an oil and gas lease to Mr. G. C. Salley, of Wharton, Texas, subject to the approval of the lease as to form by Judge Scott Gaines, and authorized the Chairman to execute the lease for the Board.

Rodesney Note Receivable Matter.--The Board approved the recommendation concerning the note of G. N. Rodesney and wife on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

Boy Scouts' Camp on Grand Lake Property.--Mr. Simmons stated that he thought this lease should be made for a period not to exceed three years and with the privilege on the part of the Board of cancelling the lease on thirty days' notice. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board approved the recommendations and authorized Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun to work out a lease along the lines of the recommendations presented to the Board. The lease will then be presented to the Board for approval.

Caretaker for Certain Properties.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board approved the recommendation that Mr. R. W. Hope be made caretaker of the Lackner, Helberg, Roy, Perl, and Magnolia Loan and Building Company tracts in Houston.

Sale of Royalty Oil on Jack Frazier Lease.--The Board approved the recommendations concerning the sale of royalty oil on the Jack Frazier lease on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

Oil Royalty Division Orders and Transfer Orders.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board approved the recommendations concerning oil royalty division orders and transfer orders, including the following resolution:

WHEREAS, under the terms of a deed by Mike Hogg, Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, Deceased, to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, dated July 1, 1939, and accepted by said Board of Regents on July 15, 1939, said deed and having been filed in Harris County, Texas, on July 20, 1939, and recorded in Volume 1127, page 463, of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas, there was conveyed to said Board of Regents various securities and properties including various mineral rights and royalty interests; and

WHEREAS, in effecting delivery of said properties to said Board of Regents it is necessary to execute various division orders and transfer orders and other instruments;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller of The University of Texas, be, and he is hereby, authorized and empowered to execute any and all such division orders, transfer orders, and other instruments in connection with the transfer to said Board of Regents of The University of Texas of said mineral rights, royalty interests, or other properties, and said instruments when executed by said J. W. Calhoun are hereby declared to be the act and deed of said Board of Regents of The University of Texas.

Tax Question.--The Board approved the recommendations concerning taxes on these properties on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

McGregor Drive Notes.--Mr. Simmons reported orally on some matters in connection with notes of the McGregor Drive Development Company. There was a general understanding that the Comptroller would write the stockholders of this company advising them that the Board of Regents as holders of the notes of the company expect the provisions of the trust agreement to be followed.

Name of the Fund.--It was agreed that the Chairman would consult further with Miss Ima Hogg and Mr. Mike Hogg and with Mr. Pinckney concerning the name by which this fund is to be known and carried on the University's records.

Mr. Simmons then withdrew.

EXPLORATION, UPTON AND CRANE COUNTIES.--Doctor Morgan reported that the Gulf Production Company had requested that Blocks 14 and 15 in Upton and Crane Counties be opened for geophysical exploration. The Land Committee of the Board recommended that these blocks be opened for exploration effective immediately and until December 31, 1939. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert.

AIRPLANE MAPS OF UNIVERSITY LANDS.--Doctor Morgan reported on some preliminary negotiations with Tobin Aerial Surveys concerning airplane maps of University lands in West Texas. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board authorized Doctor Morgan to continue negotiations with Mr. Tobin concerning these maps with power to Doctor Morgan to enter into an agreement with Mr. Tobin provided the maps can be secured at a cost not in excess of \$10,000. The appropriation would be paid from the Special Auditing and Investigation as Needed account in the Other Oil Field Expense budget.

AMENDMENT OF RULES AND REGULATIONS.--On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve the proposed amendments of the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents concerning the duties of the Comptroller. These had been circulated to the members of the Board on June 7, 1939. Mr. Calhoun had stated that he saw no objection to the proposed changes. The following statement gives the amended rules and, in a parallel column, the superseded rules.

Duties of the Comptroller

Part II, Chapter II, Section 7,
Page 35

Sec. 7. The Comptroller.--

The Comptroller shall manage the State and privately donated endowment lands and their appurtenances. He shall attend to the leasing or renting of these properties, to the collection of rentals, and to the upkeep of the property, and, in fact, shall do all things necessary to maintain the property and to secure equitably from it as much profit as possible for The University of Texas. Pipe-line, telegraph, telephone,

Change to read:

Sec. 7. The Comptroller.--

With the advice and under the direction of the Land Committee of the Board of Regents the Comptroller shall manage the State and privately donated endowment lands and their appurtenances, and for that purpose there shall be maintained a competent staff for the necessary purposes of surveying, geologizing, oil and gas lease valuing, production gauging, and surface leasing of en-

power-line, and highway easements, sales of water, sand, gravel, and similar products, and grazing, town-site, and all other manner of leases of the Permanent Endowment Lands of The University of Texas which are under the jurisdiction of the Board of Regents shall be in charge of the Comptroller. He shall be assisted in this work by such employees as may be necessary. He shall keep complete records of all leases, easements, and the like, and shall exercise due vigilance in seeing that the University's interests are at all times properly cared for in the matter of preservation of property, terms of leases, and all other things necessary to a proper handling of this estate. He shall have charge of supervising the surveying, geological prospecting, production gauging, and leasing connected with the management of the endowment lands.

The Comptroller shall have charge of supervising the production and selling of oil, gas, and other minerals produced on University lands. He shall maintain a competent staff for the purpose of auditing the accounts of producing and transporting agencies, with a view to ascertaining that the University collects the proper amount of royalty from such production.

.....

APPROPRIATION TO DR. TOM SPIES FOR RESEARCH.--The Chairman of the Board and President Rainey reported to the Board that Dr. Tom Spies, who was appointed as a Distinguished Professor of Medical Research in the School of Medicine, hopes to be able to announce soon the results of a very important research project in diet deficiency. Doctor Spies is being supported in this research by the Rockefeller Foundation, but he has expressed a desire to have The University of Texas share in the announcement of the results of his research. Doctor Spies had discussed this matter with Miss Ima Hogg, and he and Miss Hogg would be pleased to have a small appropriation made to assist in this research and to have the Board grant permission for the use of the names of the W. C. Hogg Estate fund and The University of Texas in the announcement concerning his research. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to make an appropriation of \$500 from the income of the W. C. Hogg Estate to Dr. Tom Spies for the purpose stated above.

LOCATION OF TEXAS COLLECTION.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board authorized President Rainey and the Chairman of the Regents Library Committee to determine upon a location for the Texas Collection of the Library and to authorize such actions as may be necessary in connection with their location of the Collection.

The Comptroller and staff members shall consult freely with the Land Committee of the Board in the solution of problems relating to University endowment land management.

The Comptroller shall have charge of supervising the production and selling of oil, gas, and other minerals produced on University lands. He shall maintain a competent staff for the purpose of auditing the accounts of producing and transporting agencies with a view to ascertaining that the University collects the proper amount of royalty from such production.

The Comptroller shall assist the Land Committee in the leasing or renting of University lands, in the collection of rentals, and in the upkeep of the property and in fact, shall do all things necessary to maintain the property and to secure equitably from it as much profit as possible for The University of Texas. Pipe-line, telegraph, telephone, power-line and highway easements, sales of water, sand, gravel, and similar products and grazing, town-site, and all other manner of leases of the Permanent Endowment Lands of The University of Texas which are under the jurisdiction of the Board of Regents shall be in charge of the Comptroller. He shall keep complete records of all leases, easements, and the like and shall exercise due vigilance in seeing that the University's interests are at all times properly cared for in the matter of preservation of property, terms of leases, and all other things necessary to proper handling of this estate.

.....

JUL 29 1939

ELIGIBILITY RULES FOR INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--On the recommendation of the Athletic Committee of the Board and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board ratified the legislation of the General Faculty concerning changes in eligibility rules for Intercollegiate Athletics participation. This legislation had been included as part of Appendix A (Pages i-v, inclusive) of the docket of May 24, 1939, a part of the minutes of the meeting of the Board of Regents held on May 31, 1939. (See page 201.)

CLASSWORK AND ROUTINE, SCHOOL OF LAW.--President Rainey reminded the Board that at the May 31, 1939 meeting action had been deferred on certain General Faculty legislation concerning classwork and routine in the School of Law (docket of May 24, page 3, Item III, a part of the minutes of May 31, 1939). On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board declined to approve this legislation. (See page 208.)

LEAVE OF ABSENCE FOR DR. CAROLINE CROWELL.--On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to grant a leave of absence to Dr. Caroline Crowell, Physician for Women, without loss of pay for the period June 19-July 2, 1939, inclusive, in order that she might combine that time with her vacation and spend the entire time in post-graduate study at Cook County Hospital in Chicago.

The Board adjourned at 6:00 p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

BUDGET FOR 1939-1940

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET ESTIMATES

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS
1939-1940

Estimated Income:

Student Fees:

Main University--Long Session:			
Registration Fees	\$ 542,000.00		
Special Fees--Fine Arts	8,600.00		
Laboratory Fees	56,000.00	\$ 606,600.00	
Main University--Summer Session:			
Registration Fees	130,000.00		
Laboratory Fees	5,000.00	135,000.00	
Extension:			
Correspondence Teaching Fees	9,000.00		
Extension Center Fees	6,000.00	15,000.00	
Optional Hospital Fees		27,800.00(a)	\$ 784,400.00

Endowment Income:

Available University Fund:			
Regents Office and Traveling Expenses		5,000.00	
Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance		107,831.00	112,831.00

Public Appropriations:

Federal (Smith-Hughes):			
Main University (Home Economics)	4,000.00		
Division of Extension	6,500.00 (b)	10,500.00	
Federal (George Deen):			
Main University (Home Economics)	1,500.00		12,000.00

JUL 29 1939

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS
1939-40 (Continued)

Estimated Income (Continued):

State General Revenue:			
Main University:			
Salaries	\$1,616,745.00		
Fellowships, Scholarships, Research Aid	13,500.00		
Maintenance and Equipment	119,668.00		
Summer Session	50,000.00		
Purchase of Mexican Library	17,500.00	\$1,817,413.00	
Division of Research	117,217.00		
Division of Extension	72,130.00	189,347.00	\$2,006,760.00
Gifts and Grants:			
Rockefeller Foundation Grant for Research in Social Sciences		5,000.00	
Rockefeller Foundation Grant for Research in Chemistry		5,000.00	
American Cotton Shippers Association Grant for Bureau of Business Research		1,300.00	
Intercollegiate Athletic Council Grant for Intramural Athletics		6,125.00	17,425.00
Sales and Services:			
Home Economics Sales of Food and Other Supplies		500.00(a)	
Bureau of Business Research Bulletin Sales		1,300.00(a)	
Bureau of Economic Geology Bulletin Sales		5,000.00(a)	
Bureau of Public School Extracurricular Activities Bulletin Sales		6,500.00(a)	
Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau: Teacher-Training Materials Sales	1,000.00		
Distributive Education--Sales and Fees	500.00	1,500.00(a)	
Visual Instruction Bureau Bulletin Sales		600.00(a)	15,400.00
Other Sources:			
Cash Fines, Package Loan Library Bureau		400.00(a)	
Miscellaneous Income		5,600.00	6,000.00
Total Estimated Income, 1939-40			2,954,816.00
Estimated Balance, September 1, 1939			
Social Science Research		8,227.00	
University Development Board		10,494.00	18,721.00
Total Available for 1939-40 Budget			2,973,537.00
Budget, 1939-40:			
General Administration and Expense:			
General Administrative Offices	185,870.00		
General Expenses	150,000.00	335,870.00	
Residence Instruction and Departmental Research:			
College of Arts and Sciences	960,707.00		
School of Business Administration	89,500.00		
School of Education	100,325.00		
College of Engineering	162,890.00		
College of Fine Arts	70,800.00		
School of Law	79,400.00		
College of Pharmacy	20,600.00		
Physical Training	54,125.00		
Graduate Dean's Office	8,500.00		
Summer Session	205,000.00	1,751,847.00	
Organized Research:			
Division of Research		207,867.00	

JUL 20 1939

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS
1939-40 (Continued)

Budget, 1939-40 (Continued):

Extension:

Division of Extension	\$ 119,480.00
Library	175,824.00
Physical Plant	<u>359,785.00</u>
Total Educational Budget	2,950,673.00
Non-Educational Expenditures: Fellowships, Scholarships, and Research Aid	<u>13,500.00</u>
Total Budget, 1939-40	<u>\$2,964,173.00</u>
Estimated Balance, August 31, 1940	<u>\$9,364.00</u>

- (a) Budgeted to the related department or bureau and included in the Maintenance appropriation for that department or bureau.
(b) Includes appropriation from State Board for Vocational Education.

MEMORANDA CONCERNING EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET--MAIN
UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS, 1939-40

1. The column headed "1939-40" contains the appropriation made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.
2. All salary appropriations are for nine months (September 15-June 15) unless otherwise specified. All maintenance appropriations are for twelve months (September 1-August 31) unless otherwise noted.
3. The departmental appropriations for Tutors and Assistants and for Maintenance and Equipment are contingent upon the student enrollment. Not more than sixty per cent of these two items may be expended or committed before October 1. Instructions concerning the remainder will be issued by that time or soon after.
4. The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Chapter I, Section 3, of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas as adopted March 14, 1936. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Assistant Professor ends August 31, 1941.
5. No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.
6. No printing of official publications is to be paid for except out of the appropriation in the Official Publications budget for that particular purpose.
7. All stamps and supplies furnished a college, school, department, or office, or other subdivision, by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the subdivision receiving them.

JUL 20 1939

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAMURAL DIVISIONS

1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Secretary of the Board of Regents; Associate Professor of Business Administration (1/3 time, Long Session) Leo C. Haynes	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00
Assistant to the Secretary Florence Backstrom	1,800.00	2,000.00
Stenographer Stella Margaret Prude (Half-time)	315.00(a)	600.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	<u>5,685.00</u>	<u>4,200.00</u>
	<u>\$11,100.00</u>	<u>\$10,100.00</u>

- (a) Services for seven months.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
President; Professor of Educational Administration Homer P. Rainey	\$11,875.00(a)	\$17,500.00
Secretary to the President Thelma Lockwood	2,560.00(b)	2,400.00
Assistant to the Secretary to the President	1,500.00(b)	1,500.00
Vice-President	833.33(c)	14,000.00
Secretary to the Vice-President	...	1,800.00
Clerical Assistants	340.00	500.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	<u>2,000.00</u>	<u>3,000.00</u>
	<u>\$19,108.33</u>	<u>\$40,700.00</u>

- (a) \$7,500 of this salary paid Mr. Calhoun as President Ad Interim for the period September 1, 1938 to May 31, 1939.
(b) This amount paid another person.
(c) This amount paid Mr. Calhoun as Acting Vice-President for the month of June, 1939.

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

Business Activities
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Comptroller; Professor of Applied Mathematics J. W. Calhoun	\$ 1,250.00(a)	\$ 7,500.00
Associate Comptroller (Half-time); Professor of Business Statistics C. D. Simmons	4,333.33(b)	3,500.00(c)
Assistant to the Comptroller; Purchasing Agent G. J. Stephens	3,400.00	3,600.00
Secretary Fannie Davis	1,600.00	1,600.00
Requisition Clerk Mable Elizabeth Smith	1,200.00	1,300.00
Order Clerk Mrs. Nellie Parker Harrison	1,260.00	1,260.00
Clerk Mrs. Mary Ruth Jackson	1,260.00	1,260.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	<u>1,500.00</u>	<u>1,500.00</u>
	<u>\$15,803.33</u>	<u>\$21,520.00</u>

(See next page for footnotes.)

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER (Continued)

- (a) Salary for July and August, 1939; also \$7,500 as President Ad Interim, September 1, 1938 to May 31, 1939, and \$833.33 as Acting Vice-President for June, 1939; total salary for 12 months, \$9,583.33.
- (b) Salary as Acting Comptroller (Part-time), September 1, 1938 to June 30, 1939, at a rate of \$4,500 for 12 months and as Associate Comptroller (Half-time) for July and August, 1939, at a salary rate of \$3,500 for 12 months; also Investment Officer (Part-time) at a salary of \$3,083.33 for the period September 1, 1938 to August 31, 1939; total salary for 12 months, \$7,416.64.
- (c) Also \$3,500 as Investment Officer (Half-time); total salary for 12 months, \$7,000.

Office of the Auditor
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Auditor		
C. H. Sparenberg (with vote)	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
<u>Bursar's Division</u>		
Bursar		
E. R. Cornwell	3,400.00	3,400.00
Cashier		
C. L. Lindahl	2,400.00	2,400.00
Pay Roll Clerk and Secretary		
Bessie M. Sheldon	2,000.00	2,000.00
Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk		
Jack Holland	1,500.00	1,700.00
<u>Accounting Division</u>		
Chief, Accounting Division		
Franklin Hutter	3,000.00	3,000.00
Bookkeeper		
W. A. Craddock, Jr.	1,600.00	1,600.00
Bookkeeper; Machine Operator		
Mrs. Myra N. Cawfield	1,500.00	1,500.00
Voucher Audit Clerk		
Erin Stafford	1,600.00	1,600.00
Voucher and Warrant Clerk		
Mrs. Helen Elizabeth Rylander	1,200.00	1,260.00
Voucher and Check Clerk		
Josephine Kolar	1,200.00	1,260.00
Inventory Clerk		
T. C. Leshikar	1,600.00	1,700.00
Bill W. Bowman (Half-time)	600.00	600.00
General Clerk		
Clerical Assistants	...	1,200.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	2,700.00	3,000.00
	3,300.00	5,700.00
	\$32,100.00	\$36,420.00

Stenographic Bureau
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Stenographers and Clerks	\$9,500.00	\$9,500.00
Messengers	1,680.00	1,680.00
Maintenance and Equipment	3,000.00	3,000.00
	\$14,180.00	\$14,180.00

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Registrar; Dean of Admissions		
E. J. Mathews (with vote)	\$5,400.00	\$5,400.00
Assistant Registrar		
Max Fichtenbaum (with vote)	3,600.00	3,800.00
Secretary		
Frances Oliver	2,100.00	2,100.00
Assistant Secretary		
Mary Lou Moor	937.50(a)	1,500.00
Transcript Clerk		
Ethel Burch	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistant Transcript Clerk		
Mrs. Lois Hart London	...	1,200.00
Recorder		
Ruth Gafford	1,400.00	1,500.00
Assistant Recorder		
Ruth Gold	1,200.00	1,200.00
Assistant Recorder		
...		1,200.00
Admissions Secretary		
Bernadine Stuckey	1,500.00	1,500.00
Examiner		
Alice Root	1,600.00	1,600.00
Information Clerk		
Mrs. Margaret J. Miles	1,400.00	1,600.00
Assistant Information Clerk		
Mary Jean Murray	1,000.00	1,200.00
Statistician		
W. Byron Shipp	2,400.00	2,400.00
Statistical Assistant		
Mrs. Alta Wilder	1,400.00	1,500.00
Clerical Assistants	3,862.50	3,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment	10,000.00	10,000.00
	\$39,600.00	\$42,900.00

(a) Salary for 7½ months; this amount paid another person.

STUDENT LIFE STAFF
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men		
V. I. Moore (with vote) (9 months)	\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00
Assistant Dean of Men; Director of Student Employment		
Arno Nowotny (9 months)	3,000.00(a)	3,000.00
Assistant to the Dean of Student Life		
Roy R. Rubottom (9 months)	1,800.00	2,200.00
Secretary to Dean of Men		
Mrs. Josephine Evans	1,500.00	1,500.00
Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses	700.00	1,050.00(b)
Dean of Women		
Dorothy Gebauer (with vote) (9 months)	3,200.00	3,200.00
Assistant Dean of Women		
Mrs. Kathleen L. Bland (9 months)	2,400.00	2,400.00
Secretary and Assistant to the Dean of Women		
Mrs. Gladys Henderson	1,200.00	1,500.00
Dean of Women's Office and Traveling Expenses	600.00	700.00
	\$18,900.00	\$20,050.00

(a) Also \$125 as Director of the Student Employment Bureau for the period September 1-14, 1938.

(b) Includes postage and supplies for administration of N.Y.A. program.

GENERAL EXPENSES

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Director of the Health Service Joe Gilbert (Half-time) (with vote)	\$3,800.00	\$4,200.00
Physician Paul White	4,900.00	4,900.00
Physician for Women Caroline Crowell	4,500.00	4,500.00
Associate Physician for Women Katherine McCormick	3,600.00	3,600.00
Physician for Men R. Allwyn Cooper	3,600.00	3,600.00
Associate Physician Harry L. Klotz (Part-time)	2,400.00	2,400.00
Harriss Williams (Part-time)	1,800.00(a)	2,400.00
Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist S. N. Key (Part-time)	2,000.00	2,000.00
Associate Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist Simon J. Clark (Part-time)	1,500.00	1,500.00
Director of the Laboratory H. J. Gondolf	1,000.00(b)	1,500.00
Technician Ola Mary Hobson	1,860.00	2,000.00
Assistant Technician Mary McCurdy	1,500.00	1,500.00
Clinical Nurse Annie Gaffney	1,800.00	1,800.00
Ludna Kopecky	1,800.00	1,800.00
Margaret Walker	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mrs. Rosa Belle Lundell	1,800.00	1,800.00
George La Rue	1,500.00	1,500.00
Secretary Anice Jenkins	1,800.00	2,200.00
Assistant Secretary Inez Eaves	1,500.00	1,500.00
Maintenance and Equipment	22,500.00	27,000.00
	\$66,960.00(c)	\$73,500.00(c)

- (a) Salary for nine months.
- (b) This salary paid another person.
- (c) Includes estimated receipts from optional hospital fees.

PUBLIC RELATIONS
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Director of Public Relations; Associate Professor of Journalism Arthur L. Brandon	...	\$ 6,000.00
Balance to be itemized later	\$16,085.00	19,000.00
	\$16,085.00	\$25,000.00

UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Total, to be itemized later	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00
	\$10,500.00	\$10,500.00

TEACHERS APPOINTMENT COMMITTEE
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Secretary to the Committee Miriam Dozier	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment	600.00	600.00
	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS
(12 months)
(Office of the Registrar)

	1938-39	1939-40
Editor of Official Publications Louise Barekman	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Publications Assistant J. Woodrow Wilson	1,500.00	1,500.00
Publications Secretary Doris Dell Schow	...	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment	9,200.00	9,200.00
	\$13,100.00	\$14,000.00

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT BUREAU
(Dean of Student Life)
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Director; Assistant Dean of Men Arno Nowotny	\$ 125.00(a)(b)	... (b)
Secretary Mary Louise Wier	1,200.00	\$1,200.00
Clerical Assistance	500.00	500.00
Maintenance and Equipment	525.00	650.00
	\$2,350.00	\$2,350.00

- (a) Salary for period September 1-14, 1938.
- (b) Salary of \$3,000 for the Long Session paid from the Student Life Staff budget.

UNIVERSITY BANDS
(Dean of Student Life)

	1938-39	1939-40
Director of University Bands George E. Hurt (9 months)	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Band Maintenance and Equipment	1,152.07	600.00
	\$4,752.07	\$4,200.00

UNIVERSITY PARTICIPATION IN CURRICULUM
REVISION MOVEMENT

	1938-39	1939-40
Curriculum Revision Materials and Clerical Services	...	\$1,000.00
(Curriculum Assistant)	\$1,350.00	...
(Clerical and Library Assistance)	850.00(a)	...
(Traveling Expenses of Consultant)	800.00(a)	...
(Curriculum Speakers--Traveling Expenses)	800.00(a)	...
(State Conference on Public School Curriculum; Materials and Conferences)	1,000.00	...
	\$4,800.00	\$1,000.00

- (a) Paid from the General Education Board Grant.

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Annual Audit	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Diplomas	2,000.00	2,000.00
Commencement	1,000.00	1,000.00
Institutional Membership Dues	800.00	800.00
Official Entertainment	500.00	500.00
Public Lectures Committee	100.00	100.00
Students' Use of English Committee	100.00	100.00
Student Religious Life Committee	50.00	50.00
General Publications Fund	500.00	500.00
Inauguration of President	...	5,000.00
Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses	4,000.00	4,000.00
	\$11,450.00	\$16,450.00

2. RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

ANTHROPOLOGY

J. G. McAllister, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
G. C. M. Engerrand (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Associate Professor		
Gilbert McAllister	2,400.00	3,000.00
Instructor		
Tom N. Campbell	1,800.00	2,200.00
Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall	1,900.00	2,200.00
Curator of Museum and Laboratory	1,450.00(a)	1,800.00
Supervisor		
Mrs. Helen Barnard (12 months)	1,000.00(b)	1,200.00
Tutors and Assistants	2,050.00	2,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	325.00	625.00
	\$14,925.00	\$17,025.00

(a) \$550 of this amount paid Professor Pearce and \$900 paid Mr. Stewart.
 (b) Salary for eight months beginning October 1.

APPLIED MATHEMATICS

H. V. Craig, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Comptroller		
J. W. Calhoun (Graduate Faculty) (12 months)	(\$9,583.33)(a)	(\$7,500.00)(b)
Professor		
A. E. Cooper	4,000.00	4,000.00
Associate Professor		
C. M. Cleveland	3,000.00	3,200.00
H. V. Craig	2,600.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
R. N. Haskell	2,600.00	2,800.00
Instructor		
H. S. Kaltenborn	2,100.00	2,100.00
R. E. Greenwood	1,800.00	1,800.00
Nathaniel Coburn	1,800.00	1,800.00
Beverly Nance	1,800.00	1,800.00
Eugene Ennis	1,800.00	1,800.00
Frank E. Bortle (Part-time)	1,800.00	1,800.00
W. T. Andrews (Half-time)	1,125.00(c)	1,125.00(c)
Tutors and Assistants	900.00	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	2,660.00	2,660.00
	200.00	200.00
	\$26,385.00	\$27,185.00

Paid from the President's Office budget and the Comptroller's Office budget.

Paid from the budget for the Comptroller's Office.

Half-time, first semester; three-fourths'-time, second semester.

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY

G. W. Goldsmith, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
M. Lewis (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,500.00(a)	\$4,500.00
Professor (Botany)		
G. W. Goldsmith (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
Gilbert McAllister (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	3,900.00
G. Sharp (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
Professor		
T. Schuhardt	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
W. B. Morrow	2,000.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Worley	...	2,000.00
(Second Semester)	1,000.00	1,000.00
Librarian	1,800.00	...
and Assistants	650.00(c)	650.00(c)
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	4,950.00	7,200.00
	7,559.58	4,850.00
	\$37,059.58	\$37,200.00

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY (Continued)

- (a) University Research Professor, 1938-39.
 (b) Leave of absence.
 (c) Also \$1,090 from Zoology; total salary for 12 months, \$1,740.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

H. R. Henze, Chairman

E. P. Schoch, Vice-Chairman for Chemical Engineering

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Dean Emeritus of the Graduate School		
H. W. Harper (Graduate Faculty) (Half-time)	\$3,250.00	\$3,250.00
Professor (Organic Chemistry)		
J. R. Bailey (Graduate Faculty) (Half-time)	5,500.00(a)	2,600.00
Professor (Chemical Engineering and Physical Chemistry); Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry		
E. P. Schoch (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
Professor		
Roger J. Williams	...	5,000.00
W. A. Felsing (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
Professor (Pharmaceutical Chemistry)		
H. R. Henze (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
Professor		
H. L. Lochte (Graduate Faculty)	3,400.00	3,400.00
Assistant Professor		
John Griswold	2,400.00	2,600.00
Clyde Roland Johnson	2,400.00	2,600.00
George Willard Watt	2,400.00	2,600.00
Judson Swearingen	1,200.00(b)	2,400.00
Instructor		
Robbin C. Anderson	...	1,800.00
Clifford S. Garner	...	1,800.00
Instructors (Part-time)	14,850.00	17,750.00
Tutors and Assistants	19,668.73	15,950.00
Curator		
W. B. Duncan (12 months)	2,400.00	2,400.00
Mechanician		
W. L. Benson (12 months)	2,400.00	2,400.00
Assistant Mechanician		
Joe McGee (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Laboratory Assistant		
G. Schwarzer (12 months)	1,440.00	1,440.00
H. E. Hilscher (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Storeroom Assistant		
T. Nowlin (12 months)	1,440.00	1,440.00
H. Gatlin (12 months)	1,200.00	1,320.00
S. R. Rountree (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment, Including Laboratory Water (12 months)	25,187.77	22,686.50
	\$105,936.50	\$110,236.50

- (a) Salary for full-time services.
 (b) Salary for Second Semester.

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

W. J. Battle, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
W. J. Battle (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
D. A. Penick (Graduate Faculty)	4,300.00	4,300.00
Associate Professor; Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men		
V. I. Moore	(4,500.00)(a)	(4,500.00)(a)
Associate Professor		
H. J. Leon	3,000.00	3,000.00
Instructor		
Mrs. Minnie Lee Shepard	2,000.00	2,000.00
Oscar S. Powers	1,800.00	2,000.00
Tutors and Assistants	100.00	100.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	150.00	150.00
	\$16,850.00	\$17,050.00

(a) Paid from Student Life Staff budget.

ECONOMICS

E. E. Hale, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
E. T. Miller (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
G. W. Stocking (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
C. E. Ayres (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
R. H. Montgomery	4,000.00	4,000.00
C. A. Wiley	4,000.00	4,000.00
E. E. Hale	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
Ruth Allen	1,500.00(a)	3,200.00
Assistant Professor		
Instructor	...	2,400.00
Haines Turner	2,200.00	2,200.00
R. A. Cox	2,000.00	2,000.00
Linda Lancaster	2,000.00	2,000.00
Warren C. Scoville	2,000.00	2,000.00
W. Nelson Peach	2,000.00	2,000.00
Charles A. Orr	1,800.00	1,800.00
Rosser B. Melton (Half-time)	1,800.00	1,800.00
N. E. Nelson (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	900.00	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	2,050.00	1,150.00
	250.00	250.00
(a) Leave of absence, Second Semester.	\$43,800.00	\$47,000.00

ENGLISH

Philip Graham, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
H. T. Parlin (Graduate Faculty)	(\$5,500.00)(a)	(\$5,500.00)(a)
Professor		
R. H. Griffith (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
R. A. Law (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
L. W. Payne, Jr. (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
J. B. Wharey (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences		
L. L. Click	4,000.00	4,000.00
Professor		
J. Frank Dobie	1,800.00(b)	4,000.00
Rudolph Willard (Graduate Faculty)	3,800.00	3,800.00
Theodore Hornberger (Graduate Faculty)	3,800.00	3,800.00
D. G. Cooke	3,400.00	3,400.00
(1939-40)	...	...
E. M. Clark	3,400.00	3,400.00
T. P. Harrison, Jr.	3,400.00	3,400.00
D. T. Starnes	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
Theodore Stenberg	3,000.00	3,000.00
Mrs. Annie S. Irvine	3,000.00	3,000.00
D. L. Clark	2,800.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
Philip Graham	2,600.00	2,800.00
G. Louis Joughin	2,600.00	2,600.00
E. G. Fletcher	2,400.00	2,600.00
H. H. Ransom	2,600.00	2,600.00
Erma Gill	...	...
M. M. Crow	2,400.00	2,600.00
W. W. Pratt	2,400.00	2,400.00
Mody C. Boatright	2,200.00	2,400.00
Mrs. Alice L. Cooke	2,200.00	2,400.00
D. M. McKeithan	2,100.00	2,400.00
	2,000.00	2,400.00

ENGLISH (Continued)

	1938-39	1939-40
Instructor		
Ruth Pressley	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00
Leo Hughes	1,800.00	2,000.00
Joseph Jones	2,000.00	2,000.00
W. P. Stewart	1,800.00	2,000.00
W. T. Conklin	1,900.00	1,900.00
Sarah Dodson	1,900.00	1,900.00
Mrs. Mary Muse Adkins	1,900.00	1,900.00
Lois P. Ware	1,900.00	1,900.00
B. B. Carstarphen	1,800.00	1,800.00
W. B. Gardner	1,800.00	1,800.00
E. B. Atwood	1,800.00(d)	1,800.00
Kenneth Gantz	1,800.00	1,800.00
C. E. Dugdale	1,800.00	1,800.00
J. Chesley Mathews	1,800.00	1,800.00
Truman G. Steffan	1,800.00	1,800.00
Malcolm Forsman	1,800.00	1,800.00
Jules Bernard	1,800.00	1,800.00
E. W. Talbert	1,800.00	1,800.00
C. L. Cline	1,800.00	1,800.00
Boylston Green	1,800.00	1,800.00
Victor L. Brooks (3/4 time)	1,350.00	1,350.00
R. B. Long (3/4 time)	1,350.00	1,350.00
Mrs. Mozelle S. Allen (3/4 time)	1,350.00	1,350.00
D. J. McWilliams (3/4 time)	1,350.00	1,350.00
Robert D. Little (3/4 time)	1,350.00	1,350.00
Edleen Begg (1/4 time)	900.00(e)	450.00
Secretary		
(Part-time, September 15-July 15)	...	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	15,550.00	14,650.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500.00	500.00
	\$137,900.00	\$141,750.00

- (a) Paid from budget for Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.
- (b) Leave of absence, Long Session; this amount paid Mr. Somnichsen for the Second Semester.
- (c) Leave of absence.
- (d) Leave of absence, Second Semester; \$900 paid another person.
- (e) One half of this amount paid another person.

GEOLOGY

H. P. Bybee, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
(Distinguished Professorship)	...	\$6,500.00
H. P. Bybee	\$5,000.00(a)	5,000.00(b)
F. W. Simonds (Graduate Faculty) (Half-time)	2,375.00	2,375.00
Professor; Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology (Part-time; 12 months); Director of the Texas Memorial Museum (Part-time; 12 months)		
E. H. Sellards (Graduate Faculty)	(5,900.00)(c)	(6,000.00)(c)
Professor (Geology and Paleontology)		
F. L. Whitney	3,800.00	3,800.00
Professor (Geology and Mineralogy)		
F. M. Bullard	3,200.00	3,400.00
Professor		
A. H. Deen	3,200.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
R. H. Cuyler	2,800.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
H. G. Damon	2,800.00	2,800.00

GEOLOGY (Continued)

	1938-39	1939-40
Instructor		
Gus K. Eifler	...	(d) \$2,200.00
Duncan McConnell (Mineralogy)	\$1,800.00	2,200.00
W. A. Bramlette	1,800.00	1,800.00
Gerald Stafford	1,800.00	1,800.00
S. W. Horne	1,800.00	1,800.00
G. R. McNutt	1,800.00	1,800.00
Stenographer (Half-time; 12 months)	750.00	750.00
Tutors and Assistants	12,800.00	10,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	5,100.00	5,900.00
	<u>\$50,825.00</u>	<u>\$59,325.00</u>

- (a) Also \$1,000 as Geologist in Charge, University Lands Geologizing, for the periods September 1-14, and June 16-August 31; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.
- (b) Also \$1,500 as Geologist in Charge, University Lands Geologizing, for the periods September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; total salary for 12 months, \$6,500.
- (c) Paid from Bureau of Economic Geology and the Texas Memorial Museum budgets.
- (d) Leave of absence.

GERMANIC LANGUAGES

L. M. Hollander, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
W. E. Metzenthin	\$4,325.00	\$4,325.00
J. L. Boysen (Graduate Faculty)	3,800.00	3,800.00
L. M. Hollander (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
Instructor		
Elsie Perlitz	2,000.00	2,000.00
Cecil V. Pollard	2,000.00	2,000.00
Andrew Louis	1,800.00	1,800.00
Hans Wolff	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	700.00	700.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	125.00	125.00
	<u>\$20,150.00</u>	<u>\$20,150.00</u>

GOVERNMENT

O. D. Weeks, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
C. P. Patterson (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
O. D. Weeks (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	4,000.00
J. L. Meham (Graduate Faculty)	3,400.00	3,400.00
C. A. Timm (Graduate Faculty)	3,400.00	3,400.00
J. Alton Burdine	3,000.00	3,400.00
Emmette Redford	3,000.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor; Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research		
S. A. MacCorkle	2,800.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
G. Lowell Field	2,800.00	2,800.00
Howard Calkins	2,200.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Florence Spencer	2,200.00	2,200.00
H. Malcolm MacDonald	2,000.00	2,000.00
Stenographer (Half-time)	360.00	360.00
Tutors and Assistants	4,800.00	5,175.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	300.00	300.00
	<u>\$39,360.00</u>	<u>\$41,335.00</u>

HISTORY

M. R. Gutsch, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor (American History)		
E. C. Barker (Graduate Faculty) (Distinguished Professorship)	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
C. W. Ramsdell (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
Professor (Ancient History)		
F. B. Marsh (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
Professor (Medieval History)		
F. Duncalf (Graduate Faculty)	4,700.00	4,700.00
Professor (Latin-American History)		
C. W. Hackett (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,700.00
Professor		
W. P. Webb (Graduate Faculty)	4,300.00	4,700.00
Professor (Modern European History)		
T. W. Riker (Graduate Faculty)	4,300.00	4,300.00
Professor (English History)		
M. R. Gutsch (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	3,900.00
Associate Professor		
R. L. Biesele	3,000.00	3,200.00
C. E. Castaneda (Half-time)	...	1,500.00(a)
Instructor		
Oliver H. Radkey	2,200.00(b)	2,200.00
Mrs. Coral Tullis	2,000.00	2,200.00
Ione Spears	2,000.00	2,000.00
...	...	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	4,025.00	4,025.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200.00	500.00
	<u>\$51,625.00</u>	<u>\$56,225.00</u>

- (a) Also \$1,500 as Latin-American Librarian; total salary for 9 months, \$3,000.
- (b) This amount paid another person.

HOME ECONOMICS

Mary E. Gearing, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
Mary E. Gearing (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,300.00	\$4,300.00
Bess Hefflin	4,000.00(a)	4,000.00(a)
Jet C. Winters (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
Lucy Rathbone	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
Jennie S. Wilmot	2,800.00	3,000.00
Associate Professor; Business Director of Residence Halls		
Rosalie S. Godfrey	(3,600.00)(c)	(3,800.00)(c)
Associate Professor; Director of the University Commons		
Anna Janzen	(3,600.00)(d)	(3,800.00)(d)
Assistant Professor		
Elizabeth Tarpley	2,600.00	2,600.00
Mrs. Sarah C. Brooks	2,400.00	2,400.00
Berenice Mallory	2,400.00(a)	2,600.00(a)
Margaret Batjer	2,000.00(b)	2,400.00
Lucile Emerson	2,000.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Olive Betts	2,200.00	2,200.00
Mrs. Louise Armstrong	1,800.00	1,800.00
Alberta Dodson	2,000.00	2,000.00
Hellen King	2,000.00	2,000.00
...	...	1,800.00
Josephine Staab (Half-time)	1,100.00(a)	1,100.00(a)
Isabel Fain	... (e)	... (e)
Instructor; Resident Business Director, Andrews and Carothers Dormitories		
May Brookshier	...	(2,400.00)(f)

HOME ECONOMICS (Continued)

	1938-39	1939-40
Instructor; Director of Home Economics Tea House Carolyn Cason	...	\$ 400.00(g)
Assistants	\$1,350.00(h)	950.00(h)
Secretary Mrs. Silvie Holden (12 months)	1,620.00(a)	1,620.00(a)
Laboratory Caretaker Rosie Orne (12 months)	1,000.00	1,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,258.00(i)	3,270.00(i)
	\$45,828.00	\$48,840.00

- (a) Salary subsidized from Federal funds.
 (b) Leave of absence, Long Session; this salary paid another person.
 (c) Paid from Dormitory budgets, 12 months' basis.
 (d) Paid from University Commons budget, 12 months' basis.
 (e) Salary paid by State Department of Education.
 (f) Paid from Andrews and Carothers Dormitories budget, 12 months' basis.
 (g) Also \$1,600 from Home Economics Tea House budget and \$100 from Summer School budget for Home Economics; total salary for 12 months, \$2,100.
 (h) Includes \$70 for Alpha Delta Pi Scholarship in Nursery School Education Assistantship.
 (i) Includes \$500 estimated income from Food Sales.

JOURNALISM

F. J. Thompson, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor P. J. Thompson (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00
Professor William L. McGill	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor; Director of Public Relations Arthur L. Brandon (12 months)	...	(6,000.00)(a)
Associate Professor DeWitt Reddick	3,000.00(b)	3,000.00
Assistant Professor Granville Price	2,400.00	...
Warren C. Price (1939-40 only)	1,200.00(d)	2,400.00(c)
Tutors and Assistants	2,250.00	2,250.00
Secretary (Part-time)	450.00	450.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	700.00	700.00
	\$17,500.00	\$16,300.00

- (a) Paid from Public Relations budget.
 (b) Leave of absence; this salary paid Mrs. Williams.
 (c) Leave of absence.
 (d) Salary for Second Semester only.

PHILOSOPHY

D. L. Miller, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Dean of the Graduate School A. P. Brogan (Graduate Faculty)	(\$5,500.00)(a)	(\$5,500.00)(a)
Professor E. T. Mitchell (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
George V. Gentry	3,200.00	3,400.00
Assistant Professor David L. Miller	2,600.00	2,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,970.00	1,970.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100.00	100.00
	\$11,470.00	\$11,870.00

- (a) Paid from budget for Dean of the Graduate School.

PHYSICS

S. L. Brown, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor J. M. Kuehne (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,900.00	\$4,100.00
S. L. Brown (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	4,100.00
A. Romberg (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	4,100.00
C. P. Boner	3,600.00	3,600.00
M. Y. Colby	3,600.00	3,600.00
Assistant Professor L. J. B. La Coste	2,400.00	2,600.00
Instructor A. E. Lockenvitz	2,000.00	2,000.00
J. J. Miller	2,000.00	2,000.00
Paul Rudnick	1,000.00(a)	2,000.00
C. J. Sanders	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	12,600.00	12,600.00
Mechanician L. H. Gruber (12 months)	3,075.00	3,075.00
Laboratory Assistant Earl Dickens (12 months)	1,400.00	1,400.00
(Half-time; 12 months)	600.00	600.00
Lecture-Room Assistant and Mechanic James W. Parks (12 months)	2,000.00	2,000.00
Mechanic Robert Brandt (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Stenographer Katherine Banks (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	8,350.00	8,350.00
	\$58,525.00	\$60,325.00

- (a) Salary for one semester.

PSYCHOLOGY

F. A. C. Perrin, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor F. A. C. Perrin (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,200.00	\$4,200.00
D. B. Klein (Graduate Faculty)	3,600.00	3,600.00
L. A. Jeffress	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor H. C. Blodgett	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor W. H. Brentlinger	2,400.00	2,600.00
Instructor Carlos Kling	2,000.00	2,200.00
W. L. Brown	1,800.00	1,800.00
Albert Olsen	1,800.00	1,800.00
Henry Wunderlich	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	775.00	675.00
	\$25,975.00	\$26,275.00

PUBLIC SPEAKING

Ellwood Griscom, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor Ellwood Griscom	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Associate Professor T. A. Rousse	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor	...	2,800.00
Instructor E. R. Hardin	2,000.00	2,000.00
Jesse Villarreal	1,800.00	1,800.00
Robert N. Tharp	1,800.00	1,800.00
H. W. Townsend	1,800.00	1,800.00
Paul Ragsdale (One-third-time)	600.00	600.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500.00	500.00
	\$16,300.00	\$19,100.00

PURE MATHEMATICS

P. M. Batchelder, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
R. L. Moore (Graduate Faculty) (Distinguished Professorship)	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
M. B. Porter (Graduate Faculty)	5,500.00	5,500.00
Professor (Actuarial Mathematics)		
E. L. Dodd (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00(a)
Professor		
H. S. Vandiver (Graduate Faculty)	2,250.00(b)	4,500.00
H. J. Ettlinger (Graduate Faculty)	4,000.00	4,000.00
Associate Professor		
P. M. Batchelder	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
Mary E. Decherd	2,600.00	2,600.00
Mrs. Goldie Horton Porter	2,600.00	2,600.00
R. G. Lubben	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
F. B. Jones	1,800.00	2,000.00
Charles Moran (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
Walter B. Coleman (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
Harlan Cross Miller (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
Robert H. Sorgenfrey (Half-time)	1,350.00(c)	900.00
R. L. Swain (Half-time)	1,350.00(c)	900.00
G. S. Young (Half-time)	...	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	2,400.00	1,950.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	100.00	100.00
	<u>\$43,050.00</u>	<u>\$45,050.00</u>

- (a) University Research Professor, 1939-40.
 (b) Leave of absence, First Semester.
 (c) Salary for three-fourths-time services.

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

C. M. Montgomery, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
Américo Castro (Distinguished Professorship)	...	\$6,500.00
Lilia M. Casis (Graduate Faculty) (Half-time)	\$5,000.00(a)	2,300.00
E. J. Villavaso (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
E. R. Sims	4,100.00	4,100.00
C. C. Glascock (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
Aaron Schaffer (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,100.00
C. M. Montgomery	4,000.00	4,000.00
Associate Professor		
A. B. Swanson	3,000.00	3,000.00
C. A. Swanson	3,000.00	3,000.00
Katherine E. Wheatley	3,000.00	3,000.00
J. R. Spell	2,400.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
D. L. Joseph	2,800.00	2,800.00
Dorothy Schons	2,600.00	2,800.00
Nina L. Weisinger	2,600.00	2,600.00
L. E. Dabney	2,400.00	2,400.00
R. C. Stephenson	2,400.00	2,400.00
R. A. Haynes	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Mrs. Margaret K. Kress	2,200.00	2,200.00
Lillian Wester	2,200.00	2,200.00
Alfred Kenngott	2,200.00	2,200.00
M. I. Smith	2,000.00	2,000.00
M. S. Carson	1,800.00	1,800.00
Lucile N. Williams	1,800.00	1,800.00
Rowland M. Myers	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,800.00	1,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	1,950.00	1,950.00
	400.00	400.00
(a) Salary for full-time services.	<u>\$68,750.00</u>	<u>\$73,350.00</u>

SLAVONIC LANGUAGES

Eduard Micek, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Associate Professor		
Eduard Micek	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200.00	200.00

SOCIOLOGY

W. E. Gettys, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
W. E. Gettys (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,300.00	\$4,300.00
C. M. Rosenquist (Graduate Faculty)	3,800.00	3,800.00
Assistant Professor		
Harry E. Moore	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Rex D. Hopper	2,200.00	2,200.00
Tutors and Assistants	700.00	700.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200.00	200.00
	<u>\$13,600.00</u>	<u>\$13,600.00</u>

ZOOLOGY

D. B. Casteel, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
J. T. Patterson (Graduate Faculty) (Distinguished Professorship)	\$6,500.00	\$6,500.00
T. S. Painter (Graduate Faculty)	5,500.00	5,500.00
E. J. Lund (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
D. B. Casteel (Graduate Faculty)	4,500.00	4,500.00
Associate Professor		
Wilson Stone	3,200.00	3,200.00
Assistant Professor		
R. E. Hungate	2,600.00	2,600.00
Hilda Rosene	2,400.00	2,400.00
Austin Phelps	2,200.00	...
		2,400.00 (a)
Instructor		
O. P. Breland	2,200.00	2,200.00
Technician		
Mrs. Sarah Lee Martin (12 months)	1,475.00	1,800.00
Technician (Physiology)		
Iben Browning (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Stenographer		
Nina Stehr (5/8 time, 12 months)	1,090.00(b)	1,090.00(b)
Tutors and Assistants	6,625.00	6,625.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	6,950.50	4,450.50
	<u>\$51,140.50</u>	<u>\$49,165.50</u>

- (a) Leave of absence, Long Session.
 (b) Also \$650 from Botany and Bacteriology; total salary for 12 months, \$1,740.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; Professor of English		
H. T. Parlin (9 months)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Secretary to the Dean		
F. Jane Hill	2,400.00	2,400.00
Statistical Clerk		
Mrs. Annie Mae Clement	1,500.00	1,700.00
Degree Clerk		
Opal Lea Gossett	1,500.00	1,700.00
Attendance Clerk		
Mrs. Martha R. Poston	1,071.00(a)	1,200.00
Stenographer		
Irene Lawlor	1,200.00	1,200.00
	...	1,200.00
Clerical Assistants	2,079.00	1,950.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	2,000.00	2,000.00
	<u>\$17,250.00</u>	<u>\$18,850.00</u>

- (a) This amount paid two persons.

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor (Banking and Insurance); Dean of the School of Business Administration J. A. Fitzgerald (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Accounting) G. H. Newlove (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Cotton Marketing); Director of the Bureau of Business Research A. B. Cox (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Business Law and Real Estate) E. K. McGinnis (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Transportation and Industry) J. H. Frederick Professor (International Trade) A. P. Winston (Graduate Faculty) (Half-time) Professor (Banking and Investments) J. C. Dolley (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Accounting and Management) C. F. Iay (Graduate Faculty) Professor (Business Statistics); Associate Comptroller; Investment Officer C. D. Simmons (12 months) Professor (Marketing) E. G. Smith Professor (Accounting) C. A. Smith Professor (Business Statistics) John R. Stockton Associate Professor W. P. Boyd L. G. Blackstock W. A. Nielander (Marketing) Watrous Irons J. A. White Associate Professor (1/3 time, Long Session); Secretary of the Board of Regents Leo C. Haynes (12 months) Assistant Professor Florence M. Stullken F. F. Tannery F. L. Cox W. V. Brenizer (Part-time; Second Semester) Instructor Tutors and Assistants Secretary to the Dean Dorothy Ayres (12 months) Placement Secretary (Part-time) Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean (12 months)	\$5,500.00 5,500.00 5,000.00(a) 5,000.00 5,000.00 5,000.00 1,900.00 4,000.00 3,900.00 (7,416.64)(b) 3,600.00 3,600.00 3,200.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 2,800.00 2,600.00 (3,300.00)(c) 2,400.00 1,466.63(d) 2,400.00 550.00 1,700.00 12,770.90 1,800.00 ... 1,679.10 425.00 \$85,791.63	\$5,500.00 5,500.00 5,000.00(a) 5,000.00 5,000.00 1,900.00 4,600.00 4,000.00 (7,000.00)(b) 3,800.00 3,800.00 3,400.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 (3,300.00)(c) 2,600.00 2,400.00 2,400.00 550.00 1,800.00 12,325.00 1,900.00 900.00 1,600.00 525.00 \$89,500.00

- (a) Also \$900 as Director of the Bureau of Business Research, June 15-July 25; total salary for 12 months, \$5,900.
(b) Paid from the Comptroller's Office budget and the Investment Office budget.
(c) Paid from budget for Board of Regents.
(d) Leave of absence, March 1-June 15, 1939.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

ART OF TEACHING

James G. Umstattd, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor (Secondary Education) James G. Umstattd (Graduate Faculty) J. L. Henderson (Graduate Faculty) (Half-time) Professor Clara M. Parker Associate Professor; Principal of the University High School I. I. Nelson (Half-time) Associate Professor Hob Gray J. W. Baldwin Associate Professor (Elementary Education) Mrs. Cora M. Martin Assistant Professor Mrs. Connie Garza Brockett Mrs. Corrie W. Allen Tutors and Assistants Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	\$5,000.00 4,700.00(a) 3,400.00 1,600.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 2,400.00 2,400.00 800.00 600.00 \$29,900.00	\$5,500.00 2,200.00 3,400.00 1,700.00 3,200.00 3,000.00 3,200.00 2,400.00 2,400.00 1,350.00 625.00 \$28,975.00

(a) Salary for full-time services.

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION
F. C. Ayer, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; President of the University Homer P. Rainey (12 months) Professor; Dean of the School of Education B. F. Pittenger (Graduate Faculty) Professor F. C. Ayer (Graduate Faculty) Annie Webb Blanton Instructor (Half-time) Tutors and Assistants Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	... (\$5,500.00)(b) 5,500.00 3,400.00 1,900.00(c) 550.00 500.00 \$11,850.00	(\$17,500.00)(a) (5,500.00)(b) 5,500.00 3,400.00 900.00 1,200.00 450.00 \$11,450.00

(a) Paid from President's Office budget.
(b) Paid from budget for Office of the Dean of the School of Education.
(c) This amount paid three persons for part-time services.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY
C. T. Gray, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor C. T. Gray (Graduate Faculty) H. T. Manuel (Graduate Faculty) Associate Professor F. J. Adams O. B. Douglas Assistant Professor B. F. Holland Instructor Leigh Peck Tutors and Assistants Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	\$4,500.00 3,700.00 3,000.00 3,000.00 2,400.00 1,900.00 ... 2,650.00 650.00 \$21,800.00	\$4,800.00 4,000.00 3,200.00 3,200.00 2,400.00 2,100.00 1,800.00 1,250.00 700.00 \$23,450.00

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
F. Eby, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
F. Eby (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
C. F. Arrowood (Graduate Faculty)	3,900.00	4,000.00
Tutors and Assistants	800.00	1,700.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	250.00	300.00
	\$10,450.00	\$11,500.00

PHYSICAL EDUCATION
D. K. Brace, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
D. K. Brace	\$3,900.00	\$4,000.00
Assistant Professor		
Ruth Bass	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor		
Gertrude X. Mooney	2,000.00	2,200.00
C. J. Alderson (Half-time)	2,000.00	2,000.00
Tutors and Assistants	...	900.00
Pianist	400.00	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	200.00	200.00
	800.00	500.00
	\$11,700.00	\$12,800.00

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN EDUCATION
BY RADIO
(Dean of the School of Education)

	1938-39	1939-40
Director		
Alvin L. Chapman (10 months)	...	\$3,000.00(a)
Travel and Materials (12 months)	...	500.00
(a) Services begin September 1.	...	\$3,500.00

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of the School of Education; Professor of Educational Administration		
B. F. Pittenger (9 months)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Secretary to the Dean		
Wilma Ervin	1,800.00	1,800.00
Secretary (Part-time)	30.00	600.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	500.00	750.00
	\$7,830.00	\$8,650.00

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ARCHITECTURE
Walter T. Rolfe, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
Goldwin Goldsmith (Graduate Faculty)	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Walter T. Rolfe	4,000.00	4,000.00
R. L. White (Half-time)	1,690.00(a)	1,690.00(a)
Professor (Architectural Design and Architectural History)		
S. E. Gideon	3,200.00	3,400.00
Professor (Freehand Drawing and Painting)		
R. Everett	3,200.00	3,400.00
Assistant Professor		
Hugh L. McMath	2,400.00	2,600.00
Werner W. Dornberger (Half-time)	1,125.00(b)	1,125.00(b)
Instructor		
Walter C. Harris	1,800.00	2,000.00
Stenographer (Half-time)	560.00	420.00
Tutors and Assistants	500.00	500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	660.00	800.00
	\$24,135.00	\$24,935.00

ARCHITECTURE (Continued)

- (a) Also Supervising Architect (Half-time, Long Session, and Full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31), at a salary of \$3,110; total salary for 12 months, \$4,800.
- (b) Also Assistant Supervising Architect (Half-time, Long Session, and Full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31), at a salary of \$1,875; total salary for 12 months, \$3,000.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

S. P. Finch, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor (Half-time); Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering		
T. U. Taylor (Graduate Faculty)	\$3,250.00	\$3,250.00
Professor		
S. P. Finch (Graduate Faculty)	4,300.00	4,300.00
Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering		
E. C. H. Bantel (Graduate Faculty)	4,100.00	4,300.00
Professor (Highway Engineering)		
J. A. Foelt	4,100.00	4,100.00
Professor		
P. M. Ferguson	3,200.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
Banks McLaurin	2,800.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
Leland Barclay	2,400.00	2,600.00
Instructor		
Quintin B. Graves	2,000.00	2,200.00
	...	1,800.00
Mechanic		
F. G. Ingram	1,080.00	1,080.00
Stenographer (3/8 time)	315.00	315.00
Tutors and Assistants	800.00	800.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	800.00	1,000.00
	\$29,115.00	\$32,115.00

DRAWING

C. E. Rowe, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
C. E. Rowe	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
W. H. McNeill	3,200.00	3,400.00
Assistant Professor		
J. D. McFarland	2,400.00	2,600.00
Instructor		
W. F. Cottingham	2,000.00	2,200.00
V. H. Moore	1,800.00	2,000.00
Jack Lenhart	1,800.00	2,000.00
Tutors and Assistants	700.00	700.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	500.00	500.00
	\$16,400.00	\$17,400.00

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

R. W. Warner, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
R. W. Warner	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
	3,400.00	3,400.00
	3,400.00	3,400.00
C. R. Granberry		
Professor (Mathematics and Astronomy); Director of the Student Observatory		
E. G. Keller	3,400.00	3,400.00
Associate Professor		
B. M. Gafford	2,800.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor		
R. A. Galbraith	2,100.00(a)	2,400.00

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (Continued)

	1938-39	1939-40
Instructor E. H. Schulz (Part-time)	\$1,800.00	\$2,000.00
Stenographer (Half-time)	...	1,200.00
Tutors and Assistants	420.00	420.00
Assistants (Astronomy)	1,360.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	320.00	320.00
	1,490.00	1,500.00
	<u>\$25,490.00</u>	<u>\$27,240.00</u>

(a) Salary for Second Semester, \$1,200; \$900 paid another person.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
H. E. Degler, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Dean of the College of Engineering; Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research W. R. Woolrich (Graduate Faculty)	(\$5,500.00)(a)	(\$5,500.00)(a)
Professor Howard E. Degler (Graduate Faculty)	5,000.00	5,000.00
Venton L. Doughtie	3,200.00	3,400.00
B. E. Short	3,000.00	3,400.00
Professor (One-fourth-time, Long Session); Superintendent of Utilities C. J. Eckhardt, Jr. (12 months)	(4,500.00)(b)	(5,000.00)(b)
Professor; Superintendent of Shops M. L. Begeman	3,200.00	3,400.00
Assistant Professor Harry L. Kent	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor L. R. Benson	1,800.00	2,000.00
R. V. Vittucci (1939-40 only)	1,800.00	...
	...	1,800.00 (c)
Mechanician Fred Morris (12 months)	...	1,800.00
Shop Assistant C. A. Stoermer (12 months)	2,160.00	2,160.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,800.00	1,800.00
Stenographer (Three-eighths-time)	1,440.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	315.00	315.00
	2,300.00	2,400.00
	<u>\$28,415.00</u>	<u>\$31,075.00</u>

(a) Paid from the budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering.
(b) Paid from the Physical Plant budget.
(c) Leave of absence.

PETROLEUM ENGINEERING
H. H. Power, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor H. H. Power	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
F. B. Plummer (Part-time)	2,200.00(a)	2,200.00(a)
G. H. Fancher	4,000.00	4,000.00
Instructor Albert E. Sweeney, Jr.	1,800.00	2,000.00
Honorary Lecturer George Y. McCoy	1,700.00(b)	1,800.00
Robert T. Hill	...	...
Tutors and Assistants	800.00 (c)	1,400.00 (c)
Stenographer (Part-time)	315.00	315.00
Travel (12 months)	500.00	500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,600.00	3,500.00
	<u>\$19,915.00</u>	<u>\$20,715.00</u>

(a) Also \$2,800 as Geologist (Part-time, 12 months) in the Bureau of Economic Geology; total salary for 12 months, \$5,000.
(b) Salary for 8 1/2 months only.
(c) Serves without salary.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of the College of Engineering; Professor of Mechanical Engineering; Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research W. R. Woolrich (9 months)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Secretary to the Dean Mrs. Sarah Harlan	1,800.00	1,800.00
Stenographer Mrs. Maxine Crooks Smith	1,000.00	1,080.00
Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months)	1,000.00	1,000.00
	<u>\$9,300.00</u>	<u>\$9,380.00</u>

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS

ART

Ward Lockwood, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor Ward Lockwood	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Assistant Professor Loren Mozley	2,200.00	2,400.00
Instructor William McVey	...	2,200.00
Boyer Gonzales, Jr.	...	1,800.00
	...	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	200.00	500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	4,885.00	4,800.00
	<u>\$11,285.00</u>	<u>\$17,500.00</u>

DRAMA

James H. Parke, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor James H. Parke	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Associate Professor E. P. Conkle (3/4 time) (1939-40 only)	...	2,250.00
Assistant Professor (Technical Production) Gordon Minter	2,400.00	2,400.00
Instructor Dorothy McLaughlin	1,800.00	2,000.00
Richard L. O'Connell	1,800.00	1,800.00
Bradford White	...	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	500.00	1,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	800.00	2,150.00
	<u>\$10,900.00</u>	<u>\$17,800.00</u>

MUSIC

E. W. Doty, Chairman

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Dean of the College of Fine Arts E. W. Doty	(\$5,000.00)(a)	(\$5,000.00)(a)
Professor (Voice) Chase Baromeo	4,000.00	4,000.00
Associate Professor (Violin) Anthony Donato	...	3,800.00
Associate Professor (Stringed Instruments) Homer Ulrich	...	3,600.00
Assistant Professor (Piano) Thomas Gorton	1,800.00	2,400.00
Assistant Professor	...	2,400.00
Instructor (Violin and Theory) Albert Luper	1,800.00	1,800.00

MUSIC (Continued)	1938-39	1939-40
Instructor (Piano) Robert Moss	\$ 900.00(b)	\$1,800.00
Instructor (Voice) Margaret Corbin	...	1,800.00
Tutors and Assistants	400.00	1,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	8,175.00	4,700.00
	\$17,075.00	\$28,100.00

(a) Paid from the budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.
(b) Salary for Second Semester.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN (12 months)	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of the College of Fine Arts; Professor of Music E. W. Doty (9 months)	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Secretary to the Dean Estelle McClung	1,320.00	1,400.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	1,080.00	1,000.00
	\$7,400.00	\$7,400.00

SCHOOL OF LAW	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Dean of the School of Law	...	\$10,000.00
Professor	...	...
I. P. Hildebrand	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
A. W. Walker, Jr.	5,500.00	5,500.00
R. W. Stayton	5,500.00	5,500.00
G. W. Stunberg	5,500.00	5,500.00
Bryant Smith	5,174.07(a)	5,500.00 (c)
..... (1939-40 only)	...	...
Edward Crane	1,211.11(b)	...
Joseph A. Wickes	5,000.00	5,200.00
Edward W. Bailey	5,000.00	5,200.00
W. Page Keeton	4,200.00	4,700.00
..... (1939-40 only)	3,600.00	4,000.00
Frank B. Clayton	...	4,000.00
Associate Professor	...	...
Robert P. Shirley	3,000.00	3,400.00
W. O. Huie	2,800.00	...
Covey T. Oliver	2,800.00	3,200.00 (c)
Benno C. Schmidt	2,800.00	3,200.00
Secretary, Librarian, and Instructor	3,200.00	3,200.00
Lucy M. Moore (12 months)	1,050.00	1,100.00
Quizmasters and Clerical Assistants	3,200.00	3,200.00
Stenographer	1,050.00	1,100.00
Mattie Dodson (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Gertrude Haidusek (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Secretary to the Dean	...	...
..... (12 months)	...	...
Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months)	500.00	1,500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	300.00	500.00
	\$65,035.18	\$79,400.00

(a) Absent on leave, without pay, January 8-23, 1939.
(b) This amount paid Messrs. Williston and Jones.
(c) Absent on leave.

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Dean of the College of Pharmacy	...	...
W. F. Gidley (Graduate Faculty)	\$4,000.00	\$4,500.00
Associate Professor	...	...
W. R. Neville, Jr.	3,000.00	3,200.00
C. C. Albers	3,000.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor	...	...
L. W. Schleuse	2,600.00	2,600.00
Instructor	...	...
C. P. Hardwicke (Part-time, second semester)	700.00	700.00
Secretary to the Dean	...	...
..... (Part-time)	315.00	800.00
Storeroom Man	...	900.00
Tutors and Assistants	1,200.00	1,500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	3,000.00	3,400.00
	\$17,815.00	\$20,600.00

PHYSICAL TRAINING	1938-39	1939-40
PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR MEN (Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences)	...	...
Director	...	...
L. T. Bellmont	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Instructor	...	...
S. N. Ekdahl	2,400.00	2,400.00
R. J. McLean	2,400.00	2,400.00
W. E. Glaze	2,400.00	2,400.00
Ed Barlow	2,000.00	2,000.00
C. H. Leinbach	1,500.00	1,500.00
Locker Room Supervisor and Storekeeper	...	...
Henry Kramer (12 months)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Assistants	550.00	550.00
Secretary	...	...
Mary Lee Anderson	540.00	675.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	1,200.00	1,400.00
	\$17,790.00	\$18,125.00

PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN (Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences)	1938-39	1939-40
Associate Professor; Director	...	...
Anna Hiss	\$3,400.00	\$3,400.00
Assistant Professor	...	...
Leah Gregg	2,800.00	2,800.00
Instructor	...	...
Thelma A. Dillingham	2,100.00	2,100.00
Mary McKee	2,100.00	2,100.00
Shiela O'Gara	2,000.00	2,000.00
Margaret Hodgins	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mary E. Watson	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tooley Williamson (3/4 time)	1,300.00	1,300.00
Roberta Neyland (Part-time)	1,041.00(a)	1,200.00
Lucille Walker (Part-time)	600.00	500.00
Secretary and Supervisor of Building	...	...
Mrs. Jennie E. Schaefer (12 months)	1,600.00	1,700.00
Classifier and Assistant Secretary	...	...
Mrs. Wanda D. Potter	900.00	900.00
Pianists	1,200.00	1,200.00
Life Guard, Supervisor of Fields and Courts, and Assistants	556.00	500.00
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	2,000.00	2,000.00
	\$25,200.00	\$25,300.00

(a) This amount paid another person.

INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS FOR MEN
(Dean of Student Life)

	1938-39	1939-40
Director B. M. Whitaker		
Secretary Lillian Newton	\$3,200.00	\$3,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants (12 months)	900.00	900.00
	<u>4,620.00(a)</u>	<u>4,700.00(a)</u>
	\$8,720.00	\$9,000.00

(a) Includes \$4,500 from Intercollegiate Athletics.

INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS FOR WOMEN
(Dean of Student Life)

	1938-39	1939-40
Assistant Director of Intramurals for Women Mrs. Frances Seybolt		
Maintenance and Equipment (12 months)	\$1,125.00	\$1,200.00
	500.00	500.00
	<u>\$1,625.00(a)</u>	<u>\$1,700.00(a)</u>

(a) Includes \$1,625 from Intercollegiate Athletics.

GRADUATE SCHOOL

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of the Graduate School; Professor of Philosophy A. P. Brogan (9 months)		
Secretary to the Dean Sunshine Neely	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Clerical Assistants	1,800.00	2,000.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	300.00	400.00
	600.00	600.00
	<u>\$8,200.00</u>	<u>\$8,500.00</u>

SUMMER SESSION

	1938-39	1939-40
Salaries and Maintenance	\$205,000.00	\$205,000.00

3. ORGANIZED RESEARCH

UNIVERSITY RESEARCH INSTITUTE
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Total, to be itemized later	...	\$25,000.00
		<u>\$25,000.00</u>

BUREAU OF MUNICIPAL RESEARCH
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
S. A. MacCorkle, Director		
Research Assistant		
Research Assistant	\$1,800.00	\$2,400.00
Secretary	1,650.00	1,800.00
Librarian (Part-time)	1,025.00	1,200.00
Travel, Supplies and Incidentals	360.00	480.00
	<u>1,165.00</u>	<u>2,120.00</u>
	\$6,000.00	\$8,000.00

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, 1939-40
(12 months)

W. E. Gettys, Director

Project No.

4	E. C. Barker (History) Project; Collection and Editing of the Sam Houston Papers		
	Editorial Assistant Amelia Williams	\$1,500.00	
	Incidentals	50.00	\$1,550.00
10	C. W. Hackett (History) Project; Translation and Publication of Pichardo's Treatise on the Boundaries of Louisiana and Texas		
	Editorial Assistant (to be paid by the hour)		1,500.00
30	R. W. Stayton (Law) Project: A Comparative Study of the Functions of the Courts of Law in Texas		
	Research Assistant (to be paid by the hour), Supplies, Clerical Help, Etc.		1,100.00
43	R. L. Biesele (History) Project; The Background of German Colonization in Texas		
	Travel, Clerical and Incidental Expenses		800.00
53	C. W. Ramsdell (History) Project; Film-photostating of Historical Documents, Rare Books, Pamphlets, Etc., for the Historical Archives		
	Research Associate (Full-time), three months, June-August, 1940, at \$333.33 per month, including travel expense		1,000.00
54	Sociology Department Project: Demographic and Ecological Study of the Population of Texas		
	(Since itemization of the budget of this project will depend upon the outcome of an application for W.P.A. labor, the itemized budget will have to be submitted at a later date.)		5,400.00
55	C. A. Timm (Government) Project: The Story of the Rio Grande River		
	Research Assistant (to be appointed) at \$100.00 per month		1,200.00
	Director's Office Expense (Unexpended balance as of August 31, 1939)		
	Publications Fund		5,000.00
			<u>\$17,550.00</u>

RESEARCH IN ZOOLOGY
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Total, to be itemized later	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00

RESEARCH IN ANTHROPOLOGY
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Total, to be itemized later	\$6,300.00	\$6,000.00
	\$6,300.00	\$6,000.00

RESEARCH IN CHEMISTRY
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Total, to be itemized later	...	\$7,400.00
		\$7,400.00

BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH
(12 months)

(All appointments for one year only, except as otherwise indicated.)

	1938-39	1939-40
Director; Professor of Cotton Marketing A. B. Cox	\$ 900.00(a)(b)	\$ 900.00(a)(b)
Assistant Director and Statistician F. A. Buechel	5,000.00(b)	5,500.00(b)
Industrial Geographer E. H. Johnson	3,600.00(b)	4,000.00(b)
Research Assistant Market Statistician	...	1,800.00
Consumption Studies	...	1,800.00
Technical Scientist	...	1,800.00
Editorial Assistant Mrs. Clara H. Lewis	1,800.00	2,000.00
Secretary	1,320.00	1,500.00
Statistical Clerk Retail Credit, Sales, Etc. Shirley Blomeke	1,200.00	1,200.00
Manufacturing and Resources	600.00	600.00
Research Assistants (Cotton)	...	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel)	11,265.00(c)	12,150.00(d)
	\$25,685.00	\$33,850.00

- (a) June 15 to July 25; also \$5,000 as Professor of Cotton Marketing, 9 months; total salary for 12 months, \$5,900.
- (b) Appointment for biennium ending August 31, 1941.
- (c) Includes \$1,200 estimated income from bulletin sales and \$1,300 from American Cotton Shippers Association.
- (d) Includes \$1,300 estimated income from bulletin sales and \$1,300 from American Cotton Shippers Association.

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Director (Part-time); Professor of Geology (Graduate); Director of the Texas Memorial Museum (Part-time)		
E. H. Sellards	\$3,700.00(a)	\$3,600.00(b)
Geologist		
F. B. Plummer (Part-time)	2,800.00(c)	2,800.00(c)
H. B. Stenzel	3,750.00	3,750.00
Virgil E. Barnes	3,230.00	3,230.00
	3,080.83(d)	2,400.00
Consulting Geologist		
Gayle Scott	...	...
Mrs. Helen Jeanne Plummer	...	...
Supervising Geologist (for arranging and care of well samples)	...	...
Leo Hendricks	2,400.00	2,400.00
Secretary		
Josephine Casey	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistants	1,800.00	4,200.00
Well Samples: labor, equipment for filing samples, equipment and supplies for storage of samples, including transportation	12,710.00	5,210.00
Geologic Studies in Central Mineral Region	...	5,000.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	14,619.17(f)	15,500.00(g)
	\$49,890.00	\$49,890.00

- (a) Also \$2,200 as Director (part-time) of the Texas Memorial Museum; total salary for 12 months, \$5,900.
- (b) Also \$2,400 as Director (part-time) of the Texas Memorial Museum; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.
- (c) Also \$2,200 as Professor of Petroleum Production Engineering (part-time); total salary for 12 months, \$5,000.
- (d) This amount paid three persons for part-time services.
- (e) Serves without salary.
- (f) Includes \$5,500 estimated income from bulletin sales.
- (g) Includes \$5,000 estimated income from bulletin sales.

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING RESEARCH
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
W. R. Woolrich, Director		
Testing Engineer; Assistant Director		
R. F. Dawson	\$3,300.00	\$3,400.00
Assistant Testing Engineer		
G. A. Parkinson	2,400.00	2,400.00
Research Assistant		
A. J. McCrocklin (3/4 time)	1,000.00	1,000.00
	1,000.00	1,000.00
	...	1,200.00
	...	1,200.00
	...	1,200.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	1,277.00	3,577.00
	\$8,977.00	\$14,977.00

BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
E. P. Schoch, Director		
Research Technologist	\$2,200.00	\$2,400.00
	...	2,400.00
	...	2,400.00
	...	2,400.00
	...	2,400.00
Research Fellows	5,750.00	12,000.00
Chemist		
J. E. Stullken (Half-time)	2,400.00(a)	1,200.00
Secretary	575.00	1,500.00
Mechanic	...	1,500.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	6,772.00	12,000.00
	\$17,697.00	\$40,200.00

- (a) Salary for full-time services.

4. EXTENSION

DIVISION OF EXTENSION
(12 months unless otherwise specified)

BUREAU OF PUBLIC SCHOOL EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

	1938-39	1939-40
Director of the Bureau (10 months) Roy Bedichek (with vote)		
Athletic Director R. J. Kidd	\$3,800.00(a)	\$4,000.00(a)
Director of Dramatics Frank L. Winship	3,400.00	3,600.00
Secretary Willie M. Thompson	2,250.00(b)	2,600.00
Assistant Secretary Susie McCoy	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistants	1,400.00	1,500.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	1,120.00	500.00
	7,530.00(c)	8,000.00(c)
	\$21,300.00	\$22,000.00

- (a) Services begin September 1.
- (b) Half-time services, June 1-July 15, 1939.
- (c) Includes estimated income from bulletin sales.

EXTENSION TEACHING BUREAU

	1938-39	1939-40
Director of the Extension Teaching Bureau; Professor of Educational Administration J. O. Marberry (9 months) (with vote)	\$3,600.00(a)	\$3,800.00(a)
Associate Professor of Educational Psychology James Knight (9 months) (with vote)	2,800.00(a)	3,000.00(a)
Assistant Professor of Educational Administration Irving Ball (9 months)	2,000.00(a)	2,000.00(a)
Registrar of the Bureau Julia E. Vance	2,400.00	2,400.00
Assistant Registrar Mrs. Rowena S. Peterson	1,800.00	1,800.00
Correspondent Mrs. Myrtle G. Goetz	1,400.00	1,600.00
Recorder Mary P. Davis	1,200.00	1,200.00
Stenographer Lena Warren Welch	1,200.00	1,200.00
Assistant Nova Mae Scaff	1,000.00	1,200.00
Stenographer and Assistant (Instructor in Nursing Education)	...	1,200.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	1,875.00	...
Extension Teaching Centers	1,850.00	1,850.00
Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans--Instructors' Fees	5,249.91	5,000.00
	1,000.00	1,000.00
	\$27,374.91	\$27,250.00

- (a) Service begins September 1.

INDUSTRIAL TEACHER-TRAINING BUREAU

	1938-39	1939-40
Director of the Bureau; Teacher-Trainer Laura Murray		
Assistant Teacher-Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader Charles Cyrus	\$3,300.00	\$3,300.00
Secretary Alice Mae Holmes	3,200.00	3,200.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	1,080.00	1,200.00
	2,220.00(a)	2,720.00(a)
	\$9,800.00(b)	\$10,420.00(b)

- (a) Includes estimated income from bulletin sales of teacher-trainer material and from distributive education fees and sales.
- (b) Part to be reimbursed from Federal funds.

NUTRITION AND HEALTH EDUCATION BUREAU

	1938-39	1939-40
Director of the Bureau (10 months) Jeanie Pinckney		
Parental Education Specialist Mrs. Virginia W. Scharborough (10 months)	\$2,800.00(a)	\$2,800.00(a)
Lecturer Alice Miller (10 months)	2,780.00(a)(b)	2,780.00(a)(b)
Carl Bredt (10 months)	2,200.00(a)	2,400.00(a)
Secretary Shirliereed Darwin	2,000.00(a)	2,200.00(a)
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	1,200.00	1,200.00
	2,300.00	2,300.00
	\$13,280.00	\$13,680.00

- (a) Services begin September 1.
- (b) Of this amount, \$2,080 is to be reimbursed from Federal funds and the State Board for Vocational Education.

PACKAGE LOAN LIBRARY BUREAU

	1938-39	1939-40
Director of the Bureau LeNoir Dimmitt		
Assistant to the Director Lula Barrett	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Reference Assistant Georgann Reid	1,800.00	1,800.00
Imogene Thompson	1,600.00	1,600.00
Jean D. Campbell	1,500.00	1,500.00
Josephine Munster	1,500.00	1,500.00
Assistant Susie F. Banks	1,300.00	1,400.00
Fannye N. Cherry	1,200.00	1,300.00
Ulrea Lewis	1,200.00	1,300.00
Record Assistant Mrs. Lula M. Primer	750.00	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,200.00	1,200.00
	1,375.00(a)	1,500.00(a)
	\$15,825.00	\$16,400.00

- (a) Includes estimated cash fines.

VISUAL INSTRUCTION BUREAU

	1938-39	1939-40
Director of the Bureau Mrs. Charles Joe Moore		
Librarian	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Mrs. Ruth McMillan Granberry	1,500.00	1,600.00
Secretary Edna Gaines	1,500.00	1,600.00
Assistants	1,600.00	2,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,025.00(a)	1,600.00(a)
	\$8,025.00	\$9,200.00

- (a) Includes estimated income from fees and slide charges.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of the Division of Extension; Professor of Educational Administration T. H. Shelby (with vote)	\$5,500.00	\$6,000.00
Radio Production Manager		3,000.00
Secretary Irma Deane Fowler	...	1,800.00
Stenographer Thelma Roye	1,800.00	1,800.00
Mimeograph Operator	1,200.00	1,400.00
School Inquiries	...	50.00
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	50.00	50.00
Office and Mimeograph Supplies for Entire Division	1,000.00	1,000.00
Stamps for Entire Division; Stamps from Loan Library plus	1,200.00	1,200.00
	5,500.00	5,500.00
	\$16,250.00	\$20,530.00

5. LIBRARY (12 months)		
	1938-39	1939-40
Librarian Donald Coney (with vote)	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Associate Librarian Alexander Moffit (with vote)	3,000.00	3,200.00
Bibliographer E. W. Winkler (with vote)	3,600.00	3,750.00
Secretary to the Librarian Mrs. Brady Morris	1,500.00	1,600.00
Loan Librarian Lorena May Baker	2,000.00	2,000.00
Mrs. Ethel G. Swafford	1,300.00	1,300.00
Loan Assistant Keith Davis	800.00	800.00
James Dreher Crane (3/4 time)	800.00	600.00
Phillip Kearney Buskirk (3/4 time)	800.00	600.00
George R. Quick (3/4 time)	800.00	600.00
Reference Librarian Annie Hill	...	600.00
Julia Harris	2,400.00	2,400.00
Cataloguer Athol Yager	2,000.00	2,000.00
Doris Clower	2,000.00	2,000.00
Maurine T. Wilson	1,800.00	1,800.00
Ione M. Kidder	1,800.00	1,800.00
Lena Malone	1,600.00	1,700.00
Ralph Hagedorn	...	1,600.00
Catalogue Assistant Mrs. Elizabeth Skelley	1,300.00	1,300.00
1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
Typist Alice Meier	900.00	900.00
Allen M. Cain	1,200.00	1,200.00
Mildred McDonald	900.00	1,000.00
Audrey Dale Steel	900.00	900.00
Clarice Cunningham	800.00	800.00
Joe Belden (Bexar Archives) (Part-time)	800.00	800.00
Order Librarian W. N. Daniells	663.75(a)	675.00
Accessions Librarian and Bookkeeper Mrs. Charles Stephenson	2,326.67(b)	2,400.00
Orders Assistant Charles E. Rothe	2,400.00	2,400.00
Charles O. Hucker	1,200.00	1,300.00
Accessions Assistant Margaret Howard	800.00	800.00
Serials and Binding Librarian Mrs. Mildred C. Clopton	1,080.00	1,080.00
Louise Herring	1,200.00	1,300.00
Newspaper Librarian E. R. Dabney	1,035.00	1,035.00
Newspaper Assistant Mrs. William Krueger	1,620.00	1,620.00
Latin-American Librarian Carlos E. Castaneda (9 months; half-time)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Wrenn Librarian Fannie Hatchford	2,244.30(c)	1,500.00(d)
Senior Assistant, Rare Book Collections (1939-40 only) William H. McCarthy	2,400.00	...
Archivist Winnie Allen	...	2,400.00
Archives Assistant	2,400.00	2,400.00
Translator, Bexar Archives Juan Villasana Haggard	1,800.00	2,000.00
905.00(f)	1,200.00	
1,600.00	1,700.00	

LIBRARY (Continued)		
	1938-39	1939-40
Education Librarian Mary S. Kirkpatrick	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00
Assistant Law Librarian Helen Hargrave	1,800.00	1,800.00
Chemistry Librarian Alice Wupperman	1,200.00	1,300.00
Business Administration Librarian Florence K. Nierman	1,400.00	1,400.00
Architecture Librarian Mrs. Ruth H. Junkin	1,200.00	1,300.00
Engineering Librarian Marian Seiders	1,200.00	1,300.00
Textbook and Curriculum Librarian	1,200.00	1,300.00
Biology Librarian	...	1,500.00
Assistant, Texas Collection Mrs. Marcelle Hamer	...	1,500.00
General Assistant Katherine A. Searcy	1,300.00	1,400.00
1,200.00	1,300.00	800.00
...	...	800.00
Pages and Part-time Employees	19,485.70	21,331.00
Maintenance, Travel, and Rebinding	9,685.30	9,800.00
Equipment	2,000.00	1,275.00
Books	56,425.07	59,958.00
Texas State Historical Association	300.00	300.00
\$163,570.79	\$175,824.00	

- (a) This amount paid two persons for part-time services.
 (b) Leave of absence, August 17-27, 1938; deduction taken in 1938-39.
 (c) Leave of absence, June 26-August 19, 1939; twelve-months' basis.
 (d) Also Associate Professor of History (Half-time) at a salary of \$1,500 for 9 months; total salary for 9 months, \$5,000.
 (e) Leave of absence; Guggenheim Fellowship.
 (f) This amount paid three persons for part-time services.

6. PHYSICAL PLANT

(12 months)

Administration		
	1938-39	1939-40
Campus Foreman William Leet	\$1,800.00	\$2,000.00
Supervising Architect; Professor of Architecture R. L. White	3,110.00(a)	3,110.00(a)
Assistant Supervising Architect; Assistant Professor of Architecture W. W. Dornberger	1,875.00(b)	1,875.00(b)
Chief Draftsman Alton E. Greeven	2,000.00(c)	2,600.00
Secretary to Supervising Architect Mrs. Doris Brown	1,200.00	1,200.00
Draftsmen, as Needed	2,400.00	2,500.00
Janitorial and Building Operation Service		
Janitors	60,000.00	62,000.00
Elevator Attendants	4,500.00	5,000.00

PHYSICAL PLANT (Continued)

General Repairs	1938-39	1939-40
Shop Foreman Ernst Hoffman		
Shop Carpenter E. W. Hoffman	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
Assistant Carpenter Shelton Adrian	2,200.00	2,200.00
Repair Foreman Charles Robertson	1,700.00	1,700.00
Painter L. P. Hill	2,100.00	2,100.00
	1,800.00	1,800.00
<u>Care and Maintenance of Grounds</u>		
Gardener O. J. Herrington	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tree Surgery	1,500.00	1,500.00
Campus Laborers	27,000.00	28,000.00
<u>Office of Superintendent of Utilities</u>		
Superintendent of Utilities; Professor of Mechanical Engineering (1/2 time, Long Session) C. J. Eckhardt, Jr.	4,500.00	5,000.00
Chief Production Engineer Curt R. von Bieberstein	2,500.00	2,500.00
Chief Distribution Engineer H. W. Zuch	2,500.00	2,500.00
Secretary Mrs. Blanche Hale Moberg	1,320.00	1,380.00
Stenographer Mrs. Louise McMillan	1,080.00	1,140.00
<u>Heating Plant</u>		
Chief Operator A. M. Seiders	2,300.00	2,300.00
Chief Mechanic W. T. Colley	2,040.00	2,040.00
Mechanic Theo Kneip	2,000.00	2,000.00
Firemen (Three)	4,500.00	4,680.00
Coal Passers (Two)	2,160.00	2,160.00
Oilers (Three)	2,700.00	2,700.00
<u>Power Plant</u>		
Chief Operator Guy Fletcher	2,300.00	2,300.00
Operators (Three)	4,500.00	4,680.00
Assistant Operator	1,200.00	1,200.00
<u>Little Campus Plant</u>		
Chief Operator Harry Ashton	1,800.00	1,800.00
Firemen (Two)	2,400.00	2,400.00
<u>Heating (Distribution)</u>		
Chief Operator S. B. Secord	2,300.00	2,300.00
Operators (Six)	9,000.00	9,360.00
Laborer	900.00	900.00

PHYSICAL PLANT (Continued)

Refrigeration	1938-39	1939-40
Chief Operator F. P. Gerling		
Operators (Two)	\$1,600.00(d) 3,000.00	\$2,300.00 3,120.00
<u>Plumbing</u>		
Chief Plumber and Electrician J. S. Hargrave	2,300.00	2,300.00
Plumber C. W. Eastland	1,700.00	1,700.00
Laborer	900.00	900.00
<u>Electrical</u>		
Electrician R. E. Pfaefflin	1,800.00	1,800.00
Steve M. Lightsey	1,800.00	1,800.00
L. W. Nicholson	1,800.00	1,800.00
Helpers (Three)	960.00	2,040.00
<u>Machine Shop</u>		
Machinist John Blocker	2,300.00	2,300.00
Welder James L. Messer	1,800.00	1,800.00
Locksmith	...	1,800.00
<u>Communications</u>		
Chief Technician Jack Maguire	2,000.00	2,200.00
Assistant Technician	...	1,500.00
<u>Watchmen</u>		
Watchmen	6,500.00	6,500.00
<u>Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment</u>		
Building Operation and Supplies; Repair of Buildings; Repair of General Furniture and Other General Equipment; Repair of Permanent Improvements Other than Buildings; Minor Improvements to Buildings; Minor Improvements to Grounds; Care and Maintenance of Grounds; Truck and Automobile Expense; Power House Supplies; Electric Lights and Power; Fuel; Water; Gas; Property Insurance; Maintenance of President's Home; Equipment; and Materials and Labor for Equipment	\$150,000.00	\$150,000.00
Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect	1,000.00 \$348,645.00	1,000.00 \$359,785.00

(a) Salary for half-time services, Long Session; full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also Professor of Architecture (half-time, Long Session) at a salary of \$1,690; total salary for 12 months, \$4,800.

PHYSICAL PLANT (Continued)

- (b) Salary for half-time services, Long Session; full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also Assistant Professor of Architecture (half-time, Long Session) at a salary of \$1,125; total salary for 12 months, \$5,000.
- (c) Salary for ten months.
- (d) Plus \$400 from Dormitory Construction account (P.W.A. Docket 9107).

NON-EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES

FELLOWSHIPS AND RESEARCH

	1938-39	1939-40
Graduate Fellowships	\$5,000.00	\$6,000.00
Fellowships and Scholarships	3,000.00	4,000.00
Research Aid and Publications	2,000.00	3,500.00
	\$10,000.00	\$13,500.00

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET

MEDICAL BRANCH OF THE UNIVERSITY

ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1939-40

<u>Estimated Income:</u>		
Legislative Appropriation	\$305,000.00	
Registration Fees	15,000.00	
Laboratory Fees	7,000.00	
Student Deposits Forfeited	500.00	
<u>Total Estimated Income, 1939-40</u>		\$327,500.00
<u>Estimated Expenditures:</u>		
General Administration and Expense	28,675.00	
School of Medicine	243,000.00	
College of Nursing	15,550.00	
Records, Publications, and Illustrations	7,080.00	
Library	8,750.00	
Physical Plant	32,930.00	
<u>Total Estimated Expenditures, 1939-40</u>		335,985.00
<u>Deficit on 1939-40 Operations</u>		8,485.00
<u>Estimated Balance, September 1, 1939</u>		22,000.00
<u>Estimated Balance, August 31, 1940</u>		\$13,515.00

MEMORANDA CONCERNING GENERAL BUDGET--MEDICAL BRANCH, 1939-40

1. The column headed "1939-40" contains the appropriations made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.
2. All salary and other appropriations are for twelve months unless otherwise specified.
3. The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Chapter I, Section 3 of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas as adopted March 14, 1936. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Assistant Professor ends August 31, 1941.
4. No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.

MEDICAL BRANCH

(Twelve months and full-time unless otherwise specified)

1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

	1938-39	1939-40
Dean of the Medical Branch		
John W. Spies (Part-time)	\$10,222.23(a)	\$6,000.00(b)
Assistant Dean		
Jarrett E. Williams (Half-time)	...	2,125.00(c)
Secretary to the Dean		
Esther Massin	1,800.00	1,800.00
Stenographer		
Mrs. Eda L. Howard	650.00(d)	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,300.00	1,500.00
Traveling Expenses of the Dean and of Other Administrative Officers upon Approval of the Dean	750.00	1,600.00
	\$15,722.23	\$11,225.00

- (a) Part of this amount paid Doctor Hendrix as Acting Dean.
- (b) Also Professor of Public Health and Preventive Medicine (Part-time) at a salary of \$4,000; total salary for 12 months, \$10,000.
- (c) Also Associate Professor of Pathology (Half-time) at a salary of \$2,125; total salary for 12 months, \$4,250.
- (d) Services for 6½ months.

BUSINESS OFFICE

	1938-39	1939-40
Business Officer		
John C. Nolan	\$3,600.00	\$3,600.00
Assistant to the Business Officer		
Tony Smith	2,400.00	2,400.00
Secretary-Stenographer		
Annie Framer	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,000.00	1,000.00
	\$8,200.00	\$8,200.00

GENERAL EXPENSE

	1938-39	1939-40
Alcohol	\$ 300.00	\$ 300.00
Catalogues	375.00	375.00
Commencement	300.00	300.00
Diplomas	225.00	225.00
Medical Journal	1,000.00	1,000.00
Official Entertainment	...	250.00
Traveling Expenses of Staff Members Attending Meetings of Societies and Organizations; Each Trip to be Approved by the Dean	...	3,000.00
Miscellaneous General Expenses	800.00	800.00
	\$3,000.00	\$6,250.00

2. RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

ANATOMY (Pre-Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
H. O. Knight	\$5,500.00	\$5,500.00
Associate Professor		
Donald Duncan	4,250.00	4,250.00
Instructor		
W. D. Seybold	1,800.00	2,000.00
W. S. Hotchkiss	1,800.00	1,800.00

ANATOMY (Continued)

	1938-39	1939-40
Laboratory Attendant Thomas MacBeth	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Technician Mrs. L. B. Stallings	...	1,150.00
Laboratory Helper (8½ months)	170.00(a)	340.00
Assistants	800.00	850.00
Maintenance and Equipment	5,000.00	4,700.00
	<u>\$20,820.00</u>	<u>\$22,090.00</u>

(a) Salary for half-time services.

BACTERIOLOGY (Pre-Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor W. B. Sharp	\$4,050.00	\$4,050.00
Associate Professor Wendell Gingrich	3,100.00(a)	3,600.00
Instructor Anna Carroll Barden	2,000.00	2,000.00
Technician Wilma Schroeder	780.00	780.00
Assistant Mildred John (One-third-time)	480.00	480.00
Laboratory Helper (8½ months)	340.00	340.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,190.00	2,190.00
	<u>\$12,940.00</u>	<u>\$13,440.00</u>

(a) Leave of absence, April 11-May 31, 1939.

BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (Pre-Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor B. M. Hendrix	\$3,513.90(a)	\$5,500.00
Associate Professor D. B. Calvin	3,500.00	3,500.00
Instructor William J. Wingo	1,800.00	1,800.00
Tutor Forrest G. Houston	1,600.00	1,600.00
Maintenance and Equipment	3,000.00	3,000.00
	<u>\$13,413.90</u>	<u>\$15,400.00</u>

(a) Salary as Acting Dean paid from Dean's Office budget.

HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY (Pre-Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor J. G. Sinclair	\$4,050.00	\$4,050.00
Associate Professor J. A. Place	3,000.00	3,000.00
Instructor Mary Elmore Sauer	1,800.00	1,800.00
Technician Flora E. Thompson	1,020.00	1,080.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,000.00	1,000.00
	<u>\$10,870.00</u>	<u>\$10,930.00</u>

PATHOLOGY (Pre-Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor Paul Brindley	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Associate Professor Jarrett E. Williams (Half-time)	4,000.00(a)	2,125.00(b)
Instructor Melvin Oosting	2,300.00(c)	2,300.00
	1,800.00(c)	1,800.00
Tutor I. L. Van Zandt	1,200.00(d)	1,380.00
J. C. Cain	...	900.00
Laboratory Attendant Eugene Thiem	1,500.00	1,500.00
Technician Julia K. Froelich	1,320.00	1,320.00
Mildred E. Cherry	840.00	840.00
Secretary-Technician Gladys Whitehead	840.00	900.00
Student Assistants	500.00	515.00
Laboratory Helper	480.00	480.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,000.00	2,000.00
	<u>\$21,780.00</u>	<u>\$21,060.00</u>

(a) Salary for full-time services.

(b) Also Assistant Dean (Half-time) at a salary of \$2,125; total salary for 12 months, \$4,250.

(c) This salary paid several persons for part-time services.

(d) This salary paid another person.

PHARMACOLOGY (Pre-Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor W. T. Dawson	\$4,550.00	\$4,750.00
Instructor A. J. Gilbert	1,800.00	1,800.00
Assistants	2,400.00(a)	1,800.00
	600.00	600.00
Laboratory Attendant Hans Ash	1,320.00	1,400.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,500.00	2,500.00
	<u>\$13,170.00</u>	<u>\$12,650.00</u>

(a) This amount paid an Associate Professor.

PHYSIOLOGY (Pre-Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor E. L. Porter	\$4,050.00	\$4,050.00
Associate Professor W. A. Selle	3,750.00	3,750.00
Assistant Professor C. C. Scott	1,600.00(a)	2,400.00
Assistants	250.00	250.00
Maintenance and Equipment	2,800.00	2,800.00
	<u>\$12,450.00</u>	<u>\$13,250.00</u>

(a) Salary for eight months' services.

DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILOLOGY (Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Associate Professor W. F. Spiller (Half-time)	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Instructor Shirley S. Bowen (Part-time)	1,200.00	1,200.00
E. H. Klatt (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
J. J. Delaney (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
Maintenance and Equipment	250.00	250.00
	<u>\$4,750.00</u>	<u>\$4,750.00</u>

NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY
(Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor T. H. Harris (Three-fourths'-time)	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Associate Professor Hamilton Ford (Part-time)	1,400.00	1,400.00
Instructor Lewis Barbato	...	... (a)
Stephen Weiss	...	... (a)
M. L. Towler	...	... (a)
Assistant	600.00	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment	600.00	600.00
	<u>\$5,600.00</u>	<u>\$5,600.00</u>

(a) Salary paid by Psychopathic Hospital.

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE
(Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Lecturer Ed W. Watson (One-fourth-time)	\$300.00	\$300.00
	<u>\$300.00</u>	<u>\$300.00</u>

OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY
(Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor W. R. Cooke (Two-thirds'-time)	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Professor (Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology)		
H. Reid Robinson (One-third-time)	1,500.00	1,500.00
Assistant Professor J. L. Jenkins (Half-time)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Instructor G. T. Lee (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
E. A. Wright	...	... (a)
F. B. Smith	...	... (a)
F. J. Iiams	...	... (a)
A. W. White	...	... (a)
Technician Carolyn Owens	1,000.00	1,000.00
Assistant	600.00	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment	650.00	650.00
	<u>\$8,850.00</u>	<u>\$8,850.00</u>

(a) Serves without salary.

OPHTHALMOLOGY
(Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor C. S. Sykes (Half-time)	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00
S. M. Morris (Part-time)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Instructor		
Maintenance and Equipment	...	1,800.00
	<u>\$3,500.00</u>	<u>\$5,300.00</u>

OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY
(Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor D. P. Wall (Two-thirds'-time)	\$2,600.00	\$2,600.00
Instructor		
Tutor	...	1,800.00
Maintenance and Equipment	400.00	1,200.00
	<u>\$3,600.00</u>	<u>\$6,200.00</u>

PATHOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
(Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor Meyer Bodansky (Part-time)	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment	300.00	300.00
	<u>\$4,300.00</u>	<u>\$4,300.00</u>

PEDIATRICS
(Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor W. B. Reading (Four-fifths'-time)	\$2,200.00	\$2,200.00
Assistant Professor J. R. McMurray (One-third-time)	1,200.00	1,200.00
Assistant	600.00	600.00
Maintenance and Equipment	500.00	500.00
	<u>\$4,500.00</u>	<u>\$4,500.00</u>

PRACTICE OF MEDICINE
(Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Professor Emeritus M. L. Graves	...	...
Professor of Clinical Medicine G. R. Herrmann	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Professor C. T. Stone (Four-fifths'-time)	4,050.00	4,050.00
Associate Professor Edward H. Schwab	4,000.00	4,000.00
George Dechard	4,000.00	4,000.00
Associate Professor (Tropical Medicine and Internal Medicine) William L. Marr (Three-fifths'-time)	1,400.00	1,400.00
Assistant Professor L. W. Sheckles, Jr.	2,400.00	2,700.00
Instructor Dolph Curb	1,650.00(a)	1,800.00
S. S. Templin (Half-time)	900.00	900.00
Tutor Frederick Goldman	1,500.00	1,500.00
Assistant	600.00	600.00
Technician in Heart Station Jennie Wolfer	1,200.00	1,200.00
Technician and Laboratory Assistant Peter Erhard	900.00	900.00
Technician (Tropical Medicine) Frances McBride	720.00	720.00
Secretary of Clinical Subjects Mrs. Clay C. Landers	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,700.00	1,700.00
	<u>\$31,220.00</u>	<u>\$31,670.00</u>

(a) Leave of absence, November 1, 1938-May 31, 1939; \$900 of this amount paid substitute.

RADIOLOGY
(Clinical)

	1938-39	1939-40
Associate Professor J. B. Johnson (One-fourth-time)	\$ 900.00	\$ 900.00
Instructor J. C. Rude (Part-time)	1,100.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,000.00	600.00
	<u>\$3,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,700.00</u>

SURGERY (Clinical)		
	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
A. O. Singleton (Four-fifths'-time)	\$4,050.00	\$4,050.00
Associate Professor (Experimental Surgery)		
Robert M. Moore	4,500.00	4,500.00
Associate Professor (Urology)		
R. E. Cone (Three-fifths'-time)	1,500.00	2,000.00
Associate Professor (Orthopedic Surgery)		
G. W. N. Eggers (Half-time)	1,400.00	1,400.00
Assistant Professor (Surgical Pathology)		
T. G. Blocker, Jr.	2,700.00	3,000.00
Assistant Professor (Neuro-Surgery)		
S. R. Snodgrass (Part-time)	2,000.00	2,000.00
Assistant Professor (Anaesthesia)		
James H. Bennett (Two-thirds'-time)	2,500.00	2,500.00
Instructor (Urology)		
Charles Hooks (Part-time)	800.00	800.00
Assistant	600.00	600.00
Assistant (Anaesthesia)	350.00	600.00
Junior Assistant	300.00	300.00
Junior Assistant	...	300.00
Laboratory Attendant		
William Godbehere	1,020.00	1,020.00
Technician		
Maintenance and Equipment	1,150.00	1,150.00
	2,000.00	1,800.00
	<u>\$24,870.00</u>	<u>\$26,020.00</u>

THERAPEUTICS (Clinical)		
	1938-39	1939-40
Professor Emeritus		
Edward Randall	...	...
Professor		
Edward Randall, Jr. (Half-time)	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
	<u>\$2,000.00</u>	<u>\$2,000.00</u>

PUBLIC HEALTH AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE (Clinical)		
	1938-39	1939-40
Professor		
John W. Spies (Part-time)	...	\$4,000.00(a)
Associate Professor	...	4,000.00
Assistant Professor	...	2,400.00
Instructor	...	1,800.00
Tutor	...	1,200.00
Assistant	...	600.00
Junior Assistant	...	300.00
Secretary	...	1,500.00
Technician	...	1,200.00
Laboratory Helper	...	480.00
Maintenance and Equipment	...	2,510.00
Clinic and Laboratory for Cancer Research--Salaries, Operating Expenses, and Equipment for Clinic for Research in Cancer and Related Diseases	...	12,000.00
	...	<u>\$31,990.00</u>

(a) Also Dean of the Medical Branch (Part-time) at a salary of \$6,000; total salary for 12 months, \$10,000.

JOHN SEALY COLLEGE OF NURSING		
	1938-39	1939-40
Professor; Director of the College of Nursing		
Dora Mathis	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00
Instructor		
Grace Carolyn Collins	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor; Assistant to the Director		
Dorothy MacLeod	1,800.00	1,800.00
Instructor		
Mildred Taylor	1,700.00(a)	1,800.00
Instructor; Assistant to the Night Supervisor		
Mrs. Merle Hooper Ineson	1,500.00	1,500.00
Instructor; Second Assistant to the Director		
Selma Moody	1,500.00	1,500.00
Instructor		
Lillie Walther	1,350.00	1,350.00
Instructor (Obstetrical Supervisor)		
	1,200.00	1,200.00
Instructor (Dietetics)		
Clara Matthes	...	(b)
Helen Seago	...	(b)
Instructor (Psychiatric Nursing)		
Olive Wilcox	...	(b)
Instructor (Operating Room Technic)		
Ella Wolfer	...	(b)
Instructor		
Virginia Lee Garrett	...	(b)
Grace Johnson	...	(b)
Ruby Howell	...	(b)
(Assistant)	175.00	...
Secretary-Stenographer		
Mrs. J. A. Shaw	1,200.00	1,200.00
Maintenance and Equipment	700.00	400.00
	<u>\$15,925.00</u>	<u>\$15,550.00</u>

(a) Services began September 21, 1938.
(b) Serves without salary.

RECORDS, PUBLICATIONS, AND ILLUSTRATIONS		
	1938-39	1939-40
Recorder		
Margaret C. McArdle	\$2,000.00	\$2,000.00
Assistant Recorder		
Mrs. Dimple H. Lewis	1,400.00	1,400.00
Medical Illustrator		
George Newman (Part-time)	900.00	900.00
Photographer		
J. E. Beissner	1,160.00	1,160.00
Typist		
Myra Fanny Lide	720.00	720.00
Maintenance and Equipment	400.00	900.00
	<u>\$6,580.00</u>	<u>\$7,080.00</u>

5. LIBRARY		
	1938-39	1939-40
Librarian (Assistant Professor)		
Elisabeth D. Runge	\$2,250.00	\$2,250.00
Assistants (Part-time)	1,000.00	1,000.00
Maintenance and Equipment and Books	5,750.00	5,500.00
	<u>\$9,000.00</u>	<u>\$8,750.00</u>

6. PHYSICAL PLANT

	1938-39	1939-40
Mechanic; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds		
Michael Little	\$2,400.00	\$2,400.00
Assistant Mechanic		
A. F. Brautigam	1,800.00	1,800.00
A. F. Loberg	1,380.00	1,380.00
Janitors and Laboratory Attendants	14,000.00	14,000.00
Maintenance:		
Electricity	3,000.00	3,000.00
Fuel	1,800.00	1,500.00
Gas	975.00	1,275.00
Repairs	4,200.00	3,000.00
Shop	500.00	500.00
Towels and Laundry	25.00	25.00
Water	600.00	600.00
Insurance	3,050.00	3,050.00
Miscellaneous Supplies	400.00	400.00
	\$34,130.00	\$32,930.00

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1939-40

<u>Estimated Income:</u>		
Income which A. & M. College Shares:		
Interest on United States Bonds	\$500,000.00	
Interest on Municipal and County Bonds	315,000.00	
Interest on University of Texas Bonds	95,000.00	
Interest on A. & M. College Bonds	57,800.00	
Interest on Daily Balances	1,500.00	
Surface Easements	6,000.00	
Mineral Lease Assignment Fees	3,500.00	
Reagan County Purchasing Company	40,000.00	
Miscellaneous Income	1,500.00	\$1,020,300.00
Income which A. & M. College Does Not Share:		
Interest on State of Texas Bonds	22,666.00	
Campus Extension Rentals	32,000.00	
Brackenridge Lands Rentals	4,500.00	
U. S. Government Rent--Little Campus	2,400.00	
Miscellaneous Income	500.00	62,066.00
<u>Total Estimated Income</u>		\$1,082,366.00
<u>Estimated Balance, September 1, 1939</u>		52,500.00
<u>Total Available, 1939-40</u>		1,134,866.00
<u>Estimated Expenditures:</u>		
Expenditures which A. & M. College Shares:		
Board for Lease of University Lands	4,000.00	
University Lands, Geologizing	22,100.00	
University Lands, Surveying	15,190.00	
Auditing Oil and Gas Production	13,600.00	
Other Oil Field Expense	23,335.00	
University Lands, Legal	14,000.00	
Investment Office	10,000.00	102,225.00

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1939-40 (Continued)

<u>Estimated Expenditures (Continued):</u>		
Expenditures and Transfers which A. & M. College Does Not Share:		
University Lands, Land Agent	\$ 7,975.00	
Real Estate Rentals	10,810.00	
Interest on University Bonds	95,000.00	
Principal of University Bonds	500,000.00	
Transfer to A. & M. College (net)	306,025.00	
Applied on General Budget:		
Regents Office and Traveling Expenses	5,000.00	
Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance	107,831.00	\$1,032,641.00
<u>Total Estimated Expenditures</u>		\$1,134,866.00
<u>Estimated Balance, August 31, 1940</u>		-

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS (12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Secretary (One-fourth-time)	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00
Printing, Stationery, Postage, Telephone, Telegraph, Advertising, Traveling Expense, Equipment, and Contingent Expenses	3,550.00	3,550.00
	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00

UNIVERSITY LANDS, GEOLOGIZING (12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Geologist in Charge		
Hal P. Bybee	\$1,000.00(a)	\$1,500.00(b)
Assistant Geologist in Charge		
Berte R. Haigh	3,600.00	3,600.00
Subsurface Geologist		
Taylor Cole	1,875.00(c)	2,400.00
Surce Taylor	1,800.00	2,100.00
Assistant Geologist and Scout		
Jerald H. Bartley	1,800.00	2,000.00
Secretary-Stenographer		
Mrs. Eleanor Holt Kimberlin	1,440.00	1,500.00
Secretary (One-fourth-time) (Austin Office)	300.00	300.00
Laboratory Assistant	1,200.00	1,200.00
Office, Laboratory, and Traveling Expenses	7,760.00	7,500.00
	\$20,775.00	\$22,100.00

- (a) Salary for periods September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also \$5,000 as Professor of Geology, September 15-June 15; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.
- (b) Salary for periods September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also \$5,000 as Professor of Geology, September 15-June 15; total salary for 12 months, \$6,500.
- (c) Leave of absence, September 15, 1938 to June 15, 1939; \$1,350 of this amount paid Mr. Kyle.

UNIVERSITY LANDS, SURVEYING
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Special Surveyor Frank F. Friend	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Surveying Assistants as Needed	4,000.00	4,000.00
Stenographer Mrs. Pauline Wolff	1,380.00	1,380.00
Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses, Including Office and Field Assistants and Laborers, Work on Blocks 30 and 31, Upton and Crane Counties, and Binding Field Notebooks, and Reproducing Maps	4,810.00	4,810.00
	<u>\$15,190.00</u>	<u>\$15,190.00</u>

AUDITING OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION
(12 months)

(University Auditor's Office Staff)

	1938-39	1939-40
Auditor in Charge T. E. Allday	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00
First Assistant Auditor Rex Shields	2,400.00	2,600.00
Assistant Auditor Mrs. Louise C. Harwood	2,200.00	2,200.00
Secretary W. R. Cavett	1,800.00	1,900.00
Maintenance, Equipment and Traveling Expenses Mrs. Ruth Kellum Crosby	1,200.00	1,200.00
	2,000.00	1,700.00
	<u>\$13,600.00</u>	<u>\$13,600.00</u>

OTHER OIL FIELD EXPENSE
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Supervisor E. J. Compton (One-fourth-time)	\$1,000.00(a)	\$1,125.00(b)
Assistant Supervisor and Gauger W. V. Stell	2,400.00	2,400.00
Gauger Carlton Tippet	2,100.00	2,100.00
Maintenance: Automobile Expenses; Traveling Expenses; Office Sup- plies; Gauging Supplies; Gasoline Test Supplies; Equipment; Insur- ance; Telephone and Telegraph; Extra Work; Repairs; Miscellaneous	4,000.00	4,000.00
Special Auditing and Investigation as Needed when Authorized by Univer- sity Comptroller	15,530.00	11,910.00
	<u>\$25,030.00</u>	<u>\$23,335.00</u>

- (a) Also Land Agent (Three-fourths'-time) at a salary of \$3,000; total salary for twelve months, \$4,000.
(b) Also Land Agent (Three-fourths'-time) at a salary of \$3,375; total salary for twelve months, \$4,500.

UNIVERSITY LANDS, LEGAL
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Land Officer J. H. Walker	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Attorney Scott Gaines	6,000.00	6,000.00
Secretary Thelma Gentry	1,200.00	1,500.00
Office and Traveling Expenses	1,500.00	1,500.00
	<u>\$13,700.00</u>	<u>\$14,000.00</u>

INVESTMENT OFFICE
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Investment Officer (Half-time); Professor of Business Statistics C. D. Simmons	\$3,083.33(a)	\$3,500.00(b)
Investment Analyst	...	3,000.00
Secretary Maebess Matthews	1,700.00	1,700.00
Office, Clerical Assistants, and Traveling Expenses	2,300.00	1,800.00
	<u>\$7,083.33</u>	<u>\$10,000.00</u>

- (a) Salary as Investment Officer (Part-time) at a rate of \$3,000 for 12 months for the period September 1, 1938 to June 30, 1939 and at a rate of \$3,500 for the period July 1 to August 31, 1939; also \$4,333.33 as Comptroller (Acting) for the period September 1, 1938 to June 30, 1939 and Associate Comptroller for July and August, 1939; total salary for 12 months, \$7,416.66.
(b) Also Associate Comptroller (Half-time) at a salary of \$3,500; total salary for 12 months, \$7,000.

LAND AGENT
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Land Agent E. J. Compton (Three-fourths'-time)	\$3,000.00(a)	\$3,375.00(b)
Secretary Mrs. Sadie Moyer (Part-time)	480.00	600.00
Office, Traveling Expenses, and Assistants	4,000.00	4,000.00
	<u>\$7,480.00</u>	<u>\$7,975.00</u>

- (a) Also Oil Field Supervisor (One-fourth-time) at a salary of \$1,000; total salary for twelve months, \$4,000.
(b) Also Oil Field Supervisor (One-fourth-time) at a salary of \$1,125; total salary for twelve months, \$4,500.

REAL ESTATE RENTALS
(12 months)

	1938-39	1939-40
Manager W. R. Long	\$2,800.00	\$2,800.00
Carpenter W. D. Faubion	1,650.00	1,650.00
Electrician and Plumber V. H. Wolfe	1,360.00	1,360.00
Maintenance and Equipment	4,500.00	5,000.00
	<u>\$10,310.00</u>	<u>\$10,810.00</u>

OTHER EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS

	1938-39	1939-40
Interest on University Bonds	\$115,000.00	\$ 95,000.00
Principal of University Bonds	500,000.00	500,000.00
Transfer to A. and M. College (Net)	301,235.00	306,025.00
Transfer to General Budget-- Board of Regents Expenses (Salaries--One half residue)	6,000.00	5,000.00
Physical Plant Operation and Maintenance	11,990.00	...
	...	107,831.00
	<u>\$934,225.00</u>	<u>\$1,013,856.00</u>

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES AND ACTIVITIES

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED INCOMES AND EXPENDITURES, 1939-40

	<u>Estimated Income</u>	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Unbudgeted Income</u>
Intercollegiate Athletics	\$ 93,800.00(1)	\$112,508.00	\$18,708.00(2)
University Commons and Chuck Wagon	170,000.00	168,700.00	1,300.00
Soda Fountain	9,800.00	9,280.00	520.00
Littlefield Dormitory	51,748.00	51,748.00	--
Jessie Andrews and Asenath Carothers Dormitories	102,800.00	102,800.00	--
Woman's Building	23,000.00	23,000.00	--
Brackenridge Hall	18,430.00	18,430.00	--
Roberts Hall	20,670.00	20,670.00	--
Prather Hall	21,130.00	21,130.00	--
Little Campus Dormitory	8,320.00	8,320.00	--
Little Campus Lunchroom	6,700.00	6,700.00	--
University Press	80,261.00	80,261.00	--
University Workshop	1,500.00	750.00	750.00
Gymnasium Store	6,500.00	5,300.00	1,200.00
Home Economics Nursery School	1,800.00	1,790.00	10.00
Home Economics Tea House	30,240.00	30,240.00	--
Home Economics Home Management House	1,970.00	1,856.00	114.00
Homer B. Hill Hall	24,840.00	24,588.00	252.00
University Hall, Galveston	8,430.00	8,430.00	--

(1) Estimated Income:

Football		\$84,200.00
Basketball		3,000.00
Track (with Texas Relays)		1,000.00
Baseball		1,500.00
Student and Faculty Activity Fees		43,600.00
Season Tickets		4,500.00
Football Program Concessions (net)		1,500.00
Field Concessions (net)		1,500.00
Swimming		300.00
Payments for Sale of Oak Grove Remodeling and Furnishings		1,500.00
		\$112,600.00

Less Estimated Deficit, September 1, 1939

		48,800.00
--	--	-----------

Net Available for 1939-40

\$93,800.00

(2) Estimated Deficit, August 31, 1940.

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES AND ACTIVITIES

(12 months unless otherwise specified)

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS, 1939-40

Salaries

Dana X. Bible, Athletic Director and Head Football Coach	\$15,600.00(e)
Blair Cherry, Assistant Football Coach	4,500.00(a)
H. C. Gilstrap, Football Line Coach, Freshman Track Coach, and Storeroom Manager	3,600.00(a)
Jack Gray, Head Basketball and Assistant Football Coach, Dormitory Manager	3,600.00(b)
Ed Price, Assistant Football, Basketball, and Baseball Coach	2,500.00(b)
W. J. Disch, Head Baseball Coach, Fall Concessions Manager	4,500.00(b)
Clyde Littlefield, Head Track and Cross Country Coach, Assistant Football Coach, Football Program Manager	4,250.00(b)

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS, 1939-40 (Continued)

Salaries (Continued):

Four Assistant Football Coaches (Part-time)	\$ 600.00(a)
Milton Kelley, Trainer	2,100.00(b)
W. A. Wisian, Assistant Trainer	1,200.00(c)
Ed Olle, Business Manager	3,600.00(c)
Alice Archer, Secretary, Business Office	1,650.00(c)
Ruth Hightower, Secretary, Athletic Director's Office	1,500.00(c)
Publicity Man (Part-time)	600.00(b)
Jacob Bleymaier, Superintendent of Grounds	1,320.00(c)
Locker Building Attendant (Part-time)	225.00(b)
Laborers (three)	2,880.00(c)
Extra Laborers (Students, mostly athletes)	8,400.00
Student Assistants (Mostly athletes)	8,500.00
Janitors (Students, mostly athletes)	8,300.00
	\$79,425.00

Maintenance:

Football	29,000.00
Baseball	3,000.00
Basketball	3,500.00
Track (with Relays)	5,000.00
Tennis	2,000.00
Cross Country	300.00
Golf	700.00
Office Expense	2,500.00
Swimming	800.00
General Equipment, Improvements, Repairs, Water, Light, Gas	4,500.00
Traveling Expense	2,000.00
Insurance	300.00
Dues	150.00
1940 Olympic Contribution	150.00
	53,900.00

Total Running Expense Budget \$133,325.00

Subsidies:

Intramurals for Men	4,500.00
Intramurals for Women	1,625.00
Bond and Interest Payments--Hill Hall	3,058.00
	9,183.00

Grand Total Budget \$142,508.00

- (a) Salary January 1 to May 31 and September 1 to December 31, full-time; June 1 to August 31, one-fourth-time at \$100 per month.
- (b) Salary September 1 to May 31.
- (c) Salary September 1 to August 31.
- (d) Salary September, October, and November, and one month spring training.
- (e) Salary, twelve-months' basis from January 1; includes \$600 for Federal income tax.

UNIVERSITY COMMONS AND CHUCK WAGON, 1939-40

Salaries and Wages:

<u>Administrative Salaries</u>	
Anna W. Janzen, Director; Associate Professor of Home Economics	\$3,800.00
Mrs. Eva Lee Tiroff, Assistant Director	2,100.00
Janice Campbell, Assistant to Director	1,200.00
	\$ 7,100.00
<u>Student Interns (Semi-administrative Salaries):</u>	
Six at \$600.00 each	3,600.00

UNIVERSITY COMMONS AND CHUCK WAGON, 1939-40
(Continued)

<u>Salaries and Wages (Continued):</u>		
Wages, Cafeteria Employees	\$15,000.00	
Wages, Chuck Wagon	13,000.00	
Student Wages	15,000.00	\$43,000.00
Total Salaries and Wages		53,700.00
<u>Food</u>		92,000.00
<u>General Operating Expenses</u>		23,000.00
<u>Total Budget</u>		\$168,700.00
 <u>SODA FOUNTAIN, 1939-40</u>		
<u>Salaries and Wages</u>		\$2,780.00
<u>Supplies and Operating Expenses</u>		6,500.00
<u>Total Budget</u>		\$9,280.00
 <u>ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1939-40</u>		
<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>General Administration</u>		
<u>Salaries--Social Staff</u>		
<u>Social Director</u>		
Margaret Peck (12 months)	\$1,720.00(a)	
First Assistant to Social Director (Part-time, 9 months)	450.00(b)(f)	
Second Assistant to Social Director (Part-time, 9 months)	90.00(b)(g)	
Assistant to Social Director (Summer Session)	30.00(b)	
Vacation Relief (Summer Session)	75.00(b)	
Emergency Relief	25.00	
<u>Salaries--Business Staff (12 months)</u>		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics Rosalie S. Godfrey	2,370.00(c)	
Assistant to Business Director Pauline Anderson	821.00(d)	
Assistant Resident Business Director	1,500.00(e)	\$7,081.00
<u>General Expense</u>		
Salaries	2,610.00	
Other General Expense	1,550.00	4,160.00
Total General Administration and Expense		11,241.00
<u>Room Service</u>		
Wages		
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	3,167.00	
<u>Food Service</u>	2,200.00	5,367.00
Wages		
Food	4,515.00	
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	20,000.00	
	1,425.00	25,940.00
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Wages		
Other Expense	1,620.00	
Other General Services	5,700.00	
	80.00	7,400.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>		
<u>New</u>		
Replacements	300.00	
<u>Total Budget</u>	1,500.00	1,800.00
		\$51,748.00

ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1939-40 (Continued)

- (a) Salary paid by all Women's Dormitories for 9 months and by all except Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$2,400 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
 (b) Plus room and board (estimated at \$360 for 9 months).
 (c) Salary paid by all residence halls except Little Campus Dormitory for 9 months and by all except Little Campus Dormitory and Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
 (d) Salary paid by all residence halls for 9 months and by all except Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).
 (e) Plus board (estimated at \$360).
 (f) Services begin September 4.
 (g) Services begin September 11.

JESSIE ANDREWS AND ASENATH CAROTHERS
DORMITORIES, 1939-40

General Administration and General Expense

<u>General Administration</u>		
<u>Salaries--Social Staff</u>		
<u>Social Director</u>		
Margaret Peck (12 months)	\$ 500.00(a)	
Resident Social Director--Andrews		
Helen Flinn (9 months)	990.00(b)(f)	
Resident Social Director--Carothers		
Catherine Neal (9 months)	990.00(b)(f)	
Assistant to Resident Social Director-- Andrews (9 months)	315.00(b)(g)	
Assistant to Resident Social Director-- Carothers (9 months)	315.00(b)(g)	
Resident Social Director--Andrews (Summer Session)	300.00	
Resident Social Director--Carothers (Summer Session)	300.00	
Assistant to Resident Social Director-- Andrews (Summer Session)	30.00	
Assistant to Resident Social Director-- Carothers (Summer Session)	30.00	
Emergency Relief	50.00	
<u>Salaries--Business Staff (12 months)</u>		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics Rosalie S. Godfrey	650.00(c)	
Assistant to Business Director Pauline Anderson	288.00(d)	
Resident Business Director; Instructor in Home Economics May Brookshier	2,400.00(e)	
Emergency Relief	75.00	\$7,233.00
<u>General Expense</u>		
Salaries	3,400.00	
Other General Expense	1,855.00	5,255.00
Total General Administration and Expense		12,488.00
<u>Room Service</u>		
Wages	7,778.00	
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	3,250.00	11,028.00
<u>Food Service</u>		
Wages	6,854.00	
Food	33,000.00	
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	2,250.00	42,104.00

JESSIE ANDREWS AND ASENATH CAROTHERS DORMITORIES, 1939-40
(Continued)

<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Wages		
Other Expense	\$1,240.00	
Other General Service	7,625.00	
	448.00	\$9,313.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>		
<u>New</u>		
Replacement	500.00	
	1,700.00	2,200.00
<u>Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest</u>		
<u>Andrews</u>		
Carothers	12,899.00	
	12,768.00	25,667.00
<u>Total Budget</u>		<u>\$102,800.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid by all Women's Dormitories for 9 months and by all except Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$2,400 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
- (b) Plus room and board (estimated at \$405 for 9 months).
- (c) Salary paid by all residence halls except Little Campus Dormitory for 9 months and by all except Little Campus Dormitory and Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
- (d) Salary paid by all residence halls for 9 months and by all except Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).
- (e) Plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
- (f) Services begin September 4.
- (g) Services begin September 11.

WOMAN'S BUILDING, 1939-40
(Long Session only)

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>General Administration</u>		
<u>Salaries--Social Staff (9 months beginning September 1)</u>		
Social Director		
Margaret Peck		
Resident Social Director (9 1/2 months)	\$ 180.00(a)	
Mrs. Pearl G. Chadwell		
Assistant to Resident Social Director--Graduate Student (Part-time)	1,638.75(b)	
Emergency Relief	315.00(c)(g)	
	25.00	
<u>Salaries--Business Staff (9 months beginning September 1)</u>		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics		
Rosalie S. Godfrey		
Assistant to Business Director	225.00(d)	
Pauline Anderson		
Resident Business Director	145.00(e)	
Frances Kernodle (9 1/2 months)		
	1,045.00(f)	\$3,573.75
<u>General Expense</u>		
Salaries	955.00	
Other General Expense	427.50	1,382.50
<u>Total General Administration and Expense</u>		<u>4,956.25</u>
<u>Room Service</u>		
Wages		
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	1,240.00	
	620.00	1,860.00

WOMAN'S BUILDING, 1939-40 (Continued)
(Long Session only)

<u>Food Service</u>		
Wages	\$1,975.00	
Food	11,000.00	
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	988.75	13,963.75
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Wages	135.00	
Other Expense	1,970.00	
Other General Service	115.00	2,220.00
<u>Total Budget</u>		<u>\$23,000.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid by all Women's Dormitories for 9 months and by all except Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$2,400 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
- (b) Plus room and board (estimated at \$315 for 9 months).
- (c) Plus room and board (estimated at \$270).
- (d) Salary paid by all residence halls except Little Campus Dormitory for 9 months and by all except Little Campus Dormitory and Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
- (e) Salary paid by all residence halls for 9 months and by all except Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).
- (f) Plus room and board (estimated at \$350).
- (g) Services begin September 11.

BRACKENRIDGE HALL, 1939-40

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>Managerial Salaries (12 months)</u>		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics		
Rosalie S. Godfrey	\$ 185.00(a)	
Resident Director		
Mrs. A. M. Dazey	500.00(b)	
Manager (Student)	480.00(c)	
Assistant to Business Director of Residence Halls		
Pauline Anderson	110.00(d)	
Proctors (four)	... (c)	\$1,275.00
<u>General Expense</u>		
Salaries	1,610.00	
Other General Expense	634.00	2,244.00
<u>Total General Administration and Expense</u>		<u>3,519.00</u>

<u>Room Service</u>		
Salaries	540.00	
Wages	3,195.00	
Supplies, Laundry and Other Expense	1,425.00	5,160.00

<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Wages	240.00	
Other Expense	2,850.00	3,090.00

<u>Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest</u>		
		6,661.00

<u>Total Budget</u>		<u>\$18,430.00</u>
---------------------	--	--------------------

- (a) Salary paid by all residence halls except Little Campus Dormitory for 9 months and by all except Little Campus Dormitory and Woman's

- Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
- (b) Salary paid by all Men's Dormitories; total salary for 12 months, \$2,100 plus room (estimated at \$160).
- (c) Receive room rent (estimated at \$160 each for 12 months).
- (d) Salary paid by all residence halls for 9 months and by all except Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).

ROBERTS HALL, 1939-40

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>Managerial Salaries (12 months)</u>		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics Rosalie S. Godfrey Resident Director Mrs. A. M. Dazey	\$ 185.00(a)	
Assistant to Business Director of Residence Halls Pauline Anderson	1,100.00(b)	
Proctors (four)	110.00(c)	
...	...	(d) \$1,395.00
<u>General Expense</u>		
Salaries	1,770.00	
Other General Expense	906.00	2,676.00
<u>Total General Administration and Expense</u>		
		4,071.00
<u>Room Service</u>		
<u>Salaries</u>		
Wages	540.00	
Supplies, Laundry and Other Expense	3,195.00	
	1,525.00	5,260.00
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
<u>Wages</u>		
Other Expense	240.00	
Other General Expense	3,300.00	
	190.00	3,730.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>		
<u>New</u>		
Replacements	200.00	
	460.00	660.00
<u>Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest</u>		
		6,949.00
<u>Total Budget</u>		
		<u>\$20,670.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid by all residence halls except Little Campus Dormitory for 9 months and by all except Little Campus Dormitory and Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
- (b) Salary paid by all Men's Dormitories; total salary for 12 months, \$2,100 plus room (estimated at \$160).
- (c) Salary paid by all residence halls for 9 months and by all except Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).
- (d) Receive room rent (estimated at \$160 each for 12 months).

FRATHER HALL, 1939-40

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>Managerial Salaries (12 months)</u>		
Business Director of Residence Halls; Associate Professor of Home Economics Rosalie S. Godfrey Resident Director Mrs. A. M. Dazey	\$ 185.00(a)	
	500.00(b)	

FRATHER HALL, 1939-40 (Continued)

<u>General Administration and General Expense (Continued)</u>		
<u>Managerial Salaries (12 months) (Continued)</u>		
Manager (Student)		
Assistant to Business Director of Residence Halls Pauline Anderson	\$ 480.00(c)	
Proctors (four)	110.00(d)	
...	...	(c) \$1,275.00
<u>General Expense</u>		
<u>Salaries</u>		
Other General Expense	1,610.00	
	705.50	2,315.50
<u>Total General Administration and Expense</u>		
		3,590.50
<u>Room Service</u>		
<u>Salaries</u>		
Wages	630.00	
Supplies, Laundry and Other Expense	2,612.50	
	1,425.00	4,667.50
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
<u>Wages</u>		
Other Expense	240.00	
Other General Expense	3,600.00	
	223.00	4,063.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment</u>		
<u>New</u>		
Replacements	320.00	
	630.00	950.00
<u>Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest</u>		
		7,859.00
<u>Total Budget</u>		
		<u>\$21,130.00</u>

- (a) Salary paid by all residence halls except Little Campus Dormitory for 9 months and by all except Little Campus Dormitory and Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$3,800 plus room and board (estimated at \$540).
- (b) Salary paid by all Men's Dormitories; total salary for 12 months, \$2,100 plus room (estimated at \$160).
- (c) Receive room rent (estimated at \$160 each for 12 months).
- (d) Salary paid by all residence halls for 9 months and by all except Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).

HOMER B. HILL HALL, 1939-40

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>Managerial Salaries</u>		
Dormitory Manager Jack Gray	...	(a) ...
Ed Price	...	(a) ...
<u>Food Service</u>		
<u>Wages</u>		
Food	\$ 1,530.00	
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	14,000.00	
	530.00	\$16,360.00
<u>Room Service</u>		
<u>Wages</u>		
Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	1,960.00	
	3,190.00	5,170.00
<u>Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest</u>		
		3,058.00(b)
<u>Total Budget</u>		
		<u>\$24,588.00</u>

HOMER B. HILL HALL, 1939-40 (Continued)

- (a) Receives room and board (estimated at \$120).
- (b) Under a resolution adopted by the Board of Regents on February 16, 1939, there has been assessed against the Department of Intercollegiate Athletics, to be paid out of gate receipts from intercollegiate athletic contests, a rental for the use of the dining room as a lecture, motion picture, and "skull practice" room, equal to the amount, if any, by which the net revenues from the operation of the dormitory fall short of providing this amount.

LITTLE CAMPUS DORMITORY, 1939-40

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>Managerial Salaries (12 months)</u>		
Manager		
W. C. Ribble	\$ 924.00(a)	
Assistant to Business Director of Residence Halls		
Pauline Anderson	216.00(b)	
Proctors (six for Long Session; three for summer)	... (c)	\$1,140.00
General Expense Salaries	45.00	
Other General Expense	277.00	322.00
Total General Administration and General Expense		1,462.00
<u>Room Service</u>		
Wages		
Laundry, Cleaning Supplies and Other Expense	2,040.00	
	889.00	2,929.00
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
Physical Plant--Other Expense	3,575.00	
Other General Expense	51.00	3,629.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment Replacements</u>		
		300.00
Total Budget		<u>\$8,320.00</u>

- (a) Plus room rent for two persons (estimated at \$240).
- (b) Salary paid by all residence halls for 9 months and by all except Woman's Building for 3 months; total salary for 12 months, \$1,800 plus 2/3 board (estimated at \$240).
- (c) Receive room rent (estimated at \$60 each for the Long Session).

LITTLE CAMPUS LUNCH ROOM, 1939-40

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>Managerial Salaries (9 months)</u>		
Director		
Assistant to the Director	\$ 765.00(a)	
General Expense	270.00(b)	\$1,035.00
Total General Administration and General Expense		122.00
<u>Food Service</u>		
Wages		
Food, Supplies, Laundry, Gas and Other Expense	607.50	
	4,705.00	5,312.50

LITTLE CAMPUS LUNCH ROOM, 1939-40 (Continued)

<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Maintenance and Repairs		\$ 150.00
Furniture and Equipment Replacements		80.50
Total Budget		<u>\$6,700.00</u>

- (a) Plus meals for two (estimated at \$450).
- (b) Plus part of meals (estimated at \$75).

HOME ECONOMICS TEA HOUSE, 1939-40

<u>General Administration and General Expense</u>		
<u>General Administrative Salaries</u>		
Director; Instructor in Home Economics		
Carolyn Cason	\$1,600.00(a)	
Assistant Director		
Helen Deatne	1,500.00(b)	\$3,100.00
General Expense		
Clerical Assistant		
Other General Expense	... (b)	222.00
	222.00	222.00
Total General Administration and General Expense		3,322.00
<u>Food Service</u>		
Wages		
Food	6,220.00	
Supplies, Laundry, Gas, etc.	16,500.00	
	1,956.00	24,676.00
<u>Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Service</u>		
<u>Physical Plant</u>		
Wages		
Other Expense	240.00	
Other General Service	820.00	
	57.00	1,117.00
<u>Furniture and Equipment Replacements</u>		
		25.00
<u>Repayment of Principal and Interest of Loan</u>		
		1,100.00
Total Budget		<u>\$30,210.00</u>

- (a) Also \$500 as Instructor in Home Economics (\$400 for Long Session and \$100 for Summer Session); total salary for 12 months, \$2,100 plus board (estimated at \$360).
- (b) Receives board (estimated at \$360).

HOME ECONOMICS NURSERY SCHOOL, 1939-40

Salaries	\$ 765.00
Maintenance and Equipment	1,025.00
Total Budget	<u>\$1,790.00</u>

HOME ECONOMICS HOME MANAGEMENT HOUSE, 1939-40

Maintenance	\$956.00
Food	900.00
Total Budget	<u>\$1,856.00</u>

UNIVERSITY PRESS, 1939-40

<u>Salaries (Monthly Basis)</u>		
Manager		
A. C. Wright	\$3,400.00	
Composing Room Foreman		
J. D. Carlston	2,500.00	
Press Feeder		
Pete Schneider	1,440.00	
Office Clerk		
Mrs. L. A. Dill	1,080.00	
Janitor		
R. Krueger	1,020.00	
		\$ 9,140.00
<u>Labor (Hourly Basis)</u>		42,821.00
<u>Maintenance and Equipment</u>		28,000.00
<u>Total Budget</u>		<u>\$80,261.00</u>

UNIVERSITY WORKSHOP, 1939-40

<u>Maintenance and Equipment</u>	\$750.00
<u>Total Budget</u>	<u>\$750.00</u>

GYMNASIUM STORE, 1939-40

<u>Salaries</u>	\$ 750.00
<u>Supplies</u>	4,550.00
<u>Total Budget</u>	<u>\$5,300.00</u>

RESIDENCE HALLS, GALVESTON, 1939-40
(University Hall and Nurses' Residence)
(12 months)

<u>Salaries and Wages</u>		
Director of Residence Halls		
Evelyn Pradon	\$1,440.00	
Assistant Director of Residence Halls		
Margaret Grimes	1,200.00	
Wages	1,400.00	
		\$4,040.00
<u>Food</u>		2,500.00
<u>Maintenance</u>		1,790.00
<u>Equipment</u>		100.00
<u>Total Budget</u>		<u>\$8,430.00</u>

THE TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM, 1939-40
(Twelve months unless otherwise specified)

Director (Part-time)		
E. H. Sellards	\$2,200.00(a)	\$2,400.00(b)
.....	693.32(c)	...
Curator		
A. Garland Adair	1,500.00	1,500.00
Carl Chelf	1,500.00	1,250.00(d)
Eula Whitehouse	1,500.00	1,500.00
Thomas E. Cotner	125.00(e)	281.25(f)

THE TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM, 1939-40 (Continued)

Secretary		
Loren G. Gregg	\$ 1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Janitor		
Joe Winslett	356.68(g)	900.00
Janitress		
Mrs. Hettie Johnson	...	600.00
Office and Traveling Expenses and		
Maintenance and Equipment	4,870.00	5,608.75
	<u>\$15,215.00</u>	<u>\$15,000.00</u>

- (a) Also Director (Part-time) of the Bureau of Economic Geology and Professor of Geology at a salary of \$3,700 for 12 months; total salary for 12 months, \$35,900.
- (b) Also Director (Part-time) of the Bureau of Economic Geology and Professor of Geology at a salary of \$3,600 for 12 months; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.
- (c) This amount paid Professor Pearce.
- (d) Full-time services at a salary of \$125 per month, September 1 to January 31 and June 1 to August 31; half-time services at a salary of \$62.50 per month, February 1 to May 31.
- (e) This amount paid another person.
- (f) One-fourth-time services, September 1 to May 31.
- (g) This amount paid for part-time janitorial services.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, September 30, 1939
Meeting No. 307

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 10:00, a.m., Saturday, September 30, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parton (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Randall, Stark, and Waggener.

ROUTINE ITEMS.--President Rainey presented his docket of September 23 and a supplementary docket dated September 30. He requested permission to withdraw the following items from the September 23 docket:

- Item 7, page 4. (This was withdrawn for further study by the Public Relations Committee.)
- Item 34, page 5. (This is replaced by Item 16, page 2, of the September 30 docket.)
- Item 38, page 6. (This is replaced by Item 20, page 2, of the September 30 docket.)
- Item 118, page 11. (This was withdrawn for further study.)
- Items 143-146, page 13. (These were withdrawn for further consideration.)
- Item 148, page 13. (Withdrawn because appointee resigned before appointment became effective.)

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board approved President Rainey's recommendations contained in the docket of September 23 to the heading, "For Information Only," on page 16, with the omission of the items listed just above. The Board then approved President Rainey's recommendations contained in the September 30 docket, pages 1-6, inclusive, on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth. Copies of the dockets follow:

SEP 30 1939

DOCKET OF SEPTEMBER 23

1938-39 BUDGET CHANGES: - I recommend approval of the following changes in the 1938-39 budget.

Main University and Extramural DivisionsOffice of the President

1. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Billy Ruth Rubottom as Assistant to the Secretary to the President, effective August 15, 1939.
2. Transfer the sum of \$68.55, the unexpended portion of the salary of Assistant to the Secretary to the President in the 1938-39 budget to the Clerical Assistants Account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the President.

Office of the Board of Regents

3. Appropriate the sum of \$51.65 to the 1938-39 Office and Traveling Expense account of the Office of the Board of Regents from the 1938-39 Unappropriated Balance of the Available University Fund to cover an overdraft in the Office and Traveling Expense account for 1938-39.

Stenographic Bureau

4. Transfer the sum of \$17.72 from the appropriation for Stenographic Bureau, Stenographers and Clerks to the appropriation for Stenographic Bureau, Messengers in the 1938-39 budget for the Stenographic Bureau.

Office of the Registrar

5. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Annie Marie Wilson as Assistant Examiner in the Office of the Registrar effective August 1, 1939.
6. Transfer the sum of \$75 from the salary for Assistant Examiner for August, 1939, to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

Miscellaneous Administrative Expense

7. Appropriate the sum of \$52.59 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 Commencement account in the 1938-39 budget for Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses.

English

8. Appropriate the sum of \$75 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of English.

Government

9. Advance an appropriation of \$50 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Department of Government for 1938-39 from the Maintenance and Equipment account for the department for 1939-40 to enable the department to meet all current obligations.

Romance Languages

10. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Romance Languages to the Books account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library to be spent for the purchase of books in the field of Romance Languages.

Art of Teaching

11. Appropriate the sum of \$221.50 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment Account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of the Art of Teaching.

Summer Session

12. Grant permission to Professor O. N. Allen of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period August 12-14 in order that he might make a trip to Milwaukee, Wisconsin, to investigate a position which was offered him.
13. Appoint Dr. G. L. Jouhlin as Assistant Professor of English, half-time, in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$175.50 for the Term.

SEP 30 1939

Summer Session (Continued)

14. Appoint Dr. M. C. Boatright as Instructor, half-time, in English in the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session at a salary of \$148.50 for the Term.
15. Appropriate the sum of \$10 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants Account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Romance Languages.
16. Grant Dean H. T. Parlin permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period August 16-31 in order that he might attend the Bennington Planning Conference held in Bennington, Vermont, August 20 to September 2.
17. Transfer the sum of \$70 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of the Art of Teaching.
18. Transfer the sum of \$25 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Educational Administration.
19. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1939 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants Account in the 1939 Summer Session budget for the Department of Educational Psychology.
20. Approve the following budget for Women's Athletic Sports for the Second Term of the 1939 Summer Session, the entire budget to be paid from fees collected from persons registered for Women's Athletic Sports during the current summer:

Anna Hiss, Associate Professor and Director	\$425.00
Leah J. Gregg, Assistant Professor (part-time)	60.00
Mary Watson, Instructor	225.00
Mrs. Sarah Penn Harris, Instructor (part-time)	120.00
Effie Lou Keaster, Life Guard (part-time)	18.00
	\$848.00

Division of Extension

21. Transfer \$150, the unexpended portion of the salary for the Director of Dramatics in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities, to the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for that bureau.
22. Remove the name of Miss Laura J. Wilson, itinerant teacher of Distributive Education, from the payroll for August, 1939, since Miss Wilson has undergone an operation and is not yet able to resume her duties.
23. Appoint Miss Josephine Vescova as itinerant teacher of Distributive Education for the month of August, 1939, at a salary of \$250, the amount which would have been paid to Miss Wilson.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

24. Appoint Mr. Ray Boster as Assistant in Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research for the period August 15-31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$70 per month.

Physical Plant

25. Appropriate the sum of \$900 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to provide for a constant temperature room to include a one and one-half horsepower cooling unit and other necessary equipment in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

Public Relations Committee

26. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the Public Relations Committee Wages and Salaries (office assistants) to Public Relations Committee Maintenance and Equipment in the 1938-39 budget for the Public Relations Committee.

Medical BranchGeneral Expense

27. Transfer the sum of \$350 from the appropriation for Insurance in the 1938-39 budget for the Physical Plant at the Medical Branch to the appropriation for Miscellaneous General Expenses in the 1938-39 budget for General Expense at the Medical Branch. This is necessary to take care of the share of the Medical Branch in the cost of installing a capacitor in the electric system of the John Sealy Hospital and other miscellaneous expenses chargeable to this account.

Office of the Dean

28. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1938-39 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the 1938-39 budget of the Office of the Dean.

Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine

29. Authorize the payment of \$740 to Dr. Wendell Gingrich, Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Preventive Medicine, for his services during the summer of 1939.

Pharmacology

30. Authorize the payment of \$109.65 to Mr. Charles H. Taft, Jr., Associate Professor of Pharmacology, for his services during the summer of 1939.

Histology and Embryology

31. Grant permission to Dr. Mary Elmore Sauer, Instructor in Histology and Embryology, to remain away from Galveston as late as September 27 without loss of pay because of the serious illness of her father.

University Available Fund

32. Appropriate the sum of \$150 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget of Real Estate Rentals, Maintenance and Equipment.

Auxiliary Enterprises and ActivitiesHome Economics Tea House

33. Authorize an overdraft in the 1938-39 account for the Home Economics Tea House in an amount not to exceed \$700.

Texas Memorial Museum

34. Transfer the sum of \$3,777.92 from Coin Sale Profits to Landscaping Allotment account for the Texas Memorial Museum.

35. Appropriate the sum of \$29.10 to the Contract with J. F. Johnson for Walks, Steps, etc., Texas Memorial Museum from the Texas Memorial Museum Landscaping Allotment Account for 1938-39.

1939-40 BUDGET CHANGES: - I recommend the following changes and additions in the 1939-40 Budget.

Main University and Extramural DivisionsOffice of the President

1. Appoint Miss Eleanor Robertson Brown as Assistant to the Secretary to the President at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Office of the Auditor

2. Appoint Miss Nancy Woodward as General Clerk in the Office of the Auditor, September 7, 1939, - August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$90 per month.

3. Transfer \$158, which is the balance left in the appropriation for a General Clerk to the Clerical Assistants appropriation in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Auditor.

Office of the Registrar

4. Change the status of Miss Doris Dell Schow from Publications Secretary in the 1939-40 budget for Official Publications at \$900 to Assistant Recorder in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Registrar at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Official Publications

5. Appoint Miss Nell Martha Black as Publications Secretary in the 1939-40 budget for Official Publications at a salary of \$900 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Student Life Staff

6. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Gladys Whitley Henderson as Secretary and Assistant to the Dean of Women, tentatively effective October 1, 1939, in order that she may accept the position of Social Director of the Student Union.

Public Relations (Withdrawn)Student Employment Bureau (Dean of Student Life)

8. Transfer the sum of \$100 from Clerical Assistance account in the 1939-40 budget of the Student Employment Bureau to the salary of the Secretary in the same budget.

9. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget of the Student Employment Bureau to the salary of the Secretary in the same budget.

10. Change the salary of Mary Louise Weir, Secretary in the Student Employment Bureau, from \$1,200 to \$1,400 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Anthropology

11. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Helen Barnard as Curator of Museum and Laboratory Supervisor in the Department of Anthropology for 1939-40 at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months.

12. Appoint Miss Margaret Elliott as Curator of Museum and Laboratory Supervisor in the Department of Anthropology for 1939-40 at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939, vice Mrs. Helen Barnard, resigned.

13. Appoint Mr. Allen H. Smith as Instructor in Anthropology for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,600 for the Session.

Applied Mathematics

14. Change the name of this department from Applied Mathematics to Applied Mathematics and Astronomy in the 1939-40 budget.

15. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. S. Kaltenborn as Instructor in Applied Mathematics for the 1939-40 Long Session.

16. Appoint Mr. Ervin Prouse as Instructor in Applied Mathematics, half-time, for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Session.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

17. Appoint the following part-time instructors in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the 1939-40 Long Session:

Half-time at a salary of \$900 each for the Session:

Franklin Drew Mayfield Durl Gordon Rogers

Four-ninths' time at a salary of \$800 each for the Session:

Richard Alvin Glenn	Edward Albert Kelso	George Wash
Joe Thomas Horeczy	Joe Fred Lemons	Henry Alvin Holcomb
Billie Shive	Ed Davis Parsons	Herschel H. Cudd
James Josiah Spurlock	Leslie Millard Schenck	

Two-fifths' time at a salary of \$725 each for the Session:

Simon Ray Alexander	James Homer Jones	Robert James Speer
Charles Burt Holder	Andrew Patterson, Jr.	John Gordon Willard
David Humphreys	Chessie Elmer Rehberg	

Three-eighths' time at a salary of \$675 each for the Session:

Vernon Hendrum Cheldelin Thomas Robert Thompson

18. Insert the words (Graduate Faculty) after the name of Prof. Roger J. Williams in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

English

19. Grant Mr. Clarence E. Dugdale, Instructor in English, a leave of absence without pay for the 1939-40 Long Session in order that he may engage in a year's research.

20. Accept the resignation of Mr. Boylston Green, Instructor in English, effective September 15, 1939 in order that he may pursue graduate study in the East.

21. Appoint Miss Margaret Lee Wiley as Assistant Professor of English for 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$2,520 for the Session. Miss Wiley is to fill the place of Assistant Professor H. H. Ransom, absent on leave for 1939-40.

22. Appoint Mr. Herschel C. Baker as Instructor in English for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session. Mr. Baker is to fill the place of Mr. C. E. Dugdale, absent on leave for 1939-40.

23. Appoint Mrs. R. E. C. Patterson as Instructor in English for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session, vice Mr. Boylston Green, resigned.

24. Appoint Mr. Randall Jarrell as Instructor in English, three-fourths time, for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,350 for the Session, his salary to come from the amount budgeted for 1939-40 for the substitute for Dr. D. G. Cooke, Professor of English, absent on leave 1939-40.

25. Change the status of Miss Edleen Begg, now in the 1939-40 budget as Instructor, one-fourth time, to Instructor, one-half time, at a salary of \$900 for the 1939-40 Long Session. Miss Begg's additional salary is to come from the amount budgeted for 1939-40 for the substitute for Dr. D. G. Cooke, Professor of English, absent on leave 1939-40.

26. Appoint Miss Mary Anita Fraser as Secretary, part-time, in the Department of English for the period September 15, 1939, to July 15, 1940, inclusive, at a salary of \$900 for the period.

Geology

27. Grant Mr. W. A. Bramlette, Instructor in Geology, a leave of absence without pay for the 1939-40 Long Session in order that he may work on his Ph.D. degree at the University of Kansas.

Government

28. Transfer the sum of \$1,800 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Government to create the position of an additional Instructor in this Department.

29. Appoint Dr. Donald S. Strong as Instructor in Government at a salary of \$1,800 for the 1939-40 Long Session.

History

30. Change the status of Dr. C. W. Ramsdell, Professor of History, to a half-time teaching position in the department for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$2,500 for the period. This is to allow Dr. Ramsdell more time for writing and editorial work in connection with the projected History of the South being prepared under the Littlefield Fund for Southern History.

31. Appoint Dr. James K. Greer as Professor of American History, two-thirds time, for the 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$2,500 for the Session.

32. Appoint Mr. Barnes Fletcher Lathrop as Instructor in History for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

Home Economics

33. Accept the resignation of Miss Isabel Fain, Instructor in Home Economics, effective September 15, 1939.

34. (Withdrawn)

35. Appoint Miss Adelaide Aschmann as Instructor in Home Economics for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

Physics

36. Grant Dr. Lucien J. E. LaCoste, Assistant Professor of Physics, a leave of absence without pay for the 1939-40 Long Session in order that he may do some geophysical research work during that period.

37. Grant Dr. Arnold Romberg, Professor of Physics, a leave of absence without pay for the 1939-40 Long Session.

38. (Withdrawn)

39. Appoint Dr. Gregory H. Wannier as Instructor in Physics for the 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$2,000 for the Session.

40. Appoint Dr. Alvin C. Graves as Instructor in Physics for the 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

41. Appoint Dr. Paul Charles Fine as Instructor in Physics for the 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$2,000 for the Session.

These three appointments are necessary because of the temporary absence of Professors Romberg and LaCoste.

Public Speaking

42. Change the new position in the Department of Public Speaking from Assistant Professor to Associate Professor in the 1939-40 budget at a salary of \$5,000.

43. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of an Associate Professor in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Public Speaking.

44. Appoint Mr. Clarence E. Lyon as Associate Professor of Public Speaking at a salary of \$5,000 for the 1939-40 Long Session.

Romance Languages

45. Appropriate the sum of \$2,625 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Romance Languages as follows:

Appoint Mr. R. C. Reindorp as Instructor in Romance Languages, half-time, for the 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$900 for the Session.

Appoint Mr. E. T. Ruff as Instructor in Romance Languages, half-time, for the 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$900 for the Session.

Increase the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Romance Languages in the amount of \$825.

46. Change the status of Mr. Alfred Kenngott from Instructor in Romance Languages at \$2,200 for the 1939-40 Long Session to Instructor, half-time in Romance Languages for the 1939-40 Long Session, at a salary of \$1,100. This change is made at Mr. Kenngott's request.

47. Transfer the unexpended portion of the salary originally budgeted for Mr. Alfred Kenngott, Instructor in Romance Languages for the 1939-40 Long Session, in the amount of \$1,100, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget in the same department.

48. Insert words (Graduate Faculty) after the name of Dr. Americo Castro in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Romance Languages.

Zoology

49. Grant Dr. Hilda Rosene, Assistant Professor of Zoology, a leave of absence without pay for the 1939-40 Long Session in order that she may accept the Guggenheim Fellowship which has been awarded her for study.

50. Appoint Mr. Levette Joe Berry, Jr. as Instructor in Zoology for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$2,000 for the Session, Mr. Berry's

salary to be taken from the salary item originally budgeted to Dr. Hilda Rosene, absent on leave for 1939-40.

51. Appropriate the sum of \$900 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Zoology for a half-time instructorship.

52. Appoint Dr. Allen Griffen as Instructor in Zoology, half-time, for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Session.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

53. Appoint Miss Irene Anna Rios as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Department of Curriculum and Instruction

54. Change the name of the Department of the Art of Teaching to the Department of Curriculum and Instruction in the 1939-40 budget. This is the unanimous choice of the department and has been approved by Dean Pittenger.

Educational Administration

55. Appoint Mr. Dewitt Talmadge Oaks as instructor in Educational Administration, half-time, for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Session.

Physical Education

56. Appoint Miss Margaret Cunningham as Instructor in Physical Education, half-time, for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Session.

Architecture

57. Transfer the sum of \$140 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Architecture to the position of Stenographer, half-time, in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Architecture.

58. Grant Professor Goldwin Goldsmith of the Department of Architecture a leave of absence without loss of pay from September 20-23 to allow him to leave Austin early for the convention of the American Institute of Architects and the annual meeting of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture, for which trip permission was granted at the meeting of May 20, 1939. Professor Goldsmith needs this additional time to see the physician in New York by whom he was treated during the summer of 1939.

Civil Engineering

59. Appoint Mr. W. S. Barrett as Instructor in Civil Engineering for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

Electrical Engineering

60. Appoint Dr. E. M. Siegel as Instructor in Electrical Engineering, part-time, for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,200 for the Session.

61. Appoint Dr. Edwin W. Hamlin as Professor of Electrical Engineering at a salary of \$3,400 for the 1939-40 Long Session to fill the position of Dr. Ramsay who died recently.

Mechanical Engineering

62. Appoint Mr. Rinaldo Bacon as Instructor in Mechanical Engineering at a salary of \$1,800 for the 1939-40 Long Session only to fill the place of Mr. R. V. Vittucci, absent on leave for 1939-40.

63. Appoint Mr. John R. Griffin, Jr., as Instructor in Mechanical Engineering for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

Petroleum Engineering

64. Accept the resignation of Mr. George Y. McCoy as Instructor of Petroleum Engineering for the 1939-40 Long Session, effective September 15, 1939. Mr. McCoy has secured a position involving the type of work in which he has been particularly interested for a number of years.

Music

65. Change the item in the budget, Assistant Professor of Music at a salary of \$2,400, to Instructor in Music at a salary of \$1,800.

66. Appoint Miss Janet McLoud as Instructor in Music at a salary of \$1,800 for the 1939-40 Long Session.

67. Transfer the unbudgeted \$600 of the salary for an Assistant Professor of Music to the Tutors and Assistants Account in the Department of Music in the 1939-40 budget.

School of Law

68. Appoint Mr. Clarence Morris as Professor of Law for the 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$5,000 for the Session. Mr. Morris is to substitute for Professor Bryant Smith, absent on leave 1939-40.

69. Appoint Mr. James Daffan Caldwell as Assistant Professor of Law for the 1939-40 Long Session only at a salary of \$2,400 for the Session. Mr. Caldwell's salary is to be taken from the item in the 1939-40 budget for a Professor of Law for 1939-40 only at a salary of \$4,000.

70. Change the status of Miss Gertrude Haidusek from Stenographer, at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, to Secretary to the Dean, at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months in the 1939-40 budget for the School of Law.

71. Appoint Mrs. Ellagene Towns Davis as Stenographer at a salary rate of \$100 per month, effective September 20, 1939, in the 1939-40 budget for the School of Law.

College of Pharmacy

72. Appoint Mrs. Florry Lowe as Secretary to the Dean, part-time, at a salary of \$800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

73. Appoint Mr. J. M. Cox as Storeroom Man at a salary of \$900 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

University Research Institute

74. Project No. 1: Appropriate the sum of \$520 for equipment for a research project in Chemistry under the supervision of Professor W. A. Felsing.

75. Project No. 2: Appropriate the sum of \$450 for equipment, services and postage for a research project in Zoology under the direction of Professor J. T. Patterson.

76. Project No. 3: Appropriate the sum of \$500 for the publication of articles by members of The University of Texas' staff in the Southwestern Social Science Quarterly of which Dr. Carl M. Rosenquist is the Editor.

77. Project No. 4: Appoint Dr. Allen Griffin as Research Associate, half-time, at a salary of \$900 for the 1939-40 Long Session.

78. Project No. 5: Appropriate the sum of \$500 for equipment for research work by Professor E. E. Short on heat transfer.

79. Project No. 6: Appropriate the sum of \$500 for equipment and research assistance to Professor R. W. Warner for research on the problems of earth currents.

80. Project No. 7: Appropriate the sum of \$800 to be paid Professor E. C. Tharp, during the 1939-40 Long Session to enable him to complete his proposed "Manual of the Flowering Plants of Texas." This sum is two-ninths of Dr. Tharp's salary and will relieve him of laboratory work in two courses for which tutors will be employed.

Bureau of Municipal Research

81. Adopt the following budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research for 1939-40 in lieu of the budget approved by you on July 29. The total of \$8,000 remains unchanged:

SEP 30 1939

BUREAU OF MUNICIPAL RESEARCH
12 months unless otherwise indicated

Research Assistant	
George C. Shannon (October 1, 1939- August 31, 1940)	\$2,200.00
Mrs. Margaret D. Webb	1,800.00
Lowell D. Ashby (September 15, 1939- August 31, 1940)	1,725.00
Librarian (Part-time)	
Weyman W. Noradam	480.00
Travel, Supplies and Incidentals	1,795.00
	\$8,000.00

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

82. Appoint Mr. Walter Gordon Browder as Research Associate, Project 54 at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

83. Appoint Dr. Jacqueline C. Eckert as Research Associate, Project 55, at a salary of \$1,125 for nine months, effective September 15, 1939.

Research in Zoology

84. Appoint the following persons in the 1939-40 budget for Research in Zoology:

Miss Linda Wharton as Technical Assistant in Zoological Research at a salary of \$450 for nine months, effective September 1, 1939.

Mr. Wier Kirby as Routine Assistant in Zoological Research at a salary of \$200 for five months, effective September 1, 1939.

Mr. Jack L. Webb as Routine Assistant in Zoological Research at a salary of \$306 from September 16, 1939, to May 31, 1940.

Research in Anthropology

85. Approve the following itemization of the 1939-40 budget for Research in Anthropology:

(12 months)	
Archaeologist-in-Charge	
A. T. Jackson	\$2,600.00
Purchase of Field Car	531.00
Maintenance	2,866.00
	\$5,000.00

Research in Chemistry

86. Approve the following appointments from the 1939-40 budget for Research in Chemistry:

Mr. Esmond E. Snell as Research Associate, full-time, at a salary of \$2,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Mr. Bert E. Kidd as Technical Assistant, part-time at a salary of \$500 for nine months, effective September 1, 1939.

Mr. Barclay McQuarrie as Technical Aid, part-time, at a salary of \$325 for nine months, effective September 1, 1939.

Mr. Hershel K. Mitchell as Research Fellow, part-time, at a salary of \$1,000 for nine months, effective September 1, 1939.

Mr. Derrol Pennington as Research Assistant, part-time, at a salary of \$675 for nine months, effective September 1, 1939.

SEP 30 1939

Miss Esther Aline as Secretary, part-time, at a salary of \$325 for nine months, effective September 1, 1939.

Bureau of Business Research

87. Change the status of Miss Shirley Blomeke from Statistical Clerk for Retail Credit, Sales, etc. in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, to Secretary at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

88. Appoint Miss Ann Graham as Statistical Clerk for Retail Credit, Sales, etc. in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

89. Appoint Mr. Edward R. Dedeke as Research Assistant for Consumption Studies in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Bureau of Economic Geology

90. Appoint Glenn L. Evans as Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Bureau of Engineering Research

91. Appoint Mr. Howard E. Brown as Research Assistant, three-fourths' time in the Bureau of Engineering Research at a salary of \$1,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

92. Appoint Mr. Charles R. Houssiere, Jr., as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research at a salary of \$1,150 for the period September 15, 1939, to August 31, 1940.

93. Transfer the sum of \$50, originally budgeted to the position of Research Assistant, to the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Engineering Research.

94. Appoint Mr. Luis Bartlett as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

95. Appoint Mr. Chapin Winston Yates as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research at a salary of \$1,150 for the period September 15, 1939, to August 31, 1940.

96. Transfer the sum of \$50, originally budgeted to the position of Research Assistant, to the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Engineering Research.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

97. Appoint Dr. C. H. Kollenberg as Research Technologist on Gas Problems in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

98. Appoint Mr. David McKnight, Jr., as Research Technologist on Petroleum Cracking and Ceramics in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry at a salary of \$2,400 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

99. Appoint Miss Fannie Laura Powell as Secretary in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry at a total salary of \$1,425 for twelve months, as follows: September 1 - November 30, 1939, four-fifths' time at a salary of \$100 per month; December 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940, full time, at a salary of \$125 per month.

100. Change the status of Mr. Joe McGee from Assistant Mechanician in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, to Mechanic in the 1939-40 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Division of Extension

101. Transfer the unbudgeted sum of \$200 from the position of Radio Production Manager in the Office of the Dean to the position of Director of Dramatics in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities.

102. Increase the salary of Mr. F. L. Winship, Director of Dramatics in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities from \$2,600 to \$2,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.
103. Grant Mrs. Rowena Spessard Peterson, Assistant Registrar in the Extension Teaching Bureau, a leave of absence without pay for the period September 14, 1939, through October 4, 1939.
104. Transfer the sum of \$104.65 from the salary of Assistant Registrar of the Extension Teaching Bureau to the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for this Bureau.
105. Appoint Miss Marguerite Ekman as Stenographer and Assistant in the Extension Teaching Bureau at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.
106. Appoint Mrs. Elsa M. Kibbe as Instructor in Nursing Education in the Extension Teaching Bureau for the period September 1, 1939, through January 31, 1940, at a salary of \$1,041.67 for the period. Mrs. Kibbe's employment is on the same basis as in former years, namely, that if the fees of students in her extension center classes, together with the instructor's part of the fees for teaching correspondence courses in Nursing Education, do not take care of the salary and necessary traveling expenses for this work, the Texas Graduate Nurses Association will reimburse the Extension Teaching Bureau in the amount of the deficit.
107. Increase the estimated income from Extension Center Fees in the 1939-40 budget of the Extension Teaching Bureau in the amount of \$1,050 to take care of the salary of Mrs. Kibbe.
108. Appoint the following itinerant teachers of Distributive Education in the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau for the period September 1 to December 15, 1939, and from January 1 to July 31, 1940, each at a salary of \$250 per month:

Mr. Martin T. Garrison
 Mr. W. Whitney Anderson
 Mrs. Beatrice Davis
 Miss Laura J. Wilson
 Miss Josephine Voscova

These salaries are reimbursed one hundred per cent from George-Deen Federal Funds by arrangement with the State Department of Vocational Education.

109. Appoint Miss Isabelle M. Cummings as Itinerant Teacher of Distributive Education in the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau for the period September 15, 1939, - December 15, 1939 and from January 1, 1940 - July 31, 1940, at a total salary of \$2,500. This salary is to be reimbursed one hundred per cent from George-Deen Federal Funds by arrangement with the State Department of Vocational Education.
110. Appoint Miss Maydell Touchtone as Stenographer in the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau at a salary of \$900 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939. This salary is to be reimbursed one hundred per cent from George-Deen Federal Funds by arrangement with the State Department of Vocational Education.
111. Increase the estimated income from George-Deen Federal Funds for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training in the amount of \$19,025 which represents the one hundred per cent reimbursement of the appointments in the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau budget for 1939-40 and one additional position of an itinerant teacher of Distributive Education. This latter position is to be filled in the near future.
112. Remove the name of Miss Laura J. Wilson, Itinerant Teacher of Distributive Education, from the payroll for September, 1939. Miss Wilson has been ill and has not yet returned to work.
113. Accept the resignation of Miss Alice Miller as Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education effective September 1, 1939.

114. Change the status of Mr. Carl Bredt in the 1939-40 budget of the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education from Lecturer at a salary of \$2,200 for ten months to Lecturer at a salary of \$2,400 for ten months effective September 1, 1939.
115. Appoint Miss Dorothy White as Lecturer in the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education at a salary of \$2,200 for ten months effective September 1, 1939.
116. Appoint Mr. J. Howard Lumpkin as Radio Production Manager in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension at a salary of \$2,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.
117. Approve the establishment of a special account in the 1939-40 budget for the Division of Extension to be listed as "Special Brewer Classed, Extension Division," with an estimated income of \$10,000 to take care of the work of Mr. C. P. Brewer in the Extension Division.
118. (Withdrawn)
119. Appoint Mr. Manny Halfant as Stenographer and Assistant to Mr. Brewer at a salary rate of \$125 per month for such time as he is in service, beginning September 1, 1939, and ending approximately June 1, 1940. Mr. Halfant is to be allowed bus fare between class locations unless travel is provided by Mr. Brewer.
- Library
120. Appoint Miss Mary Elizabeth Wynne as Loan Librarian in the Library at a salary of \$1,156.66 for the period September 20, 1939, to August 31, 1940, inclusive.
121. Accept the resignation of Mr. James D. Crane as Loan Assistant, three-fourths time, in the Library, effective September 1, 1939.
122. Appoint Mr. William Stephen Swayze as Loan Assistant, three-fourths time, in the Library at a salary of \$600 for twelve months effective September 1, 1939, vice James D. Crane, resigned.
123. Appoint Mr. Charles Lewis Morgan as Loan Assistant, three-fourths time, in the Library at a salary of \$600 for twelve months effective September 1, 1939.
124. Appoint Miss Anna Harriet Keyer as Cataloguer in the Library at a salary of \$1,600 for twelve months effective September 1, 1939.
125. Appoint Miss Mary Tom Osborne as Wrenn Librarian in the Library at a salary of \$2,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939, vice Miss Fannie Ratchford, absent on leave for the same period.
126. Transfer the sum of \$400, the unbudgeted portion of the salary for the Wrenn Librarian in the 1939-40 budget of the Library, to the Pages and Part-time Employees account in the 1939-40 budget of the Library for part-time labor in the Rare Book Collections.
127. Appoint Miss Eugenia Nash as Archives Assistant in the Library at a salary of \$1,100 for twelve months effective September 1, 1939.
128. Transfer the sum of \$100, the unbudgeted portion of the salary for an Archives Assistant in the 1939-40 budget of the Library to the salary of a General Assistant in the 1939-40 budget of the Library.
129. Grant Miss Mary S. Kirkpatrick, Education Librarian, a leave of absence without pay for the period September 1 to September 7, 1939.
130. Change the status of Miss Marian Seiders from Engineering Librarian at a salary of \$1,300 for twelve months to Textbook and Curriculum Librarian at a salary of \$1,400 for twelve months effective September 1, 1939.
131. Transfer the sum of \$100, the unbudgeted portion of the salary for the Textbook and Curriculum Librarian in the 1939-40 budget of the Library to the salary of a General Assistant in the 1939-40 budget of the Library.

132. Change the status of Mrs. Ethel G. Swafford from Loan Librarian at a salary of \$1,300 for twelve months to Engineering Librarian at the same salary, effective September 1, 1939.

133. Appoint Miss Thelma Lynn as Biology Librarian in the Library at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

134. Appoint Miss Sue Cook as General Assistant in the Library at a salary of \$1,000 for twelve months effective September 1, 1939.

135. Appoint Alvin H. Gratzel as General Assistant in the Library at a salary of \$784.45 for the period September 8, 1939, to August 31, 1940, inclusive.

136. Grant Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay to allow him to attend the meeting of the Executive Board of the American Library Association, of which he is an ex-officio member, which is tentatively set for October 2-4, 1939, in Chicago. Mr. Coney will attend the meeting at the expense of the Association.

Physical Plant

137. Appoint Mr. Robert Fehlis as Locksmith in the 1939-40 budget for the Machine Shop at a salary of \$1,725 for the period September 16, 1939, to August 31, 1940, inclusive.

Medical Branch

Pathology

138. Accept the resignation of Miss Gladys Whitehead as Secretary-Technician in the Department of Pathology effective August 31, 1939.

139. Appoint Miss Elizabeth Lawson as Secretary-Technician in the Department of Pathology at a salary of \$362.50 for the period September 8, 1939, to August 31, 1940, inclusive, vice Miss Gladys Whitehead, resigned.

Pharmacology

140. Change the title of the unfilled position of Instructor in Pharmacology to Associate Professor of Pharmacology with no change in the rate of pay.

141. Appoint Mr. Charles H. Taft, Jr. as Associate Professor of Pharmacology at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Dermatology and Syphilology

142. Change the title of Dr. Emil H. Klatt, half-time, from Instructor in Dermatology and Syphilology to Assistant Clinical Professor of Dermatology and Syphilology without increase in salary.

Surgery (Withdrawn)

143, 144, 145, 146 (Withdrawn)

Public Health and Preventive Medicine

147. Appoint Mr. W. C. Woelfel as Instructor in the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

John Sealy College of Nursing

148. (Withdrawn)

149. Appoint Miss Hilda Walker as Instructor in Pediatric Nursing in the John Sealy College of Nursing for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939; Miss Walker to serve without salary.

University Available Fund

University Lands, Geologizing

150. Appoint Mr. Milton D. Johnson, Jr. as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of University Lands, Geologizing at a salary of \$1,150 for the period September 16, 1939 to August 31, 1940, inclusive.

Biology Building Remodeling

151. Appropriate the sum of \$35,000 from the Available University Fund for remodeling and equipping the Biology Building.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

Students Clipping Bureau

152. Approve the following budget for the Students Clipping Bureau for 1939-40:

Estimated Income - Receipts from sale of Clippings	\$8,800.00
Salaries and wages	\$7,400.00
Maintenance	1,000.00
Operating Profit	310.00
	<u>\$8,800.00</u>

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR 1939-40. I recommend the following University Fellowships and Scholarships be awarded for 1939-40:

Advanced University Fellowships, \$500 each

Herbert Jennings Jones, Clarksville.

B.A., The Rice Institute, 1932; M.A., Texas, 1937.
Pure Mathematics.

Walter Lewis Pondrom, Jr., Beaumont.

B.A., Texas, 1937; M.A., 1938.
Physics.

Thomas Earle Hamilton, Dallas.

B.A., Southern Methodist, 1927; M.A., 1929.
Romance Languages.

Jethro Albrecht Meek, Greensburg, Indiana.

B.A., Indiana, 1933; M.A., Texas, 1934.
English.

Bettie Juresco, Los Angeles, California.

B.A., California, 1938; M.A., 1939.
Classical Languages.

John William Stormont, Austin.

B.A., Austin College, 1928; M.A., Texas, 1936.
History.

Peyton Clark Teague, Montgomery, Alabama.

B.S., Alabama Polytechnic Institute, 1936; M.S., Pennsylvania State College, 1937.
Chemistry.

Gustus Albert Dunn, Jr., Rising Star.

B.A., Abilene Christian College, 1923; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1937.
History.

William Turrentine Jackson, El Paso.

B.A., College of Mines and Metallurgy, 1935; M.A., Texas, 1936.
History.

University Fellowships, \$500 each

Clarence Eugene Dugdale, Austin

B.A., Louisiana State Normal, 1924; M.A., Texas, 1932.
English.

Marian Frances DeShazo, Hillsboro.

B.A., Texas, 1927; M.A., 1928.
Romance Languages.

Robert David Rhode, Austin.

B.A., Texas, 1933; M.A., 1935.
English.

University Fellowships, \$300 each (Continued)

Charles Garland Mitwell, Austin.
B.A., East Central State College, 1925; M.A., Texas, 1938.
History.

Evelyn Blair, Denton.
B.A., Texas, 1925; M.A., 1930.
Education.

Mary Aneta Hufford, Coleman.
B.A., Daniel Baker College, 1927; M.A., Texas, 1929.
English.

Hamilton Pratt Easton, Pontiac, Michigan.
B.A., Michigan, 1922; M.A., 1933.
History.

Ethelbert Courtland Barksdale, Lancaster.
B.A., Texas, 1928; M.A., 1931.
History.

Lewis Pearson Simpson, Jacksboro.
B.A., Texas, 1936; M.A., 1939.
English.

Alan August Hamlett, Austin.
B.A., Texas, 1935; M.A., 1937.
Romance Languages.

Milton Rudolph Hejtmanski, Giddings.
B.A., Texas, 1939.
Physics.

Thomas Ewing Cotner, Dallas.
B.A., Baylor, 1937; M.A., Texas, 1939.
History.

Alfred Wilson Walle, San Marcos.
B.A., Southwest Texas State Teachers College, 1938; M.A., Texas, 1939.
Physics.

William Alvah Francis, Jr., Kingsville.
B.A., Texas College of Arts and Industries, 1938.
Pure Mathematics.

Wilfred Dunbar Webb, Austin.
B.A., Arkansas, 1931; M.A., 1933; LL.B., 1935.
Government.

University Scholarships, \$200 each

Roscoe Cullis Adkins, San Marcos.
B.A., Southwest Texas State Teachers College, 1938.
Government.

William Albert McKinley, Dallas.
B.A., Texas, 1939.
Chemistry.

Edwin Hartzel Styron, Cleburne.
B.A., Texas, 1939.
Economics.

Weldon Wayne Geo, Sulphur Springs.
B.A., Texas, 1939.
Classical Languages.

Floyd Francis Davidson, Seagoville.
B.A., Baylor, 1932; M.A., 1933.
Botany & Bacteriology.

Alternates

For Advanced University Fellowships, the first six names on the list of University Fellowships in the order named.

Alternates (Continued)

For University Fellowships in the following order:

Theodore Laurence White	History
Gerald Alton Brown	Economics
Mary Louise Breedlove	English

For University Scholarships no alternates are being named at the present time.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS; I recommend the approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Dr. Stuart A. MacCorkle, Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research, to attend the annual conference of the Governmental Research Association to be held at Princeton, New Jersey, from September 6 to 10, 1939. Dr. MacCorkle's expenses are to be paid from the Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals account in the 1939-40 budget of the Bureau of Municipal Research.
2. Dean W. R. Woolrich of the College of Engineering, from Knoxville, Tenn., to Washington, D.C., and from Knoxville, Tennessee, to Atlanta, Georgia, during the week of August 14 to interview two prospective candidates for the position made vacant by the recent death of Professor Ramsay. Dean Woolrich's traveling expenses are to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget of the University.
3. Professor R. W. Warner of the Department of Electrical Engineering from Estes Park, Colorado, to education institutions in Iowa, Nebraska, and Oklahoma. Professor Warner is to interview candidates in these schools for the position made vacant in the Department of Electrical Engineering by the recent death of Professor Ramsay. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget of the University.
4. Dean W. F. Sidley, of the College of Pharmacy, to Atlanta, Georgia, to attend the meeting of the American Association of Colleges of Pharmacy to be held from August 21 to 26, 1939. Dean Sidley's traveling expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the College of Pharmacy.
5. Dr. C. A. Timm, Professor of Government, into the Rio Grande valley of New Mexico for the purpose of making a survey of economic and social conditions in certain communities in this territory in connection with Research Project No. 55 in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, which project is entitled, "The Story of the Rio Grande." Dr. Timm's expenses are to be paid from funds allotted for the project in the 1938-39 budget of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.
6. Dr. E. P. Schoch, Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to educational institutions and research laboratories in Wisconsin, Minnesota, Ohio, Detroit, Washington, D.C., North Carolina, and Georgia, in connection with the selection of men for the staff of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry and the Department of Chemical Engineering. Dr. Schoch's traveling expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.
7. Mr. Charles Cyrus, Teacher-Trainer in the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, to Oklahoma City to attend on September 8 an important meeting of the Topical Committee on Vocational Training of the American Petroleum Institute. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.
8. Professor Read Granberry of the Department of Electrical Engineering to: Kansas City, Mo.; Lawrence, Kansas; Ames, Iowa; and other nearby points in Illinois and Iowa before September 15 for the purpose of interviewing possible candidates to fill the position in the Department of Electrical Engineering now vacant due to the death of Professor Ramsay. Mr. Granberry's traveling expenses are to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the University.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS (Continued)

9. Mr. Scott Gaines, Land Attorney, to Pittsburgh, Pa., in connection with the deposition of Mr. W. E. Huston on September 20 in the taking of testimony to be used in the trial of State of Texas v. Reagan County Purchasing Company, et al., No. 50609, District Court of Travis County, Texas, 90th Judicial District. This suit involves collection of royalties on oil and gas for the benefit of the permanent fund of the University. Mr. Gaines' traveling expenses will be paid from the Office and Travel Expense account in the 1939-40 budget of University Lands, Legal.

10. The following trips are requested by the Athletic Council and all expenses will be paid from the Football Gate Receipts in the Intercollegiate Athletics budget for 1939-40:

- (1) Thirty-eight members of The University of Texas football team, three coaches, two managers, one chairman of the Athletic Council, and one trainer to go to Madison, Wisconsin, October 7, 1939, for the University of Wisconsin-University of Texas football game on that date.
- (2) One scout to go to Gainesville, Florida, to scout the Florida-Stetson football game, September 23, 1939.
- (3) Two scouts to go to Norman, Oklahoma, to scout the Oklahoma-S.M.U. football game at Norman on September 30, 1939.
- (4) One scout to go to Madison, Wisconsin, to scout the Wisconsin-Marquette football game on September 30, 1939.
- (5) One scout to go to Evanston, Illinois, to scout the Oklahoma-Northwestern football game at Evanston on October 7, 1939.
- (6) One scout to go to Fayetteville, Arkansas, to scout the Arkansas-T.C.U. football game on October 7, 1939.
- (7) One scout to go to South Bend, Indiana, to scout the S.M.U.-Notre Dame football game on October 14, 1939.
- (8) One scout to go to Baton Rouge, Louisiana, to scout the Rice-L.S.U. football game on October 14, 1939.

PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE: I recommend that the following members of the Faculty be granted permission to return to the Campus as late as the dates indicated without loss of salary after September 15, 1939:

- Dr. E. T. Miller, October 9 (because of an operation performed early in September)
- Dr. J. Chesley Mathews, September 18.
- Dr. W. P. Webb, September 18.
- Dr. F. E. Marsh, September 25 (because of illness and treatment in Michigan)
- Dr. David L. Miller, September 16.
- Mrs. Margaret K. Kress, September 18.
- Mr. Rex D. Hopper, September 19.
- Mr. W. A. Nielander, September 22.
- Mr. Covoy T. Oliver, September 19.
- Mr. Benno Schmidt, September 21.
- Mr. J. A. Wickes, September 19.
- Dr. C. A. Timm, September 18.
- Mr. Gordon Worley, September 18.
- Mr. Hugh L. McMath, September 26 (because of illness)

PERMISSION TO RETURN LATE (Continued)

- Miss Margaret Cunningham, September 16.
- Dr. J. B. Wharey, September 21 (on account of illness)
- Dr. E. W. Hamlin, September 21.
- Dr. Americo Castro (as soon as possible after classes begin on account of illness)

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT: I recommend that Professor E. G. Smith, Professor of Marketing in the School of Business Administration, be granted permission to teach an executive training class in retailing in Houston each Monday evening from September 18 to November 27. The class has been arranged through Dean Shelby of the Extension Division of the University and Mr. Eddy of the Trade and Industrial Division of the State Department of Education. Mr. Smith's remuneration will be \$150 and this amount plus his traveling expenses, will be reimbursable from federal funds for vocational education through the State Department of Education.

HOGG SCHOLARSHIP AWARDS FOR 1939-40: I recommend approval of the recommendation of the appropriate Committees of Award that the Arthur Lefevre, Sr. Scholarship be awarded to Theodore E. Harris of Dallas, Texas, who received his B.A. in August, 1939.

I also recommend approval of the recommendation of the Committee of Award for the Walter B. Sharp Scholarship that Mr. Robert C. Redfield of Houston be awarded this scholarship for the year 1939-40, vice Mr. Travis J. Parker who has accepted employment in the Department of Geology at North Texas Agricultural College.

REGISTRATION OF AUGUST CANDIDATES FOR DEGREES: The following is a statement of action taken by the Administrative Council on January 3, 1939. Through oversight this action was not reported to the Board for ratification. It has been put into effect during the summer of 1939, however, and I recommend your approval of this change, effective June 1, 1939:

The rule at present is that every candidate for a degree in August must be registered in the second term and pay the full fee, regardless of whether he has any work to do in that term. The Council voted unanimously to amend the rule by requiring such students to be registered in at least one term. Of course they must complete all degree requirements, must apply for their degree not later than August 1, and, if they register in the second term, it must be not later than August 1.

GIFTS: I recommend the following gifts to the University be accepted and that the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks and appreciation of the Regents to the donors:

Checks totalling \$6,000 for the establishment of the second scholarship by the Delta Kappa Gamma Society at the University have been received from Miss Gladys Parker, Treasurer, 3123 Travis Avenue, Fort Worth, Texas.

A check for \$750 has been received for the establishment of a loan fund to be called "Faculty Women's Loan Fund." The check was sent by a committee of the Faculty Women's Club consisting of Misses Clara M. Parker, Lula M. Bewley, and Dorothy Gebauer.

A check for \$600 which represents one-half of a \$1200 grant to Professor Roger J. Williams by Standard Brands, Inc., of New York for Research in Chemistry. Mr. Robert E. Eakin has been designated as Research Assistant, part-time, for the period September 1, 1939, to January 31, 1940, at a salary of \$75 per month. I recommend your approval of this appointment.

A check for \$600 from the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company for the continuation for 1939-40 of the Stanolind Research Fellowship in

SEP 30 1939

REPORTS (Continued)

Petroleum Engineering. Mr. Samuel C. Oliphant has been awarded the scholarship.

FIRST FUND INVESTMENTS: I recommend your approval of the placing of the following Endowment Funds in "Funds Grouped for Investment" Account:

a. A.A.U.W. Scholarship Endowment	\$2,661.33
b. Delta Kappa Gamma Scholarship Fund No. 2	6,000.00
c. Cora Crawford Scholarship Endowment	5,000.00

I also recommend the declaration of the following policy respecting Endowment Funds received in the future: Place all Endowment Funds amounting to \$10,000 or less in "Funds Grouped for Investment" unless the terms of the gift or bequest require some other manner of treatment.

TEXAS UNION BUDGET FOR 1939-40: I am attaching a copy of the Texas Union Budget for 1939-40 (Appendix A) as approved by me under authority of your meeting of July 29, 1939. Appendix A follows:

Appendix A

(Docket of September 23, 1939, for the Meeting of the Board of Regents on September 30, 1939.)

TEXAS UNION BUDGET
1939-1940INCOME:

Fees:		
Fall		
Spring		
1st Term S. S.	\$10,114	
2nd Term S. S.	9,739	
Dances	2,582	
Miscellaneous	1,864	
TOTAL INCOME	3,000	
	2,695	\$29,994

EXPENSES:

General Administrative Expenditures:		
General Administration		
Director and Office Salaries:		
Charles N. Zivley, Director	3,000	
Marjorie Vogan, Assistant to Director	1,800	
Student Assistant	450	
Student Assistant	450	\$ 5,700
Union Activities:		
Social Director		
Assistant to Social Director	1,500*	
Open Houses	1,200	
Mixers	1,250	
Social Convention Class	150	
Forums and Panel Discussions	100	
Bridge Classes	100	
Dancing Classes	100	
Union Folio	400	
Union News	500	
Newspapers and Magazines	750	
Publicity	250	
Lectures	650	
Art Exhibits	250	
Conventions	100	
Miscellaneous	100	
TOTAL UNION ACTIVITIES	1,300	8,700
General Expenses:		
Office Supplies	540	
Telephone and Telegraph	200	
Traveling Expenses	150	
Audit	75	
Miscellaneous	300	1,265
Operation, Maintenance, and Improvement of Physical Plant:		
Supervision and Janitorial:		
J. W. Sansom, Bldg. Supt.		1,320

UNION BUDGET (Continued)

EXPENSES: (Continued)

Operation Maintenance, and Improvement of Physical Plant: (Continued)		
Supervision and Janitorial: (Continued)		
Alfred Schrath	\$1,020	
Earl Lind	1,020	
Mrs. Amie Bertram	840	4,200
Building and Cleaning Supplies		
Light, Water, and Power	1,000	
Repairs and Replacements	500	
Furniture and Equipment, Improvements	2,500	
Miscellaneous	1,466	
	629	6,095
Reserve for repairs and replacements to cover overdraft as of September 1, 1939	4,034	4,034
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		\$29,994

*Nine months.

Fee collection based on enrollment during long session of 1938-1939 and Summer School of 1938.

REAPPROPRIATION OF BALANCES: I recommend that the balances in the 1938-39 accounts be reapportioned for use in 1939-40 as indicated on Appendix E attached. (See below)

APPENDIX E

(Docket of September 23, 1939, for the Meeting of the Board of Regents on September 30, 1939.)

Reappropriate (R)
Lapse (L)

Balances in Main University General Budget, Salaries
Appropriation Accounts at August 31, 1939

Department and Position		
Office of the President		
President	\$5,625.05	
Vice-President	9,166.67	
Secretary to the Vice-President	1,500.00	\$16,291.70 L
Clerical Assistants		37.66 L
Office of the Comptroller		
Comptroller	\$1,916.67	
Clerk	50.00	1,966.67 L
Office of the Auditor		
Asst. Cashier and Student Loan Clerk	\$ 4.03	
Voucher and Check Clerk	48.64	52.67 L
Clerical Assistants		487.29 R
Stenographic Bureau		
Stenographers and Clerks		1,123.40 R
Registrar		
Clerical Assistants		1,187.75 R
Public Relations Committee		
Clerical Assistants		15.62 R
Student Employment Bureau		
Clerical Assistants		269.78 R
Band and Glee Club Directors		
Director of Glee Clubs		600.00 L
Curriculum Revision		
Clerical and Library Assistance		550.69 R
Anthropology		
Professor		3,950.00 L
Applied Mathematics and Astronomy		
Instructor		695.00 L
Botany and Bacteriology		
Tutors and Assistants		112.50 L

APPENDIX B (Continued)

Department and Position			
Chemistry	Professor		\$6,500.00 L
Economics	Professor	\$ 151.05	
	Associate Professor	1,500.00	
	Assistant Professor	200.00	
English	Professor		1,851.05 L
	Instructor	\$ 200.00	
	Tutors and Assistants	50.00	
Government	Tutors and Assistants	400.00	650.00 L
	Professor (part-time)		
	Tutors and Assistants	\$ 500.00	
History	Tutors and Assistants	125.01	625.01 L
Home Economics	Tutors and Assistants		225.00 L
Philosophy	Tutors and Assistants		205.10 L
Sociology	Tutors and Assistants		350.00 L
Zoology	Tutors and Assistants		75.00 L
Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences	Clerical Assistants		163.50 L
School of Business Administration	Instructor		31.22 L
Educational Administration	Tutors and Assistants		100.00 L
Educational Psychology	Instructor		12.50 L
Electrical Engineering	Assistant Professor		1,800.00 L
Petroleum Engineering	Tutors and Assistants		300.00 L
Art	Assistant Professor	\$1,100.00	
	Tutors and Assistants	200.00	1,300.00 L
Drama	Tutors and Assistants		20.00 L
Music	Tutors and Assistants		75.00 L
Law	Professor		
	Assistant Professor	\$1,500.00	
	Quizmasters and Clerical Assistants	3,200.00	
Pharmacy	Tutors	44.67	4,744.67 L
Physical Training for Women	Pianists		91.95 L
	Life Guards, etc.	\$ 63.24	
Physical Training for Men	Assistants	.10	63.34 L
Office of the Dean of the Graduate School	Clerical Assistants		17.00 L
Summer Session	Library		102.00 L
	Loan Assistant		8,466.41 L
	Loan Assistant	\$ 100.00	
	Reference Librarian	8.61	
	Typist (Bexar Archives)	200.00	
	Order Librarian	10.89	
	Newspaper Assistant	73.33	
	Latin-American Librarian	38.71	
	Archives Assistant	200.24	
	Pages	193.57	825.35 L
			47.27 L

Balances in Main University General Budget, Salaries Appropriation Accounts at August 31, 1939 (Continued)

Physical Plant			
Administration - Salaries			\$ 6.56 L
Draftsmen, as needed	L 3350.00		1,228.41
	R 2938.41		
Elevator Attendants			76.86 R
Janitors			4,829.53 R
Care and Maintenance of Grounds:			
Tree Surgeon			1,500.00 L
Campus Laborers			3,311.78 R
Watchmen			135.00 R
General Repairs - Salaries:			
Electrical - Helper	\$ 2.88		
Refunds			
Heat, Light, Water, and Power:	132.00		134.88 R
Oiler, Heating Plant	\$ 18.75		
Chief Operator, Refrigeration	240.00		258.75 R
University Development Board			
Salaries			6,500.00 L
Reappropriated			13,319.74 R
Lapsed			60,726.15 L
			\$74,045.87

Balances in Main University General Budget Appropriations Other Than Salaries at August 31, 1939

General Administration and Expense			
President's Office and Travel Expense		\$ 180.41	R
Comptroller's Office and Travel Expense		194.09	R
Auditor's Office and Travel Expense		117.19	R
Stenographic Bureau - Maintenance and Equipment		638.52	R
Registrar's Office - Maintenance and Equipment		364.45*	R
Student Life Staff:			
Dean's Office and Travel Expense		5.36*	R
Dean of Women Office and Travel Expense		7.40*	R
Health Service - Maintenance and Equipment		1,490.52	R
Public Relations Committee - Maint. and Equip.		141.42	R
Teachers Appointment Committee - Maint. and Equip.		7.47*	R
Official Publications - Maint. & Equip.		1,162.41	R
Student Employment Bureau - Maint. and Equip.		131.31	R
Curriculum Revision Movement:			
Traveling Expenses of Consultant		400.36	R
Curriculum Speakers Traveling Expenses		845.00	R
State Conference on Public School Curriculum - Materials and Conference		68.32	R
Diplomas		1,060.75	R
Commencement		3.00	R
Institutional Membership Dues		160.12	R
Official Entertainment		44.57	R
Public Lectures Committee		1.61*	R
Students Use of English Committee		2.66	R
Student Religious Life Committee		120.34	R
Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses		414.43	R
College of Arts and Sciences			
Anthropology - Maint. and Equip.		2.25*	R
Applied Mathematics and Astronomy - Maint. & Equip.		104.76	R
Botany and Bacteriology - Maint. and Equip.		39.32	R
Chemistry and Chemical Engineering - Main. & Equip.		1,527.50	R
Classical Languages - Maint. and Equip.		163.26	R
Economics - Maint. and Equip.		1.87	R
English - Maint. and Equip.		8.92	R
Geology - Maint. and Equip.		132.25	R
Germanic Languages - Maint. and Equipment		14.55	R
Government - Maint. and Equip.		5.69	R
History - Maint. and Equip.		51.06	R
Home Economics - Maint. and Equip.		110.70	R
Journalism - Maint. and Equip.		20.11	R
Philosophy - Maint. and Equip.		75.00	R

Balances in Main University General Budget Appropriations
Other Than Salaries at August 31, 1939
(Continued)

<u>College of Arts and Sciences (Continued)</u>	
Physics - Maint. and Equip.	\$ 1.59* R
Psychology - Maintenance and Equipment	94.18 R
Public Speaking - Maintenance and Equipment	712.91 R
Pure Mathematics - Maintenance and Equipment	5.51 R
Romance Languages - Maintenance and Equipment	4.17 R
Slavonic Languages - Maintenance and Equipment	35.32 R
Sociology - Maintenance and Equipment	80.30 R
Zoology - Maintenance and Equipment	248.30 R
Dean's Office and Travel Expense	1,104.39 R
<u>School of Business Administration</u>	
Maintenance and Equipment	
Office and Travel Expenses of the Dean	68.18 R
<u>School of Education</u>	
Art of Teaching - Maintenance and Equipment	65.52 R
Educational Administration - Maint. and Equip.	4.72** R
Educational Psychology - Maint. and Equipment	509.66 R
History and Philosophy of Education - M. and E.	46.75* R
Physical Education - Maintenance and Equipment	4.18 R
Dean's Office and Travel Expenses	15.81* R
<u>College of Engineering</u>	
Architecture - Maintenance and Equipment	173.88 R
Civil Engineering - Maintenance and Equipment	87.47 R
Drawing - Maintenance and Equipment	59.61 R
Electrical Engineering - Maint. and Equip.	.36 R
Mechanical Engineering - Maint. and Equip.	26.92 R
Petroleum Engineering - Maint. and Equip.	20.23* R
Petroleum Engineering - Travel	1.41* R
Petroleum Engineering - Special Equipment	1.07 R
Dean's Office and Travel Expense	.08* R
<u>College of Fine Arts</u>	
Art - Maintenance and Equipment	29.11 R
Drama - Maintenance and Equipment	26.01 R
Music - Maintenance and Equipment	26.28 R
Dean's Office and Traveling Expenses	2,722.99 R
<u>School of Law</u>	
Dean's Office and Traveling Expenses	220.94 R
<u>College of Pharmacy</u>	
Maintenance and Equipment	33.50 R
<u>Physical Training</u>	
For Men - Maintenance and Equipment	107.55 R
For Women - Maintenance and Equipment	42.79 R
Intramurals for Men - Maint., Equip., and Assistants	31.12* R
Intramurals for Women - Maint. and Equip.	20.64* R
Graduate School	1.51 R
Dean's Office and Traveling Expenses	
<u>Research Aid and Publications</u>	
Library	377.07 R
Books	46.30 R
Maintenance, Traveling, and Rebinding	2,855.46 R
Equipment	12.98* R
Purchase of Gondra Latin American Col- lection	47.43 \$3,000.00 L) 7,000.00 4,000.00 R)
<u>Physical Plant</u>	
Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment	
Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect	91,424.64 R
Preparation of a Radio Studio	22.92* R
Chemistry Building - Constant Temperature Room	3,072.37 R
Non-Educational Expenses	900.00 R
Graduate Fellowships and Other Fellowships and Scholarships	
University Development Board - Office and Traveling Expenses	11.05 R
	3,994.16 L
	<u>125,076.12</u>

*Overdraft. Deduct.
**1939-40 changed to Department of
Curriculum and Instruction.

Balances in Extension Division Appropriation
Accounts at August 31, 1939

Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	\$ 78.86 R
Extension Teaching Bureau:	
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	275.60 R
Extension Teaching Centers	1,035.72 R
Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans	344.00 R
Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau:	
Salary (Distributive Education - Itinerant Teacher Laura J. Wilson)	250.00 L
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	133.85 R
Nutrition and Health Education Bureau	
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	97.13 R
Package Loan Library Bureau:	
Assistants	.21 R
Maintenance and Equipment	8.29 R
Visual Instruction Bureau	
Maintenance and Equipment	23.83* R
Office of the Dean:	
Maintenance, Travel, and Printing	171.33 R
School Inquiries	50.00 R
Office and Mimeo, Supplies for Entire Division	68.47 R
Stamps for Entire Division	270.59 R
Special Brewer Classes - Advance from C. P. Brewer For 1939-1940 Classes	408.03 R
	<u>\$3,228.25</u>

*Overdraft, Deduct.

Balances in Research in Social Sciences Appropriation
Accounts at August 31, 1939

Proj. No.		
4	E. C. Barker	\$ 1,735.45 R
10	C. W. Hackett	235.65 R
30	R. W. Stayton	861.71 R
33	J. L. Mechem	89.14 R
36	C. A. Timm	37.35 R
38	Ruth A. Allen	993.91 R
43	R. L. Biesole	6.30 R
45	Bureau of Municipal Research	
	Salaries	349.99 R
	Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals	228.75 R
54	Sociology Department	770.48 R
55	C. A. Timm	644.82 R
	Publications Fund	1,672.30 R
	Directors Office Expense	R \$15.59) 215.59 R 200.00)
	Contingent Reserve Fund	→ 5,734.52 R
		<u>\$13,576.04</u>

Balances in Extramural Divisions Appropriation
Accounts at August 31, 1939
(Excluding Extension Division and Bureau of Research in the Social
Sciences)

Bureau of Business Research	
Maintenance and Equipment	\$ 328.33* R
Research in Anthropology	
Salary - Gilbert McAllister (9/1/39--9/15/39)	133.35 R
Equipment	83.18 R
Research in Zoology	415.13 R
Cotton Research Foundation	
Maintenance and Equipment	5.10 R

SEP 30 1939

Balances in Extramural Divisions Appropriation
Accounts at August 31, 1939
(Excluding Extension Division and Bureau of Research in the Social
(Sciences)
(Continued)

Bureau of Economic Geology:			
Equipment For Filing Samples	\$ 740.87	R	
Equipment for Storage of Stock Supply of Samples	77.15	R	
Minor Supplies and Cost of Transportation of Samples			
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	227.79	R	
Total, Bureau of Economic Geology	913.52	R	
Bureau of Engineering Research	1,959.31		
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing			
Bureau of Industrial Chemistry:	5.60	R	
Salary - Chemical Engineer	400.00	R	
Salary - Research Assistant	26.67	R	
Salary - Clerk	16.67	R	
Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing	1,238.68	R	
Total, Bureau of Industrial Chemistry	1,682.02	R	
TOTALS	3,953.56		

*Overdraft. Deduct.

Balances in Accounts of Service Departments in
Main University at August 31, 1939

Photographic Duplication	1,996.55	R	
University Press	3,972.77	R	
University Workshop	3,387.31	R	
P. E. X. Telephone System	168.47	L	
TOTALS	9,525.10		

Balances in Available University Fund Current
Budget Appropriation Accounts at August 31, 1939

Board for Lease of University Lands	\$ 3,285.92	L	
Maintenance, Equipment, and Miscellaneous			
University Lands, Geologizing	300.00	L	
Salaries	542.24	L	
Office, Lab., and Traveling Expenses			
University Lands, Surveying	425.00	L	
Salaries	1,101.66	L	
Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses			
Auditing Oil and Gas Production	86.48	L	
Maintenance, Equipment, and Trav. Expenses			
Other Oil Field Expense	2,957.89	L	
Maintenance, Traveling Expense, etc.	5,030.00	L	
Special Auditing and Investigation as Needed	10,000.00	R	
Airplane Maps of Univ. Lands in West Texas	500.00	L	
Title to Univ. Lands in Pecos County			
University Lands, Legal	100.00	L	
Salaries	173.48	L	
Office and Traveling Expenses of Land Officer	350.57	L	
Office and Traveling Expenses of Attorney			
Investment Office	2,416.67	L	
Salaries	27.49	L	
Office, Clerical Assts., and Trav. Expenses			
Land Agent	1,688.32	L	
Office, Trav. Expenses, and Assistants			
Real Estate Rentals	1.94*	R	
Maintenance and Equipment	207.68	R	
Womens Activities Bldg. Furn. and Equipment	45.39	R	
Landscaping			
TOTAL	\$29,216.85		

*Overdraft. Deduct.

SEP 30 1939

Balances in Texas Memorial Museum Funds at
August 31, 1939

For Operation, Maintenance, and Equipment	\$ 42.05*	R
Office, Traveling Expenses, Maintenance and Equipment		
For Building and Other Construction and Equipment	1,913.49**R	
Zoology Museum Materials	2,647.94**R	
Furniture and Equipment Allotment	1,486.90**R	
Furniture and Work Space Equipment Allotment		
Other Exhibits, Work Space Equipment and Contingencies	2,528.67**R	
Installation of Humble Exhibits:		
Reserve Account	197.75	R
Landscaping:		
Allotment Account	329.25**R	
	<u>8,861.95</u>	

*Overdraft. Deduct.

**To be merged into one account entitled "Allotment for Construction, Equipment and Exhibits."

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNING BOARDS: The National Association of Governing Boards of State Universities is to hold its annual meeting at The University of Texas October 25-28, inclusive. The plans for the program are being worked out with Mr. D. W. Springer, Secretary of the Association and I very much hope all of you will be able to attend some of the meetings. We plan to invite visitors from other educational institutions within the state. The Driskill Hotel has been designated as headquarters for the meeting.

INVESTMENT UNDER \$700,000 FUND: I have been advised of the purchase of securities for the Fund under the Joint Control of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas as follows:

On July 29, 1939, the Foundation purchased for the Fund under the Joint Control of the Regents and the Foundation, \$5,000, par value Socony Vacuum Oil Company 3% 25-Year Debentures, due July 1, 1944, at a price of 104.75 and accrued interest, to yield approximately 2.74%.

This purchase was made pursuant to the policy already adopted by you.

DOCKET OF SEPTEMBER 30

1939-40 BUDGET CHANGES: - I recommend approval of the following changes in the 1939-40 budget.

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Student Life Staff

1. Appoint Mrs. Katherine Madden Votaw as Secretary to the Dean of Women at a salary of \$1,100 for the period October 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940, vice Mrs. Gladys W. Henderson, resigned.

2. Transfer the sum of \$275, the difference between the appropriation for the position of Secretary and Assistant to the Dean of Women, and the amount budgeted for the salaries of Mrs. Henderson and Mrs. Votaw, to the Dean of Women's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Student Life Staff.

Public Relations

3. (Withdrawn)

University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement

4. Combine into one account entitled "Traveling Expenses of Consultants" in the 1939-40 budget the reappropriated balances as of August 31, 1939, as follows:

Traveling Expenses of Consultant Curriculum Speakers Traveling Expenses \$400.36

845.00
\$1,245.36

5. Transfer the sum of \$550.69, the amount reappropriated as of August 31, 1939, from Clerical and Library Assistance account in the 1938-39 budget to the Curriculum Revision Materials and Clerical Services account in the 1939-40 budget.
 6. Transfer the sum of \$68.32, the amount reappropriated as of August 31, 1939, from the State Conference on Public School Curriculum; Materials and Conferences account in the 1938-39 budget to the Curriculum Revision Materials and Clerical Services account in the 1939-40 budget.
 7. Transfer the sum of \$55.24, the amount of orders outstanding as of August 31, 1939, from the State Conference on Public School Curriculum; Materials and Conferences account in the 1938-39 budget to the Curriculum Revision Materials and Clerical Services account in the 1939-40 budget.
- Applied Mathematics
8. Appropriate the sum of \$160 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Applied Mathematics.
 9. Transfer the unbudgeted \$1,200 of the salary originally set up for Mr. H. S. Haltenborn, resigned, in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Applied Mathematics to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for that department.
- Botany and Bacteriology
10. Transfer the sum of \$1,000, now listed for an Instructor (second semester) in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology to a position to be entitled Technician-In-Charge.
 11. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology to a position to be entitled Technician-In-Charge within the same budget.
 12. Appoint Mr. Joe Wilt as Technician-In-Charge in the Department of Botany and Bacteriology for the period September 15, 1939, to August 31, 1940, at a salary of \$1,150 for the period.
- Chemistry and Chemical Engineering
13. Appoint Mr. Marvin Smith as Assistant Mechanician in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering at a salary rate of \$100 per month effective September 20, 1939, vice Mr. Joe McGee.
- English
14. Grant Professor J. Frank Dobie a leave of absence, without pay, for the first semester of the 1939-40 Long Session in order that he may pursue his work on the History of the Texas Longhorn under University Research Institute Project No. 8.
- Home Economics
15. Withdraw item No. 34 on page 5 of the Docket of September 23rd because of change in Miss Buchanan's employment.
 16. Appoint Miss Doris Buchanan as Instructor in Home Economics for the period September 1, 1939, to June 30, 1940, at a salary of \$2,500 for ten months, vice Miss Isabel Fain, resigned. Miss Buchanan is to be the itinerant teacher in Home Economics Education and her entire salary is to be reimbursed from federal funds.
 17. Appropriate the sum of \$700 to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Home Economics to provide for the travel of Miss Buchanan, the entire amount to be reimbursed from federal funds.
 18. Increase the estimated income from federal funds for Home Economics in the amount of \$3,200 which represents one hundred per cent reimbursement for the travel and salary of Miss Doris Buchanan, for which amount a contract has been executed between the State Department of Education and The University of Texas for the period September 1, 1939, to June 30, 1940.

Physics

19. Withdraw item No. 38, page 8 of the Docket of September 23rd concerning Mr. Lockenvitz.
20. Change the status of Mr. A. E. Lockenvitz from Instructor in Physics at a salary of \$2,000 for the 1939-40 Long Session to Assistant Professor of Physics at a salary of \$2,400 for the 1939-40 Long Session, the additional \$400 for this salary to be transferred from the salary of Assistant Professor J. B. LaCoste, absent on leave 1939-40.

Zoology

21. Appoint Mr. John Lawrence Evers as Instructor in Zoology (five-sixths' time) for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,500 for the Session.
22. Appoint Mr. Auline Raymond Schrank as Instructor in Zoology (two-thirds' time) for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,200 for the Session.

The salaries of these two appointees are to be paid from the unassigned position of assistant professor in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Zoology in the amount of \$2,400 and \$300 of the difference in the amount between the budgeted salary of Miss Hilda Rosene, absent on leave 1939-40 and the salary of Mr. Joe Berry, Instructor in Zoology.

23. Transfer the \$100 remaining unbudgeted portion of the salary of Miss Hilda Rosene, absent on leave, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Zoology.

Business Administration

24. Appropriate the sum of \$400 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Assistant Professor F. F. Tannery, making his total salary for the 1939-40 Long Session \$2,800.

Educational Psychology

25. Transfer the sum of \$1,800, the appropriation in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Educational Psychology for an instructor to the Tutors and Assistants account in the same budget for the present academic year.

History and Philosophy of Education

26. Transfer the sum of \$800 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of History and Philosophy of Education for an Instructor (part-time) in the Department for the 1939-40 Long Session.
27. Appoint Mr. Hoyt Ford as Instructor (part-time) in the Department of History and Philosophy of Education for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$800.

Petroleum Engineering

28. Appoint Mr. Jack I. Lauder milk as Instructor in Petroleum Engineering for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800, effective September 21, 1939, vice Mr. George Y. McCoy, resigned.

Physical Training

29. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for Physical Training for Men to the Assistants account in the same budget.

University Research Institute

30. Project No. 8. Appropriate the sum of \$2,000 to be paid to Professor J. Frank Dobie as Research Fellow for the first semester of the 1939-40 Long Session. This grant is to enable Mr. Dobie to be relieved of his teaching duties for the first semester and to finish a book on the History of the Texas Longhorn in which he is engaged.

31. Project No. 19. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 for a research project under Professor H. R. Henze for the continuation of his study of the

SEP 30 1939

relation of chemical constitution to physiological activity in the field of soporifics. Of this amount \$800 is to be used for the appointment of a Research Assistant and the remaining \$200 is to be used for chemical supplies.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

32. Itemize the reappropriation as of August 31, 1939, in Project 38 in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, in the amount of \$993.91, as follows:

Research Assistant, half-time, September 15, 1939 - January 31, 1940	\$225.00
Traveling expenses	200.00
Materials, Supplies, Services, etc.	568.91
	<u>\$993.91</u>

Bureau of Business Research

33. Grant Professor A. E. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, a leave of absence without loss of pay for the period October 10-16 in order that he may attend the meeting of the Committee appointed by the Association of Schools of Business Administration to work with the United States Department of Commerce in Washington, D.C., in planning a coordinated program of business research.

34. Transfer the sum of \$550 from the unbudgeted salary for a Research Assistant - Market Statistician in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Business Research to the position of Research Assistant (half-time).

35. Appoint Mr. John T. Yeiser as Research Assistant (half-time) in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary of \$550 for the period October 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940.

Bureau of Economic Geology

36. Grant Dr. E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology a leave of absence without loss of pay to attend the meeting of the Council of the Geological Society of America which is to be held at Columbia University on October 21st and to stop off in Washington, D. C., in connection with cooperative work with the United States Geological Survey. The expenses incurred in Washington are to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget of the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

37. Appoint the following Research Fellows and Research Assistants to the staff of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry for the period September 15, 1939, to June 15, 1940, at the salary indicated, the salaries to be paid from the Research Fellows account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry:

Research Fellows:	J. D. Metcalfe	\$553.00
	J. E. Kasch	668.25
Research Assistants:	W. E. Howard	668.25
	E. V. Painter	668.25
	L. C. Sellers	668.25
	W. H. Tomm	668.25

38. Appoint Mr. W. A. Cunningham as Research Technologist in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry at a salary of \$2,300 for the period September 15, 1939, to August 31, 1940.

39. Approve the payment of the traveling expenses of Dr. N. H. Coaglske from Iowa City, Iowa, to Austin and return from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry. Dr. Coaglske is being invited to Austin for interviews concerning possible employment at the University.

Library

40. Accept the resignation of Miss Sue Cook as General Assistant in the Library, effective September 1, 1939.

SEP 30 1939

41. Appoint Mrs. Verona G. Phillips as General Assistant in the Library at a salary rate of \$1,000 for twelve months for the period September 25, 1939, to August 31, 1940.

Medical Branch

Pathology

42. Transfer \$847.50 from the unfilled position of Instructor in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pathology to create the position of Tutor in the same budget.

43. Appoint Dr. David L. Adler as Tutor in Pathology at a salary of \$847.50 for the period September 22, 1939, to August 31, 1940.

44. Accept the resignation of Dr. Melvin Oosting as Instructor in Pathology, effective September 30, 1939, because of his ill health.

Physiology

45. Transfer the sum of \$1,020 from the 1939-40 Physical Plant appropriation for Janitors and Laboratory Attendants to create the position of Laboratory Helper in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Physiology.

Oto-Rhino-Laryngology

46. Transfer the sum of \$400 from the amount appropriated for a Tutor in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Oto-Rhino-Laryngology for the salary of Mr. E. T. Wickens, Student Assistant in the department, whose appointment was approved by you on July 15, 1939.

Practice of Medicine

47. Transfer the sum of \$1020 from the 1939-40 Physical Plant appropriation for Janitors and Laboratory Attendants to create the position of Laboratory Helper in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Practice of Medicine.

48. Grant Dr. George Herrman, Professor of Clinical Medicine, a leave of absence without loss of pay from October 14-20 to attend the Travel Meeting of the Texas Club of Internists in Baltimore, Maryland, of which Dr. Herrman is Secretary-Treasurer. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

Public Health and Preventive Medicine

49. Transfer the sum of \$480 from the 1939-40 Physical Plant appropriation for Janitors and Laboratory Attendants to be added to the salary of the position of Laboratory Helper in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine.

John Sealy College of Nursing

50. Withdraw item No. 148 on page 13 of the Docket of September 23rd since Miss Boardman has indicated she cannot accept the position.

51. Appoint Miss Katherine Brown as Instructor in Massage in the 1939-40 budget of the John Sealy College of Nursing, Miss Brown to serve without salary.

52. Appoint Miss Bertha du Menil as Assistant to the Instructor in Nursing Arts in the 1939-40 budget of the John Sealy College of Nursing. Miss du Menil is to serve without salary.

University Available Fund

University Lands, Geologizing

53. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Eleanor Holt Kimberlin, Secretary-Stenographer in the 1939-40 budget of University Lands, Geologizing, effective September 30, 1939.

54. Appoint Miss Faye Powers as Secretary-Stenographer in the 1939-40 budget of University Lands, Geologizing, effective October 1, 1939, at a salary of \$100 per month.

55. Reduce the appropriation in the 1939-40 budget for Office, Laboratory and Traveling Expenses in the amount of \$200, since the Educational Appropriation for 1939-40 provided for the appropriation of \$115,000 from the University Available Fund to specified purposes while the Regents'

appropriations for these purposes, as approved on July 29, 1939, total \$115,200.

Men's Dormitory Unit III, P.W.A. Docket No. 9107F
56. Appropriate the sum of \$376.92 from the Allotment account to the Furniture account to cover extras in the contract with the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

The Texas Union

57. Appoint Mrs. Gladys Whitley Henderson as Social Director for the period October 1, 1939, to June 1, 1940, at a monthly salary rate of \$166.66.
58. Appoint Miss Catherine McDowell as Assistant to the Social Director at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.
59. Increase the salaries of the two student assistants from \$450 to \$480 each by the transfer of the sum of \$60 from the item in the budget for 1939-40 "Operation, Maintenance and Improvement of Physical Plant: Miscellaneous".

DEAN OF THE SCHOOL OF LAW.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board authorized the President, subject to the approval of Mr. Waggener as Chairman of the Regents Committee on the selection of a Dean for the School of Law, to invite a few outstanding men to the University campus to be interviewed in connection with the search for a Dean of the School of Law, their expenses to be paid by the University.

ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNING BOARDS.--President Rainey reminded the Board that the annual meeting of the Association of Governing Boards will be held at The University of Texas October 25-28 and expressed the hope that the Board of Regents, as hosts for this meeting, might find it possible to be in attendance during at least most of the sessions. The following statement was adopted by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild: It is the sense of this Board that it is not only proper but a matter of great importance that the members of the Board be present to act as hosts to the guests on this occasion.

ELECTION OF PROFESSOR PAINTER TO A DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIP.--President Rainey recalled that some time ago the Board considered the election of Dr. Theophilus Shickel Painter, Professor of Zoology, to a Distinguished Professorship and authorized Doctor Rainey to poll the absent members of the Board concerning this appointment. Doctor Rainey reported that he had received a signed vote from each member of the Board approving his recommendation that Doctor Painter be elected to a Distinguished Professorship. Doctor Rainey presented the following statement to be inserted in the minutes setting forth some of the accomplishments of Professor Painter and reasons for electing him to a Distinguished Professorship.

Professor T. S. Painter, Ph.D., Yale University, 1913; Honorary D.Sc., Yale University, 1936, has been connected with The University of Texas since 1916. He has been Professor of Zoology since 1922. He has been a member of the Graduate Faculty of The University of Texas since 1925. For 1937-38 he was appointed Research Professor at The University of Texas. He is starred in American Men of Science. He is a member of the National Academy of Sciences, which has six members in the southern educational institutions, out of a total membership of over 300. Professor Painter is also a member of Sigma Xi, American Society of Anatomists, American Society of Naturalists, American Society of Zoologists, and the American Philosophical Society. In 1938 he was Vice-President of the American Society of Zoologists. During the war, he was first Lieutenant and then Captain in the A. S., U. S. A. For 1934 Professor Painter was awarded the Daniel Giraud Elliot Medal with an honorarium of \$200 by the National Academy of Sciences for his work on the chromosomes of the salivary glands. In 1936-1937 he was selected by Sigma Xi as one of five

scientists to lecture on the topic, "Frontiers of Science." In December, 1938, he was in charge of a joint symposium on chromosomes of the American Society of Zoologists and the American Society of Geneticists. Between 1913 and 1938 Professor Painter has published forty-four articles in the leading biological journals. Professor Painter is widely recognized as one of our most distinguished scientists.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to elect Doctor Painter to a Distinguished Professorship in Zoology at a salary of \$6,500 for nine months beginning September 15, 1939.

APPOINTMENT, 1939-40.--President Rainey recommended that Mr. Hugo Leipziger be elected as Instructor in Architecture at a salary of \$1,600 for nine months beginning September 15, 1939, with the understanding that this appointment will be for two years and that the Rockefeller Foundation will reimburse the University for fifty per cent of Mr. Leipziger's salary. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

SALARY OF SECRETARY.--On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board voted to change the salary of Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents and Associate Professor of Business Administration, to \$3,600 for twelve months effective October 1, 1939.

CHARLES MURPHY CASE.--Doctor Aynesworth, Chairman of the Complaint and Grievance Committee of the Board, presented the following report from that Committee.

The Regents' Committee on Complaints and Grievances met in the President's Office at 10:00, a.m., on September 17. Those present were Dr. K. H. Aynesworth and Mrs. I. D. Fairchild. Mr. Leslie Waggener was unable to attend. The President and Dean Parlin were also present. The meeting was called to hear the case of Charles Murphy. Mr. Murphy and his son Charles appeared before the Committee and protested against the exclusion of Charles from the University until February, 1940, under the rule of the "Standard of Work Required" as set forth on page 23 of Bulletin No. 3717.

After full and thorough consideration of the points made by Mr. Murphy, the Committee voted unanimously to uphold the action of the University officials.

On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to accept the report of the Committee but to defer action on the report until a later meeting.

STATUS OF PROFESSORS SCHWAB AND HERRMANN.--Doctor Rainey presented the following recommendations from the Executive Committee of the Medical Branch and Dean Spies. Doctor Rainey recommended the approval of both items.

1. Change the status of Dr. Edward Schwab, Associate Professor of Practice of Medicine, to a half-time basis at a salary rate of \$2,000 for twelve months, effective November 1, 1939.

2. Change the status of Dr. George Herrmann from Professor of Clinical Medicine at a salary of \$5,000 to Professor of Medicine at a salary rate of \$5,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Both of these recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

FACULTY COMMITTEE ON INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--Doctor Rainey recommended the reappointment for 1939-40 of Professors James C. Dolley, Read Granberry, and A. E. Cooper to the Faculty Committee on Intercollegiate Athletics, these persons to constitute the Faculty members on the Intercollegiate Athletic Council. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth.

RESOLUTIONS CONCERNING HOMER B. HILL HALL.--Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, and Mr. R. L. White, University Supervising Architect, came before the Board and presented several resolutions concerning Homer B. Hill Hall. Each of these resolutions carried the approval of the

Building Committee of the Board. These resolutions were adopted by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Weinert.

Extension of Time, Furniture and Equipment Contract,
Contract #5, Swann-Schulle Furniture Company

WHEREAS, on May 1, 1939, the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Section I: Furniture, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Etc., for the Men's Dormitory, Unit #3, to be completed within sixty calendar days and, failing to complete in the sixty calendar days, would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$10 per day for extra time required; and

WHEREAS, It now appears that the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company will be unable to complete their contract with the Owner due to circumstances beyond their control, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract, and the Owner has not in any instance suffered loss due to the failure of the contractor to complete the contract within the scheduled time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That:

1. The University of Texas hereby grants to the Swann-Schulle Furniture Company an extension of time up to and including the 30th day of August, 1939.
2. The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Section I: Furniture, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Etc., and the extended date for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Section I: Furniture, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Etc., granted by this resolution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

Extension of Time, Furniture and Equipment Contract,
Contract #6, Southwestern Specialty Company, Inc.

WHEREAS, On May 1, 1939, the Southwestern Specialty Company, Inc., entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Sections II and III: Equipment, Refrigerating Equipment and Refrigerator, for the Men's Dormitory, Unit #3, to be completed within sixty calendar days and, failing to complete in the sixty calendar days, would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$10 per day for extra time required; and

WHEREAS, It now appears that the Southwestern Specialty Company, Inc., will be unable to complete their contract with the Owner due to circumstances beyond their control, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract, and the Owner has not in any instance suffered loss due to the failure of the contractor to complete the contract within the scheduled time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That:

1. The University of Texas hereby grants to the Southwestern Specialty Company, Inc., an extension of time up to and including the 26th day of August, 1939.
2. The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for the furnishing and delivery

of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Sections II and III: Equipment, Refrigerating Equipment and Refrigerator, and the extended date for the furnishing and delivery of Furniture and Equipment, Etc., Sections II and III: Equipment, Refrigerating Equipment and Refrigerator, granted by this resolution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

Extension of Time, Project as a Whole

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has been notified that the time of the completion as a whole of the Men's Dormitory, Unit #3, Project (PWA Docket 9107-F, Texas) has been set as August 5, 1939, that the contractors will be unable to complete the Furniture and Equipment Contracts by August 5, 1939 due to the manufacturers' being unable to make delivery of the equipment on or before August 5, 1939, and that a twenty-five-day extension will be required;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works be, and he hereby is, requested to grant an extension of the completion date for the project as a whole from August 5, 1939 through August 30, 1939;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

ACCEPTANCE OF FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT CONTRACTS, HOMER B. HILL HALL.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following recommendation prepared by Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, concerning Homer B. Hill Hall (Men's Dormitory, Unit 3, PWA Docket 9107-F, Texas). The Building Committee of the Board recommended the approval of the recommendation. The recommendation was supported by a letter dated September 26, 1939, signed by Mr. R. L. White, stating that he had found the work under the various contracts to be completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications and subsequent change orders and recommending the acceptance of the work under the various contracts. The following resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Weinert.

WHEREAS, The Architects report that all work in connection with Contracts #5 and #6 on the Men's Dormitory, Unit 3 (PWA Docket 9107-F, Texas), has been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contracts and change orders and recommend formal acceptance of the work under these contracts by the Board of Regents, which contracts are as follows:

<u>Contract Number</u>	<u>Firm Name</u>	<u>Type of Contract</u>
5	Swann-Schulle Furniture Company	Section I: Furniture, Draperies, Venetian Blinds, Etc.
6	Southwestern Specialty Company, Inc.	Sections II and III: Kitchen Equipment, Etc., Refrigerating Equipment and Refrigerator

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That Contracts #5 and #6 of the Men's Dormitory, Unit 3, as listed above, be accepted in accordance with the plans and specifications for the respective contracts.

On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted unanimously to authorize the University Comptroller to make application to the Public Works Administration for the inclusion, in the project costs, of \$899.94, which was spent by force account for grading and sidewalks in connection with this project. The Comptroller was authorized to furnish such data as may be required in substantiation of this request.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Calhoun presented the following report for the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on July 29, 1939. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to receive the report and to ratify the actions of its Finance Committee.

BONDS PURCHASED

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	Coupon Rate	Maturity	Purchase Price	Yield	Par Value
8-4-39	United States Treasury	2-3/4	1963/58	107-27/32	2.24	\$200,000.00
8-4-39	City of San Angelo, Texas, Various Bonds, Series 1928	5	1964-68	132.13	3.20	25,000.00
8-28-39	City of Bryan, Texas, Various Bonds of 1939	2-3/4	1954-59	100.73	2.69	50,000.00
Totals						\$275,000.00
Average Yield on Municipal Bonds					2.89	
Average Yield on United States Bonds					2.24	

EXTENSION OF DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that extension agreements had been executed on the following depository contracts for the period September 1, 1939-August 31, 1940:

The American National Bank of Austin as Depository and the Dallas National Bank of Dallas as Trustee

The American National Bank of Austin as Depository and the Austin National Bank as Trustee

The Austin National Bank as Depository and the American National Bank of Austin as Trustee

The Second National Bank of Houston as Depository and the Republic National Bank of Dallas as Trustee

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve the extension of these depository contracts.

CHANGE IN DEPOSITORY CONTRACT WITH THE AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK OF AUSTIN.--Mr. Calhoun informed the Board that the present contracts with the depositories require that they put up as collateral to secure the deposits either "direct obligations of the United States of America, or Federal Farm Loan bonds, or Home Owners Loan Corporation bonds unconditionally guaranteed for payment, principal and interest, by the United States of America." Mr. Calhoun, with the concurrence of Mr. Simmons, recommended that the agreement with the American National Bank of Austin be amended by adding the following at the end of the above quotation: "or bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, 4% Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series A, 1938." The American National Bank of

Austin holds the \$57,000 of Dormitory Revenue Bonds issued on Hill Hall (PWA Project No. 9107-F), and the effect of this recommendation would be to permit the bank to use these bonds as a part of the collateral for the University's deposits in that bank. This recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Simmons was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Senator Blackert.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Doctor Morgan presented the following recommendations from the Land Committee, each of which carried the recommendation of Mr. Compton, Mr. Calhoun, and President Rainey. These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Weinert. Each of the items except the last one had been prepared on the University's printed form.

Lease No. 493; Bill Wyche.--Grant a lease to Mr. Bill Wyche, of Midland, Texas. This lease covers 27,000 acres in Andrews County, is for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1939, provides an annual rental of 15¢ per acre with semi-annual payments of \$2,025 on July 1 and January 1 of each year, and covers Sections 1-36, inclusive, Block 10, and Sections 1, 12, 13, 24, 25, and 36, less 629.2 acres, in Block 11.

Lease No. 494; Tom McKenzie.--Grant a lease to Mr. Tom McKenzie, of Fort Stockton, Texas. This lease covers 3,466.8 acres in Pecos County, is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1940, provides an annual rental of 20¢ per acre with semi-annual payments of \$346.68 on each January 1 and July 1, and includes 833.9 acres out of Section 2, 796.5 acres out of Section 3, 667.2 acres out of Section 4, 565.8 acres out of Section 5, 25.5 acres out of Section 8, and 577.9 acres out of Section 9, Block 19.

Lease No. 495; T. N. Beauchamp.--Grant a lease to Mr. T. N. Beauchamp, of Mertzon, Texas. This lease covers 8,129.3 acres in Crockett County, is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1940, provides an annual rental of 26¢ an acre with semi-annual payments of \$1,056.81 on January 1 and July 1 of each year, and involves the following acreage: 1,08.2 acres in Section 17, 306.9 acres in Section 18, 284.6 acres in Section 19, 417.7 acres in Section 22, 676.4 acres in Section 23, 606.4 acres in Section 24, 606.5 acres in Section 27, 676.4 acres in Section 28, and 217.4 acres in Section 29, Block 38; 563.5 acres in Section 2, 120.9 acres in Section 3, 124.5 acres in Section 4, 374.4 acres in Section 8, 636.5 acres in Section 9, 626.3 acres in Section 12, 275.6 acres in Section 13, 241.3 acres in Section 18, 616.1 acres in Section 19, 35.2 acres in Section 22, and 13.9 acres in Section 23, Block 39.

Lease No. 496; Cleo R. McKenzie.--Grant a lease to Mr. Cleo R. McKenzie, of El Paso, Texas, which lease covers 18,634.9 acres in Pecos County, is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1940, provides an annual rental of 20¢ an acre with semi-annual payments of \$1,863.50 on January 1 and July 1 of each year, and includes the following acreage: Sections 1-22, inclusive, Block 21, less 12.1 acres out of each of Sections 1, 2, and 3; 27.7 acres in Section 1, 31.2 acres in Section 12, and 34 acres in Section 13, Block 22; 5.7 acres in Section 1, 2.7 acres in Section 12, 10.8 acres in Section 13, 15 acres in Section 24, 19.2 acres in Section 25, and 23.4 acres in Section 36, Block 23; 224.4 acres in Section 1, 201.4 acres in Section 12, and 69 acres in Section 13, Block 24; 640 acres in Section 1, 640 acres in Section 2, 640 acres in Section 3, 101.1 acres in Section 4, 31.3 acres in Section 9, 618.8 acres in Section 10, 640 acres in Section 11, and 640 acres in Section 12, Block 25.

Lease No. 497; Mrs. Mary Lea McKenzie.--Grant a lease to Mrs. Mary Lea McKenzie, of Fort Stockton, Texas, which lease covers 9,757.5 acres in Pecos County, is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1940, provides an annual rental of 22¢ an acre with semi-annual payments of \$1,073.30 on January 1 and July 1 of each year, and includes the following acreage: 13.6 acres in Section 3, 169.5 acres in Section 4, 231.3 acres in Section 5, 640 acres in Section 6, 671.5 acres in Section 7, 646 acres in Section 8, 93.6 acres in Section 9, 671.5 acres in Section 11, 671.5 acres in Section 12, 671.5 acres in Section 13, 671.5 acres in Section 14, 640 acres in Section 15, 640 acres in Section 16, 640 acres in

SEP 30 1939

Section 17, 671.5 acres in Section 18, 671.5 acres in Section 19, 671.5 acres in Section 20, and 671.5 acres in Section 21, Block 19.

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 433.—Assign 475 acres out of Sections 5, 6, 15, 16, and 25, of Block 13, in Reagan County, under University Lease No. 433, from Mr. W. D. Blackstone to Mrs. R. C. Ferguson and son, of San Angelo, Texas. [See amendment, Vol. 1, p. 42.]

Assignment of Lease No. 452.—Assign Lease No. 452 from Mr. Oscar Pettit to Mr. J. B. Pettit, of Stiles, Texas.

Easement No. 132; Atlantic Pipe Line Company.—Grant a pipe-line easement to the Atlantic Pipe Line Company for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1939, 2,203 rods in length, crossing University lands in Ward County, at a consideration of 25¢ a rod, or \$550.75 for the term of the easement. This is a renewal of Easement No. 26, which expired on June 30, 1938. The line crosses parts of Sections 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 13, 14, 16, and 19, Block 16.

Cancellation of Portion of Lease No. 385.—Cancel that portion of Lease No. 385 held by Mr. T. N. Beauchamp, effective January 1, 1940, in order that this tract may be included in a new lease to Mr. Beauchamp, No. 495.

Extension of Term and Reduction of Rental, Lease No. 344; Sam Arnett.—Extend the term of Lease No. 344, held by Mr. Sam Arnett, from January 1, 1940 to December 31, 1940, and reduce the annual rental by \$56, effective July 1, 1939. This reduction is recommended in recognition of the use of 179.6 acres along the south and west sides of the lease for an Andrews County highway. Mr. Arnett is not to be charged interest on a payment of \$44 which was due on this lease on July 1, 1939. Mr. Arnett was ready to make the payment at that time, but the amount of acreage taken from the lease and used for highway purposes had not been determined.

Reduction in Rental on Lease No. 434; E. F. Hoelke.—Reduce the annual rental on Lease No. 434, held by Mr. E. F. Hoelke, by \$432.23, effective January 1, 1940, due to the production of oil on approximately five sections of this land. The production area cuts off about four other sections from the main body of land.

Cancellation of Rental on Lease No. 366; J. E. Parker.—Cancel the following amounts shown on the records of the University Auditor as past due on Lease No. 366, held by Mr. J. E. Parker: past due since January 1, 1938, \$196.50; past due since July 1, 1938, \$9.68.

Additional Pipe Line, Easement No. 7; El Paso Natural Gas Company.—Grant permission to the El Paso Natural Gas Company to lay an additional pipe line, under Easement No. 7, parallel to the original line, for a consideration of \$426.75, which represents a rental of 25¢ a rod for 1,715 rods. The El Paso Natural Gas Company has furnished a printed form to be executed by the Chairman of the Board of Regents, granting permission for this additional line. This form has been approved by Mr. Scott Gaines.

HOGG ESTATE LEASE.—Mr. Calhoun reported that the oil and gas lease authorized by the Board of Regents on July 29, 1939 to Mr. G. C. Salley, of Wharton, Texas, covering a forty-acre tract in Wharton County on which the University owns one fourth of the mineral interest for the Hogg Estate, had not been executed but that a new lease had been signed by Mr. Salley and by a majority of the owners of the other three-fourths interest. The new lease is in the same form as the earlier one except that it provides that drilling shall begin within ninety days instead of sixty days. The lease provides a one-eighth royalty and is dated September 14, 1939. On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve this lease and to authorize the Chairman to sign it in the name of and for the Board of Regents.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.—Doctor Morgan reported that the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee recommended to the Board of Regents that the recommendations of President Wiggins contained in his dockets of September 25 and September 27 be approved. These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Senator Blackert. Copies of the dockets follow:

SEP 30 1939

DOCKET OF SEPTEMBER 25, 1939

APPROPRIATIONS.—I recommend that the following appropriations be made:

Office of the Registrar

1. Appropriate \$200 from the 1938-39 Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Registrar. This amount is to be used to pay the salary of Mr. Frank Junell as Director of Publicity and Assistant in the Office of the Registrar for the month of August, 1939.

Miscellaneous General Expenses

2. Appropriate \$175 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance to the Southwestern Educational Conference Fund.

Engineering

3. Appropriate \$125 from the 1938-39 Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Engineering, to pay the salary of Mr. G. Perry Steen as Assistant in Summer Surveying for the period August 14-September 1, 1939.

4. Appropriate \$271.09 from the 1938-39 Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Dr. William R. Chedsey, Director of the School of Mines of the State of Missouri, as Visiting Consultant for the Engineering Division of the College of Mines and Metallurgy during the week of July 17, 1939.

English, Journalism, and Public Speaking

5. Appropriate \$200 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance to the Department of English, Journalism, and Public Speaking budget for 1939-40, this amount to be used as the salary of Mrs. Elizabeth Healon, Instructor in English (Part-time) for the first semester.

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATION, AND CHANGES OF STATUS.—I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and that the following resignation be accepted:

Office of the Business Manager

1. Appoint Miss Johnell Crimen as Clerk in the Office of the Business Manager at a salary rate of \$80 a month for the period September 1-November 15, 1939.

Office of the Registrar

2. Appoint Mr. F. J. Agee as Assistant in the Office of the Registrar at a salary of \$108.33 for the period September 1-15, 1939.

Biological Sciences

3. Appoint Mr. Joe Sam Willis as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences at a salary of \$540 for the Long Session of 1939-40 only.

Chemistry

4. Appoint Mr. Julius Carrera as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Chemistry at a salary of \$450 for the Long Session of 1939-40 only.

5. Appoint Mr. R. J. V. Lapsley as Storekeeper in the Department of Chemistry at a salary of \$720 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1939.

Economics and Business Administration

6. Appoint Mr. Richard Jemess as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Economics and Business Administration at a salary of \$270 for the Long Session of 1939-40 only.

Engineering

7. Change the salary of Mr. G. Perry Steen, Instructor in Engineering, from \$1,900 to \$2,000 for the Long Session of 1939-40. An error was made in designating this salary in the Legislative budget. On the basis of salaries paid other instructors, Mr. Steen had been promised a salary of \$2,000.

SEP 30 1939

English, Journalism, and Public Speaking

8. Appoint Mrs. Elizabeth Nealon as Instructor in English (Part-time) at a salary of \$200 for the first semester of the Long Session of 1939-40.

9. Appoint Mr. Charles E. Bounds as Instructor in Journalism at a salary of \$1,600 for the Long Session of 1939-40 only.

Geology

10. Appoint Mr. Frank W. Morgan as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Geology at a salary of \$450 for the Long Session of 1939-40 only.

Mathematics and Physics

11. Accept the resignation of Dr. H. L. Turrittin as Assistant Professor of Mathematics, effective September 15, 1939.

12. Appoint Dr. Nathan Schwid as Assistant Professor of Mathematics at a salary of \$2,500 for the Long Session of 1939-40, vice Dr. H. L. Turrittin, resigned.

13. Appoint Mr. Noel Alton as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Mathematics and Physics at a salary of \$270 for the Long Session of 1939-40 only.

Museum

14. Appoint Mrs. Monica G. Adams as Assistant (Part-time) in the Museum for the Long Session of 1939-40 only at a salary of \$40 per month, effective September 20, 1939.

Music

15. Appoint Miss Jackie Roe as Instructor in Music at a salary of \$1,600 for the Long Session of 1939-40.

Library

16. Appoint Mrs. Elizabeth Nealon as Assistant Librarian at a salary of \$900 for the Long Session of 1939-40.

Physical Plant

17. Appoint Mr. W. P. Greer as Nightwatchman at a salary of \$900 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1939.

Dormitories

18. Correct the leave of absence of Miss Mary Ella Pool, Director of Dormitories, to terminate on July 11, 1939 instead of July 31, 1939, as authorized at the meeting of the Board on July 15. Miss Pool was able to return to her position earlier than was originally anticipated.

Cotton Estate

19. Appoint Miss Vera Wise as Instructor in Design and Interior Decorating at a salary of \$1,600 for the Long Session of 1939-40. This salary is to be paid from income from the Cotton Estate Foundation. I recommend also that Miss Wise be permitted to act as consultant and adviser for the Popular Dry Goods Company of El Paso for an additional income of \$900.

SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGE.---I recommend that the status of Mr. G. Perry Steen, Instructor in Drawing for the second term of the Summer Session of 1939, be changed from full-time to half-time at a salary of \$125.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.---I recommend that permission be granted to Mr. John W. Kidd, Dean of Mining and Metallurgy, to make a trip to Los Angeles, California, for the purpose of studying the program and operation of the California Institute of Technology. His railroad and pullman fare are to be paid from the Office and Travel Expense account of the Dean of Mining and Metallurgy.

SEP 30 1939

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

LEASE OF COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.---At the meeting of the Board held on December 10, 1938 (No. 377), I was given authority to lease certain sections of the Cotton Estate property in Culberson and Hudspeth Counties to the Cameron Cattle Company for a consideration of not less than 2/3¢ per acre. On August 24, 1939, Mr. Zimmerman signed a three-year contract to lease 11,849.35 acres at 1/4¢ per acre. I am in receipt of Mr. Zimmerman's check for \$503.60 for the first year's lease, dated August 1, 1939. (See below.)

DOCKET OF SEPTEMBER 27, 1939

APPROPRIATIONS, 1938-39.---I recommend that the following additional appropriations be made for 1938-39:

Miscellaneous General Expenses

1. Appropriate \$10 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Institutional Membership Dues account.

2. Appropriate \$34.38 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account.

Physical Plant

3. Appropriate \$4,300 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment account.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

After the above appropriations for 1938-39 have been made, the College of Mines and Metallurgy balance for 1938-39 will still be in excess of \$13,000.

LEASE OF COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.---On motion of Mr. Weinert, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to authorize its Chairman to execute the lease on the Cotton Estate Property to the Cameron Cattle Company reported by President Wiggins on page 2 of his September 25 docket. This lease was recommended for approval by the College of Mines and Metallurgy Committee. The lease is for a period of three years beginning August 1, 1939, at an annual rental of \$503.60 payable in advance. It covers a total of 11,849.35 acres.

MINERAL LEASE SALE.---Doctor Morgan reported that the Land Committee of the Board of Regents had recommended to the Board for Lease of University Lands that a sale of mineral leases be held on Friday, October 27, and that the Board for Lease of University Lands had set this date for such a sale. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Weinert, the Board of Regents voted to ratify this recommendation of the Land Committee and to authorize the furnishing of such information as may be needed by the Board for Lease of University Lands in connection with this sale.

GALVESTON MEETING.---On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board authorized its Chairman to call a meeting of the Board of Regents to be held in Galveston for the purpose of studying certain matters in connection with the School of Medicine, the meeting to be called at such a time as the President and the Chairman of the Board deem advisable.

EXPRESSION OF SYMPATHY TO MR. STARK.---On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board requested President Rainey to communicate to Mr. Stark the sympathy of the Board of Regents and the President because of the continued, serious illness of Mrs. Stark, which has necessitated his absence from this meeting.

The Board adjourned with a tentative agreement to meet in Austin on Saturday, October 21.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

OCT 7-9, 1939

Galveston, Texas, October 7, 1939
Meeting No. 388

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in special session in the Faculty Reading Room of the Laboratory Building at the Medical Branch, in Galveston, Texas, at ten o'clock Saturday morning, October 7, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Randall, and Waggener; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Mrs. Fairchild arrived at noon and was present for the remainder of the session. Mr. R. J. McLean, Court Reporter and member of the University's Physical Training staff, was present. Absent: Regents Morgan, Stark, and Weinert.

PURPOSE OF MEETING.--The Chairman announced that this meeting had been agreed upon at the meeting held in Austin on September 30 and that it was the desire of the Board to make an intensive study of the Medical School with particular reference to certain problems which had recently been called to the attention of the Board. He said it was desirable to secure a better understanding of the relationships between the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, the John Sealy Hospital and its Board of Managers, and the Sealy and Smith Foundation. Major Parten stated that it was the sentiment of the Board of Regents that after the facts are established at this meeting concerning the various problems to be studied, a joint meeting will be held with the Board of Directors of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the consideration of certain problems of mutual interest.

Since the Chairman is a member of the Medical School Committee of the Board, he asked Mr. Waggener, Vice-Chairman, to preside. Mr. Waggener presided throughout the remainder of the Saturday session.

HEARINGS.--Dean John W. Spies was invited before the Board, and he discussed with the Board at some length various problems confronting the Medical School. These problems dealt with current controversies, deficiencies of various departments, and suggestions for improving various departments and the School as a whole. (See Mr. McLean's report for a complete stenographic record of these hearings.)

The Board recessed at one o'clock and were guests at the John Sealy Hospital for lunch. The session was resumed at two o'clock with Dean Spies again present. Dr. A. O. Singleton, Professor of Surgery, was invited before the Board during the latter part of the afternoon session. At 8:00, p.m., the Board recessed, to meet again Sunday morning, October 8.

October 8, 1939

The Sunday morning session was opened at 8:30 with the same attendance as at the Saturday session. The following members of the Medical School staff appeared before the Board during the day at the request of the Board: Dr. A. O. Singleton; Dr. W. Boyd Reading, Professor of Pediatrics; Dr. George R. Herrmann, Professor of Medicine; Dr. L. R. Wilson, Superintendent of the John Sealy Hospital; Dr. W. R. Cooke, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology; Dr. T. G. Blocker, Jr., Assistant Professor of Surgical Pathology; Dr. G. W. N. Eggers, Associate Professor of Orthopedic Surgery; Dr. W. F. Spiller, Associate Professor of Dermatology and Syphilology; and Dr. C. T. Stone, Professor of Practice of Medicine.

Mrs. Fairchild presided during the afternoon. Mr. Waggener left to return home a little while before the afternoon session ended.

The Board recessed at 7:00, p.m., to meet again Monday morning.

October 9, 1939

On Monday, October 9, at 8:45, a.m., the Board resumed its session with the following present: Regents Blackert (Presiding), Aynesworth, Fairchild, Parten, and Randall; President Rainey, Mr. McLean, and Secretary Haynes. The following members of the Medical School staff were

OCT 9, 1939

OCT 21 1939

invited before the Board during the day: Dr. Donald Duncan, Associate Professor of Anatomy; Dr. Edward Randall, Jr., Professor of Therapeutics; Dr. Hamilton Ford, Associate Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry; Dr. Charles H. Taft, Jr., Associate Professor of Pharmacology; Dr. E. L. Porter, Professor of Physiology; Dr. J. B. Johnson, Associate Professor of Radiology; Dr. Paul Brindley, Professor of Pathology; Dr. J. G. Sinclair, Professor of Histology and Embryology; Dr. W. B. Sharp, Professor of Bacteriology; Dr. Jarrett E. Williams, Associate Professor of Pathology and Assistant Dean of the Medical School; Dr. Meyer Bodansky, Professor of Pathological Chemistry; Dr. Robert M. Moore, Associate Professor of Experimental Surgery; Dr. B. M. Hendrix, Professor of Biological Chemistry; Miss Evelyn Braden, Director of Residence Halls; Miss Margaret Grimes, Assistant Director of Residence Halls; Miss Dora Mathis, Professor of Nursing and Director of the College of Nursing; Mr. John C. Nolan, Business Officer; Dr. D. B. Calvin, Associate Professor of Biological Chemistry; Miss Elisabeth D. Runge, Librarian; and Dean John W. Spies.

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to request President Rainey to appear before the Medical School Faculty at the earliest suitable date and inform the Faculty that the Board of Regents realizes its responsibility toward the Medical School and expects to take the necessary steps to carry out that responsibility. The Board suggested that President Rainey invite Major Parten, Chairman of the Board, to accompany him in this appearance before the Faculty and that Doctor Randall be invited to be present. (This appearance before the Medical School Faculty was made on Thursday, October 12, at 5:00, p.m.)

At the Sunday session President Rainey had proposed that a conference be held between the Dean of the Medical School, the Superintendent of the John Sealy Hospital, a representative of the Board of Managers of the Hospital, and himself, to work out some of the problems concerning the relationships of the Medical School and the Hospital. This proposal had been made before all of the testimony was completed. The proposal was discussed, but no action was taken on it at that time. Before Mr. Waggener left, Sunday afternoon, he asked that this proposal be considered at the close of the meeting. Accordingly, the Board did give further consideration to the proposal at the Monday night session, but the members of the Board and President Rainey were of the opinion that other problems presented to the Board were of much more importance and were much more urgent, and it was agreed, therefore, to postpone further consideration of this proposal.

The Board adjourned at 11:00, p.m., to meet next in Austin on Saturday, October 21.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, October 21, 1939
Meeting No. 389

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at ten o'clock Saturday morning, October 21, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Morgan, Waggener, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Fairchild, Randall, and Stark.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary presented the following corrections to the minutes of July 15, 1939:

1. Insert in lieu of the second paragraph under "University Comptroller," page 1:

Doctor Rainey recommended that Mr. C. D. Simmons be appointed as Associate Comptroller and Investment Officer (half-time in each position) for the period July 1-August 31, 1939, at a salary rate of \$7,500 for twelve months. After a brief discussion, in which the feeling was expressed that there should

be some differentiation in the salary of the Comptroller over that of the Associate Comptroller (but with the expressions of the Board highly complimentary to each of the individuals concerned), and with the agreement of the President, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Waggener seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to approve the recommendation of Doctor Rainey concerning Mr. Simmons except to make the salary at a rate of \$7,000 for twelve months.

2. Insert the following sentence at the end of the third sentence under the heading "Acceptance of Construction Contracts on Hill Hall," page 4: (page 245)

"Mr. Stark also had made an inspection of the dormitory and had recommended its acceptance."

On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the July 15, 1939 minutes as amended by the two corrections presented by the Secretary.

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting of July 29, 1939 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting of September 30, 1939 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of October 14, 1939, which had been mailed to the members of the Board, and a supplementary docket dated October 21, 1939. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained in his docket of October 14, 1939, pages 1-7, inclusive, and the item "Assignment of Patent" on page 9. The item "Group Hospitalization Plan for Main University," on pages 8 and 9, was postponed for further consideration. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained in his docket of October 21, 1939, pages 1-4, inclusive. The dockets follow:

DOCKET OF OCTOBER 14, 1939

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

1938-39 Budget Estimates

1. On page 2 of the Regents budget for 1938-39 there is shown the following item under the estimated available funds for the Main University and Extramural Divisions:

Transfer from Library Bond Fund \$64,514.00

As at August 31, 1939, there were sufficient lapses in appropriations and sufficient excess income to make this transfer unnecessary. I recommend, therefore, that this transfer not be made.

Office of the Registrar

2. Accept the resignation of Miss Ruth Gold, Assistant Recorder in the Office of the Registrar, effective September 15, 1939, in order that she may accept a teaching position.

3. Appoint Miss Jacqueline Noelke as Assistant Recorder in the Office of the Registrar, vice Miss Ruth Gold resigned, at a salary rate of \$100 per month for the period September 16, 1939, to August 31, 1940, inclusive.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

4. Grant Mr. Ervin Frouse, Instructor (half-time) in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy, permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 6 to 8, 1939, in order that he may make the necessary arrangements for moving his family to Austin.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

5. Appropriate the sum of \$400 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Mr. John Griswold in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

6. Change the status of Mr. John Griswold from Assistant Professor at a salary of \$2,600 to Associate Professor at a salary of \$3,000 for the 1939-40 Long Session in the budget of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

7. Appropriate the sum of \$1,100 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the position of Secretary in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

8. Appoint Miss Heartha Nielsen as Secretary in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the period October 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940, at a total salary of \$1,100 for the period.

9. Accept the resignation of Mr. Ed Davis Parsons as Instructor (four-ninths' time) in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the 1939-40 Long Session.

10. Transfer the sum of \$1,425 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to the Instructors (part-time) account in the same budget.

11. Appoint Mr. John F. Draffen as Instructor (two-fifths' time) in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the 1939-40 Long Session, vice Mr. Ed Davis Parsons resigned at a salary of \$725 for the Session.

12. Appoint Mr. David Andres as Instructor (two-fifths' time) in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$725 for the Session.

13. Appoint Mr. Archie Kasperik as Instructor (three-eighths' time) in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$675 for the Session.

14. Change the status of Mr. H. A. Holcomb from Instructor (four-ninths' time) in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering at a salary of \$800 to Instructor (half-time) in the same Department at a salary of \$900 for the 1939-40 Long Session.

Economics

15. Grant Dr. R. H. Montgomery, Professor of Economics, permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on October 5 and 6, 1939, in order that he may participate in the school for Federal Agricultural agents of Texas being conducted by the United States Department of Agriculture.

16. Transfer the sum of \$1,290 from the unfilled position for an Assistant Professor of Economics in the 1939-40 budget for that Department as follows:

- \$950 to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget
- \$340 to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget

English

17. Transfer the sum of \$1,350 from the salary in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of English for a substitute for Dr. D. G. Cooke, absent on leave, to the position of Instructor in English (three-fourths' time) in the same budget.

18. Appoint Mr. James Sledd as Instructor in English (three-fourths' time) for the 1939-40 Long Session, at a salary of \$1,350 for the Session.

Geology

19. Transfer the unbudgeted salary for an Instructor in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Geology, in the amount of \$1,800, due to the fact that Mr. W. A. Bramlette is on leave, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the same budget.

Government

20. Grant permission to Professor J. Alton Burdine to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 5-11, 1939, in order that he may go to Washington, D. C., where he will confer with the Federal Security Administrator.

History

21. Appropriate the sum of \$275 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of History.

Home Economics

22. Grant permission to Miss Margaret Batjer, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 19-21, 1939, in order that she may participate in the state-wide Social Welfare Conference to be held in Oklahoma City at that time.

Physics

23. Transfer the sum of \$900 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Physics to a position of Instructor (half-time) in the same budget.

24. Appoint Mr. Leon Camp as Instructor in Physics (half-time) for the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Session.

Psychology

25. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Psychology.

Pure Mathematics

26. Grant Mr. H. S. Vandiver, Professor of Pure Mathematics, a leave of absence without pay for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session in order that he may continue his research as Research Fellow in the University Research Institute, Project No. 20.

Romance Languages

27. Grant Dr. C. M. Montgomery, Professor of Romance Languages, permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 18-21, 1939, in order that he may attend the West Texas Conference of the Methodist Church, of which he is a member.

Zoology

28. Accept the resignation of Mr. Iben Browning as Technician in Zoology effective September 15, 1939, in order that he may accept a position as part-time Tutor in the Department of Zoology.

Business Administration

29. Grant permission to Dr. John H. Frederick, Professor of Transportation and Industry, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on October 12, 1939, in order that he may address the annual conference of the Southwest Warehouse and Transfermen's Association.

30. Grant permission to Dr. John H. Frederick, Professor of Transportation and Industry to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from October 16-21, 1939, on a project sponsored by Attorney General Mann.

31. Grant permission to Mr. Fladger Tannery, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 6 and 7, 1939, to attend the annual meeting of the Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants in San Antonio.

32. Appoint Miss Hermeme Bauer as Placement Secretary (three-fifths' time) at a salary rate of \$75 per month for the period October 16, 1939, to August 31, 1940.

Physical Education

33. Grant permission to Dr. David K. Brace, Professor of Physical Education, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on October 6 and 7, 1939, in order that he may accompany the football team to Wisconsin as a photographer.

Civil Engineering

34. Grant permission to Mr. Quintin B. Graves, Instructor in Civil

Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on October 2 and 3, 1939, in order that he may attend the meeting of the Texas Public Health Association in Galveston and present a paper.

Mechanical Engineering

35. Grant permission to Mr. M. L. Begeman, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay October 23 to 27, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may attend the annual meeting of the American Welding Society and the National Metal Congress and Exposition in Chicago.

Petroleum Engineering

36. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Petroleum Engineering to the Tutors and Assistants account in the same budget.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

37. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1939-40 budget of the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering to be entitled "The University of Texas Personnel Conference Committee" to take care of the expenses incident to the Conference to be held November 24 and 25, 1939.

Art

38. Grant Mr. Ward Lockwood, Professor of Art, permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on October 10 in order that he might go to Houston to investigate the possibility of a large mural undertaking for the San Jacinto Memorial there.

39. Appoint Miss Burmah Burris as Instructor in Art (three-fourths' time) at a salary rate of \$1,350 for the 1939-40 Long Session, effective October 1, 1939.

Music

40. Transfer the sum of \$740 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Music to a position of Instructor in Music to be added to the current budget.

41. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to a position of Instructor in Music to be added to the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Music.

42. Appoint Miss Alvia Horn as Instructor in Music for the 1939-40 Long Session, effective September 25, 1939, at a total salary of \$1,740 for the period.

43. Transfer the sum of \$1,080 from the Tutors and Assistants Account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Music to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the same Department.

Office of the Dean of the Graduate School

44. Grant permission to Dr. A. P. Brogan, Dean of the Graduate School, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from October 23 to November 1, 1939, in order that he may attend the meetings of the American Association of Universities and the Committee on Classification of that Association.

University Research Institute

45. Project No. 10: Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 to Professor H. T. Manuel for continuation of his studies in individual differences and in bilingual education. Of this amount \$800 is to be used for a part-time Research Fellowship, relieving Professor Manuel of some of his teaching duties from October 1, 1939, to June 1, 1940, in order that he may have more time for research. The remaining \$200 is for travel, assistance and supplies.

46. Project No. 11: Appropriate the sum of \$400 to Professor D. K. Brace for research assistant in a study of rate of learning bodily motor skills.

- 47. Project No. 12: Appropriate the sum of \$200 to Professor D. L. Clark for a research assistant to aid in the preparation of a bibliography of Shelley.
- 48. Project No. 13: Appropriate the sum of \$400 to Professor Hob Gray for a research assistant in a survey of classroom instruction in the Texas Public Schools.
- 49. Project No. 14: Appropriate the sum of \$600 to Professor J. K. Greer for an editorial assistant and for travel in connection with the editing of the reminiscences of John D. Dubose.
- 50. Project No. 15: Appropriate the sum of \$400 to Professor E. R. Sims for a research assistant in connection with a history of the Picaresque novel in Spain.
- 51. Project No. 16: Appropriate the sum of \$400 to Professor C. P. Patterson for a research assistant in connection with his study of executive government in the United States.
- 52. Project No. 17: Appropriate the sum of \$400 to Professor E. S. Redford for a research assistant in connection with his study of public administration and economic enterprise.
- 53. Project No. 18: Appropriate the sum of \$400 to Professor J. R. Spell for a research assistant in connection with the indexing of Mexican periodicals.
- 54. Project No. 20: Appropriate the sum of \$2250 for the appointment of Professor H. S. Vandiver as Research Fellow for the Spring semester of the Long Session 1939-40. Professor Vandiver will do research in algebra and number theory and continue work toward the completion of his colloquium lectures to be published by the American Mathematical Society. This grant will relieve Professor Vandiver of teaching duties during the Spring semester and will release his regular salary during that period in order to secure instruction for the classes he is scheduled to teach.
- 55. Project No. 21: Appropriate the sum of \$300 to Professor R. E. Hungate for supplies in connection with a study concerning the function of Protozoa in the rumen of cattle on anaerobic fermentation of cellulose.
- 56. Project No. 22: Appropriate the sum of \$600 to Professor C. P. Boner to employ a research assistant in the study of the physics of acoustic vibrating systems with particular reference to their processes of harmonic generation.
- 57. Project No. 23: Appropriate the sum of \$600 to Professor S. L. Brown for a research assistant in the study of mathematical mechanics.
- 59. Project No. 25: Appropriate the sum of \$400 to Professor G. W. Watt for supplies and equipment in his study of reduction in liquid ammonia.
- 58. Project No. 24: Appropriate the sum of \$600 to Professor M. Y. Colby for a research assistant in the study of X-rays and crystal structure.
- 60. Project No. 26: Appropriate the sum of \$300 to Dr. Duncan McConnell for equipment and supplies for his study of the isomorphism of phosphate minerals.
- 61. Project No. 27: Appropriate the sum of \$400 to Professor G. V. Gentry for a research assistant in connection with his research for a book on "A Study of American Pragmatism."

Bureau of Business Research

62. Grant permission to Dr. Elmer H. Johnson, Industrial Geographer of the Bureau of Business Research, to be absent from his duties without loss of pay to continue his field studies in the middle South and the Southwest. Dr. Johnson's general itinerary is to Hamilton, Ohio, Columbus, Ohio, via New Orleans and Baton Rouge, La., and return via Memphis and Little Rock with side trips to the Crossett, Arkansas, Camden, Arkansas, and Springhill, Louisiana, pulp and paper plants. The trip is to be made the latter part

of October and the first part of November, 1939, and Dr. Johnson's expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel) account in the 1939-40 budget of the Bureau of Business Research.

Bureau of Engineering Research

63. Grant permission to Mr. Raymond F. Dawson, Testing Engineer and Assistant Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research, to be absent from his duties without loss of pay on October 20 and 21, 1939, to attend the meeting of the Texas Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

64. Appoint Dr. Simon Williams as Research Technologist in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry for the period November 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$200 per month.

65. Appoint Mr. A. E. Hoffman as Research Fellow (part-time) in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry at a total salary of \$250, effective October 1, 1939.

Division of Extension

66. Transfer the sum of \$130 from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities to the Assistants account in the same budget.

Library

67. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to an account in the 1939-40 budget of the Library to be entitled "Guide to Latin-American Manuscripts" as the University's part in the publication of a Guide to the Latin-American manuscripts in the University Library.

Medical Branch

Balances in 1938-39 accounts

68. Reappropriate the following balances in the various Maintenance and Equipment accounts at the Medical Branch as of August 31, 1939, for use by the departments in 1939-40.

<u>Department</u>	<u>Reappropriation</u>
Anatomy	\$ 75.10
Bacteriology and Prev. Medicine	32.69
Biological Chemistry	42.27
Dermatology and Syphilology	29.55
Histology and Embryology	27.22
Neurology and Psychiatry	247.75
Nursing	35.34*
Obstetrics and Gynecology	348.06
Ophthalmology	4.55
Oto-Rhino-Laryngology	184.35
Pathology	24.52
Pathological Chemistry	14.58
Pediatrics	3.37
Pharmacology	82.24
Physiology	44.80
Practice of Medicine	62.09
Public Health	1,248.65
Radiology	5.43
Surgery	25.84
Administration (Business Office)	-
Administration (Dean's Office)	364.68
Electricity	-
Gas	-
Library	985.17
Miscellaneous General Expenses	-
Record Room	12.83
Repairs	-
Shop	73.83
Towels & Laundry	-
Traveling Expenses (Dean, etc.)	650.00
Water	-
	<u>4,554.23</u>

* (Nursing) Overdraft

OCT 21 1939

Office of the Dean

69. Grant permission to Dr. Jarrett E. Williams, Assistant Dean, to sign vouchers, payrolls, and like items, when Dean John W. Spies is not available.

70. Change the status of Mrs. Eda L. Howard from Stenographer in the 1939-40 budget for the Office of the Dean at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months to the position of Secretary in the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine at a salary rate of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective October 1, 1939.

Residence Halls, Galveston, 1939-40

71. Transfer the position of Assistant Director of Residence Halls, now listed on page 95 of the 1939-40 budget to the 1939-40 budget for General Administration and Expense of the Medical School to be listed on page 61 between the budget of the Business Office and the budget for General Expense as follows:

Residence Halls, Galveston, 1939-40

Resident Director and Matron of

the Nurses Residence

Margaret Grimes

\$1,200. "

Anatomy

72. Appoint Dr. Donald Duncan as Acting Head of the Department of Anatomy until such time as a permanent head shall be appointed.

Pharmacology

73. Appoint Associate Professor Charles H. Taft, Jr., as Acting Head of the Department of Pharmacology for the present academic year or until such time as a Head, or another Acting Head, of the Department be appointed.

Obstetrics and Gynecology

74. Grant Professor Willard R. Cocke a leave of absence without loss of pay for the period October 7 to 23, 1939, in order that he may attend the convention of the American College of Surgeons in Philadelphia where he will present a paper.

Pediatrics

75. Appoint Dr. Francis Garbade as Instructor in Pediatrics for the period September 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940. Dr. Garbade is to serve without salary.

Practice of Medicine

76. Grant Dr. William L. Marr, Associate Professor of Tropical Medicine and Internal Medicine, a leave of absence without loss of pay for the period October 13 to 21, 1939, in order that he may attend the meeting of the Texas Club of Internists in Baltimore, Maryland.

Public Health and Preventive Medicine

77. Appoint Miss Helen M. Buckley as Technician (part-time) in the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine for the period October 1, 1939, to May 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$75 per month. Miss Buckley's salary is to come from the unfilled position of Technician in this department.

University Available Fund1938-39 Budget Estimates

78. On page 65 of the Regents budget for the Available University Fund for 1938-39, which shows the estimated expenditures and transfers from the Available University Fund, there is listed the following item:

"Applied on General Budget:
Salaries (half of residue)

\$11,645.00"

From a study of the final account balances for 1938-39, it appears that no transfer is due from the Available University Fund to General Funds as at August 31, 1939. I recommend, therefore, that the University Auditor be authorized to close this account as at August 31, 1939, and that this transfer not be made.

OCT 21 1939

LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY FOR DR. F. B. MARSH: I recommend that Dr. Marsh's leave of absence be extended without loss of pay to the end of this semester, if necessary. The classes scheduled for Dr. Marsh are being conducted regularly by the members of the staff of the History Department without any additional appropriation. Dr. Marsh now hopes to be back by the first of November. It may be several weeks, however, after his return before he will be able to resume his teaching work. He desires to do so as soon as he is physically able, but this may not be before the beginning of the second semester.

GIFTS: A check in the amount of \$1,000 has been received from the Humble Oil and Refining Company for the continuance through this year of their fellowships in Chemistry and Physics in the amount of \$500 each. Mr. A. E. Hoffman has been designated as the recipient of the fellowship in Chemistry and the Physics Department has been asked to name a committee to consider persons for the fellowship in that Department. The fellowship to Mr. Hoffman is to be paid in ten monthly installments of \$50 each, the first payment as of October 1, 1939. I recommend these fellowships to the University be accepted and that the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks and appreciation of the Regents to the donors.

I recommend your acceptance of a bequest of \$1,000 by R. E. Stoltzfus in memory of his sister, Amanda Stoltzfus, who died in 1930 and who was a member of the staff of the Extension Division from 1911 until 1928-29. This bequest is for the use and benefit of the Child Welfare Movement in Texas, the bequest to be known as "The Amanda Stoltzfus Memorial Trust."

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION TO SCHOOL OF LAW: At your meeting of May 31, 1939, you adopted a report of the Faculty Committee for requirements for admission to the School of Law. General Faculty action on this legislation has not yet been completed and I recommend, therefore, that you rescind your action on this matter and await the completion of the General Faculty action before you consider the matter further. (See page 205.)

GROUP HOSPITALIZATION PLAN FOR MAIN UNIVERSITY: At its meeting on October 10, 1939, the General Faculty adopted the following report of the Special Committee on Group Hospitalization and recommended that it be referred to you: (Action postponed; see page 390.)

"The committee appointed by Acting President Parlin last April to report to the General Faculty on a plan of group hospitalization makes the following report.

"We sent a questionnaire to about 800 members of the staff of the University. We received 245 replies (133 from men, 112 from women) which almost unanimously expressed favorable interest. Since a group contract requires the participation of 75% of the members of the group, it is uncertain from the above returns whether the General Faculty desires to adopt a group hospitalization plan. It is possible, however, that if a definite contract were offered, sufficient members of the staff would subscribe to make it operative.

"We recommend that the General Faculty request the Board of Regents to negotiate a contract conforming to the following specifications, by asking for bids from adequately responsible insurance companies and selecting the most satisfactory type of contract and the most satisfactory bidder therefor:

"(1) Participation in the plan to be optional with each employee every full-time employee under 70 years of age to be eligible; the plan to become effective upon the agreement of 75% of the eligible employees; the individual premiums to be paid by the employee to the University Bursar at quarterly intervals, or annually; and the total amount for the group to be paid to the insuring company by the Auditor.

"(2) Benefits to be payable to the insured employee.

"(3) Benefits to cover confinement anywhere in a legally constituted hospital for 18 hours or longer on the recommendation and approval of a legally qualified physician or surgeon.

"(4) Benefits to cover any accident or sickness, whether occupational, or not.

"(5) A daily benefit of five dollars for each day of confinement up to a maximum of seventy days during any one continuous period of disability, this amount to be paid the employee regardless of the cost of hospital room.

"(6) Reimbursement for charges for X-ray, anesthetics and the administration thereof, laboratory service, operating room and other hospital equipment, and ambulance up to a maximum of five times the daily benefit; any part or all of the reimbursement to be for any or all of such charges.

"(7) Reimbursement for surgical fees, for specified operations wherever performed, up to a maximum of \$150. This benefit to be priced and offered separately.

"(8) Alternative bids to be made as to the following: (a) the exclusion of benefits for maternity cases from the contract; and (b) choice by the subscriber of daily benefits ranging from \$2.50 to \$6.00 instead of the uniform \$5.00 benefit.

"(9) The entire proposed contract to be submitted with the bid prices.

"(10) Any company to bid on items conforming as nearly as possible to the ones listed, if its practice prohibits including all of them.

"Prices which have been quoted to the Committee involve different plans of protection and are not completely comparable.

"Benefits mentioned in items (5) and (6) have been quoted at \$2.062 per one dollar of daily benefit. A five-dollar policy would be \$10.31 a year at that rate. The cost will be higher (say \$11.24) if as much as 31% of the coverage is on female and non-caucasian persons.

"The benefit mentioned in item (7) has been quoted at \$5.36 a year.

"If the protection were reduced from 70 days to 31 days it would reduce the cost about one dollar a year. It would be somewhat further reduced if the benefit were put at a total of 30 or 35 days for the entire year rather than for each separate accident or sickness.

"If the Faculty is interested in protecting wives, that item can be inserted in the specifications. Seventy-five percent of those married would need to subscribe. The additional protection, excluding maternity benefit, would probably cost about \$1.00 a month for a \$5.00 a day benefit."

ASSIGNMENT OF PATENT: Mr. H. E. Degler, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, and Mr. Alvin H. Willis, Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research, have perfected a device for filtering the air in a room, for the relief of cedar pollen hay fever. They have made application for a patent on this device and have assigned to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas the full and exclusive rights to the invention and the application for the patent and letters patent as and when issued. I recommend your acceptance of this assignment with due expressions of appreciation to Messrs. Degler and Willis.

DOCKET OF OCTOBER 21, 1939

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Registrar

1. Grant permission to Mr. E. J. Mathews, Registrar, and Mr. Max Fichtenbaum, Assistant Registrar, to attend the meeting of the Texas Association of Collegiate Registrars to be held in Dallas on October 20 and 21,

their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget of the Office of the Registrar.

Anthropology

2. Grant permission to Dr. J. G. McAllister and Mr. T. N. Campbell, both of the Department of Anthropology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 27 to 28, 1939, inclusive, in order that they may attend the meeting of the Texas Archaeological and Paleontological Society to be held in Abilene during that period.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

3. Accept the resignation of Mr. A. E. Kelso as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, effective October 15, 1939, in order that he may accept a position as Research Assistant in the University Research Institute.

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. Billie Shive as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, effective October 15, 1939, in order that he may accept a position as Research Assistant in the University Research Institute.

5. Appoint Mr. Benjamin P. Dailey as Instructor (part-time) in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the period October 16, 1939, to January 31, 1940, at a total salary of \$150 for the period.

6. Transfer the sum of \$1,275.10, which is the balance in the account for part-time instructors in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to the Tutors and Assistants account in the same budget.

English

7. Grant Dr. Mody C. Boatright, Assistant Professor of English, a leave of absence without pay for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session in order that he may receive a grant from the University Research Institute which will enable him to complete a book on Folk Laughter on the American Frontier.

Government

8. Grant Professor J. Alton Burdine a leave of absence without pay from October 19, 1939, to June 15, 1940, in order that he may accept a position as Special Consultant to the Administrator of the Federal Security Agency in Washington, D. C.

9. Appoint Mr. William L. Strauss as Instructor in Government for the period October 19, 1939, to January 31, 1940, inclusive, at a total salary of \$700 for the period, to be paid from the unexpended portion of Professor Burdine's salary.

10. Create the position of Instructor in Government for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$900. This is to be paid from the unexpended portion of Professor Burdine's salary.

11. Transfer the sum of \$250 of the remaining unexpended balance in the salary originally budgeted for Professor Burdine to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Government.

12. Grant permission to Dr. J. L. Mecham, Professor of Government, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay in order that he may participate in a Conference on Inter-American Relations in the Field of Education which has been called by Secretary of State Cordell Hull to be held in Washington, D. C., on November 9 and 10, his expenses to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account in the 1939-40 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses.

History

13. Grant permission to Dr. C. W. Hackett, Professor of History, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay in order that he may participate in a Conference on Inter-American Relations in the Field of Education which has been called by Secretary of State Cordell Hull to be held in Washington, D. C., on November 9 and 10, his expenses to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account in the 1939-40 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses.

Home Economics

14. Grant permission to Miss Berenice Mallory, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay in order that she may spend the week of October 23-27 in Port Arthur, Texas, for work with Mr. F. C. Jenkins, Director of the Southern Study of Secondary Schools, in connection with a study of teacher-education there.

15. Grant permission to Miss Lucile Emerson, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay in order that she may attend the Eighth Biennial Conference of the National Association for Nursery Education to be held in New York City October 25-29, inclusive. Miss Emerson is to participate in the program of the meeting.

Slavonic Languages

16. Appropriate the sum of \$50 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to a position of Tutor in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Slavonic Languages.

17. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Slavonic Languages to the position of Tutor in the same budget.

Curriculum and Instruction

18. Grant permission to Mrs. Corrie W. Allen, Assistant Professor, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the week of October 23rd in order that she may work with Mr. F. C. Jenkins, Director of the Southern Study of the Commission on Secondary Schools in a study of the Port Arthur School System.

Educational Psychology

19. Grant permission to Dr. H. T. Manuel, Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period October 23 to November 4, 1939, in order that he may attend the Eighth Educational Conference in New York City and a meeting of consultants of the White House Conference on Children in a Democracy in Washington, D. C.

Civil Engineering

20. Grant permission to Mr. William S. Barrett, Instructor in Civil Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on October 20 and 21, 1939, in order that he may attend the meeting of the Texas Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers to be held in Fort Worth at that time.

Petroleum Engineering

21. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Petroleum Engineering to an account for Stenographic service in the same budget.

Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts

22. Grant permission to Dean E. W. Doty to be absent from the campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the meeting of the Association of Executives of Departments of Music of State Universities, to be held at the University of Oklahoma October 26-28, 1939. His expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget of the Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

23. Grant permission to Dean E. W. Doty to attend a joint meeting of the National Association of Schools of Music, the Music Teachers National Association, and the American Musicology Society which will be held in Kansas City, Missouri, December 26-30, 1939. His expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget of the Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

University Research Institute

24. Project No. 1. Appropriate the sum of \$800 to Professor W. A. Felsing for a research assistant, in addition to the \$520 previously granted to him for equipment.

25. Project No. 9. Appropriate the sum of \$1,200 to Professor M. C. Boatright as a Research Fellow during the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session. This will relieve him of his teaching duties during that

period and will enable Professor Boatright to complete a book on Folk Laughter on the American Frontier.

26. Project No. 28. Appropriate the sum of \$914 to Professor H. L. Lochte, of which \$214 is for equipment and \$700 is for a research assistant. The purpose of this grant is to enable Professor Lochte to do research work in the isolation and identification of naphthenic acids.

27. Project No. 29. Appropriate the sum of \$550 to Professor F. M. Bullard of which \$300 is for a research assistant, \$100 for equipment, and \$150 for traveling expenses. The purpose of this grant is to enable Professor Bullard to do research in the composition of the sediments now being carried by the streams of various drainage basins into the Gulf of Mexico.

28. Project No. 30. Appropriate the sum of \$400 to Professor J. L. Meham for a research assistant. The purpose of this grant is to enable Professor Meham to continue research in the government of Mexico and other Latin-American countries.

Division of Extension

29. Transfer the sum of \$375 from the appropriation for extension centers in the 1939-40 budget of the Extension Teaching Bureau to a position of Thesis Assistant (part-time).

30. Appoint Mr. William C. Hancock as Thesis Assistant (part-time) in the Extension Teaching Bureau for the period October 16, 1939, to June 1, 1940, at a total salary of \$375.

31. Grant permission to Dean T. H. Shelby to be absent from the campus without loss of pay in order that he may attend the State Conference on Adult Education to be held in Albuquerque, New Mexico, on October 26th and take part on the program.

Medical Branch

Surgery

32. Grant permission to Dr. A. O. Singleton, Professor of Surgery, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay for the period October 16-21, 1939, in order that he may attend the meeting of the American College of Surgeons to be held in Philadelphia, Pa.

John Sealy College of Nursing

33. Appoint Miss Annette Ketchum as Instructor in Nursing (Obstetrical Supervisor) for the period October 13, 1939, to August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$100 a month.

University Available Fund

Third Men's Dormitory, Project No. 9107-F

34. Transfer the sum of \$9,861.89 from the Athletic Council balance to the Construction Account of Third Men's Dormitory, Project No. 9107-F. This amount is to be refunded to the Athletic Council when the final grant is received but is necessary in order to pay the contractors and others whose accounts are now overdue in the amount named.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

Homer B. Hill Hall

35. Authorize an overdraft in the Hill Hall account in the 1939-40 budget up to \$2,500 since the occupants of Hill Hall do not make payments for room and board until the end of the month and a quantity of staple goods which will be used throughout the year was bought in advance.

AMANDA STOLTZFUS MEMORIAL TRUST.--One of the items reported by President Rainey in his docket of October 14, 1939, page 7, was a bequest of \$1,000 by Mr. R. E. Stoltzfus in memory of his sister, Miss Amanda Stoltzfus, for the use and benefit of the Child Welfare Movement in Texas. Miss Stoltzfus, who died in 1930, was a member of the staff of the Division of Extension from 1911 until 1929. An instrument concerning this memorial trust, executed by Mr. C. B. Stoltzfus and Mr. C. W. Moulton, trustees under the will of Mr. R. E. Stoltzfus, follows:

AMANDA STOLTZFUS MEMORIAL TRUST

For the use and benefit of the Child Welfare Movement in Texas.

In order to commemorate the hallowed memory of Amanda Stoltzfus, her brother, R. E. Stoltzfus, of Bee County, Texas, made and provided the following bequest in his Last Will and Testament:

"I devise and bequeath to C. B. Stoltzfus and C. W. Moulden, as Trustees, the sum of One Thousand Dollars for the use and benefit of the Child Welfare Movement at the University of Texas, or for the use and benefit of some other child welfare organization located in the State of Texas, leaving the selection of such child welfare organization as to said Trustees may deem best. The main purpose of this bequest being to memorialize the memory of my beloved sister, Amanda Stoltzfus, deceased. And I hereby direct my Executors, hereinafter appointed after the payment of my just debts, to set aside said sum of One Thousand Dollars for the purposes above mentioned before paying any other legacy provided for in this will."

The undersigned, C. B. Stoltzfus and C. W. Moulden, as Trustees, now have and hold the One Thousand Dollar fund therein provided for the use and benefit of the Child Welfare Movement in Texas and, after due investigation and consideration, have selected and do hereby select the University of Texas, at Austin, Texas, as the organization to administer the trust fund for the purpose provided and herein set over and deliver to the University of Texas the full trust fund of One Thousand Dollars to be held, used and known as "The Amanda Stoltzfus Memorial Trust." No provision was made in the will as to how the fund shall be held, kept, invested and used other than to specify the general purpose for which it was established, entrusting to us, as Trustees, the duty of selecting a proper organization to administer it. This selection is made with the full confidence that the University of Texas will establish, maintain and use the trust fund as a proper and fitting memorial to Amanda Stoltzfus, deceased, who for many years during her lifetime was associated with the University of Texas and through it rendered loyal and efficient service to the cause of education. It is in keeping with the love and devotion that she bore for the University of Texas that it should be selected to administer a trust fund provided as a memorial to her.

We request the University of Texas to accept this trust and to make of it as permanent and appropriate memorial to the memory of Amanda Stoltzfus, deceased, as it may be able to accomplish in the due and proper administration thereof for the benefit of the Child Welfare Movement in Texas.

Witness our hands in Bee County, Texas, this 10th day of October, 1939.

(Signed) C. B. Stoltzfus

C.W. Moulden
Trustees

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS---

Cancellation of Taylor-Link Oil Company Release---Doctor Morgan presented the following resolution concerning a mineral lease to the Taylor-Link Oil Company.

WHEREAS, on June 20, 1929, an oil and gas lease was executed by J. T. Robison, as Commissioner of the General Land Office of the State of Texas, to the Taylor-Link Oil Company, covering certain described University Lands in Pecos County, Texas, which lease is duly recorded in Volume 76, page 83, of

the Lease Records of Pecos County, Texas, and which lease is numbered 14676 in the files of the General Land Office of the State of Texas, and

WHEREAS, on September 4, 1934, the Taylor-Link Oil Company undertook to relinquish and surrender its right, title, and interest in and to said lease, insofar as it covered certain described lands, and filed said release of record in the office of the County Clerk of Pecos County, Texas, in Volume 103 at page 74 of the Lease Records of said county, and thereafter tendered said release to the Land Commissioner of the State of Texas for acceptance and filing in the General Land Office of the State of Texas, but the Land Commissioner refused to accept or file said release and refused to relieve said company of its obligations under the lease as to the acreage covered thereby, and

WHEREAS, Earl C. Frates is now the owner of said mineral lease by mesne assignments, and said release of record in the County Clerk's office of Pecos County, Texas, cast a cloud upon the title of the said Earl C. Frates;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the cloud cast by said release upon the title of the said Earl C. Frates should be removed by a proper instrument, and J. R. Parten, as Chairman of the Board of Regents, is hereby authorized and directed to execute, acknowledge, and deliver the proper instrument removing said cloud, which instrument shall be attested by the Secretary of this Board, Mr. Leo C. Haynes.

Doctor Morgan stated that a document had been prepared to be executed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, Mr. Earl C. Frates, and the Board for Lease of University Lands, which document contained the following two paragraphs:

NOW, THEREFORE, KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, acting herein by and through J. R. Parten, its Chairman, hereunto duly authorized by resolution of said Board, and the said Earl C. Frates do hereby acknowledge and agree that said purported release and the record thereof in Pecos County, Texas, is and at all times has been null and void and of no effect, and the same is hereby cancelled and annulled and the cloud thereby cast upon the title of said Frates to said lease as to said acreage is hereby removed.

It is provided, however, that this instrument is executed in all things without prejudice otherwise to the rights or obligations of either of the parties hereto with reference to said lease and that the obligations, if any, to pay additional past or future bonuses, rentals or other benefits in reference to said lease shall be in nowise affected hereby.

Doctor Morgan stated that Mr. Scott Gaines, University Land Attorney, had approved this document as to form and that in answer to questions Mr. J. H. Walker, University Land Officer, had stated that the execution of this document "can have no effect further than to remove what may appear to be a cloud on the title now held by Mr. Frates. ... The general permit question involved would not be affected one way or the other by the adoption of the resolution and execution of the attached instrument..." After study of the document and on the recommendation of Messrs. Gaines and Walker, the Land Committee recommended to the Board that the resolution be adopted and that the Chairman of the Board be authorized to execute the document for the Board of Regents. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Grazing Lease to Mr. Becton---Doctor Morgan reported that Lease No. 383, held by Mr. Dolph Briscoe, will expire on July 1, 1940. This lease has been sublet to Mr. E. D. Becton. Mr. Briscoe does not desire to renew the lease at its expiration, but the Land Committee recommended that a new lease be made to Mr. Becton for a period of one year beginning July 1, 1940. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board authorized its Land Agent, Mr. E. J. Compton, to negotiate with Mr. Becton for such a lease.

OCT 21 1939

HOGG ESTATE MATTERS.--

Assignment of Parking Lot Lease.--President Rainey presented a letter from Mr. C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller, stating that Mr. D. M. Carothers, of Houston, has requested permission to sublease the parking lot which he has leased from the University (a portion of the property received from the Estate of W. C. Hogg, Deceased) to Mr. C. C. Hooper. The form of sublease has been approved by Mr. Scott Gaines. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Simmons and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve this sublease and to authorize the Comptroller to execute the sublease for the Board.

Offer to Purchase Bexar County Tract.--President Rainey presented a letter from Mr. Simmons enclosing an offer from the real estate firm of Rohde and Gittinger, of San Antonio, for the purchase of 50.6 acres of land in Bexar County known as the Bell-Irish Property. This property is a portion of the Hogg Estate. The offer was in the amount of \$10,000, from which the agent's commission of five per cent and unpaid taxes in the approximate amount of \$375 would be deducted. An earnest-money check in the amount of \$500 was enclosed with the offer. After some discussion of the offer and of the advisability of selling this property, and on the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and Mr. Simmons, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, to reject the offer.

Grand Lake Property.--President Rainey presented a letter from Mr. Simmons reporting that several inquiries have been received from persons interested in purchasing the Grand Lake Property (a portion of the W. C. Hogg Estate) in Montgomery County, Texas, and that one offer to purchase pine saw log timber from the tract had been received. Mr. Simmons made an inspection of the property with Mr. E. O. Koontz, a member of the staff of the Texas Forestry Service. Mr. E. O. Siecke, Director of the Texas Forestry Service, has agreed to make a survey of the timber on the tract without cost to the University. It is hoped that the survey will be completed by the latter part of October, following which the Board will have information to guide it in making a decision as to what disposition to make of this property.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Doctor Morgan presented a docket dated October 16, 1939, from President D. M. Wiggins, of the College of Mines and Metallurgy. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins contained in this docket. The docket follows:

APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following appropriations be made:

Official Publications

1. Appropriate \$180 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Office of Official Publications, to pay the salary of Miss Maxine Roper for part-time work in the Office of the Director of Publicity on a 9-months' basis, effective September 1. Miss Roper is already employed as part-time clerk in the Office of the Registrar.

English, Journalism, and Public Speaking

2. Appropriate \$225 from Unappropriated Balance to the Department of English, Journalism, and Public Speaking budget for 1939-1940, this amount to be used to pay the salary of Miss Virginia King as Instructor in English (Part-time) for the first semester.

APPOINTMENTS.--I recommend that the following appointment be made:

English, Journalism, and Public Speaking

Appoint Miss Virginia King as Instructor in English (Part-time) for the first semester of the Long Session of 1939-1940 only, at a salary of \$56.25 per month, effective October 1, 1939.

PUBLIC RELATIONS BUDGET, 1939-40.--On the recommendation of President Rainey and the Public Relations Committee of the Board and on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to adopt the following budget for the Office of Public Relations for 1939-40:

OCT 21 1939

PUBLIC RELATIONS
(12 months)

	1939-40
Director of Public Relations;	
Associate Professor of Journalism	
Arthur L. Brandon	\$6,000.00*
Journalistic Research Historian	
W. D. Hornaday (Half-time)	1,650.00
Executive Assistant and Editor	
Ed Syers	2,220.00
Lorena Drummond	2,000.00
Office Assistants and Reporters	7,330.00
Maintenance, Equipment, and Travel	6,100.00
	\$25,300.00**

* Approved by the Board of Regents on July 29, 1939.

** Of this amount, \$25,000 is provided through the budget of the Main University, and \$300 is received from the College of Mines and Metallurgy.

ELECTION OF MR. EVERETTE LEE DE GOLYER AS DISTINGUISHED PROFESSOR OF GEOLOGY.--President Rainey reported that for well more than a year the University has been negotiating with Mr. Everette Lee de Golyer, of Dallas, in an effort to secure him as a Distinguished Professor of Geology at the University. He said that Mr. de Golyer has now agreed to accept this position. He recommended to the Board that Mr. de Golyer be elected as a Distinguished Professor of Geology at a salary rate of \$6,500 for nine months, effective February 1, 1940. This recommendation was unanimously approved by the Board on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Weinert. The Secretary reported that he had received the signed vote of each member of the Board in favor of this recommendation. President Rainey presented the following statement to be made a part of the minutes.

Everette Lee de Golyer was born in Greensburg, Kansas, in 1866. He received the A.B. degree from the University of Oklahoma in 1911 and was awarded the honorary degree of Doctor of Science by the Colorado School of Mines in 1925.

As a man, Mr. de Golyer possesses an unimpeachable character and has a wide interest in such things as art, libraries and music. His many publications and his membership in many of the outstanding scientific organizations testify to his high standing as a scientist. In this connection he has been Associate Editor of the Journal of Economic Geology, he has been President of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, and has held almost every office available in the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. He has been on the Executive Committee of the Society of Economic Geologists and has held prominent positions too numerous to mention in these societies. He was technical advisor to the N.R.A. Oil Code in 1933 and was a member of the National Research Council from 1926 to 1928.

It is easily deduced from the above statements that he is a natural leader. As a business man his ability is made manifest by the positions which he has held, such as being President and General Manager of the Amerada Corporation, President of the Geophysical Research Corporation, Chief Geologist of the Mexican Eagle Oil Company, and other similar positions.

As a geologist it may well be said that there are few men better acquainted with the geological problems of the Southwest and with the problems of the oil business than is Mr. de Golyer.

APPOINTMENT OF MR. ROBERT N. PUTNAM.--President Rainey reminded the Board that at the meeting on September 30 (docket of September 23, page 11, item 118) he had recommended that Mr. Robert N. Putnam be appointed as Assistant Director of Classes in the Science of Selling and Personal Development in the Division of Extension at a salary rate of

\$200 per month for such time as he is in service, beginning September 1, 1939 and ending approximately June 1, 1940. This salary is to be paid from the Special Brewer Classes account in the 1939-40 budget for the Division of Extension. President Rainey had recommended that in addition to this salary Mr. Putnam be allowed a bonus on collections, less refunds, of twelve per cent of any amount between \$15,000 and \$25,000 taken in as fees from classes during the year and fifteen per cent of class fees over \$25,000. The Board had postponed action on this recommendation in order to obtain further information as to the probable total compensation under this arrangement. President Rainey presented a letter from Dean T. H. Shelby stating that Mr. Putnam had been receiving a salary of \$3,000 at Rutgers University, from which institution he is on a leave of absence, and that he was confident that Mr. Putnam would not make more than \$3,000 including the bonus under this appointment. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to appoint Mr. Putnam as recommended by the President.

MEMBERSHIP OF REGENTS COMMITTEE ON BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS.--Major Parten reported the receipt of a letter dated July 31, 1939, from Senator Blackert tendering his resignation from the Committee on Buildings and Grounds, with the explanation that he would like to be relieved of his duties on that committee in order that he might have more time to devote to other things. Major Parten reported that he had named Dr. Edward Randall to membership on this committee to succeed Senator Blackert. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to ratify this appointment.

LETTER FROM MR. BURGES.--The Secretary read the following letter, dated August 19, 1939, from Mr. William H. Burges, of El Paso.

Board of Regents,
University of Texas,
Austin, Texas

Gentlemen:

I want to thank you for the very much appreciated resolution of thanks for such services as I have been able to render in connection with the securing of the Cotton estate for the benefit of the College of Mines.

It is seldom that a man who is not in an office or in public life in any way can render any service to institutions like the University, however much he may desire to do so. I can say in perfect truth that my debt of gratitude to the University of Texas has never been forgotten, and the opportunity to be of service in this matter, as in any other, gave me real pleasure.

Dr. Wiggins was kind enough to suggest that I ought to be compensated for services and that he would like to take the matter up with the Regents. I told him that I had been adequately compensated, that the deed in the doing it reached its aim, and that any effort to pay for services that I might render would result in terminating the services. This is not a threat; it is a statement of fact. Therefore, I take the opportunity of saying that so long as I can be of any service in the matter of the Cotton estate, or its administration, or generally any service to the University of Texas, I hope the opportunity will be given to me to render the service.

With every good wish for the University and you as its governing body, and individually, I am

Very respectfully,

(Signed) William H. Burges

THANKS TO ATTORNEYS IN E. D. FARMER SUIT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following resolution of thanks to the attorneys who represented the University in the E. D. Farmer Estate suit. The resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth. The Board requested President Rainey to send copies of this resolution to the attorneys named therein.

RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS, That we tender to the firm of Black, Graves and Stayton and to the individual members of the firm, Mr. Charles L. Black, Mr. Ireland Graves, and Mr. John W. Stayton, our sincere thanks and our appreciation of their great service in behalf of The University of Texas and its students in securing a final settlement of the claim of the University against the Estate of E. D. Farmer and George Beggs, Administrator. The rendering of this service to the University without compensation is a fine example of public spirit of the right sort and as such merits the commendation of the Regents of the University as well as the people of the State.

The Board adjourned at 1:00, p.m., to meet next in Austin on Saturday, October 28, 1939.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, October 28, 1939
Meeting No. 390

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 10:20 Saturday morning, October 28, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Randall, Stark, and Waggener; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of October 28, which had not been circulated to the members of the Board. After a study of the recommendations contained in the docket the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Morgan, to approve the recommendations of President Rainey to the heading "For Information Only" on page 3. The docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. James J. Spurlock, Instructor, part-time, in the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering as of October 1, 1939, in order that he may accept a position of Research Assistant in the University Research Institute.

2. Appoint Professor W. A. Felsing as Co-Chairman of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, vice Professor H. R. Henze, resigned.

Zoology

3. Appoint Mr. Bailey Moore as Technician (Physiology) in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Zoology for the period October 20, 1939, to August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$100 per month, vice Mr. Iben Browning, resigned.

Physical Training for Women

4. Approve the following budget for Physical Training Night Classes for Women for the First Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session. The entire budget is to be paid from fees of persons registered for these night classes.

Miss Tooley E. Williamson, Instructor, October 9, 1939, through January 22, 1940 -- 108 classes @ \$1.00 per class	\$108.00
--	----------

Miss Lucile Walker, Instructor, October 9, 1939, through January 22, 1940 -- 27 classes @ \$1.50 per class	40.50
--	-------

Physical Training for Women (Continued)

Miss Helen Voiers, Pianist, October 9, 1939, through January 22, 1940 -- 27 classes @ \$.75 per class	\$ 20.25
Mrs. May Redfern, Registrar and Supervisor, September 25, 1939, through November 9, 1939 -- 33-1/3 hours @ \$.75 per hour	25.00
Miss Elizabeth M. Smith, Locker Room Service, September 25, 1939, through January 22, 1940 -- 86 hours @ \$.40 per hour	34.40
Miss Helen Voiers, clerical work, September 28 and October 5, 1939 -- 7 hours @ \$.40 per hour	2.80
	\$230.95

Intramural Athletics for Women

5. Increase the salary of Mrs. Frances Seybolt as Assistant Director of Intramurals for Women from a salary rate of \$1200 for nine months to \$1800 for nine months, effective November 1, 1939. This increase is to come from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance.
6. Appropriate the sum of \$700 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to a position of Secretary of Intramurals for Women at a salary of \$700 for seven months, beginning November 1, 1939.
7. Appoint Mrs. John Van Ryn as Secretary of Intramurals for Women at a salary of \$700 for the period November 1, 1939, through May 31, 1940.
8. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment Account in the 1939-40 budget for Intramural Athletics for Women.

Bureau of Municipal Research

9. Grant permission to Dr. Stuart MacCorkle, Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research to attend the annual convention of the National Municipal League which is to be held in Indianapolis November 15 to 18, his expenses to be paid from the funds provided in the 1939-40 budget of the Bureau of Municipal Research for Travel, Supplies and Incidentals.

Civil Engineering

10. Grant permission to Mr. Phil M. Ferguson, Professor of Civil Engineering, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on October 20 and 21 in order that he might attend the meeting of the Texas Section of the American Society of Civil Engineers which was held in Fort Worth at that time.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

11. A check in the amount of \$5,505.51 has been received from the Clayton Foundation which, together with the balance of \$494.49 in the Auditor's Office, will provide for the continuance of this research for the six months' period October 1, 1939, through March 31, 1940. I recommend your approval of the following appointments for that period.

Elizabeth Moore, Associate in Research	\$1100
Leta Henderson, Associate in Research	1100
John Carpenter, Entomologist	420
Ernest Pechacek, Technician	420
H. H. Webber, Analyst	420
Aline Nemir, Assistant	186
Alfred Hamilton, Assistant	210
Harry Thiers, Assistant	120

Faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences

12. Approve the appointment of Messrs. W. D. Hornaday, Donald Coney, and E. J. Mathews as voting members of the Faculty of the College of Arts and Sciences for 1939-40 in accordance with Section 4, Chapter III of the Regents' Rules and Regulations.

Medical Branch

Anatomy

13. Appoint Dr. Glenn E. Kahler Instructor in Anatomy for the period October 1, 1939, to June 30, 1940, at a salary rate of \$150 per month.

Bacteriology

14. Increase the salary of Dr. W. B. Sharp, Professor of Bacteriology, from \$4050 for 12 months to \$4750 for 12 months, for the period October 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940, only. This increase in salary is to come from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the School of Medicine.

Histology and Embryology

15. Increase the salary of Dr. John G. Sinclair from \$4050 for 12 months to \$4500 for 12 months, for the period October 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940, only. This increase is to come from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the School of Medicine.

Pharmacology

16. Increase the salary of Mr. C. H. Taft, Jr., Associate Professor of Pharmacology, from \$1800 for 12 months to \$2400 for 12 months, for the period October 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940, only. This increase is to come from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the School of Medicine.

Physiology

17. Increase the salary of Dr. E. L. Porter, Professor of Physiology, from \$4050 for 12 months to \$4500 for 12 months, for the period October 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940, only. This increase in salary is to come from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the School of Medicine.

Public Health and Preventive Medicine

18. Appropriate the sum of \$120 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the School of Medicine to the position of Tutor in the 1939-40 Budget for the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine.

19. Change the status of Miss Evelyn Braden from Director of Residence Halls in the 1939-40 budget for Residence Halls, Galveston, to Tutor in the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine in the 1939-40 budget for the School of Medicine, for the period October 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940, at a total salary of \$1320.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

HUMBLE OIL AND REFINING COMPANY SCHOLARSHIP: The \$500 scholarship from the Humble Oil and Refining Company, which was reported to you at the last meeting, has, upon recommendation of the Professors of Physics, been awarded to Mr. Leo Broussard, payable in eight installments, the first one on November 30, 1939.

HOGG ESTATE MATTERS.--

Supplementary Deed.--President Rainey presented a letter from Mr. C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller, enclosing a supplementary deed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas from Mr. Mike Hogg as Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, Deceased, and in his individual capacity, joined therein by Miss Ima Hogg and Mr. Thomas E. Hogg, covering certain mineral property inadvertently omitted from the deed of July 1, 1939. The supplementary deed and the proposed resolution of acceptance had been prepared by Mr. Stephen L. Pinckney, Attorney for Hogg Brothers, and had been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Land Attorney. President Rainey presented the following resolution, which was adopted by the Board of Regents on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark.

WHEREAS, At a meeting of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas held at Austin, Texas, on this the 28th day of October, 1939, there is tendered a deed and conveyance from Mike Hogg, Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, late of Harris County, Texas, conveying certain specified property lying and situated in the County of Caldwell, State of Texas, which property is specifically set out and described in said deed, said property being conveyed to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas by Mike Hogg, Independent Executor, under an authority and power vested in him by the will of W. C. Hogg, deceased, to donate the same and to select the beneficiary of the donation to benevolent, educational and public uses; and the said Mike Hogg, Independent Executor of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, having selected as the beneficiary of the donation

to benevolent, educational and public uses, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas and the Lecture Foundation and other educational uses and purposes indicated in the will of W. C. Hogg in connection therewith, the Trusts upon which said property is conveyed being specifically set out in the will of W. C. Hogg, deceased, and in the deed and conveyance to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas executed by Mike Hogg, Independent Executor, the property described in said deed so tendered being a part of the residue of the Estate of W. C. Hogg, deceased, which, through mistake, was omitted from deed of date July 1, 1939, from said Executor to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, the deed now tendered being for the purpose of supplying said omission and vesting in said Board said property so omitted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That the said Board of Regents hereby accepts the said deed and conveyance and the said property therein described and the donation thereby effected for the educational, benevolent and public purposes set out in the will of W. C. HOGG and in the said deed of Mike Hogg, Independent Executor, to the Board of Regents, to be used for said public purposes as designated by the grantor in such deed and in trust for the uses and purposes set forth in the will of W. C. HOGG, and in the deed and conveyance to the Board of Regents by Mike Hogg, Independent Executor.

And the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby accepts the said deed and conveyance with the conditions therein contained and with the covenants on the part of the grantee stipulated in said instrument.

A copy of said deed is attached to this resolution and made a part hereof; and a certified copy of this resolution is attached to each of the duplicate originals of the deed from Mike Hogg, Independent Executor, to the Board of Regents.

Outdoor Advertising---President Rainey presented a letter from Mr. Simmons concerning a request from Matteson-Southwest, Incorporated, an advertising agency in Houston, for the renewal of a lease which they have held on a small tract of land one mile from Houston on the Austin road and which the University recently acquired as a portion of the Hogg Estate property. Matteson-Southwest, Incorporated, had contracted with the Gulf Brewing Company for the erection on this property of an outdoor sign, which sign was to be neonized. The agency had sent a check for \$50 to cover the renewal of the rental for one year from October 16, 1939, this being the annual rental which they had paid on this property for several years. Upon receipt of the check Mr. Simmons had returned it and advised the company as follows: "The property on which this sign is erected has now been transferred to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas. We are of the opinion that it would not be good public policy for the University to give its consent to the placing of poster advertising on this property having to do with alcoholic beverages of any sort. Accordingly, we are returning herewith your check as described above." Following this Mr. Simmons received a letter from the advertising agency stating that they had been using the space for several years and had just concluded an eighteen-month contract for neonizing the sign and had just ready gone to considerable expense in making the sketches and patterns and in bending the glass tubes, etc. They stated that they had no knowledge that the land was being transferred to the University and had proceeded on their new contract in perfect good faith. They agreed that the policy set forth in the letter of Mr. Simmons was quite understandable and probably a wise one but requested that an exception be made in their case in order to permit them to carry out a contract already made.

At the suggestion of President Rainey, Mr. Calhoun was invited before the Board to discuss this proposal and made some remarks to about the following effect: "The particular business that the University is set up to do is greatly hindered and often nullified by the liquor business. In recognition of that fact, we at the University have tried wherever we could to prevent the encroachment of the business on the campus neighborhood. I therefore think that no property owned or controlled by the University should be devoted to advertising any form of alcoholic drinks."

After some further discussion the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Doctor Morgan, that, in view of the circumstances set forth in the letter from Matteson-Southwest, Incorporated, to Mr. Simmons under date of October 23, the lease be renewed for one year beginning October 16, 1939, but that the agency be notified at this time that the Board will not continue the lease after that time for the present type of advertising.

Policies Concerning Real Estate---Mr. Calhoun discussed briefly with the Board the matter of the advisability of selling parts or all of the real estate acquired under the will of Mr. W. C. Hogg. He reminded the Board that the Hogg Brothers had secured an appraisal of the property prior to the division of the estate but that, of course, parts of the property were located where real estate values change with sufficient rapidity as to make it desirable to get a new appraisal on a particular piece of property before deciding whether an offer which might be received should be accepted. Various members of the Board expressed agreement with the thought that from time to time portions of the property should be sold as desirable offers are received; in other words, that it should be the policy of the Board of Regents to sell the properties acquired from the Estate of Mr. Hogg. Without formal vote of the Board, the Comptroller was requested to formulate procedures for effecting the sale of these properties and to recommend these procedures to the Board at its next meeting.

GILCREASE OIL COMPANY MATTER---Doctor Morgan reported that the Gilcrease Oil Company had about twenty-six wells which have been developed in Pecos County within the last eighteen months and for which there was no outlet. After some negotiations with the Humble Company, the Gilcrease Oil Company built an eighteen-mile pipe line to connect with the Humble line and has been selling its production to the Humble Company at the junction of its line with the Humble line. He said that there is some variation in the gravity of the oil produced and that they have several tanks in which they store different gravities of oil until it is run. The Gilcrease Oil Company has requested permission from the Board of Regents to batch the oil of different gravities and to sell it on an average-gravity basis to the Humble Company at the junction of their eighteen-mile line with the Humble line, the Humble Company to pay the University direct for the University's royalty interest, based on purchase at the junction of the two lines. It was stated that the Humble Company wanted the approval of the Board of Regents before entering into this agreement. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Randall, the Board voted to refer this matter to the Chairman of the Board of Regents and to the Board for Lease of University Lands with authority to the Chairman of the Board of Regents to execute the necessary documents, after the approval of the University Land Attorney and, if it appears desirable, the approval of the Attorney General.

AIRPLANE MAPS OF UNIVERSITY LANDS---Major Parten recalled that at an earlier meeting (see minutes of July 29, 1939, page 286) the Board had authorized the Land Committee to negotiate with the Edgar Tobin Aerial Surveys Company for an aerial map of the University lands in West Texas and had authorized an expenditure up to \$10,000 for this purpose. He said that it now appeared desirable to have the maps cover, in addition to the University lands, non-University-owned tracts lying between University-owned tracts and that Mr. Tobin had agreed to include these at an additional cost of \$1,534. In other words, the entire area would be included in the map at a total cost of \$11,534. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to add \$1,534 to the authorization and to authorize the Chairman to execute a contract with the Edgar Tobin Aerial Surveys Company in the amount of \$11,534, for three complete sets of maps of these lands.

The Board adjourned at 12:30, p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

NOV 18 1939

Austin, Texas, November 18, 1939
Meeting No. 391

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 10:30 Saturday morning, November 18, 1939, with the following present: Regents Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, and Waggener; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Parten, Randall, Stark, and Weinert. In the absence of the Chairman, Mr. Waggener, Vice-Chairman, presided.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting held in Galveston, October 7-9, 1939, in the revised form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meetings of October 21 and October 28, 1939, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of November 11, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey contained in this docket to the heading "For Information Only" on page 5.

President Rainey then presented a supplementary docket dated November 18. This docket had not been mailed to the members of the Board in advance of the meeting. Doctor Rainey recommended that the additional appropriation for Public Relations (Item 1) be provided from the 1939-40 Main University Unappropriated Balance. After a study of the recommendations the Board voted, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Doctor Morgan, to approve the November 18 docket, pages 1-3, inclusive.

The dockets follow:

DOCKET OF NOVEMBER 11

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Auditor

1. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Myra N. Cawfield as Bookkeeper; Machine Operator, effective October 31, 1939.
2. Transfer \$100 from the appropriation for Bookkeeper; Machine Operator to the appropriation for Voucher and Check Clerk.
3. Change the status of Miss Josephine Kolar from Voucher and Check Clerk at \$105 per month to Bookkeeper; Machine Operator, at the same salary, effective November 1, 1939.
4. Appoint Miss Nevada Blackburn, Voucher and Check Clerk at a salary of \$115 per month for the period November 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940.

University Bands

5. Transfer the sum of \$405 from the Band Maintenance and Equipment Account in the 1939-40 budget for University Bands to an Assistants Account in the same budget.

English

6. Accept the resignation of Mrs. R. E. C. Patterson as Instructor in English, because of illness, effective November 1, 1939.
7. Appoint Mr. T. McEvoy Patterson as Instructor in English for the period November 1, 1939, to January 31, 1940, vice Mrs. R. E. C. Patterson resigned, at a salary rate of \$200 per month for the period.

Bureau of Research in Education by Radio

8. Grant permission to Dr. A. L. Chapman, Director of the Bureau of Research in Education by Radio, to be absent from his duties without loss

NOV 18 1939

413

of pay on November 7 and 8, 1939, in order that he may address the Lower Rio Grande Valley Educational Association at that time.

Mechanical Engineering

9. Grant permission to Professor H. E. Degler to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period December 1-9, 1939. Professor Degler is to attend the annual meeting of the American Society of Mechanical Engineers to be held in Philadelphia December 4 to 6 and the national convention of Pi Tau Sigma, honorary mechanical engineering fraternity to be held in Atlanta December 7 to 9. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

Petroleum Engineering

10. Grant permission to Professor H. H. Power to be absent from the campus without loss of pay to attend the annual meeting of the American Petroleum Institute to be held in Chicago November 13 to 17, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Petroleum Engineering.

Law

11. Grant permission to Dean Ira P. Hildebrand to attend the meeting of the Association of American Law Schools to be held in Chicago December 28-30, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the School of Law.

Pharmacy

12. Remove the words "(Part-time)" after the position of Secretary to the Dean of the College of Pharmacy in the 1939-40 budget. The appointment of Mrs. Florry Lowe, appointed to this position at your meeting of September 30, 1939, will be Secretary to the Dean (full-time) at a salary of \$800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1939.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

13. Grant permission to Dr. E. P. Schoch, Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry to attend the national meeting of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers to be held in Providence, R. I. November 15 to 17, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

Division of Extension

14. Grant permission to Miss Laura Murray, Director of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training, to be absent from her duties without loss of pay in order that she may attend the annual meeting of the American Vocational Association to be held at Grand Rapids, Michigan December 6-9, 1939, the trip to be made at no expense to the University.

15. Grant permission to Mr. Charles Cyrus, Assistant Teacher Trainer in the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training, to be absent from his duties without loss of pay in order that he may attend a Conference of Teacher Trainers who are working in the Oil Field Educational Program on December 1 and 2 in Chicago, which conference has been called by the United States Office of Education, and also the annual meeting of the American Vocational Association which is to be held in Grand Rapids, Michigan, December 6-9. Mr. Cyrus' expenses to the Chicago meeting are to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training but the expenses from Chicago to Grand Rapids will be assumed by Mr. Cyrus.

Library

16. Transfer the sum of \$166.60 from the Pages and Part-time Employees account in the 1939-40 budget for the Library to the position of Loan Assistant (three-fourths time) now held by Mr. Charles Lewis Morgan, making Mr. Morgan Loan Assistant, full time, at a salary rate of \$800 for twelve months, effective November 1, 1939.

Medical Branch

Office of the Dean

17. Create a special account in the 1939-40 budget of the Office of the Dean for the purchase of electro-encephalograph equipment in the amount of \$1,600.

18. Appoint Miss Elizabeth Gustafson as Stenographer in the Office of the Dean for the period November 6, 1939, to August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$100 per month, vice Mrs. Eda L. Howard, transferred to the Department of Public Health.

Practice of Medicine

19. Grant permission to Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Medicine, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period November 23 to 25, 1939. Dr. Herrmann is to be on the program of the Southern Medical Association meeting in Memphis, Tennessee, at that time. The trip will be made at no expense to the University.

Surgery

20. Appoint Miss Dorothy Strachan as Technician in the Department of Surgery for the period October 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940 at a total salary of \$1,054.17 for the period.

21. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Surgery to the special account in the Office of the Dean for the purchase of electro-encephalograph equipment.

Neurology and Psychiatry

22. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1939-40 budget of the Department of Neurology and Psychiatry to the special account in the Office of the Dean for the purchase of electro-encephalograph equipment.

23. Accept a gift in the amount of \$500 from Dr. Titus H. Harris, Professor of Neurology and Psychiatry to be deposited in the special account in the Office of the Dean for the purchase of electro-encephalograph equipment and to be used for the purchase of such equipment.

Public Health and Preventive Medicine

24. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Clinic and Laboratory for Cancer Research in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Public Health and Preventive Medicine to the special account in the Office of the Dean for the purchase of electro-encephalograph equipment.

FACULTY LEGISLATION: I recommend approval of the following actions taken at the meeting of the General Faculty on October 10, 1939:

1. That the following rule calling for a Drop F in the case of students who drop a course after a specified date in the term or semester be repealed.

"A student who drops a course after the first five weeks of any semester for any cause other than withdrawal from the University is, within the discretion of the dean, given an F in the course for the semester."

2. That the new catalogue for the College of Fine Arts, Bulletin No. 3928, which supersedes the tentative catalogue of 1938-39, a copy of which is attached and marked Appendix A, be approved. (For a copy see the Secretary's files.)

3. That the following changes in degree plans be approved:

(a) Degree Plans in School of Education:

1. B.S. in Ed. and B.S. in P.Ed. degrees: Substitute Government 10 for Government 310 and three semester hours in economics.

2. B.S. in Elem. Ed. and B.S. in Nursing Education degrees: Substitute Government 10 for Government 310.

3. B.S. in Ed. degree: Add the statement: Education 311 and 312 may be substituted for Education 301, 305, 314, and 317.

4. B.S. in P.Ed. degree: Add the statement: Education 311 and 312 may be substituted for Education 301, 314, and 317.

5. B.S. in Elem. Ed. degree: Add the statement: Education 311 and 312 may be substituted for Education 301 and 305.

6. B.S. in Nursing Education degree: Chemistry 1 to Chemistry 801, and the total from 90 hours to 92 hours.

(b) Degree Plans in the College of Arts and Sciences:

1. B.A. degree, Plans I and II: Substitute Chemistry 801 for Chemistry 1 and Physics 801 for Physics 1.

2. B.A. degree, Plan II: In the sophomore year change Social Science 1210 to Social Science 10. (This course is no longer given as a twelve-hour course.) Increase the number of elective hours in the sophomore year by six.

3. B.A. degree, Plan IV, Degrees Preparatory to Medicine:

a. Scheme I, substitute Chemistry 801 for Chemistry 1 and Physics 801 for Physics 1, and change the elective in the senior year from "eleven semester hours" to read: "enough to make a total of 120 semester hours for the degree."

b. Scheme II, substitute Chemistry 801 for Chemistry 1 and Physics 801 for Physics 1, and change the second sentence of the first paragraph of this scheme (p. 38 of the current catalogue, bulletin no. 3717) to read: "A student who completes the ninety-four semester hours of this scheme . . ." (instead of "the ninety hours").

4. B.S. in Nursing degree: Substitute Chemistry 801 for Chemistry 1, and substitute Government 10 for Government 310, and substitute Psy. 310 for Psy. 10, which course will not be offered after 1938-1939.

5. B.S. in Home Economics degree:

a. Plan I, substitute Government 10 for Government 310, and substitute Chemistry 801 for Chemistry 1.

b. Plan II:

1) Substitute Government 10 for Government 310.

2) Substitute Chemistry 801 for Chemistry 1 and change the total number of semester hours required for the degree from 126 to 128.

3) In the nutrition Group, omit Home Economics 323 (this course is being discontinued) and add Home Economics 368 (a new course, Advanced Nutrition in Disease).

4) In the Institution Management Group, add Education 311 in the sophomore year (correction of an error; this course should have been added when Education 301 was dropped from the freshman year).

5) In the Costume Design, Textiles, and Clothing Group, (a) omit Home Economics 314 (this course is being discontinued), (b) make Home Economics 326 a requirement instead of an elective, and (c) substitute Home Economics 320 for Home Economics 326 in the list of electives in home economics in the junior and senior years.

6. B.S. in Geology degree: Substitute Chemistry 801 for Chemistry 1 and 207, and Physics 801 for Physics 1.

7. B.J. degree: Substitute Chemistry 801 for Chemistry 1 and Physics 801 for Physics 1.

8. Two changes passed by the College of Arts and Sciences faculty by the circularization-no protest procedure (May, 1937) but never presented to the General Faculty:

a. Under the B.S. in Home Economics degree, Plan I, A. Prescribed Work, change item 2 to read "2. Three semester hours in mathematics or six semester hours in Latin (Latin 1) or six semester hours in Greek (Greek 1 if no units in Greek were credited toward admission; Greek 12 if two units were so credited). A student who offers a course in one of the classical languages in lieu of three semester hours in mathematics may not offer the same course toward the satisfaction of Requirement 3."

- b. Under the B.A. degree, Plan I, C. Degree Groups, under 5. Natural Science Group, add the following paragraph under Major Subject: "If the major subject be zoology, at least nine semester hours of advanced zoology are required."
9. The following statement which helps the deans enforce the scholastic probation requirements was inadvertently left off the end of the new "Required Minimum of Work Rule":

The foregoing requirements and the rules governing scholastic probation apply to all students and the Dean is without discretion except in the case of mature students over twenty-five years of age.

4. That the two paragraphs under the title "Visits" on page 84 of the Current General Information Bulletin, Bulletin No. 3916, be revised to read as follows:

"Visits. Men's dormitories, rooming houses and fraternity houses employing resident housemothers may entertain women guests on Wednesday, Saturday, and Sunday from five to eight P.M. and also on Saturday and Sunday from twelve noon to four P.M., provided that such resident housemothers are present on all such occasions to act as chaperons.

"Men's dormitories, rooming houses and fraternity houses which do not employ resident housemothers may entertain women guests on Sunday only from twelve noon to four P.M., except, of course, that women guests may attend at such houses social affairs which have been approved by the Social Calendar Committee. On all such occasions chaperons selected from a list previously approved by the Dean of Women must be present."

GIFTS: A check has been received in the amount of \$1,020 from the Association of Allergists for Mycological Investigation for a graduate fellowship and research in the Department of Botany and Bacteriology. Mr. E. P. Lowe has again been designated the recipient of the Fellowship for the twelve month period beginning October 1, 1939.

Mrs. Mary Etta MacKenzie of Weatherford has offered the library of the late Dr. M. Y. MacKenzie to the Library of the Medical Branch of the University. This library consists of 550 volumes well bound and a few unbound volumes. The gift is to be accepted, not as a single unit, but as separate books to be placed along with other books in the Library.

I recommend that these gifts to the University be accepted and that the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks and appreciation of the Regents to the donors.

GRANT ON FORCE ACCOUNT, HILL HALL: On September 30, 1939 (Minutes, page 382) the Board of Regents authorized the Comptroller to make an application for a Public Works Administration grant allowance on Force Account expenditures in connection with Hill Hall (PWA Docket 9107-F, Texas). This application was filed, but after some correspondence, the Comptroller has determined that it will be impossible to secure a grant on this item. He has advised the Public Works Administration, therefore, that the University will abandon this request. I recommend that you approve this action of the Comptroller.

For Information Only

INSTITUTE OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES: I am attaching the minutes (Appendix B) of the Executive Committee of the Institute of Latin American studies giving the tentative proposal for the special institute for the summer of 1940. The definite recommendation concerning this proposal will not be presented until we know whether or not we can get the cooperation of the General Education Board in this program. (For a copy see the Secretary's files.)

DOCKET OF NOVEMBER 18, 1939

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Public Relations

1. Approve the following budget for radio operation at the University for the remainder of the current fiscal year, to be administered under the supervision of Mr. A. L. Brandon, Director of Public Relations: (See also paragraph 5, page 412.)

Assistants	\$1,150.00	
Maintenance, Equipment and Travel	950.00	
		\$2,100.00

These amounts are to cover the following approximate expenditures:

<u>Assistants:</u>		
Script Writers	\$ 500.00	
Student stenographic workers	500.00	
Sound Technician	150.00	\$1,150.00
<u>Maintenance, Equipment and Travel:</u>		
Records	\$ 150.00	
Typewriters (second hand)	75.00	
Music	50.00	
Manual sound effects	75.00	
Recorded sound effects	100.00	
Telephone, Telegraph, and campus wires	350.00	
Travel	50.00	
Miscellaneous	100.00	\$ 950.00

Trips by Faculty Members

2. Grant permission to the following faculty members to be absent from the campus without loss of pay in order that they may make the following trips:

Professor R. H. Montgomery of the Department of Economics to Jackson, Mississippi, on November 17 and 18, to attend the meeting of the Mississippi Farm Bureau Federation, at which meeting he will make two addresses. The trip is to be made at no cost to the University.

Professor L. L. Click of the Department of English to Bryan, Texas, on November 14, in order that he may address a club group there, the trip to be made at no cost to the University.

Professor Hal P. Bybee of the Department of Geology to Minneapolis, Minnesota, December 27-29, 1939, to attend the annual meeting of the Geological Society of America, his expenses, not to exceed \$90, to be paid from the Office, Laboratory and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for University Lands, Geologizing.

Professor Americo Castro of the Department of Romance Languages to Princeton, New Jersey, December 12-15, 1939, to deliver a lecture at Princeton University, his trip to be made at no expense to the University.

Professor J. H. Frederick of the School of Business Administration to Fort Worth, Texas, November 15 and 16, 1939, to attend a meeting concerning the southwestern freight investigation at the request of Attorney-General Mann, his trip to be made at no expense to the University.

Professor W. E. Gettys, Director of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, to Chicago, Illinois, November 27-30, 1939, to attend the meeting of directors of social science research organizations in the universities. His trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

Mr. F. L. Winship, Director of Dramatics in the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities, to Chicago, Illinois, December 26-29, 1939, to attend the meeting of the National Association of Teachers of Speech, his expenses to be paid from funds of the Interscholastic League.

Trips by Faculty Members (Continued)

Associate Professor James Knight of the Extension Teaching Bureau to Atlanta, Georgia, November 16-18, 1939, to attend the Third Annual Conference of Audio-Visual Education. His trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

Director E. H. Sellards of the Texas Memorial Museum to Minneapolis, December 28-31, 1939, to attend the annual meeting of the Geological Society of America. His trip is to be made at no expense to the University.

Medical Branch

Obstetrics and Gynecology

3. Appoint Dr. Noel R. Bailey as Assistant in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology for a period of twelve months at a salary of \$600 per annum, effective July 1, 1940.

NAME FOR RADIO STUDIO: I recommend that the recently completed radio studio be called Radio House, pursuant to the recommendation of the Faculty Building Committee.

GIFTS: Mr. L. Mims, President of the Freeport Sulphur Company has offered to the Texas Memorial Museum a diorama illustrating the occurrence and methods of producing and handling sulphur in the Texas sulphur fields. This is to be installed in the Museum by the Company at a cost of approximately \$500 to \$600. I recommend that the offer of Mr. Mims be accepted and that Dr. E. H. Sellards, Director of the Museum, be instructed to go forward with working out the details with Mr. Mims.

OUTSIDE EMPLOYMENT: I recommend that Dr. G. Louis Joughin, Assistant Professor of English, be allowed to accept the position of Treasurer of the University Federal Credit Union, effective December 1, 1939. The Treasurer of this organization is paid a salary based upon the percentage of outstanding loans and it will be approximately \$30 per month. Dr. Joughin is to maintain separate office hours for the work and it is in no way to interfere with his regular duties.

CONSTITUTION OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION: I recommend that the proposed new Constitution of the Students' Association, a copy of which is attached and marked "Appendix A," be approved with the following substitutions:

1. Section 2, Article II, Executive Department, pp. 1727 and 1728, to read as follows:

Section 2, Only a bona fide student in The University of Texas shall be eligible to hold the office of President of the Students' Association, and he must have been a student in said University at least one year (two semesters, two terms of summer school being equivalent to one semester) at any period prior to the date of his election. It is further provided that a candidate must be of at least junior standing.

Said student shall file with the Secretary of the Students' Association a statement signed or countersigned by the Registrar of the University stating that he is registered for twelve hours of scholastic work for that semester, and that during his last preceding semester he passed at least nine semester hours of scholastic work, and he must have an average grade of C in all courses taken in the University, whether passed or failed, up to the time of filing for said office; where a course has been repeated, only the last grade will be counted in figuring the average. In computing the grade average, a semester hour of A shall count 3 grade points; B, 2; C, 1; D, zero; E, F, G, zero. If a student is registered in the School of Law, he must meet all of the above qualifications, except that he need be registered for only eleven semester hours.

2. Section 8, Article II, Executive Department, p. 1728, to read as follows:

Section 8. Only a bona fide student having the same qualifications as the president as hereinbefore prescribed shall be eligible to hold the office of secretary of the Students' Association except he shall be required to be at least of sophomore standing; he shall be elected at the same time and in the same manner as the president.

(For a complete copy of Appendix A, see the Secretary's files.)

The Constitution as amended and adopted by the Board of Regents follows:

CONSTITUTION OF THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

Foreword

(Student self-government has existed at The University of Texas in a more or less modified form since 1883, the year in which the institution opened its doors. A Constitution, however, was not adopted until 1902, when the Students' Association, composed of every student in the University, was formed for the purpose of facilitating this form of government. The original Constitution was, of course, amended from time to time as conditions demanded, and was eventually completely revised during the session of 1917-18. The Constitution and all subsequent laws of the Students' Assembly are, of course, subject to alteration, revision or abolition by the Board of Regents as that Board may see fit to exercise its power. (See Appendix A for the relevant Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents.) This copy is revised to April, 1939.)

Preamble

We, the students of The University of Texas, in order to effect an organization of the student body for the purpose of self-government, and to perpetuate the form thereof, do hereby adopt the following Constitution:

ARTICLE I

THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATION

Section 1. This organization shall be known as the Students' Association of The University of Texas.

Section 2. Every bona fide student of the Main University so defined by the Registrar shall be a member of this Association, and shall have a voice and vote therein.

ARTICLE II

EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT

Section 1. The executive power shall be vested in a president of the Students' Association, and a vice-president, and a secretary, each of whom shall be elected from the student body as hereinafter provided.

Section 2. Only a bona fide student in The University of Texas shall be eligible to hold the office of President of the Students' Association, and he must have been a student in said University at least one year (two semesters, two terms of summer school being equivalent to one semester) at any period prior to the date of his election. It is further provided that a candidate must be of at least junior standing.

Said student shall file with the Secretary of the Students' Association a statement signed or countersigned by the Registrar of the University stating that he is registered for twelve hours of scholastic work for that semester, and that during his last preceding semester he passed at least nine semester hours of scholastic work, and he must have an average grade of C in all courses taken in the University, whether passed or failed, up to the time of filing for said office; where a course has been repeated, only the last grade will be counted in figuring the average. In computing the grade average, a semester hour of A shall

count 3 grade points; B, 2; C, 1; D, zero; E, F, G, zero. If a student is registered in the School of Law, he must meet all of the above qualifications, except that he need be registered for only eleven semester hours.

Section 3. The president shall be chosen at an annual election to be held on the first Tuesday of April of each year by a majority vote; however, if one candidate does not receive a clear majority of the votes cast in the above election, there shall be a run-off between the two candidates receiving the highest votes to be held on the following Thursday. The candidate receiving the highest number of votes shall be declared president.

Section 4. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Students' Association, shall be ex officio chairman of the Assembly, but shall have no vote therein except in case of a tie; (he shall be a member of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc.;) he shall be chairman of the Social Calendar Committee; he shall be ex officio chairman of the Board of Directors of the Texas Union; he shall appoint two members to the Board of Directors of the Texas Union with the approval of the Assembly; he shall, in writing, order the Auditor of The University of Texas to pay out all monies of the Students' Association, which order shall have the approval of the Assembly and counter-signature of the Faculty Adviser; he may call a special meeting of the Assembly, and he shall do so upon petition by a majority of members thereof; at any meeting or upon assuming his office, he may submit to the Assembly a message containing general suggestions for legislation, and information regarding student affairs; he shall see that the laws of the Association are faithfully executed; he shall perform any and all other duties properly incumbent on the chief executive of the student body.

Section 5. The president shall receive for his services an annual salary of Two Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$270.00) payable Thirty Dollars (\$30.00) per month for the nine months of the long session of school.

Section 6. The vice-president must have the same qualifications as required of the president and he shall be elected at the same time and in the same manner.

Section 7. It shall be the duty of the vice-president to act as president in case of the absence or temporary inability of the president, and to succeed to the presidency in case of the resignation or permanent inability of the president. The vice-president shall be ex officio a member of the Students' Assembly, and shall be entitled to a voice and vote therein. He shall be chairman of all finance and appropriation committees, and shall be entitled to a voice and a vote therein.

Section 8. Only a bona fide student having the same qualifications as the president as hereinbefore prescribed shall be eligible to hold the office of secretary of the Students' Association except he shall be required to be at least of sophomore standing; he shall be elected at the same time and in the same manner as the president.

Section 9. It shall be the duty of the secretary to compile each year an accurate and carefully bound volume of Students' Association records, including the minutes of the Students' Assembly, all proceedings of the Judiciary Council, minutes of the Social Calendar Committee, minutes of the Publications Board, detailed reports from all dances, reports from all committees of the Association, all official correspondence of the Association, a record of all disbursements and receipts of the Association together with a report of expenditures for the current year and the budget and estimates for the year to follow of all the activities receiving money from the Blanket Tax, and such other matters as the president of the Students' Assembly shall designate to go into the permanent record. These records are to be carefully catalogued and indexed. The person doing the work shall receive as compensation the sum of seventy-five dollars. In case the secretary cannot attend to this duty then a member of the Students' Association shall be employed to do the work by the Students' Assembly.

Section 10. If the person elected to the office of Secretary of the Students' Association shall become disqualified for any reason, the Students' Assembly shall elect a person having the same qualifications to fill the vacancy.

Section 11. The general officers of the Students' Association shall assume the duties of office upon the third Thursday in April. Before entering upon the execution of their duties of office, the above officers shall take the following oath or affirmation:

"I do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the duties of my office, and will to the best of my ability preserve, protect, and defend the Constitution of the Students' Association and enforce the laws which may be made in pursuance thereof."

Section 12. In case of removal of the president from office, or on his death, resignation, or inability to discharge the powers and duties of the said office, the same shall devolve on the vice-president. When the vice-president shall become president under this provision, the Students' Assembly shall elect from its body a person to serve as vice-president, and the president shall then appoint a member to the Students' Assembly to fill the vacancy created. The person who is named as president under this section shall receive the compensation provided for this office for such time as he fulfills the duties of the office of president.

ARTICLE III

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT

Section 1. All legislative power shall be vested in a Students' Assembly, but the right of initiative and referendum may be exercised upon petition of fifteen (15) per cent of the student body.

Section 2. The Students' Assembly shall be composed of the president, vice-president and secretary of the Students' Association, and at least one member from each school or college.

Section 3. For an enrollment from 500 to 1,000 in a particular school or college, said school or college shall have two representatives; from 1,000 to 2,500, it shall have three; from 2,501 to 4,000, it shall have four; 4,001 or more, it shall have six; provided that no school or college shall ever have more than six representatives. In the College of Arts and Sciences, half of the representatives shall be men, and half shall be women.

Section 4. Only students having the same qualifications as the president are eligible to serve on the Assembly with the exception that they must be at least of sophomore standing at the time of filing for office. They shall be registered at all times in the school or college which they represent, and shall have only one vote, no proxy vote however being allowed.

Section 5. The election of members of the Students' Assembly shall take place on the third Tuesday of October of each year. Candidates receiving the highest votes will be elected and no run-off will be held. The members elected shall take office at the first regular meeting thereafter of the Students' Assembly, but before entering upon the duties of their office, they shall take the same oath or affirmation as that provided for the general officers of the Students' Association.

Section 6. The Students' Assembly shall meet regularly on the second Thursday of every month, and shall at all times be subject to call by the president of the Students' Association. A majority of the Assembly shall constitute a quorum thereof for transacting business.

Section 7. If any member of the Students' Assembly shall become disqualified to serve for any reason, the president of the Students' Association shall, by appointment, fill such vacancy; if the disqualified member had been elected by the Students' Assembly to any other position, the Students' Assembly shall elect another of its members to fill such vacancy.

Section 8. The Students' Assembly shall have the following powers:

To determine the qualifications of its own members.

To elect each year one student as representative to the Athletic Council.

To elect from its own number two members of the Board of Directors of Texas Student Publications, Inc.

To appropriate all money of the Students' Association.

To submit to the Students' Association any proposed amendment to this Constitution.

To enact all laws, pursuant to the Constitution, for the general welfare of the student body.

Section 9. Every measure passed by the Assembly shall be published in the issue of The Daily Texan next succeeding the final passage or as soon thereafter as practicable.

ARTICLE IV

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT

Section 1. There shall be a Judiciary Council which shall be composed of six members and a chairman, each to be elected annually from the student body. Three of the members of the Council shall be men and three of the members shall be women, and the chairman shall be a man.

The members and the chairman, on assuming the duties of their respective offices must have the same qualifications as the president. Vacancies in the Judiciary Council shall be immediately filled by appointment of the president and the appointee must have the same qualifications as his predecessor; provided that if a vacancy occurs in the chairmanship, the members shall immediately elect one of their own members as chairman, and in case of a tie the president of the Students' Association shall cast the deciding vote.

Section 2. The chairman of the Judiciary Council shall be elected at the same time and in the same manner as the president and shall assume his duties of office at the same time as the president.

The members of the Council shall be elected at the same time and in the same manner as the members of the Students' Assembly.

Section 3. In cases involving contested elections and election laws, the Judiciary Council shall have exclusive original jurisdiction with an appeal being allowed to an Appellate Board whose decision shall be final. This board shall be composed of the following three members: The president of the Students' Association, a member of the faculty of the School of Law, who shall be appointed by the President of the University, and a student chosen and accepted by the interested parties. Should the parties fail to decide upon a student acceptable to both, then the president of the Students' Association and the appointed faculty member shall jointly choose the third member from the student body at large. In all other cases the jurisdiction of the Judiciary Council shall be final. Every decision of the Judiciary Council and the Appellate Board shall be in the form of a written opinion and shall be published with the vote of each member in the same issue of The Daily Texan next succeeding such decision or as soon thereafter as practicable.

Section 4. If the chairman fails or refuses to call the Council together when the services of the Council are needed, any member of the Council may do so. All meetings of the Council shall be held in the office of the Students' Association.

Section 5. Five members shall constitute a quorum which shall be necessary to conduct the business of the Council.

Section 6. It shall be the duty of the Council to interpret the Constitution and By-Laws of the Students' Association.

Section 7. The Judiciary Council shall inflict whatever punishment it deems advisable for a violation of its decisions.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 1. All laws heretofore in existence, not in conflict with any provision of this Constitution, are hereby declared to be binding and valid as statutory enactments.

Section 2. There shall be a committee of five persons, to be known as the Social Calendar Committee, consisting of the president of the Students' Association, the chairman of the Judiciary Council, the secretary of the Students' Association, the Dean of Women or her representative appointed by her, and the Dean of Men. This committee shall have general charge of arrangements for the time and place of all social events given by any student or organization of students. When any social event is contemplated by such student or organization of students, application stating the nature, time, and place of the affair contemplated shall be made to the Social Calendar Committee, and the Committee shall have power to approve or reject such application.

Section 3. All cases of impeachment of any holder of any office created by virtue of this Constitution shall be tried by the six members of the Judiciary Council, only after a presentment of articles of impeachment by the Students' Assembly. In cases involving a member of the Judiciary Council, following the presentment of the articles of impeachment by the Students' Assembly, the case shall be tried by a committee of three men and three women appointed by the President of the Students' Association, none of whom shall be members of the Council or be a holder of any other office, elective or appointive, created by this Constitution; provided a 2-3 vote shall be deemed necessary for conviction in both cases. The Articles of Impeachment shall be brought by the Students' Assembly in both cases and shall be by 2-3 of its total voting membership.

Section 4. Full publicity of all legislative proceedings of the Students' Assembly and of all records and reports of the Students' Association shall be permitted, and the Students' Assembly shall provide means of the enforcement of this provision, it being expressly understood that the meeting of the Students' Assembly shall at all times be open to the public. Publicity shall be given the proceedings of the Judiciary in that one or more copies of the complete records shall be kept in the office of the Students' Association, where any student at any time may read the report.

Section 5. Each student may at his option, upon matriculation, pay a students' activities fee of not more than ten dollars and fifty cents (\$10.50) to be apportioned among the various student activities by the Students' Assembly, such an apportionment to be made for the ensuing year in or before the last meeting of the Students' Assembly; provided the recommendation of the appropriation committee shall be presented in final form to the Students' Assembly at least three weeks before the final regularly scheduled meeting of the Students' Assembly.

Section 6. Any proposed amendment to the Constitution, (not in conflict with the Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents shall, upon receiving a two-thirds majority of the ballots cast in a general student election, become binding and a part of this Constitution;) provided that no amendment shall be valid unless the election at which it was submitted was participated in by at least 50 per cent of all qualified voters.

(Any proposed amendment to the Charter of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., upon receiving a two-thirds majority of the ballots cast in a student election in which 50 per cent of all qualified voters participate and the approval of the Board of Regents, or any amendment to the Charter initiated and approved by the Board of Regents shall be submitted by the Chairman of the Board of Regents to the Secretary of State as amendments to the Charter.

Any amendments to the Handbook of Student Publications may be made by a majority vote of the Board of Directors of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., subject to the Laws of the Students' Association, the charter of the Texas Student Publications, Inc., and the approval of the

Board of Regents.)

Section 7. This Constitution shall take effect and be in force September 1, 1939, provided it shall have been ratified by a two-thirds majority of the voters in an election in which at least 50 per cent of all qualified voters shall have participated.

ARTICLE VI
CHARTER OF
TEXAS STUDENT PUBLICATIONS, INC.

ARTICLE I

Name

The name of this corporation shall be the Texas Student Publications, Incorporated.

ARTICLE II

Purpose

The purpose for which this corporation is formed is to issue, publish, and distribute, for the Students' Association of The University of Texas, all campus publications with the consent of the Students' Assembly, and to transact any other business connected with such publications.

ARTICLE III

Place

The business of this corporation shall be transacted in the City of Austin, Travis County, Texas.

ARTICLE IV

Duration

This corporation shall exist for a period of fifty (50) years.

ARTICLE V

Directors

The management of affairs of this corporation shall be vested in a Board of Directors constituted as follows: The President of the Students' Association; two students elected by and from the Students' Assembly; three faculty members appointed by the President of the University (one to be from the Department of Journalism); and the editors of the three student publications now extant. Student members shall hold the offices of President and Vice-President and faculty members the offices of Treasurer and Treasurer-Pro Tem of the corporation.

ARTICLE VI

Powers and Duties of Directors

The Board of Directors shall have the power to acquire and maintain sufficient assets to guarantee the proper and responsible conduct of the business; to make or to authorize the Director of Student Publications to make contracts for the transaction of any business for the publications; to receive, manage, or disburse all funds appropriated by the Board of Regents, by the Students' Assembly, or accruing to the corporation from any other source; to approve budgets for the operation of all publications; to borrow money for the operation of the publications with the approval of seven members of the Board; to appropriate and spend money from the surplus fund of the corporation with the approval of seven members of the Board.

It shall be the duty of the Board to furnish, on request from the Board of Regents of the University, the President of the University, or

the Students' Assembly, within two weeks of such request, a written, and if required, a sworn report, giving the exact assets and liabilities of the corporation, along with other data concerning its business.

The Board shall determine the character and policies of all student publications.

The non-editorial members of the Board, acting as a separate committee, shall fix the duties and compensation of the editors and other editorial workers; shall make provision for the performance of editorial duties when vacancies occur or duly elected editors fail to perform their duties; shall select annually a Director of Student Publications, and fix his duties and compensation. This committee also shall have the power to take disciplinary action against the editors, and may remove any editor or editorial worker, after due notice, for violation of the policies set up by the Board, or for non-performance of duties. In actions for removal, the Dean of Student Life shall preside and in case of a tie shall cast the deciding vote.

In the performance of all duties and in the exercise of all powers the Board of Directors shall be subject to the rules and regulations of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, and all actions taken by the Board of Directors shall be subject to the approval of the Board of Regents. The authority and jurisdiction of the non-editorial committee of the Board in cases of removal of editors shall be final and complete.

ARTICLE VII

Capital Stock

No capital stock shall be issued, the funds of the corporation being made up of such securities, equipment, and real estate, profits and increments as may accrue from year to year through its operation.

ARTICLE VIII

By-Laws

The Board of Directors shall have the power to adopt such by-laws consistent with its charter as may be necessary for the management of the affairs of this corporation.

ARTICLE IX

Dissolution

On the dissolution of this corporation by limitation or otherwise, its assets shall pass in trust to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, to be at their disposal for the use of the said University.

Appendix A

THE STUDENTS' ASSOCIATIONS

Section 1. Students' Association of Main University and of Medical Branch.--The Students' Association of the Main University, formed in 1902 and composed of every resident student in the Main University, is hereby approved and continued. It shall have such jurisdiction and shall exercise such powers as the Board of Regents, with its consent, may delegate to it.

The Students' Association of the Medical Branch, formed in 1905, is hereby approved and continued, and all the provisions of this chapter shall apply to it, the Dean of the Medical Branch replacing the Dean of Student Life.

Section 2. Constitution and Laws approved.--The Constitution and Laws of the Students' Association of the Main University, as revised to April, 1939, and printed by the Students' Association, are hereby approved, and the jurisdiction and powers therein set forth are hereby

delegated by the Board of Regents to the Students' Association.

The Constitution and Laws of the Students' Association of the Medical Branch, as printed and enforced in 1932-33, are hereby approved, and the jurisdiction and powers therein set forth are hereby delegated by the Board of Regents to the Students' Association.

Section 3. Mode of amending Constitution and Laws.--An amendment or addition to the Constitution or Laws of either Students' Association may be adopted by the Association in accordance with its Constitution and Laws but does not become effective until transmitted to and acted upon by the Dean of Student Life and the General Faculty, or the Dean of the Medical Branch and the Medical Faculty, and approved by the Board of Regents.

Section 4. Amendment or repeal by Regents.--The law establishing the University vests in the Board of Regents the power to amend or repeal any portion of the Constitution and laws of the Students' Association when, in the judgment of the Board, the interests of the University shall require it. The Board, however, will exercise this power, unless a very grave emergency exists, only after prolonged consideration, due notice, and ample consultation with the Dean of Student Life or the Dean of the Medical Branch, the General or the Medical Branch Faculty, and the officers of the respective Students' Associations.

Section 5. Amendment or repeal by Dean of Student Life.--The Dean of Student Life shall have the power, when in his judgment the interests of the University require it, to amend or repeal, temporarily, any provision in the Constitution or Laws of the Students' Association, but his action shall be in force only until the next regular meeting of the Board of Regents, when Section 4, above, becomes applicable.

Section 6. Salaried employees approved by Regents.--All persons employed on salary by officially recognized organizations of the Students' Association shall be subject to approval by the Board of Regents, both as to salary and as to qualifications. Contemplated appointments shall be reported through the Dean of Student Life, who shall transmit this information with his recommendation to the President.

Section 7. Annual financial reports.--Every officially recognized organization of the Students' Association shall make annually a complete financial report to the Comptroller and shall make such special reports as may be called for by him. A duplicate copy of each report shall be filed with the Dean of Student Life.

Any student organization maintaining a budget in excess of twenty-five dollars per annum shall make such reports of financial condition as may be required by the Dean of Student Life.

HOGG ESTATE MATTERS.--

Grand Lake Property.--President Rainey presented a letter from Mr. C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller, concerning the timber on the Grand Lake Property, a portion of the W. C. Hogg Estate. Mr. Simmons reported that the survey of the Texas Forestry Service discloses that the tract is understocked with merchantable pine saw-log timber and that the survey contains a definite recommendation that the pine timber be left alone for at least the next ten years. Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun agreed with this recommendation. On the recommendation of President Rainey and of Doctor Morgan, for the Land Committee, and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of the Comptroller and the Associate Comptroller that the timber on the Grand Lake Property not be sold at this time.

Humble Dome Mineral Lease.--President Rainey presented a letter from Mr. C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller, recommending the approval by the Board of Regents of a mineral lease on the Humble Dome Mineral Property to Messrs. H. H. Ray and J. R. Herniman. The University's interest in this property, acquired from the Hogg Estate, consists of one fourth of one fourth of one sixth of the mineral fee. The lease had been approved by Dr. Hal P. Bybee and had been approved as to form by Judge Gaines. It provided for the commencement of drilling within sixty days from the date of the lease, October 19, 1939. On the recommendation of

President Rainey and of Doctor Morgan, for the Land Committee, and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve this lease and to authorize the Chairman to execute it in the name of the Board.

W. B. STEPHENS NOTE.--President Rainey presented a letter from Mr. J. W. Calhoun, Comptroller, stating that he had been informed that the note in the original amount of \$16,000 given in payment of the W. B. Stephens Library Collection on October 1, 1938 is for sale. A payment of \$4,000 was made on the note on October 1, 1939, leaving a balance of \$12,000 unpaid. The note is payable \$4,000 on each October 1, with interest at five per cent from October 1, 1939. Mr. Calhoun recommended that, if the note can be purchased at par or below, it be purchased, since the interest rate carried by the note is greater than we are able to secure on our own investments. He stated that the American National Bank will handle the transaction without expense to the University. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to authorize the Comptroller to investigate this matter further and to purchase the note if a satisfactory deal can be made. This recommendation was approved also by the Finance Committee of the Board.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Doctor Morgan presented the docket of President Wiggins, for the College of Mines and Metallurgy, dated November 16, 1939. The Board approved these recommendations on the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert. The docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

I recommend that the following additions to the 1939-40 budget be made:

Office of the Dean of Women

1. Appropriate \$135 from Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Dean of Women to pay the salary of an assistant to the Dean.

2. Appoint Miss Sue Jean Lynch as Assistant in the Office of the Dean of Women at the rate of \$15 per month for nine months, effective September 1, 1939.

Health Service

3. Appropriate \$200 from Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Health Service.

Cotton Estate

4. Appropriate \$500 from the Cotton Estate Fund to Maintenance in the Department of Design. (Only income on Estate funds is expended.)

Office of the Business Manager

5. Appropriate \$80 from Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Business Manager, to pay the salary of Miss Johnell Crimen, Clerk, from November 15 to December 15, 1939.

Out-of-State Trips

6. Authorize an out-of-state trip for Mr. E. M. Thomas, Associate Professor of Mining and Metallurgy, to accompany the senior engineering students on a trip to visit mines in Chihuahua, Mexico, during the Thanksgiving recess. Expenses for Mr. Thomas will be paid from the Department of Mining and Metallurgy.

7. Authorize an out-of-state trip for Mr. John F. Graham, Professor of Mining and Metallurgy, to accompany junior engineering students on a visit to mines in the vicinity of Silver City, New Mexico, December 1 and 2. Mr. Graham's expenses will be paid from the Department of Mining and Metallurgy.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Senator Blackert presented the following report for the Finance Committee showing purchases made for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on September 30, 1939. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to accept this report and to ratify the actions of its Finance Committee.

Date Delivered	Name of Bonds	BONDS PURCHASED		Par- chase Price	Yield
		Coupon Rate	Maturity		
11-13-39	United States Treasury 2-3/4	1963/58	103-24/32		2.50
		Par Value			
		\$300,000			
Totals		\$300,000			
Average Yield on United States Bonds					2.50

ATTORNEY'S FEE ON YORK SUIT.--Doctor Morgan reminded the Board that at the meeting on September 25, 1937 the Land Committee was authorized to negotiate with Honorable Dan Moody to serve as a special attorney to assist the Attorney General's office in the York Suit and that the Board had authorized the payment of a fee in the amount of \$10,000 if the case was brought to trial. Doctor Morgan stated that the case has been tried in the district court, that judgment was rendered in favor of the University, and that the judgment has become final. The Board had hoped in this case to have the issues involved finally determined and settled by an opinion of the higher courts. Doctor Morgan stated further that he had had a conference with Governor Moody concerning the amount of the fee and that Governor Moody had suggested \$6,000, in view of the fact that no appeal was taken from this judgment. After a brief discussion the Board voted, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, to authorize the payment of a fee of \$6,000 to Governor Moody for his services in this case.

VALIDITY OF EXTENSIONS OF MINERAL LEASES.--Doctor Morgan reported that Mr. Joe Montague and Mr. Oliver W. Fannin, attorneys of Fort Worth, Texas, representing Mr. Sid W. Richardson, had appeared before the Land Committee of the Board. Some mineral leases in Ward County which were originally issued to the Humble Company had been extended in 1934 for a second five-year term. Their terms did not expire until 1935. The Humble Company has farmed the leases out to Mr. Richardson. Paragraph (b) of Section 8, Article 2603a, Vernon's Complete Texas Statutes, provides that leases may be extended by the Board for Lease of University Lands within the last ten days of the primary period of the lease. Paragraph (c) of the same section provides that leases executed by the Land Commissioner or the Board for Lease of University Lands may be extended for a second period of five years but does not contain the restriction as to the time within which the extension may be made. The Gulf Pipe Line Company has declined to purchase the oil from these leases on the grounds that the extension made in 1934 was not valid, the extension having been made more than ten days before the expiration of the primary term. In a suit by Mr. Richardson against the State, to establish the validity of the extension, a decision was given in favor of the lessee. The Gulf Pipe Line Company does not accept this decision, because the suit was brought against the State without the permission of the Legislature. The Attorney General holds, however, that the extension is valid and that Paragraph (c) of the law applies to this type of lease. Without formal vote the Board of Regents instructed Judge Scott Gaines to confer with the Gulf Pipe Line Company and see if an agreement cannot be reached concerning this matter.

INAUGURAL EXERCISES.--President Rainey reminded the Board that the inaugural exercises are to be held on December 7, 8, and 9. He presented copies of the tentative program. (See Secretary's files.)

PLANS FOR PRESIDENT'S HOME.--Mrs. Fairchild reported, for the Building Committee, that in accordance with the authorization of the Board a competition had been announced providing for the submission of designs for the President's Home, with the understanding that the designs would be judged by a committee and that the architect whose designs were adjudged the best would be given the contract for the preparation of the plans and specifications for the building. The second and third prizes are to be cash prizes of \$300 and \$200, respectively. Mrs. Fairchild

announced that the designs have been received and will be judged by the committee on November 27. She invited the members of the Board who were present to look at the designs which had been presented.

The Board adjourned at twelve o'clock, to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, December 22, 1939
Meeting No. 392

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 10:00, a.m., Friday, December 22, 1939, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, and Waggener; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Randall, Stark, and Weinert.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the minutes of the meeting held on November 18, 1939, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

CHARLES MURPHY CASE.--The Chairman reported that Mr. Charles Murphy, Senior, had requested permission to appear before the Board in connection with the decision of the Complaint and Grievance Committee on the case of his son. It was recalled that at the September 30, 1939 meeting (minutes, page 2), when the Complaint and Grievance Committee presented its report, the Board accepted the report but deferred action on it until a later meeting. At the suggestion of Major Parten the Board agreed to allow Mr. Murphy to appear before it at the next regular meeting, and the Secretary was instructed to notify Mr. Murphy of this meeting when the date for it has been set.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--President Rainey presented his docket of December 16, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Rainey to the heading, "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," at the bottom of page 7.

President Rainey then presented his docket of December 22, which had not been mailed to the members of the Board. After a study of this docket the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Waggener, to approve the President's recommendations to the heading, "For Information Only," on page 2.

The dockets follow:

DOCKET OF DECEMBER 16, 1939

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Board of Regents

1. Accept the resignation of Miss Stella Prude as Stenographer (half-time) in the Office of the Board of Regents, effective December 12, 1939, to accept the position of Secretary to Mr. Hulon Black, Director of the Development Board.

2. Appoint Mr. Glen McNatt as Stenographer (half-time) in the Office of the Board of Regents at a salary rate of \$50 per month effective December 13, 1939, vice Miss Stella Prude resigned.

Public Relations

3. Transfer the sum of \$919.03 from the Office Assistants and Reporters account in the 1939-40 budget for Public Relations to the salary of the

DEC 22 1939

Secretary in the same budget.

4. Appoint Miss Lois Sager as Secretary (full-time) in the 1939-40 budget for Public Relations for the period December 21, 1939, to August 31, 1940, at a salary rate of \$110 per month.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

5. Grant permission to Mr. Judson Swearingen, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period December 4 to 7, 1939.

English

6. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the unexpended portion of the salary provided in the 1939-40 budget for a substitute for Professor D. G. Cooke, absent on leave for the 1939-40 Long Session, to a position of Assistant Professor of English for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session.

7. Appoint Mr. Harry H. Ransom as Assistant Professor of English for the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session at a salary of \$1,300 for the Semester, \$1,200 of which is the salary originally budgeted for Mr. M. C. Boatright, Assistant Professor of English, absent on leave the Second Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session.

Business Administration

8. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the unfilled position of Instructor in Business Administration to a position of Instructor (part-time) in the 1939-40 budget for the School of Business Administration.

9. Appoint Mr. Hubert B. Jones as Instructor (part-time) in Business Administration for the First Semester of the 1939-40 Long Session at a total salary of \$150, to be paid in a single check on January 31, 1940.

10. Transfer the sum of \$1650, the balance remaining from the unfilled position of Instructor in the 1939-40 budget for the School of Business Administration, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the same budget.

Fine Arts

11. Grant permission to Miss Dorothy H. McLaughlin, Instructor in Drama, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay on December 21 and 22, 1939.

Library

12. Grant permission to the University Library to purchase a complete set of ten volumes of President Hoover's Conference on Home Building for use in connection with the new course in the Department of Architecture on housing from Professor Goldwin Goldsmith at a total cost of \$5.50. The books are scarce and the Library does not possess a complete set of this report.

Physical Plant

13. Change the heading "General Repairs" to "General Repairs and Wood-work" in the 1939-40 budget for the Physical Plant with the following changes in titles and salaries, effective December 1, 1939:

Foreman	
Charles Robertson	
Cabinet Maker	\$2,100.00
E. W. Hoffman	
Carpenter and Assistant Cabinet Maker	2,200.00
Shelton Adrian	
Assistant Carpenter	1,774.98 (a)
--	
Painter	1,125.00 (b)
L. P. Hill	
	1,800.00

(a) \$111.66 per month for September, October and November;
\$150.00 per month December 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940.

(b) \$125.00 per month December 1, 1939, to August 31, 1940.

These changes are necessary since the death of Mr. Ernst Hoffman, Shop Foreman.

14. Transfer the sum of \$486.70, the unbudgeted portion of the salary of Mr. Ernst Hoffman, deceased, to the item "Tree Surgery" in the 1939-40 budget for Care and Maintenance of Grounds, Physical Plant.

DEC 22 1939

Medical Branch

Bacteriology

15. Change the title of the position of Technician to Secretary-Technician in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Bacteriology.

16. Appropriate the sum of \$90 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the position of Secretary-Technician in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Bacteriology, thereby increasing the salary of Miss Wilma Schroeder from the rate of \$65 per month to the rate of \$75 per month, effective December 1, 1939.

Histology and Embryology

17. Change the position of Technician in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Histology and Embryology to the position of Secretary-Technician in the same budget. (Withdrawn)

Pathology

18. Appropriate \$45 from the 1939-40 Unappropriated Balance of the Medical Branch to the position of Technician in the 1939-40 budget for the Department of Pathology held by Miss Mildred Cherry, thereby increasing the salary of Miss Cherry, Technician in the Department of Pathology, from the rate of \$70 per month to the rate of \$75 per month, effective December 1, 1939.

John Sealy College of Nursing

19. Withdraw the appointment of Miss Annette Ketchum as Instructor (Obstetrical Supervisor) in the 1939-40 budget for the John Sealy College of Nursing. Miss Ketchum was appointed to this position by the Board at its meeting on October 21, 1939. Her appointment was effective October 13, 1939.

20. Change the position of "Instructor (Obstetrical Supervisor)" to "Tutor in Obstetrical Nursing" in the 1939-40 budget of the John Sealy College of Nursing.

21. Appoint Miss Wally Baumgarten as Tutor in Obstetrical Nursing in the 1939-40 budget for the John Sealy College of Nursing at a salary rate of \$100 per month effective December 1, 1939. Miss Baumgarten has written Dean Spies under date of December 12, 1939, that she understands the University is in no way obligated or responsible for her maintenance, that she will not move into the Nurses' Residence without the written consent of the Dean, and that the appointment can be terminated on a month's notice by the Dean of the Medical Branch.

University Available Fund

22. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Ruth Kellum Crosby as Secretary in the office of Auditing Oil and Gas Production effective December 31, 1939.

23. Appoint Miss Elberta Marie Wiginton as Secretary in the office of Auditing Oil and Gas Production for the period January 1, 1940 to August 31, 1940 at a salary rate of \$100 per month, vice Mrs. Ruth Kellum Crosby, resigned.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

24. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from Intercollegiate Athletic Funds to provide for improving the lighting facilities on the main floor of Gregory Gymnasium.

25. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the 1939-40 budget for the Little Campus Dormitory to the 1939-40 budget for the Little Campus Lunchroom.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS: I recommend your approval of the following out-of-state trips:

1. Grant permission to Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, to attend the conference on Inter-American Relations in the Field of Books and Libraries held under the Auspices of the Department of State in Washington on November 29 and 30, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses.

2. Grant permission to Mr. Warren C. Scoville, Instructor in Economics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay December 18 to 22, 1939, in order that he may go to Chicago for his final oral examinations at the University of Chicago for the Ph.D. degree. The trip is to be made at no expense to the University.
3. Grant permission to Mr. DeWitt C. Reddick, Associate Professor of Journalism, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay December 5 to 7, 1939, in order that he might go to Columbia, Missouri, for the final examination toward his Ph.D. degree at the University of Missouri. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
4. Grant permission to Dr. H. J. Ettliger, Professor of Pure Mathematics, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay December 4 and 5, 1939, in order that he might speak at conferences in Enid, Alva, and Cherokee, Oklahoma. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
5. Grant permission to Dr. John H. Frederick, Professor of Transportation and Industry, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay on November 27 and 28 in order that he may represent Attorney General Mann in connection with the southwestern freight rate investigation before the Interstate Commerce Commission in Washington, D. C. at that time. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
6. Grant permission to Dr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to attend the conference of the deans of member schools in the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business to be held in Philadelphia on December 27 and the joint meeting of the Committee on the Study of Business Education and the Executive Committee of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business immediately following. Dean Fitzgerald's expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the School of Business Administration.
7. Grant permission to Dean W. R. Woolrich of the College of Engineering to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay December 1 to 7, 1939, in order that he might attend the meetings of various groups in the American Society of Mechanical Engineers held in Philadelphia. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
8. Grant permission to Dr. E. P. Schoch, Director, and Dr. Simon Williams, Research Technologist, of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry to attend the conference of Cotton Research Workers with the staff of the New United States Regional Research Laboratory to be held December 29 in New Orleans. The traveling expenses of both Dr. Schoch and Dr. Williams are to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.
9. Grant permission to Dr. Stuart A. MacCorkle, Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research, to attend the annual meeting of the American Political Science Association to be held December 28 to 30, 1939, in Washington, D. C. At the same time Dr. MacCorkle expects to interview possible applicants for the position of Research Assistant within the Bureau of Municipal Research. His expenses are to be paid from the Travel, Supplies and Incidentals account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research.
10. Grant permission to Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, to attend the Midwinter conference of the American Library Association to be held December 27 to 30, 1939, in Chicago and the conferences of several other library organizations meeting concurrently. Mr. Coney's traveling expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Rebinding account in the 1939-40 budget for the Library.
11. Grant permission to Dr. William L. Marr, Associate Professor of Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay November 21 to 24, 1939, in order that he might attend the meeting of the Southern Medical Association in Memphis, Tennessee. The trip was made at no expense to the University.
12. Grant permission to Dr. A. O. Singleton, Professor of Surgery, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay December 4 to 9, 1939. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

13. Grant permission to Dr. S. R. Snodgrass, Assistant Professor of Neuro-Surgery, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay November 19 to 24, 1939, in order that he may attend the meeting of the Southern Medical Association in Memphis, Tennessee. The trip was made at no expense to the University.

14. Grant permission for the following trips requested by the Athletic Council, all expenses to be paid from the gate receipts in the 1939-40 budget for Intercollegiate Athletics:

1. Fifteen University of Texas basketball team members to New York City for a game with Manhattan College, December 26, 1939, and then to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania for a game with Temple University, December 29, 1939.
2. Athletic Director D. X. Bible to Los Angeles, California, for the National Collegiate Athletic Association meeting, the Football Coaches Association meeting, and the Football Rules Committee meeting, December 28, 1939, to January 2, 1940.
3. Chairman of the Athletic Council James C. Dolley to Los Angeles, California, for the National Collegiate Athletic Association meeting, December 28 to 30, 1939.
4. Fifteen University of Texas basketball team members to Fayetteville, Arkansas, for two Southwest Conference basketball games with the University of Arkansas, January 12 and 13, 1940.
5. Mr. Clyde Littlefield to New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend the Midwinter Sports Track Carnival December 29 and 30, 1939.

JANUARY 2 HOLIDAY: The Administrative Council recommended to the General Faculty on November 14, 1939, that January 2 be added to the Christmas vacation in order that the students might not have to travel back to Austin on New Year's day and in order that faculty members might attend national meetings. It was approved by the General Faculty at the meeting on November 14 and I recommend that January 2 be added to the Christmas vacation and that classes be resumed on January 3.

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION: I recommend approval of the following actions taken by the General Faculty at its meeting of November 14, 1939:

1. Amend that section of the current catalogue of the School of Law and the current General Information Bulletin relating to admission to the School of Law to read as follows:

ADMISSION

REQUIREMENTS FOR ADMISSION

Admission to the School of Law, as to other branches of the University is under the control of the Registrar of the University, and all correspondence on this subject should be addressed to him.

Applicants for admission to the School of Law must be at least nineteen years of age, must satisfy the general and scholarship requirements for admission to the College of Arts and Sciences (see the General Information Bulletin), and must hold a bachelor's degree from The University of Texas or from some other acceptable institution, or must satisfy the requirements of one of the following provisions.

Provision I

Applicants who have completed the academic requirements for the Bachelor of Arts degree under Scheme I or Scheme II of Plan III (see pp. 1739-40 of this recommendation), and who have a grade average of at least C, the average to be computed by including all work taken, whether passed or failed, may be admitted.

If part of the academic work required is done here, and part done elsewhere, all the grades must average the University C, the average to be computed by including all work taken, whether passed or failed.

In computing the average, the work done in each institution shall be averaged separately, and the applicant must have the required C average on the work done in each institution.

However, if a course taken elsewhere is repeated here, only the last grade shall be counted.

Furthermore, an applicant who has less than a C average elsewhere but above a C average here may use any surplus grade points above such C average to raise his average earned elsewhere.

In computing the average, a semester hour of A shall count 3 grade points; B, 2; C, 1; D, 0; E, F, G, zero.

Provision II

Applicants who transfer from acceptable institutions and who, on transfer to the University, receive credit for the courses prescribed in items 1-6, inclusive, of Plan III, Scheme I, (see pp. 1739-40 of this recommendation) for the Bachelor of Arts degree, may be admitted. The student's grades on such transferred work must average the University C, the average to be computed by including all work taken, whether passed or failed. Work done in two or more institutions shall be averaged together.

Applicants for admission to the School of Law under either Provision I or II who have completed a total of ninety-three semester hours, but who lack not more than six semester hours of the prescribed work, may be admitted to the School of Law on condition, the remaining courses to be absolved by summer work prior to the senior year.

Provision III

An applicant who has completed at least ninety-two semester hours, including all the courses prescribed for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, as shown on pages 13 and 14 and in the section "Law and Business Administration" on page 19 of the Business Administration catalogue, and who has satisfied the other requirements for the Bachelor of Business Administration degree, may be admitted to the School of Law. Applicants for admission under this provision must have a grade average of at least C, the average to be computed by including all work taken, whether passed or failed.

The method of computing the grade average shall be the same as under Provision I.

LAW WORK FOR OTHER STUDENTS

A student in another division of the University who has successfully completed as much as ninety semester hours of prescribed work for any degree program is permitted to take not more than six semester hours of first year law work per semester with the permission of his Dean. Before registering for any course in the first year law for the second semester, the student must have completed satisfactorily such first semester law course or courses as are regarded as prerequisite by the School of Law to the second semester law courses.

Plan III

DEGREE PREPARATORY TO LAW: BACHELOR OF ARTS

Scheme I

A student who completes the following program of work shall be entitled to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree:

1. Twelve semester hours in English (English 1, and 12 or 12Q or 13).
2. Six semester hours in mathematics or six semester hours in Latin (Latin 1) or six semester hours in Greek (Greek 1 if no units in Greek were credited toward admission; Greek 12 if two units were so credited). A student who offers a course in one of the classical languages in satisfaction of this requirement may not offer the same course toward the satisfaction of Requirement 3.

3. Twelve semester hours of courses in one foreign language, either ancient or modern.

4. Twelve semester hours in the natural sciences, including (a) Chemistry 801 or 5 or Physics 801 or 9; and (b) Botany 1, or Geology 1, or Zoology 1 or 6. Any one may be taken first.

5. Thirty-six semester hours in the social sciences, including Government 10 and at least fifteen advanced semester hours in social science. Not more than twelve semester hours may be counted in freshman social science courses.

6. Fifteen semester hours of electives in the College of Arts and Sciences, including six advanced semester hours; or Business Administration 811 and six semester hours in advanced courses in the College of Arts and Sciences.

7. Twenty-eight semester hours of work completed with an average grade of 70 in the School of Law at The University of Texas.

General and Special Requirements

The general requirements (pp. 30, 31, and 32) and the special requirements B 1a, 3, and 4 (pp. 33 and 34) of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I, apply to this degree.

Scheme II

A student who completes ninety-three semester hours of work, including the ninety semester hours prescribed for the first three years under Plan II for the Bachelor of Arts degree (pp. 38 and 39), and who completes with an average grade of 70, twenty-eight semester hours of work in the School of Law at The University of Texas shall be entitled to receive the Bachelor of Arts degree. Government 10 is required by law for graduation. Of the fifteen semester hours of elective work prescribed for the junior year, at least nine semester hours must be in the social sciences. All of the degree requirements of Plan II except the total quantity of work requirements shall apply.

General and Special Requirements

The general requirements (pp. 30, 31, and 32) and the special requirement B 1a and 5 (pp. 33 and 34) of the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I, apply to this degree.

The revised requirements for admission to the Law School shall become effective with the opening of the 1941-1942 session.

II. Amend the General Information Bulletin for 1939-40, page 19, under "Transfer from One Branch to Another" after the third sentence as follows:

In order to be eligible to transfer to the College of Fine Arts, a student must qualify under one of the three plans, as follows:

1. He must have an average of at least fifteen points per semester hour (C average) in all of the work undertaken. Courses taken here and work undertaken elsewhere will be considered separately.

2. If the student's average on work undertaken elsewhere is below C, he must have a C average on all work undertaken in The University of Texas, and must have passed in at least thirty semester hours in this institution.

3. If the student cannot qualify under 1 or 2 above, he may become eligible to transfer after completing one semester in residence provided he maintained at least a B average in all work undertaken in the College of Fine Arts. At least one of the courses so taken in that College must be a laboratory course. Furthermore, a student seeking to qualify under 3 must have the unanimous written recommendation of the faculty of the department of the College of Fine Arts the student seeks to enter, the approval of the Dean of that College, and the consent of the Registrar.

This proposed change becomes effective with the opening of the Second Semester of the session of 1939-40.

DIRECTOR OF GLEE CLUBS: I recommend that Professor Chase Baromeo be granted permission to serve as Director of the Men's Glee Club and the

Girls' Glee Club for the 1939-40 Long Session and to receive as compensation \$250 from each of these organizations, the money to be paid from the regular Blanket Tax apportionments made to the groups for the current year. This sum is, of course, in addition to Mr. Baromo's regular salary as Professor of Voice in the College of Fine Arts for the current Long Session.

GIFTS: A grant from the Cotton Research Foundation through the administration of the Mellon Institute in the amount of \$500, \$250 of which has already been received, is to be available for the continuation of the study of the high temperature-high pressure hydrogenation of cotton. The Committee on Research Aid and Publications is to contribute a matching amount. Mr. Woodrow Wyatt has been appointed Research Assistant (part-time) on this project for the period November 1, 1939, to May 31, 1940, at a salary of \$80 per month and full-time for the period June 1 to July 15, 1940, at a total salary of \$150. This leaves a total of \$290 for the Maintenance and Equipment in connection with the fellowship. I recommend this grant be accepted and the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks and appreciation of the Regents to the Mellon Institute.

DOCKET OF DECEMBER 22, 1939

I recommend your approval of the following items:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

University Development Board

1. Approve the following budget for The University of Texas Development Board for the period December 1, 1939 to August 31, 1940, as provided in the 1939-40 budget:

Director	
Hulon W. Black	\$4,500.00
Secretary	
Stella Prude	995.96*
Office and Traveling Expenses	5,004.04
	<u>\$10,500.00</u>

* At the rate of \$75 per month (part-time) for the period December 13, 1939 to January 31, 1940; at the rate of \$125 per month (full-time) for the period February 1 to August 31, 1940.

2. Grant permission to Mr. Hulon W. Black, Director of The University of Texas Development Board to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay to make a trip to certain midwestern and eastern institutions to study their methods and procedures of securing endowments and for other related purposes. Mr. Black expects to be absent for a period of two or three weeks, approximately from January 8 to January 27, 1940, and to visit the Universities of Chicago, Northwestern, Michigan, Toronto, Harvard, Cornell, Columbia, Yale, Princeton and Pennsylvania. His traveling expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1939-40 budget for the Development Board.

Home Economics

3. Accept the resignation of Miss Margaret Batjer, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, effective January 31, 1940. Miss Batjer is to accept a position with the Works Progress Administration dealing with family problems of the underprivileged and relief groups which work she pursued while on leave of absence during the academic year 1938-39.

Civil Engineering

4. Change the status of Mr. Raymond F. Dawson, Testing Engineer and Assistant Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research to "Testing Engineer and Assistant Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research; Associate Professor of Civil Engineering." Mr. Dawson is at present teaching a course in this department and will offer an advanced course next semester.

Art

5. Approve the following supplementary fees to be charged students in the Department of Art of the College of Fine Arts for the Summer Session:

Art 1, Art 11	<u>Per Term</u>
Art 2	\$9
	\$6

(for each applied art course, a laboratory fee of \$2 per term)

Music

6. Approve the following supplementary fees to be charged students in the Department of Music of the College of Fine Arts for the Summer Session:

	<u>Per Term</u>
Music 402, 403, 404, 416	\$ 7.50
Organ 201, 210	15.00
Piano OB, OC, 201, 210	15.00
Violin OB, 201, 210	15.00
Violoncello OB, 201, 210	15.00
Voice OB, 201, 210	15.00

(For each applied music course, a laboratory fee of \$2 per term)

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

7. Grant permission to Mr. Judson Swearingen, Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, to attend the symposium of the American Chemical Society to be held at Ann Arbor, Michigan, on December 28 and 29, 1939, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1939-40 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

Library

8. Grant permission to Miss Julia Harris, Reference Librarian, and Miss Mary Tom Osborne, Wrenn Librarian, to be absent from their duties without loss of pay for the period December 26-29, 1939, in order that they may attend the meeting of the Modern Language Association to be held in New Orleans at that time. These trips will be made at no expense to the University.

9. Grant Mr. William S. Swayze, Loan Assistant, a leave of absence without pay for the period January 1, to March 31, 1940, inclusive, in order that he may accept a temporary position as junior accountant in the office of Arthur Young and Company in Dallas and thereby fulfill the requirement for a degree in the School of Business Administration of three to six months' business experience. Mr. Swayze is one of a small number recommended for this opportunity.

10. Transfer the sum of \$150, the salary of Mr. William S. Swayze, Loan Assistant, for the period January 1 to March 31, 1940, while he is on leave, to the Pages and Part-time Employees account in the 1939-40 budget for the Library.

11. Grant Miss Anna Harriet Heyer, Cataloguer, a leave of absence without pay for the period December 27-30, 1939, in order that she may extend her Christmas holidays.

Medical Branch

12. Withdraw Item No. 17 concerning the Department of Histology and Embryology in the Docket of December 16, 1939.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

Intercollegiate Athletics

13. Approve the reappointment of Mr. Blair Cherry and Mr. H. C. Gilstrap as Assistant Football Coaches for the calendar year 1940 at a salary of \$4,800 for Mr. Cherry and \$4,000 for Mr. Gilstrap. These appointments are on a full-time basis for twelve months beginning January 1, 1940, rather than on the basis of previous years.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

INSTITUTE OF LATIN AMERICAN STUDIES, SUMMER OF 1940: I have received a letter from Dr. Leonard of the Rockefeller Foundation advising me that the Foundation has granted a sum not to exceed \$4,000 to the University

for our Institute of Latin American Studies to be held in the Summer of 1940. These funds are to be for the purpose of bringing distinguished scholars in the Latin American field to the Institute, \$3,000 for the traveling expenses of South American scholars, \$1,000 for visiting lecturers from the United States. Plans are being worked out for definite recommendations for the Institute.

WINTER MEETING SOUTHWEST ATHLETIC CONFERENCE: The following is a brief summary by the Chairman of the Athletic Council of the action taken by the Southwest Athletic Conference at the regular winter meeting held in Dallas December 8 and 9, 1939:

1. The Conference recommended that the 1940 National Collegiate Athletic Association Regional Tennis Tournament be scheduled shortly after the close of the current long session. Last spring this tournament was held in May, which date was not entirely satisfactory because of its proximity to the Conference tournament.
2. The Conference voted to send the Sixth District Vice-President to the annual convention of the National Collegiate Athletic Association to be held in Los Angeles, December 29 and 30, 1939.
3. The Conference voted to tighten somewhat its present regulation concerning participation on junior college athletic teams. Hitherto, students taking high school work and participating on junior college teams have not been charged with junior college participation. Effective with students who register for the first time in junior college institutions after September 1, 1940, such participation is to be counted as a year of junior college participation.
4. Upon the recommendation of Mr. St. Clair, the Executive Secretary, the Conference voted to substitute a flat one-way mileage allowance of eleven cents per mile for the present rail fare plus \$7.00 per diem allowance in refunding the traveling expenses of football game officials. The new arrangement involves little change in total expense allowance and is much easier to compute.
5. The Conference authorized the appointment of a committee comprised of three handmasters to work out a general program for band and other events scheduled for intermissions following the first half of conference football games. The lack of such a schedule hitherto has resulted in some confusion and inconvenience.
6. The Conference went on record as favoring the continued observance of the last Thursday in November as a Thanksgiving day date for the State of Texas.
7. The Conference voted to abandon collection and publication of official statistics for football games which it has hitherto financed. It was believed that the results did not justify the labor and cost involved.
8. Much time was devoted to a discussion of the perennial Cotton Bowl problem. This proposed game has been a source of difficulty for the past two years and the issue still appears to be far from settled. A brief review of the developments to date will assist in appraising the action taken by the Conference at the meeting December 9.

The first Cotton Bowl game originated as a private promotion of Curtis Sanford following the 1936 football season, T. C. U. and Marquette University being the participants. Later, Mr. Sanford decided to make the game an annual New Year's Day affair, featuring the championship Southwest Conference team. Accordingly, he obtained a long term lease on the stadium in Dallas and copyrighted the Cotton Bowl name.

In the fall of 1937, Mr. Sanford proposed that the Conference definitely align itself with this game. This the Conference then refused to do, but it did authorize Rice Institute to participate in the January 1, 1938 game, and it appointed a special committee to work out a possible permanent program for handling the game. The report of this committee was considered at a special meeting of the Conference in June 1938. Among other things, this report

recommended that the Cotton Bowl game be administered by a Board of Directors comprising representatives from each Conference institution and that the Conference should obligate its championship team to participate in the bowl game. The Conference approved the first of these items but not the second, University of Texas and A. & M. objecting.

For various reasons, last year's championship T. C. U. team elected to play in the Sugar Bowl, which left the Cotton Bowl game on January 1, 1939 without a Conference representative. The arrangement between the newly appointed Board of Directors of the Cotton Bowl game and Mr. Sanford proved unsatisfactory, as a result of which, the Board of Directors withdrew entirely from active supervision of last year's classic staged between Texas Tech and St. Mary's of California.

At the Conference meeting last spring, the Board of Directors recommended that the Conference abandon Mr. Sanford's Cotton Bowl project and sponsor a competing attraction, to be labeled the Southwest Football Classic, in which the Conference championship team would be obligated to participate. Six of the Conference institutions favored this project, The University of Texas alone objecting.

Failing to obtain unanimous approval, the proposition was left in suspense. Several weeks ago a group of Dallas businessmen endeavored to schedule the University of Tennessee and Texas A & M College for the 1940 Cotton Bowl game, working through the Board of Directors, sponsored by the Conference and Mr. Sanford, who, as stated earlier held a lease on the Cotton Bowl stadium. When these negotiations fell through, this group bought from Mr. Sanford his lease and the copyright on the Cotton Bowl game with the idea of transferring the game in the future to the Conference sponsored Board of Directors.

Last week, it was proposed that the Conference now align itself definitely with the Cotton Bowl game as an annual affair, pledging its championship team to participate each year. The Conference voted to approve the new administrative set-up of the game, the University of Texas and A. & M. College voting "present." It was then voted to request each Conference institution to pledge individually that its team, if the current champion, would participate in the Cotton Bowl game. On this proposal, the University and A. & M. College did not vote. The vote on individual institutional commitment is to be taken on and before February 1, 1940.

As you doubtless know, our Athletic Council and Athletic Director are strongly opposed to participating in bowl games of any variety. We would like to see the Conference enforce its present prohibition against post-season games. This statement reflects the attitude of a large majority of the general faculty. Accordingly, it is my opinion that when the Athletic Council again considers the Cotton Bowl proposition, it will vote not to commit the University of Texas football team to this post-season game.

9. The Conference gave some consideration to the status of its finances. Although now possessing a substantial cash balance, the expenses of running the Executive Secretary's office constitutes a considerable drain and probably will necessitate an increase in membership fees in the near future.

PRESIDENT'S HOME.--Mr. Roscoe P. DeWitt and Mr. R. L. White were invited before the Board, and Mrs. Fairchild presented Mr. DeWitt to the Board as the architect for the President's Home. Mr. DeWitt addressed the Board briefly, and he and Mr. White then withdrew.

Mrs. Fairchild presented the following report for the Building Committee of the Board.

December 22, 1939

To
Dr. Homer P. Rainey, President
and the
Board of Regents
The University of Texas

Gentlemen:

We, the Building Committee of the Board of Regents, beg leave to submit the following report:

The Building Committee--Doctor Randall, Mr. Stark, and Mrs. Fairchild--met in the Exhibit Room of the Architecture Building on November 27, 1939 to receive the report of the Jury which judged the drawings submitted by the several architects who were invited to submit them for the proposed home for the President of The University of Texas. The report of the Jury was accepted, and, by the authority vested in the Committee by action of the Board of Regents at the meeting held on July 15, 1939 (Minutes, page 7), Mr. Roscoe P. DeWitt, of Dallas, Texas, was awarded first place and selected as Architect for the building. Second Prize was given to Messrs. Atlee B. and Robert W. Ayres, of San Antonio, and Third Prize was awarded to Mr. C. H. Page, of Austin.

All of the plans were workable and showed not only careful thinking but skill and beauty of presentation. It is only fair to say that the Jury was really puzzled in selecting from so many excellent solutions the three which they thought most nearly met all of the requirements of the program. All of the architects are to be congratulated on their excellent presentation and the thought put into the work.

Copies of the report of the Jury of Award and the minutes of the meeting of the Building Committee are attached.

Respectfully submitted

(Signed) Marguerite Fairchild

Mrs. I. D. Fairchild, Chairman
Committee on Buildings and Grounds

No action was taken on the report at this time.

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board authorized its Chairman to sign the contract with Mr. DeWitt for the architectural services on the President's Home.

LEASE NO. 498; J. E. PARKER.--Doctor Morgan presented a recommendation of Mr. Compton, Mr. Calhoun, President Rainey, and the Land Committee that Lease No. 498 be granted to Mr. J. E. Parker, of Odessa, Texas, on 23,137.9 acres of land in Andrews County at an annual rental of twelve cents per acre. The lease is for a period of ten years, beginning January 1, 1940, covers Sections 1-36, inclusive, in Block 12, and carries a provision for semi-annual payments of \$1,388.25, payable January 1 and July 1. Doctor Morgan reported that Mr. Parker was completing additional watering facilities on the lease at a cost of more than \$2,000. On motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to grant this lease to Mr. Parker and to authorize its Chairman to execute the lease for the Board.

GEOPHYSICAL EXPLORATION.--On the recommendation of Doctor Bybee, Mr. Haigh, Mr. Compton, and the Land Committee of the Board of Regents, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Waggener, to open the following areas for geophysical exploration during the calendar year 1940.

ANDREWS COUNTY:

Blocks 1-14, inclusive, January
1 to December 31.

CRANE AND ECTOR COUNTIES:

Blocks 30, 31, and 35. January
1 to December 31.

PECOS COUNTY:

Blocks 16-28, inclusive, Jan-
uary 1 to February 15, and May
1 to December 31.CROCKETT, IRION, REAGAN, SCHLEICHER,
AND UPTON COUNTIES:Blocks 1-15, inclusive, 29-33,
inclusive, and 38-58, in-
clusive. January 1 to Febru-
ary 15, and May 1 to December
31.

TERRELL COUNTY:

Blocks 34-37, inclusive. Jan-
uary 1 to February 15; May 1
to December 31.LOVING, WARD, AND WINKLER COUNTIES: Blocks 16-21, inclusive. Jan-
uary 1 to December 31.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Doctor Morgan presented the docket of President Wiggins dated December 16, 1939, for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins contained in Items 1-7, inclusive. The docket follows:

I recommend that the following items be approved:

Physical Plant

1. Accept the contract with Robert E. McKee, Contractor, for installing asphalt floors in the Offices of the Registrar and of the Business Manager for the sum of \$221. Copies of Mr. McKee's bid and the competitive bids are in the Office of the Secretary of the Board of Regents.

2. Accept the bid of Robert E. McKee, Contractor, for installing asphalt tile floors on the first floor of the Museum for the sum of \$615.30. Copies of Mr. McKee's bid and the competitive bids are in the Office of the Secretary of the Board of Regents.

Office of the Business Manager

3. Appropriate \$640 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Business Manager to pay the salary of a clerk, full-time, for the period January 1 to August 31, 1940.

4. Appoint Miss Johnell Crimen as Clerk, full-time, in the Office of the Business Manager at a salary of \$80 per month, effective January 1, 1940.

Miscellaneous General Expenses

5. Appropriate \$800 from the Unappropriated Balance to Miscellaneous General Expenses for the Telephone Exchange account.

Health Service

6. Appropriate \$600 to Health Service. This amount is provided by non-compulsory student hospitalization fees and from Student Association Funds.

Aeronautical Engineering

7. Appropriate \$600 from the Unappropriated Balance to Maintenance and Equipment in a Department of Aeronautical Engineering.

Cotton Estate Property

8. I recommend the sale of Lot 1 and the west fifteen feet of Lot 2, of Block 30, of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso, to Mr. H. R. Payne at a consideration of \$500 cash.

9. I recommend the sale of all of Block 5 of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso to Mr. J. Francis Morgan at a total consideration of \$5,500, payable \$1,000 in cash and \$4,500 in six per cent notes. The notes are payable \$1,000 one year after date, \$1,000 two years after date, \$1,000 three years after date, \$1,000 four years after date, and \$500 five years after date. The interest on the notes is payable semi-annually.

10. I recommend that a new mineral lease be granted to Mr. William Rossman on all of Section 31, Abstract No. 1010, Block 3, in

Hudspeth County, Texas, to succeed a lease made to him under date of April 19, 1937 by Mr. Walter B. Grant, Executor of the Cotton Estate.

SALE OF COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.--Doctor Morgan reported that President Wiggins had submitted deeds covering the sale of two portions of the Cotton Estate Property in El Paso. One deed covered Lot 1 and the West fifteen feet of Lot 2, Block 30, of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso. The proposed sale was to Mr. H. R. Payne at a cash consideration of \$600. The second deed covered all of Block 5 of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso. This proposed sale was to Mr. J. Francis Morgan at a total consideration of \$5,500, payable \$1,000 in cash and \$4,500 in six per cent notes. The notes are payable \$1,000 one year after date, \$1,000 two years after date, \$1,000 three years after date, \$1,000 four years after date, and \$500 five years after date. Interest on the notes is payable semi-annually. The deeds for these two pieces of property have been approved as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Land Attorney. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Doctor Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the sale of these two tracts as recommended by President Wiggins and to authorize the Chairman to execute the deeds in the name of and for the Board of Regents.

Senator Blackert first came into the meeting at this time.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON UNIVERSITY PERMANENT FUND INVESTMENTS.--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Associate Comptroller and Investment Officer, was invited before the Board. Mr. Waggener presented copies of the report on University Permanent Fund investments for the fiscal year ended August 31, 1939 and stated that in the nearly nine years since the Investment Office was first organized there has been purchased for the University Permanent Fund and for Trust and Special Funds a total of more than \$9,000,000 of Texas municipals, involving over a hundred issuing units. There has been no loss of either principal or interest on open market purchases.

The report on the investments of the Permanent Fund for 1938-39 showed that securities purchased during the year aggregated \$2,317,846.74, of which 14% was Texas city and county bonds and 86% United States bonds. As at August 31, 1939, the total investments for this Fund amounted to \$28,937,515.61. Of this total, 57.1% was United States Government Bonds; 26.7% was Texas municipal bonds; 2.2% State of Texas Bonds; 8.6% University of Texas Regents' Bonds; and 5% A. & M. College Directors' Bonds. The cash balance was \$89,418.41, and the balance of old land notes was \$7,128.33.

The current rate of return on the United States Bonds as of August 31 was 3.00%. The average length to maturity of these bonds was slightly over ten years. The current rate of return on the Texas municipals was 4.14%, and the average length to maturity was approximately fifteen years. The Texas municipal bonds include bonds of forty cities, fifty counties, and three independent school districts. There were no delinquencies of either principal or interest in these investments as at August 31, 1939.

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth and Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to receive this report and to express its appreciation for the most satisfactory manner in which the Investment Office and the Finance Committee of the Board have handled the investments for this Fund.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT ON TRUST AND SPECIAL FUND INVESTMENTS.--Mr. Waggener presented a report on Trust and Special Fund investments for the fiscal year ended August 31, 1939. The report showed total investments for Trust and Special Funds of \$3,244,553.83 at August 31, 1939. Of this total, 23.6% was United States and Texas municipal bonds, 71.4% was real estate bonds, notes, mineral rights and royalties, and real estate, 4.7% was corporate bonds and stock, and 3% was promissory notes. The increase of approximately \$2,000,000 in the funds during the past year was due to the receipt of the residue of the W. C. Hogg Estate. The principal of the Hogg Foundation Fund at August 31, 1939 amounted to \$2,048,628.95. The report showed, at August 31, 1939, the continuation of the previously reported defaults in the following investments:

Missouri-Pacific Railroad Company, Series "B" Bonds and St. Louis-San Francisco Railway Company, Series "A" Consolidated Bonds. The report showed defaults in the 5% Levee Improvement District Bonds of the City and County of Dallas, received among the assets of the W. C. Hogg Estate, this interest having been in default since October 1, 1931. All of the real estate mortgage notes held for the McDonald Fund and the Rodesney note, held for the Hogg Foundation, together with unsecured notes held for the McDonald Fund and the Hogg Foundation, are past due.

The report carried the following statement of policy as to purchase for Trust and Special Funds:

There has been no change in the general policy as to purchases for trust and special funds during this year. In the case of the Brown Scholarship Fund the Regents have approved the policy of investing in mortgages offered by the firm of Brown Brothers to net a return of 5%, such notes to be secured by homes situated in the City of Austin. The general policy applicable to investment of all other trust and special funds is as follows: Temporary investments of Current Funds Educational, and temporary investments of other trust and special funds where the nature of the fund is such that it will likely require early liquidation, are being restricted to United States Treasury Notes. Purchases for endowment or quasi-endowment funds are made either of United States bonds or Texas city and county bonds approved by the Board of Regents for the University Permanent Fund, or of other special districts approved by the Board of Regents for trust and special requirements.

On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth and Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to express its appreciation for the highly satisfactory manner in which Trust and Special Fund investments have been handled by the Investment Office and the Finance Committee of the Board.

HOGG FOUNDATION MATTERS.--Mr. Simmons presented a request from a San Antonio real estate dealer on behalf of Messrs. W. W. McAllister and Howard Davis, a partnership doing business under the firm name of Walmac Company, for an option to purchase a portion of the Bell-Irish Tract in San Antonio, belonging to the Hogg Foundation. The option covered seventeen acres out of the fifty-acre tract, this being the property for which the Board recently declined a cash offer of \$200 an acre for the entire tract. The purchaser offered to pay \$350 an acre for the seventeen acres with a cash payment of \$100 per acre at the time the transaction is completed and the balance on terms to be agreed upon, with interest at 5%. He agreed to deposit \$200 in cash for a ninety-day option with the privilege of renewing the option for two additional ninety-day periods upon the payment of \$100 for each additional period. If the purchase is consummated these deposits will be applied toward the cash payment due on the property. Mr. Simmons reported that Judge Gaines had prepared an option agreement, and he and Mr. Calhoun recommended that the Board authorize the execution of the option agreement. On the recommendation of President Rainey and on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board voted to authorize Mr. Calhoun to execute the option agreement for and in the name of the Board. Mr. Simmons withdrew at this time.

DIRECTOR OF UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD.--The Secretary presented the following statement to be made a part of the minutes of this meeting:

At the meeting of the Board of Regents held on September 30, 1939, President Rainey presented a letter from Mr. Hines H. Baker, Chairman of the University Development Board, stating that that Board had voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Hulon W. Black as its Director at a salary of \$6,000 for twelve months with the understanding that his salary would be made \$7,500 after the first year. This appointment was made subject to the approval of the Board of Regents, and Mr. Black's acceptance was conditioned upon the unanimous approval of both Boards and President Rainey. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Senator Blackert, the six members of the Board of Regents who were present at the September 30 meeting had voted to express their approval of this selection, and President Rainey had expressed his approval. The President announced at

the meeting on October 21, 1939 that the approval of the other three members of the Board of Regents had been obtained. This appointment became effective on December 1, 1939.

GOVERNOR'S INDUSTRIALIZATION PROGRAM.--President Rainey and Major Parten reported on several conferences with Governor O'Daniel, held at the Governor's request, concerning the program for the industrialization of Texas. Governor O'Daniel had requested the University to lend Mr. William L. McGill for service in connection with his industrialization program. President Rainey recommended that Mr. McGill be released from all or practically all of his teaching duties for a year beginning February 1, 1940, in order that he might serve in the capacity requested by the Governor. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, this recommendation of President Rainey, made at the request of the Governor, was approved by the Board.

MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.--President Rainey recommended that the Board hold a meeting as soon as possible after the first of the year for further study of several matters connected with the Medical School. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board requested President Rainey to make a careful study of the record of the meeting held in Galveston in October and to prepare his recommendations concerning the matters covered by the report.

OTHER MATTERS.--Doctor Rainey discussed informally with the Board several matters which will be coming before the Board ^{later} for further consideration and the determination of policies, including the question of additional clinical and research facilities for the Medical School, the question of a dental school in connection with the School of Medicine, the question of graduate and professional training for negroes with particular reference to medical training, and the question of a state junior college program in Texas.

The Board adjourned at 2:00, p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, January 13, 1940
Meeting No. 395

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in special session in the office of the President at 10:00, a.m., Saturday, January 13, 1940, with the following present: Regents Parten (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Randall, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Rainey and Secretary Haynes.

PURPOSE OF MEETING.--Chairman Parten explained that the Board had assembled in special meeting for the purpose of considering certain problems in connection with the Medical School. This meeting was held in accordance with the agreement made at the December 22 meeting of the Board. At that time the President had been instructed to study the record of the meeting held in Galveston on October 7, 8, and 9 and to be prepared to make his recommendations concerning problems involved in the administration of the Medical School and its relation to the John Sealy Hospital and the Sealy and Smith Foundation.

REPORT AND RECOMMENDATIONS OF PRESIDENT RAINEY CONCERNING THE MEDICAL SCHOOL.--President Rainey presented his report, in mimeographed form, giving a summary of conditions at the Medical Branch of The University of Texas and his recommendations concerning the Medical Branch. A full copy of the report and the recommendations as submitted by President Rainey follows:

January 13, 1940

Mrs. Fairchild and Gentlemon of the Board of Regents:

A

In compliance with your request made at the meeting of the Board of Regents on December 22, 1939, I am submitting to you, first, a summary of the situation at the Medical Branch of the University as I interpret it, and, second, a series of recommendations for your consideration.

PART I.

SUMMARY OF CONDITIONS AT THE MEDICAL BRANCH
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

B

All of us are aware that we have been facing for several months a serious problem at the Medical School. This problem became so acute that a three-day meeting of the Board of Regents was held in Galveston in October for the purpose of making a thorough inquiry into the situation. For three days the President and the Board of Regents heard confidential testimony from the Dean, the Superintendent of the Hospital, and almost every department head in the Medical Branch upon conditions that exist there. That testimony covered a wide range of problems and issues, and is difficult to summarize in a few pages. I have studied this material at great length, and also have been genuinely concerned about the Medical School since my election to the presidency of the University. I think that I have a fair understanding of the problems that exist there, and I believe that, in order to solve these problems for the best interest of the Medical School, we are going to have to take some fundamental actions which will result in a rather fundamental reorganization of the administration of the Hospital, the School of Nursing, and the Medical School.

C

In my study of this problem and in the recommendations which I am proposing I have had only one objective and purpose in view, and that is to develop plans and policies of administration that will lead to a better Medical School. I believe we are literally "at the crossroads" with our Medical School, and it is the duty of this Board of Regents to examine this situation with the utmost of care and to initiate policies which will provide for the progressive improvement of the Medical School.

D

My summary of the situation, therefore, will be presented from the point of view of the deficiencies in our present program. These deficiencies are so serious that we are in real danger of losing our standing as a Class A medical school. I shall review some of the most pertinent facts.

I.

E

The Medical School has a low ranking by the American Medical Schools Association in several important particulars:

1. In organization and administration it ranks in the fifth tenth among 64 medical schools in the United States.
2. In faculty it ranks in the seventh tenth.
3. In faculty salaries it ranks in the seventh tenth.
4. In its educational program it ranks in the fourth tenth in pre-clinical studies, and in the sixth tenth in clinical studies.